IMAGINE WAKING UP ONE DAY
WITH THE INFINITE POWER TO CREATE.
GOOD MORNING.

YOUR MICROSOFT
FOXPRO FOR THE
MACINTOSH IS HERE.

Talk about a bright new day.
Everything you've dreamed of in a
database is finally at your beck and
call - in the form of new Microsoft
FoxPro relational database manage-
ment system 2.5 for the Macintosh.

For the first time ever, you can
develop an endless array of ultra-
fast custom database applications.
You have powerful tools for both
developers and users, and full cross-
platform capabilities. Big time.

FoxPro is built with a unique
technology we call Rushmore™
query optimization. Bottom line?
It's the fastest way to retrieve infor-
mation. No other database for the
Mac® comes anywhere close to it.

What makes this database so far-
reaching in its creative potential is
the host of development tools it puts
at your fingertips.

Use the Screen Builder to graph-
ically create detailed screens. Or
click on the enhanced Report Writer
to design complex business reports.
And with the Project Manager, it's
easy to manage and track all the
parts of your new creation.

The FoxPro database program-
ning language has such breadth
and depth, you'll never run out of
ways to develop robust applica-
tions. It even supports Apple® events,
XCommands, XFunctions and
QuickTime® video.

What's more, you don't have to
change a thing to run FoxPro for the
Mac applications in FoxPro for the
Windows® and MS-DOS® operat-
ing systems. Or vice versa. This
marks a new era of incredibly easy
cross-platform development.

FoxPro even inspires your users.
Now relational database power
is well within their grasp. Especially
since our helpful wizards make gen-
erating screens, reports and graphs
so effortless.

The price will make your day,
too. Only $99* for a limited time.

For the name of your local
reseller, or to order by phone, call
(800) 434-3977, Dept. KY9. And
see why there's no end to how you
can give form and substance to
all your visions with new Microsoft
FoxPro for the Macintosh.

*FileMaker Pro rates may vary elsewhere. FileMaker is a registered trademark of FileMaker, Inc. The FileMaker logo is a trademark of FileMaker, Inc. All rights reserved. © 1993 FileMaker, Inc. All other names of software products and companies are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. © 1992 Microsoft Corp. Apples, Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks and QuickTime is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. All prices are subject to change without notice.

Our new personal Mac® laser printer lets you say what you want to say, exactly the way you want to say it. That's because it's a true laser printer with 300 dpi resolution, along with our patented Sharp Edge Technology and Microfine toner, for crisper characters and richer, darker blacks.

And because it comes with 17 resident Adobe™ Type 1 fonts, 35 professional TrueType™ fonts, and built-in TrueType and Type 1 rasterizers.

It's loaded in other ways, as well. It has Adobe PostScript™ Level 2, so it works beautifully with any application. NEC's 6ppm print engine. 3 MB of standard RAM. And an AppleTalk™ interface, for quick and easy connectivity with one or several Macs.

It also gives you what no one else does: a 2-year limited warranty that will get you a replacement printer overnight, if anything goes wrong. All for about $800.

For more information, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or, for information via fax, 1-800-366-0476, and request document #79640. Thank you. And you. And you.
Special 10th Anniversary Issue

As the Macintosh reaches this important milestone, Macworld celebrates a decade of the Mac's pioneering spirit, innovative design, and memorable accomplishments—and envisions its future direction.

21 State of the Mac
BY ADRIAN MELLO Taking stock of the Mac's past, present, and future.

86 Macintosh Innovations
BY GALEN GRUMAN AND JIM HEID From the beginning, the Mac's radical design transcended prevailing PC technology—transforming the way we perceive computers. Now, with the PowerPC, its evolution continues.

102 PowerPC Preview
BY LON POOLE This RISC-based processor is poised to break through the Mac's current performance ceiling. Here's what to expect from the first generation of the Mac's new family of CPUs.

112 Macintosh Mystique
BY CHARLES PILLER It was designed as a powerful but easy-to-use tool for creative communication, but did the Macintosh deliver on its other big promise—to empower the individual and change the world?

199 The Desktop Critic
BY DAVID POGUE At the ten-year mark, who are the software survivors?

205 The Iconoclast
BY STEVEN LEVY Honoring the Macintosh: its influence reigns supreme.

312 Wise Guy
BY GUY KAWASAKI How Apple could have vanquished its arch-rival.
Features

124 Workgroup Printers
BY GENE STEINBERG Macworld Lab rates 16 models for features, price, and performance.

News

33 MacBulletin

34 News Apple's Mac/DOS system • Native PowerPC apps, and more

41 New Products

Opinion

25 Letters

213 Conspicuous Consumer
BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM Industry saints and sinners.

Graphics

134 News DayStar's Photoshop automation • Leaf's digital camera/scanner, and more

138 Expert Graphics
BY CATHY ARES Graphics professionals share their secrets.

142 Make Great Scans
BY STEVE ROTH How to capture the sharpest scans and turn them into high-quality output.

At Work

150 News FoxPro for Mac • Persuasion upgrade, and more

155 Working Smart
BY JIM HEID Practical graphing techniques.

160 Integrated Software
BY JOSEPH SCHORR The best all-in-one programs.

169 Quick Tips
BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

Networks

180 News ARA revamped • Affordable SMDS • DaVinci's cross-platform E-mail, and more

182 SNMP Revealed
BY JOEL SNYDER How Mac networks can benefit from the Simple Network Management Protocol.

191 PowerBook Notes
BY CARY LU Printing on the road.

Buyers' Tools

217 Editors' Choice
Top picks from our comparative articles.

221 Star Ratings
More than 350 product-review summaries.

245 Streetwise Shopper
Hardware and software bargains: discounts, bundles, upgrades.

14 How to Contact Macworld
They put a big red crayon in your hand.

Now what? Aa Bb Cc Dd Ee Ff. Again and again. Is it K or χ? May I go to the bathroom, please? Reeeecess!

But slowly letters became words, words became sentences, sentences became paragraphs, and paragraphs became a report on Gems of the World. C+

Later, you tried $10 words. Sometimes they worked. Sometimes you were accused of malapropism. Mala-what? But somehow after four years of English Comp and a million term papers, you finally got it.

And nothing can keep your writing more articulate and concise than the new WordPerfect® Mac 3.0. Twenty-seven innovations make it the most comprehensive, most Macompatible® word processor anywhere. Class dismissed.
AnthroCarts!

AnthroCarts will knock your socks off! Imagine how great it will be when you find the perfect furniture for your equipment — just the right size, tough as nails construction and dozens of accessories.

And you'll find our service so real and responsive, you'll get a kick out of ordering direct!

Call for a free catalog!

800-325-3841

3221 NW Yeon St.
Portland, OR 97210
Fax: (800)325-0045

GSA contract no. GS-60OF-5040A. Available for OEM applications. Prices from $159.00

Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

When It Comes To CD-ROM, We're for Multiple Choice.

Chinon’s Complete Family Of Quality CD-ROM Drives.

Chinon has just the CD-ROM drive you need—from basic to state-of-the-art.

The 431 series offer unbeatable price/performance in an entry-level drive.

The 435 series drives are fully MPC and Quicktime compatible, with a 64KB data buffer and single-session Photo CD capability. They are multimedia performers that won’t bust your budget.

The new 355 series of 3½” drives are XA compatible, and will read Sony DataDiscman discs, audio 3½” CD’s, or any new software written in the 3½” format.

Our exciting new 535 series drives earn their place at the top of the line. They offer dual speed performance, are multisession Photo CD and XA compatible, and have a huge 256K data buffer. Double doors and a sealed mechanism protect your data from dust.

All Chinon drives have a reputation for rugged construction and rock-solid reliability. And Chinon quality always comes at a very competitive price. So call today for the reseller nearest you—and make the right multiple choice.

Chinon America, Inc., 615 Hawaii Avenue, Torrance, CA 90503 Toll-free (800) 441-0222 In California (310) 533-0274

Sony and DataDiscman are trademarks of Sony Corporation
As far as Apple is concerned, only one table can support the family.

Apple calls it "The perfect place to put your computer to work." It's sturdy, ergonomic and carefully designed around Apple's modular footprint to fit the Mac family plus peripherals.

Call today for a free catalog of our complete line.

MacTable®
800-722-6263
or 206-481-5434 in WA state

MacTable is a trademark of Scandinavian Computer Furniture, Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
At only $279.99 the reasons to buy EtherLAN Print are really stacking up.


Introducing the new EtherLAN Print from FOCUS Enhancements. Developed to provide you with instant LocalTalk printer capability for your Ethernet network. At $279 it’s the easy winner for your print routing needs. The EtherLAN Print is a self-configuring, plug-and-play printer solution that lets your LocalTalk printer keep up with the rest of your thin or 10BaseT Ethernet network.

You upgraded to Ethernet because it was faster. You needed increased network speed to keep your people productive. And happy. What you didn’t expect was having to pay for an expensive LocalTalk to Ethernet router, or an expensive print router.

Choose From Over 30 Quality Ethernet & LocalTalk Solutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>60-2000</th>
<th>60-2500</th>
<th>60-3600</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EtherLAN Cards</td>
<td>$99.99</td>
<td>$99.99</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherLAN II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherLAN II-T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherLAN AI-II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transceivers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherLAN Tr/Tr/Tr/Tr/Tr/Tr</td>
<td>$59.99</td>
<td>$59.99</td>
<td>$79.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherLAN Tr/Tr/Tr/Tr/Tr/Tr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherLAN Tr/Tr/Tr/Tr/Tr/Tr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherLAN SC</td>
<td>$199.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherLAN Mini SC</td>
<td>$259.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TurboNet Din-8</td>
<td>$14.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TurboStar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus much more!</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

With the new EtherLAN Print you now have the most economical way to keep that investment in your Apple LaserWriter or HP LaserJet. The EtherLAN Print will support two printers, or any two LocalTalk devices. The EtherLAN Print Plus will support up to six. Both include thinnet and 10BaseT connectors.

We stand behind our technology with a five year warranty, a 30 day Money Back guarantee, and tech support seven days a week. FOCUS Enhancements has a complete line of Ethernet products from boards to transceivers to SCSI Ethernet devices. If you’ve been in the dark over Ethernet, our solutions are stacked in your favor.

To Order And Get Your Free Catalog:

800-538-4888

How to Order: Our customer advisors will help you Monday thru Friday 8am to 3pm, Saturday and Sunday 11am to 5pm EST. We accept Visa, Master Card, American Express, Discover, Cashier Checks, and Money Orders. FOCUS Enhancements, Inc. 509 West Cummings Park, Woburn, MA 01801 (817) 538-0068 fax (830) 741-1083

You can also contact us at the following electronic addresses: THOMS@Computer FOCUS TEC on America Online, FOCUS on AppleTalk or focus@aplink.apple.com on Internet.

©1993 Focal Enhancements, Inc. All rights reserved. All FOCUS Enhancements products are registered trademarks of FOCUS Enhancements, Inc. All names and brands are subject to changes and availability. Copyrights are trademarks of their respective holders.

*Estimated retail prices. Prices verified on 10/03/03. EtherPrint supports up to six LocalTalk devices.

**EtherLAN Print Plus $149.99.

Pay It Today/Get It Tomorrow only applies to "in-stock" items. Orders must be placed by 4:00pm EST. Mon-Sat.

Circle 163 on reader service card
YOU HAVE A NEW MAC.
YOU HAVE AN OLD PC PRINTER.
YOU HAVE BETTER THINGS TO SPEND MONEY ON THAN A NEW PRINTER.

YOU NEED PowerPrint™.

Now you can print from your Macintosh™ to over 1,000 PC-compatible printers.

PowerPrint provides you with everything you need to print on any PC-compatible printer. Using our cable-and-software package, you can access just about any laser, inkjet, dot matrix, or portable printer.

PowerPrint features include built-in spooling, reduction, enlargement, and custom paper sizes, as well as compatibility with TrueType™ and Adobe Type Manager™ scalable fonts. All for under $150.

So why spend hundreds of dollars on a new printer when all you need to print anytime, anywhere, is PowerPrint?

PowerPrint is also available in Network Versions:

PowerPrint/LT™. Print from your Mac to PC-compatible printers on any LocalTalk™ network. Includes software and hardware to network and access just about any printer. For $399.

PowerPrint/NW™. A software package that allows you to print from your Mac to over 1,000 printers via Novell® NetWare® printing services. LaserWriter™ like control of your networked printers for under $500.

Call 800-663-6222 today to order direct, or to talk to our technical staff about your printing needs.
MOVING BENCHMARKS BEYOND THE BENCH.

THE POWER TO ACCELERATE YOUR ENTIRE WORKFLOW.

In benchmarks conducted by MacWEEK, Macworld, and MacUser, SuperMac is consistently judged the best. But when you buy a color graphics card, display, or printer, you're interested in what it can do in the real world, not just on the test bench. Now, SuperMac offers an integrated publishing system that accelerates your workflow from display to output — from start to finish.

THUNDER™ II GX • 1360
- 1360 x 1024 resolution 24-bit graphics
- Accelerates CMYK-to-RGB color conversion in Adobe Photoshop™ 6 times faster than other cards. Lets you work as quickly in CMYK as RGB
- 80 MHz dual DSPs for faster "Adobe Charged" image-processing acceleration

PRESSVIEW™ 21 DISPLAY SYSTEM
- 21" viewing area with up to 1360 x 1024 resolution for 39-percent more work area
- Software controls to customize, secure, save, and restore display settings
- True 5,000' Kelvin viewing and SuperMatch™ Calibrator Pro
- Designed exclusively for SuperMac by Hitachi

PROOFPOSITIVE™ PRINTERS
- Full-bleed, one- and two-page dye-sublimation printing
- Adobe PostScript™ Level 2
- EfiColor™ color-matching technology

Special limited-time offer! FREE
Adobe Charged image-processing software with purchase of two-page ProofPositive printer

For details on the special offer or the name of an Authorized Reseller near you call: (800) 334-3005
For product information via fax, call: (408) 541-7680.

Circle 88 on reader service card
SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #1015
There are times when you should not be concerned about your PowerBook's battery. With Lind Auxiliary Power Packs, you can extend your PowerBook run time by up to four times that of the internal battery. Perfect for the long flight home, or anytime you need extended use. The rechargeable APP-2 is designed for PowerBook models 140 thru 180c. The APP-3 provides a non-rechargeable emergency power source for all but color units. Call us today at 800-659-5956 or order through your dealer.

**Lind Auxiliary Power Packs**

With Lind Auxiliary Power Packs, you can extend your PowerBook run time by up to four times that of the internal battery. Perfect for the long flight home, or anytime you need extended use. The rechargeable APP-2 is designed for PowerBook models 140 thru 180c. The APP-3 provides a non-rechargeable emergency power source for all but color units. Call us today at 800-659-5956 or order through your dealer.

**Lind Electronic Design, Inc.**

6414 Cambridge St, Minneapolis, MN 55426

Phone: 612-927-6933, Fax: 612-927-7740

Circle 82 on reader service card
We're proud of our drive.

SPECIAL OFFER!

NEW! 340MB TSUNAMI DRIVE

$359

The drive to satisfy.
At La Cie customer satisfaction is the driving force behind everything we do. From our innovative product design to our capable, courteous customer support, La Cie goes the extra mile to assure you quality, service and value.

La Cie award winning chassis.
The sleek and portable Tsunami drive is the only Macintosh storage product to win an Industrial Design award. Its quality construction is made to last. Its small footprint and portable design requires very little of your precious desktop space and makes it easy to transport data. Our switchable active termination provides maximum data reliability and allows you to easily terminate the SCSI chain with the flip of a switch.

Quantum power under the hood.
We're a Quantum company, makers of the most popular 3.5" drive in the world. We are the ONLY supplier that engineers the drive mechanism and delivers the storage solution directly to you. When you call La Cie, you're calling a Quantum company, with all the service, support and security that only a Fortune 500 company can offer. We'll be there for you when you need us.

Ready for a drive.
Our drives come ready to plug and play, with a No Risk 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and lots of free extras. So don't let the quest for the right mass storage solution drive you wild. Call us. Our friendly, qualified staff will gladly help you select the perfect device to suit your needs and budget.

To order or for more information, call toll-free

800-999-1332

Mon-Fri. 5 a.m.-7 p.m. & Sat. 8 a.m.-4 p.m. PST

International: 819-530-8000. Fax: 819-530-4000 (24 hrs.)

UK: 0800-89-3035 Australia: 0014-880-121-307

VISA, MasterCard. COD and assembled purchase orders accepted.
We're proud of our size.

As a Quantum Company, La Cie offers customers the advantages only a Fortune 500 company can offer. State-of-the-art technology. Superior value. And, the assurance of long-term support. We'll be there for you when you need us.

Desktop docking.

With La Cie's PocketDrive, you can enjoy the convenience of our exclusive T-connector or PocketDock, the desktop accessories that make connecting and disconnecting your PocketDrive a snap. La Cie's PocketDrive comes with our unique T-connector which allows you to snap it to almost any Mac. Our optional PocketDock gives you quick, instant desktop connectivity. Our "T" and dock have built-in active on/off SCSI termination, SCSI ID and a pass through SCSI connector, so you can leave them in your SCSI chain, even when your PocketDrive is on the go.

Portability in the palm of your hand.

Pack it in your pocket, purse or briefcase. At just under 10oz. and storage up to 340MB, La Cie's PocketDrive is an easy and convenient way to transport data. For power, speed and portability, this little performer will take you far. Call us now and order the complete PocketDrive system.

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee: warranty and free offers. Comparison may not apply to all vendor products check specifications. System 7.5 software included only with certain configurations. 2PPs Drive does not have switchable termination. Price do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distributor. And sales tax where applicable. ZIFG, ZIFs, Terrors, PowerDres, PocketDock, Etherpamame, Universal, Etherpamame, La Cie and La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd. a Quantum Company. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, taxes, warranties, desctictions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or notification. © Copyright 1994 La Cie Ltd. 8712 SW C lesions Place, Beaverton, OR 97005 Phone: (503) 326-0000. Fax: (503) 326-0009. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

La Cie PocketDrive

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantum 2.5&quot; Drives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340MB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PocketDrive, less than 10oz. 340MB mechanism made by Toshiba.
We’re proud of our image.

Image is everything.
We believe quality is a priority. Our image as a company that produces quality products is well known. We’re so confident in the quality of our scanner image that we are willing to compare it to other scanners right here. Compare for yourself.

Great color the first time.
The single-pass Silverscanner II gives you clean, bright scans with excellent detail in those hard-to-get areas and don’t require difficult adjustment like other scanners. This can mean substantial time savings when every second counts.

Lay it on the line.
When it comes to line art, the Silverscanner II really shines! At 1600 dpi you get what amounts to an electronic stat.

Silverscanner II
All Silverscanners come with our powerful Silverscan software, Color It! image editing software and Read-It O.C.R. Pro.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic Bundle</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Bundle Plus Cachet</td>
<td>$1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bundle Plus Cachet &amp; ColorStudio</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Transparency Attachment</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Sheet Feeder Attachment</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Software to die for!
We’re proud of our image when it comes to quality software, too. La Cie has always had a reputation for powerful, well-written software. La Cie’s exclusive plug-in modules have been hailed by MacWeek as “Top-of-the-line . . . close to the ideal of push-button scanning.” Enjoy features like fast dynamic color previews, independent color/brightness controls, nine scan modes, savable scan settings, color dropout, magnified previews, proof scans, up to 400% scaling in 1% steps, and up to 1600 dpi in 1 dpi steps—all in one pass. And with new advanced features like a densitometer, white and black limit, color histogram and auto image adjustment, Silverscanner II is unsurpassed. Easy for the beginner, yet plenty of power for the advanced user. Improve your image, order one today.

“... (Silverscanner) can deliver color performance that surpasses anything else in the less-than-$2,000 price range, including the popular Scanjet IIc from Hewlett-Packard Co.” MacWeek, May 1993

La Cie Silverscanner II
$1599

To order or for more information, call toll-free 800-999-1332

Mon-Fri. 5 a.m. - 7 p.m.  Sat. 8 a.m. - noon PST
International 523-920-0920  Fax 523-920-9202 (24 hrs.)
UK 0800-95-920  Australia 02-920-133-07
VISA, MasterCard, COD and approved purchase orders accepted.
# Quantum 3.5" Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>Tsunami</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>$179</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270MB</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540MB</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1080MB</td>
<td>$859</td>
<td>$919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800MB</td>
<td>$1199</td>
<td>$1259</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The sleek and portable Tsunami™ drive from La Cie, a Quantum company, is made to last. Switchable active termination and our award-winning Silverlining hard disk management software is standard.

# Seagate Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size (Formatted)</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barracuda 1</td>
<td>$1699</td>
<td>$1759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1350MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barracuda 2</td>
<td>$2199</td>
<td>$2259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2050MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elite-3 (5.25&quot;)</td>
<td>$2499</td>
<td>$2559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2750MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pack it in your pocket, purse or briefcase. At only 10oz., La Cie's PocketDrive is the ultimate in convenience and portability. Our unique PocketDock™ cable makes transporting data quickly between locations a real “snap.”

# Quantum 2.5" Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>PowerBook</th>
<th>PocketDrive</th>
<th>Internal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$659</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PocketDrives, less than 10 oz. Elite-3 mechaism made by Toshiba.

---

**The La Cie Advantage**

- **FREE Silverlining™ Disk Management Software**
- **Unlimited TOLL-FREE Technical Support**
- **FREE Switchable Active Termination**
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**

- **Bobker’s Dozen**
- **ID Awards**
- **All Drives Burned In and Tested**
- **Ready to Plug and Play**
- **Double Shielded SCSI Cables**
- **FCC, UL, TUV, VDE & CSA Approved**

---

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee, warranty, and free offers. Companies that may apply to all vendor products, check specifications. System 7.5.1 software included only with certain configurations. ZFP Drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP+, Tsunami, PocketDrives, PocketDock, Silverlining, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie Ltd., a Quantum Company. TONETIME is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or requirement. © Copyright 1994 La Cie, Ltd. 6720 SW Crescent Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000; Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.*
of our value.

NOW FROM LACIE!
CD-ROM!

CD-ROM Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba Dual Speed</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes CD-ROM Drive Software.

128MB Optical Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>128MB</td>
<td>$949</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128MB Cartridge</td>
<td>$45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SyQuest Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44MB</td>
<td>$309</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88C MB</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>$489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105MB</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest Cartridges</td>
<td>$69</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DAT & Tape Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.3GB DAT</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0GB DAT</td>
<td>$1199</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo DAT</td>
<td>$1299</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150MB Tape</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600MB Tape</td>
<td>$649</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOFTWARE!

Disk utilities and desktop publishing.

- Norton Utilities for Macintosh V2.0 $99
- Norton Essentials for Powerbook V1.1 $89
- Norton Utilities V4.01 $79
- QuickTime Starter Kit (Apple Computer) $109
- Macintosh PC Exchange (Apple Computer) $59
- DOS Mounter Plus (Dytran Communications) $49
- SAM V3.5 (Symantec) $69
- OmniPage V3.0 (Caere) $49
- OmniPage Professional (Caere) $669
- OmniPage Direct (Caere) $199
- Adobe Illustrator V5.0 $369
- Adobe Photoshop V2.5 $359
- Adobe Streamline V2.2 $129
- Aldus FreeHand V3.1 $389
- Aldus PageMaker V5.0 $589
- Aldus SuperPaint V3.5 $99
- CorelDRAW V3.5 (Corel) $269
- Painter V2.0 (Fractal Design) $269
- Oroto V2.0 (Light Source) $269
- CACHE V1.02 (Electronics for Imaging) $349
- EclColor (Electronics for Imaging) $139
- QuarkXPress V3.2 $639

VALUABLE WARRANTIES!

La Cie offers a FREE FIVE YEAR warranty on 1080MB Quantum drives or larger and a FREE TWO YEAR warranty on Quantum drives under 1080MB. We also have an optional 5-year warranty available for drives under 1080MB. (ONLY $19.95 FOR LIMITED TIME!)

Silverscanner II

Silverscanner II makes scanning as quick, painless and productive as possible. With features like dynamic color preview (16 sec.), magnify in preview, proof in preview, savable scan settings, up to 400% scaling in 1% steps and up to 1600 dpi in 1 dpi steps—all in one pass. It's easy for the beginner and powerful for the advanced user. And it's Macworld's Editor's Choice.

"...Fast and a pleasure to use. ...Produced high-quality printed images with good resolution, and its documentation was tops."—Macworld, November 1993

Silverscanner II

All Silverscanners come with our powerful Silverscan software, ColorIt! image editing software and Read-It O.C.R. Pro.

- Basic Bundle $1599
- Basic Bundle Plus Cachet $1899
- Bundle Plus Cachet & ColorStudio $1999
- Optional Transparency Attachment $999
- Optional Sheet Feeder Attachment $699

To order or for more information, call toll free 800-999-1332

Mon.-Fri. 5 a.m.-7 p.m. & Sat. 8 a.m.-noon PST

International 503-920-9000 Fax 503-920-9110 (24 hrs.)

UK 0800-634-225 Australia 03-802-123-07

VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted.*

Circle 52 on reader service card
GET ORGANIZED!
THE MACINTOSH WAY

All New!

The award winners just got better. TOUCHBASE™ and DATEBOOK™ have turned pro. Finally, what you have been waiting for—a contact manager that provides power and ease-of-use and a time management program that has the flexibility to track all your daily activities. Best of all, TOUCHBASE PRO and DATEBOOK PRO are tightly integrated to provide you with the best in personal information management. Available for stand alone or network use!

AVAILABLE NOW!
FOR YOUR COPY OR UPGRADE
JUST CALL
1-800-888-6293, ext. 2
OR VISIT YOUR FAVORITE SOFTWARE DEALER

A FEW THINGS YOU CAN DO WITH TOUCHBASE PRO

■ MANAGE YOUR CONTACTS EASILY
■ CREATE LETTERS WITH A BUILT-IN LETTER WRITER
■ DIAL YOUR TELEPHONE AUTOMATICALLY
■ PRINT ADDRESS BOOKS, LABELS, & ENVELOPES
■ KEEP FILES CURRENT WITH FILE RECONCILIATION

A FEW THINGS YOU CAN DO WITH DATEBOOK PRO

■ KEEP TRACK OF YOUR APPOINTMENTS & TO-DOS
■ POST MEMOS TO YOUR CALENDAR
■ PRINT CALENDARS: POPULAR FORMATS & WALL CHARTS
■ SET ALARMS AND REMINDERS TO JOG YOUR MEMORY
■ FUN ICONS & BANNERS PERSONALIZE YOUR CALENDAR

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #937

Aldus Corporation
Consumer Division
5120 Shoreham Place
San Diego, CA 92122-5926

Aldus and the Aldus logo are registered trademarks and DATEBOOK and TOUCHBASE are trademarks of the Aldus Corporation.

Circle 145 on reader service card
Into the Next Decade

Reckoning the Mac’s momentum

TEN YEARS AGO, ON JANUARY 24, 1984, Apple unveiled the Macintosh. The arrival of the Mac was one of the two most important events in the last 15 years of personal computing. The other event was the appearance of the IBM PC about two years earlier, which legitimized personal computers and inaugurated the widespread DOS operating system. The Macintosh has offered the only viable alternative to DOS computing. In an industry distinguished by fast-paced innovation, the Mac has been the key force of technological progress. Consider the now widespread adoption of the graphical user interface, the drive toward plug-and-play computing, and other concepts popularized by the Mac.

On the same day that Apple unveiled the Macintosh, Macworld magazine appeared alongside the new computer—making Macworld the only major computer magazine that debuted on the same day as the system it covers. From the very beginning, Macworld has been committed to the Macintosh and the intelligence of its approach to computing. As the Macintosh moves forward into the next decade, Macworld is more committed than ever to the Mac and to keeping you informed of all its significant developments.

We mark this anniversary by taking stock of the machine’s accomplishments, its missteps, and its impending future. We start with “Macintosh Innovations” by senior associate editor Galen Gruman and contributing editor Jim Heid, which chronicles the Mac’s evolution while answering many key questions. In the last ten years what has made the Mac unique? When has the Mac been successful and when has it gone astray? What has the Mac contributed in the way of technology? In what ways does the Mac need to transform as it enters the next decade?

Planetary Alignments

Often an anniversary is only a mathematical eventuality. But the Mac’s tenth birthday is surrounded by portentous events, as if all the planets were lining up for some defining moment. Last summer began with an eclipse casting a long shadow on Apple’s future. Disappointing financial returns, changes in top management, and the layoff of 2500 workers darkened confidence in Apple’s long-term prospects.

Another more ambiguous planet fell into alignment at the Newton’s introduction last August. The Newton is Apple’s first major new computing device since the introduction of the Mac. The Newton has been justly criticized as a promising technology that was prematurely offered as a product. Apple called on its own past to rationalize the Newton’s lack of practical application by comparing it to the original 128K Mac. This comparison was unfortunate because the 128K Mac was a more useful machine from the outset (you could easily create written and graphical documents with it). Furthermore, with this statement Apple inadvertently admitted its failure to learn the Mac’s ten-year-old lesson of why a product should not be introduced without all the features required to make it a useful product.

A more propitious sphere orbited into view with the fall introduction of three new low-cost models, the Quadra 605, the Performa 475, and the LC 475. Basically the same machine with three different labels, this new low-cost family is a remarkable achievement. After three years of re-structuring to become a low-cost producer, Apple has finally reached (and perhaps exceeded) price/performance parity with comparable DOS computers. Apple’s new machines are as fast as the Quadra 700, which was Apple’s fastest model when it was introduced a mere two years ago, but the 700 went for six to eight times the price of the Quadra 605. It’s taken ten years, but new Mac models offer nearly the same price/performance as PCs.

PowerPC’s Sphere of Influence

The greatest planet is hovering on the horizon. The Mac’s tenth anniversary falls just before the dawn of PowerPC-based Macs. PowerPC lies at the very heart of a new high-performance Mac hardware platform that will replace the decade-old 68000 processor family. Contributing editor Lon Poole, who ten years ago introduced Macworld’s readers to the original Mac, shows you in “PowerPC Preview” how this powerful new processor family lays the foundation for the Macintosh computers of the next decade. (Macworld Communications also recently introduced a newsletter called PowerPC World that provides the industry with coverage of the PowerPC."

One of the most important aspects of the PowerPC chip architecture is that it is scalable, which means that it offers tremendous potential for improvements in processor speed. Although the chip’s initial performance will be impressive, this is only an inkling of the performance of future versions. PowerPC will give birth to a revitalized incarnation of the Mac platform, and its speed will support exciting future technologies and applications.

The Macintosh Mystique

The Macintosh has always been more than just another computer. Even before
the Mac’s debut, the bold “1984” Super Bowl TV commercial suggested that this was no ordinary computer but an agent of social change, striking a blow against conformity and authoritarianism. From that moment on, the Mac’s proponents have championed its cause with ardent conviction.

No examination of the Mac’s ten-year life would be complete without considering the expectations that have built up around it. In “Macintosh Mystique,” senior associate editor Charles Piller examines the extent to which Apple delivered on its promises about the Mac. He points out that some of Apple’s claims have not served the Mac’s best interest because they have alienated potential users who might otherwise have profited from the machine’s inherent virtues. On the other hand, in The Iamaclast, contributing editor Steven Levy, who has covered the Mac from its very beginnings, concludes that the Mac has really changed the world.

Contributing editor David Pogue provides a more humorous assessment in The Desktop Critic; he looks at programs that have weathered the test of time, and those that have withered. Members of the original Mac team saw themselves as rebels and, in an incident that is now a mainstay of Mac mythology, hoisted a pirate flag above their quarters to demonstrate their rejection of the computing status quo at Apple. In his Wise Guy column this month, contributing editor Guy Kawasaki tells how Apple might have swept away the IBM PC and made the Macintosh the status quo.

Giving the Mac Its Due

It’s clear from any thoughtful examination that innovation has been and will be the key to the Mac’s success. Apple and the Macintosh development community must continue to innovate to maintain the Mac’s charter and remain true to its spirit. However, another lesson of the last ten years is that even innovative computers must be priced competitively and integrated effectively into customers’ existing work environments.

In most respects, Apple appears to have learned from its mistakes. Witness the fact that there is now little or no price penalty for purchasing the extra level of quality that a Mac offers. Recent statements from Apple’s leadership indicate that the company no longer views the Mac’s technological advantages as a way to increase profit margins, instead seeing them as a tool for building market share. Apple still wants to offer unique advantages to Macintosh users, but without shutting them off from the rest of the world. The recent introduction of the Quadra 610, DOS Compatible version, a Mac with a 486SX processor, is one indication of Apple’s new willingness to help customers share a workplace with DOS and Windows applications.

My reading of the planetary signs is that, as Apple emerges from the shadows of last year’s difficulties, the Macintosh will resurge with vitality. It’s ironic that industry observers continue to speculate about the long-term survival of the Macintosh. While most computers and their makers come and go faster than failed television series, Apple and the Mac have survived and prospered. (Other than IBM and Compaq, most of today’s recognized makers didn’t even exist ten years ago.) After ten years everyone should acknowledge that, although the Mac has not taken over the world, it is an abiding success by any reasonable measure. From our vantage point at Macworld, we will continue to follow the Mac’s course as it explores—and creates—new realms.
To Backup 50 GB, Two Recording Heads Are Better Than One.

Single:
Drives can operate independently.

Cascade:
Data automatically writes to the second tape when the first tape is full.

Mirroring:
Writes the same data to both tapes simultaneously.

Striping:
Writes data to two tapes at once, in alternate blocks, doubling capacity and speed.

Introducing the dual drive CY-8505 with the Advanced SCSI Processor.

Consider it a data storage management tool, a solution that will solve the problems you encounter every day. The need for higher capacity and speed; the need to make duplicate tapes for off-site storage and data exchange; the need for real-time status information—and the need to save resources and boost productivity on every level.

Each tape drive offers the most advanced in data recording technology. Our hardware data compression option is the fastest available. And it’s switch-selectable, so you can read and write uncompressed data for compatibility with other sites. Add accelerated file access to locate a single file in an average of 85 seconds. And we even offer a data encryption option that lets you control access to sensitive data.

All this, and the proven reliability and price performance of 8mm helical scan tape storage.

We back this turnkey solution with a two year warranty that includes responsive service and technical support from our in-house engineering group.

If you need a data storage solution that means business, call today for more information at:
(804) 873-9000

TRUE COMPATIBILITY WITH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alliant</th>
<th>Convergent</th>
<th>DEC Unibus</th>
<th>IBM S/38</th>
<th>NoXT</th>
<th>Pertec</th>
<th>STC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alpha Micro</td>
<td>DataGeneral</td>
<td>Gould/Encore</td>
<td>ICL</td>
<td>Novell</td>
<td>PICK</td>
<td>Stratus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allos</td>
<td>DEC SCSI</td>
<td>HP</td>
<td>Intergraph</td>
<td>OS/2</td>
<td>Plexus</td>
<td>Sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apollo</td>
<td>DEC Bi-Bus</td>
<td>IBM AS-400</td>
<td>Macintosh</td>
<td>PS/2</td>
<td>Prime</td>
<td>Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arix</td>
<td>DEC DSS</td>
<td>IBM Mainframe</td>
<td>McDonnell</td>
<td>Parallel Port</td>
<td>Pyramid</td>
<td>Instruments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT&amp;T</td>
<td>DEC HSC</td>
<td>IBM RISC/6000</td>
<td>Douglas</td>
<td>PC 386/ix</td>
<td>Sequent</td>
<td>Unisys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic-4</td>
<td>DEC Q-Bus</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td>Motorola</td>
<td>PC MS-DOS</td>
<td>Silicon</td>
<td>Ultimate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concurrent</td>
<td>DEC TUTAB</td>
<td>IBM RT</td>
<td>NCR</td>
<td>PC XENIX</td>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>Wang—and more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
For Immediate Shipment

New DMA/Asynchronous High Performance Disk Arrays Designed for the Quadra 840av

New Systems That Support SCSI-DMA and Asynchronous Transfers Using SCSI Manager 4.3

Quadra 840av Disk Arrays
MicroNet is first to offer high performance disk arrays for the Quadra 840av. These new disk arrays are SCSI Manager 4.3 savvy. They take full advantage of the powerful new SCSI-DMA and asynchronous transfer features. They are as much as six times faster than a standard factory drive. Raven-840's use a matched pair of fast spindle drives connected in parallel to the native SCSI port and one of our SCSI-2 NuBus host adapters. The Raven-840 creates a true 16-Bit data path with sustained transfers as high as 7.6 MB/sec and access times as fast as 4 ms. Capacities range from 1030 to 5560 MB.

Audio/Visual Storage Systems
Our RAVEN-DV Series are special disc arrays for digital video recording and playback. These systems offer maximum sustained, uninterrupted transfers rates using (TCAL) thermal calibration control. The RAVEN-DV eliminates video flicker and poor audio playback by use of two drives in a true 16-Bit disk array. They are specifically designed for use with the Quadra 800, 840av, and 950. Capacities range from 2020 to 5560 MB.

Award Winning Disk Arrays
The Editors of MacUser Magazine picked MicroNet's Raven Disk Array as best storage device of the year. Apple picked a Raven disk array to bundle with the Quadra 950 as a publishing solution. Ravens are used all over the world to elevate the performance of PhotoShop, VideoVision, and other disk intensive work.

Free On-Site Service by IBM
Our products have been qualified by IBM for GSS On-Site Service. GSS is included free for a year. Additional years are available at a nominal cost. Service is as easy as calling 1-800-IBM-SERV. We complement this with our superior 24-hour technical support.

Configuration Assistance
One of our sales engineers will be glad to assist you with configuration information and the name of your nearest authorized Reseller.

Quality You Can Count On Since 1988

MicroNet Technology, Inc.
80 Technology • Irvine, California 92718 • Sales Telephone: (714) 453-6100
Sales FAX: (714) 453-6101 • AppleLink: MICRONET.SLS • CompuServe: 76004.1611

Circle 139 on reader service card
Unhand That Keyboard

I disagree with Dr. Tessler's largely negative view of the Apple Adjustable Keyboard ("The Apple Adjustable Keyboard," November 1993). I'm a fairly fast touch-typist, and I find the keyboard's flaws to be relatively small and its advantages to be great, particularly in view of the fact that it costs the same as Apple's extended keyboard.

Most of the complaints that Dr. Tessler cites are exactly the kinds of things people would complain about if they used the keyboard for a two- or three-week period, which is how much he said his test audience used it. Keyboarding is a habitual activity, and the whole point is that you don't have to think about it—it's supposed to be unconscious. Any change, even a small change, in layout is uncomfortable because it disrupts your knowing where to go. I found that it took me a month to get used to even a 3/4-inch split in the keyboard.

The criticism that the palm-rest pads come off too easily is trivial. It's true that they come off easily. They also go back on easily. If you want them to stay put, fasten them with a piece of duct tape, or that gummy stuff for getting candles to stick inside the candleholder.

The alternatives that Dr. Tessler describes sound excellent, but I'm not ready for one that costs 2000 bucks and takes 200 hours of training to adapt to.

Larin Roche
Venice, California

Your article confirmed my experience with the keyboard eight months ago, when Apple loaned me one to test. First, it is not as good a keyboard—ignoring ergonomics—as Apple's own extended keyboard. Second, its attention to ulnar deviation (bending the wrist toward the little finger) may be marginally helpful, but it amounts to a hill of beans. CTDs (cumulative trauma disorders) result from a host of factors ranging from table height to chair support to keyboard force. Third, it's just too expensive. Is Apple profiting on CTD fears? Fourth, there are almost 20 third-party key-input devices, not to mention voice-driven systems, including the key-chording models you described. Many are more effective for reducing CTD risk factors.

To give Apple its due, your article didn't give Apple credit for the ergonomic mouse it introduced earlier this year with the ergonomic keyboard. The mouse is a model of good ergonomic design. I love it.

Mark A. Pinsky
Yardley, Pennsylvania

What I thought adjustable meant—if you don't like it one way, change it! Make it work! Did we forget what the B in ADB means? It means Bus—electronic connection! Put those input devices anywhere you want them, in any order. Reassign the keys, use your imagination!

Kelly Gates
Twin Falls, Idaho

Faxmeister Kawasaki

Regarding your November fax etiquette column (Wise Guy), I thought I'd send you a few tips for good faxing that you missed.

- Watch the edges! Most fax machines don't print on a 1/4-inch or more margin on each edge. If the paper skews or is off center, you'll lose even more. I often get faxes missing notes because they were written in those margins. Also, the machine's imprinted header may obliterate the top 1/4-inch of the page.
- Don't use a pencil, and be careful of what color pen you use. When I first got my fax machine, I wrote out a test sheet with every pen I could find in my studio, and then faxed it to myself using a friend's machine. The results were illuminating.
- For tints and halftone images, use a coarse screen. Using a dithered bitmap instead of a normal halftone screen for photo images is also effective.

In the past, I have sent clients lists of faxing recommendations. It seems so silly to have to follow up a fax with a phone call to decipher the fax.

James Needham
Canoga Park, California

Usually I agree with Guy Kawasaki, but I do have a couple of bones to pick with him about fax etiquette. We use our fax machine extensively to communicate with clients and vendors, and our logo and border have become a recognized trademark. The recipients of continues
In the “Workflow Automation: One Use for AOE” sidebar (AOE—Apple’s Plan for Groupware, November 1993), we did not state that Shana Corporation’s Informed Manager 1.4 actually ships with Shana’s Informed Foundation 1.4. The package lists for $495, and also includes Informed Designer 1.4, Informed Number Server 1.0, and Informed Revision Distributor 1.0.

The “New PowerBook Duo” feature (December 1993) incorrectly identified the SCSI port on Apple’s Macintosh Duo Dock as a DB-25 port instead of an HD-30 port. Also, Global Village Communication’s PowerPort/Duo fax modem should have been listed at $399.

In December’s “New 040 Mac” feature, in the table “Apple’s Current Desktop Macintosh Lineup,” we should have indicated that there is no option for built-in Ethernet on the Quadra 605; a PDS card (available from several vendors) is required. Also, the maximum RAM that can be installed on a Quadra 650 is 136MB, not 132MB. Finally, the base price of the Performa 530 is $2000, not $1200, and the Quadra 660/AV runs at 233MHz, not 200MHz.

December’s review of Mr. File 2.0 should have stated that the product uses 200K of RAM, not 20K.

It’s all so simple! PayCheck v7.0 uses a new command toolbar that even a novice user will understand. In fact, we’re so sure that you’ll love it, we have a 30 day money back policy.

Aatrix Software—a Macintosh payroll developer since 1985. There isn’t a payroll situation Aatrix can’t handle! For more complex payroll situations consider Aatrix Payroll, Ultimate Payroll and Multi-Co Ultimate Payroll for payroll services.

For all your payroll needs: PayCheck, Payroll and Ultimate Payroll!!

orders and inquiries (800) 426-0854

Circle 159 on reader service card

C O R R E C T I O N S
Just look at E-Machines. You'll find we offer the best value in 24-bit color, large-screen color displays, and color presentation graphics for the PowerBook.

Our Futura' graphics cards deliver 24-bit color graphics in a wide range of display resolutions, up to 21 inches. And you can even get them pre-configured with on-board Ethernet — perfect for use in a corporate environment.

Or choose a 1,500% performance boost for QuickDraw™ graphics, and 1,100% boost for image processing by selecting Ultra™ LX to use with QuarkXPress, Adobe Photoshop, or any of your desktop-publishing applications.

Look at the T16 II, E20, or T20 large-screen color displays and you'll see brilliant color that leaps off the screen.

When you go on the road, the E-Machines Presenter™ makes it a snap to plug your Apple PowerBook Duo "into any display you have handy — Macintosh, VGA-compatible displays, or even a regular TV.

And our brand-new Simply TV™ makes it simple to plug your desktop Macintosh into a TV, too. So you can view a big screen for a small price.

If you've been looking for the best value, then you should look at E-Machines. Simply put, E-Machines delivers the best value in color around.

For the location of the nearest Authorized Reseller, call: (800) 344-7274 For information via fax, call: (800) 541-4787.

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #1015
NGSA Secures FTP

IN A RECENT ARTICLE ON NETWORKING
products for the Macintosh ("Global
Connectivity," October 1993), Joel
Snyder writes that NGSA Telnet doesn't
require a password for FTP access.

NGSA Telnet's built-in FTP server
can either require a valid user name and
password or not, depending on how you
set it up. Granted, the interface for con­
figuring this option is not straightforward,
but that has been corrected in NGSA
Telnet 2.6.

Jim Brosame
Head Developer
NGSA Telnet for the Macintosh
Campaign, Illinois

You're right, Jim. NGSA Telnet for the Mac­
tintosh can be set up to require a password. Our real con­
cern (mangled in the writing and editing process)
was that the out-of-the-box configuration allows
essentially unlimited access to local Mac files if the
FTP server is activated. Users simply loading NGSA
Telnet might not realize that they've left themselves
open for anyone to access their hard disk.—Ed.

Checking Up on Grammar

In a recent article on OCR programs
in the November 1993 issue, you state,
"TypeReader cannot rotate scans, which
means that you can't work with text doc­
uments printed in landscape mode unless you use an image editor" ("OCR: The
Recognition You Deserve").

This is wrong. To scan landscape doc­
uments, you just click the plainly labeled,
hard-to-miss landscape button on the
floating window. If you have a precanned TIFF file that is in landscape mode, you
will have to use another program to rotate the
image, but I've pushed many lands­
scape documents through TypeReader
without using an auxiliary program.

Edward Reid
via Internet

The 1993 Index to Macworld articles is avail­
able by mail. To receive a copy, send a self­
addressed, legal-size envelope with 58 cents
postage (two 29-cent stamps) to index,
Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco,
CA 94107. The 1993 index is also available
in the Macworld forum on America Online.
As well as on the Macworld Resources CD­
ROM, which will be distributed at the San
Francisco Macworld Expo.

Letters should be sent to Letters, Macworld,
501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 via fax,
415/442-0766; or electronically to CompuServe
(70370,702); MCI Mail (294-8078), America On­
line (Macworld), or AppleLink (Macworld), or via
internet (70370,702@compuserve.com). Include re­
turn address and daytime phone number. Due to
the high volume of mail received, we can't respond
personally to each letter. We reserve the right to
edit all letters. All published letters become the prop­
erty of Macworld.
WOULD YOU BELIEVE THIS WAS DONE WITH MACDRAW® PRO?

MACDRAW® PRO, ILLUSTRATOR® AND FREEHAND™ USERS: TRADE UP TO A DREAM MACHINE FOR ONLY $149.

CANVAS 3.5 IS NOW SHIPPI NG.

Poor Claris. Once again, Canvas™ is running circles around MacDraw® Pro. In fact, they are still trying to catch up to Canvas 3 while we've added dozens of new features and enhancements to create Canvas 3.5. Like 3-D extrusions of text and graphics, enveloping of text and graphics, smart lines, fine kerning, fractals, automatic concentric circles and spirals, and a tool loader that allows you to add tools as you work. There's even a versatile pressure-sensitive freehand Bezier pen tool. And Canvas 3.5 has really outdone itself with new improvements including object blends, binding of text to shapes and curves, Bezier text conversions, and macro windows. Which is just the beginning, because Canvas also includes all the great features of 3.0 like custom parallel lines and curves, our unique SmartMouse™, and more.

Comparing Canvas to the competition is like comparing a superbike to a tricycle. And only Canvas is self-upgrading, allowing you to add new tools, effects and file translators at will. Last but not least, while MacDraw Pro is idling somewhere back in the Dark Ages, Canvas features seamless file sharing with its recently released Windows version. Add it all up, and it's Canvas. For the gives you the ride...

NEITHER WOULD WE.

CANVAS™ 3.5
THE HIGH PERFORMANCE DRAWING ENVIRONMENT FROM

Call 1-305-596-5644. Have your MasterCard, VISA, or Amex card number and expiration date ready, or mail your original program disk to the address below, along with your credit card information or check drawn in US dollars on a US bank. Offer subject to change or termination without notice.

This entire ad was created and color separated in Canvas. For more information about Canvas and Canvas ToolPaks®, call Deneba Software, 7400 Southwest 67th Avenue, Miami, Florida, 33173. © Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas™, SmartMouse™, and ToolPaks™ are trademarks of Deneba Systems, Inc. MacDraw® Pro is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. Illustrator® is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Freehand™ is a trademark of Aldus Corporation.

Circle 57 on reader service card
**Suppose** you could meet anywhere on the planet...without traveling.

*Just use a standard phone line. Anywhere.*

**Suppose you could work together on the same application.**

*Share audio, video and document files in real-time.*

**Suppose you could show them what you mean...without waiting for a FAX.**

*Draw, paint and type in an interactive Whiteboard.*

**Suppose they could see what you see...in true 24-bit color.**

*Just point the camera.*

**Suppose you could transform the way your Mac does business.**

*To learn more, call 1-800-998-1000.*

---

**ShareVision**

A subsidiary of Creative Technology, Ltd.

---

©1993-1994 ShareVision Technology Inc. All rights reserved.

See us at Macworld Expo Booth #4254

Circle 51 on reader service card
Charger™ Delivers More than Performance!

NEW TOOLS, MORE SPEED, BETTER COLOR

For discerning imaging professionals who need more than blazing performance, the Charger Family of accelerators is the only solution. Charger accelerates over 20 Adobe Charged™ Photoshop functions and even accelerates the new Apple PhotoFlash™! And with DayStar's Charger Suites software, Charger provides additional acceleration options.

MORE PHOTOSHOP FUNCTIONS & FILTERS

Charger Suites Vol. 1 goes beyond Adobe Photoshop's standard functions and filters to accelerate Image Size, Arbitrary Rotate, Free Rotate, Crop with Resample, Scale and Unsharp Mask. Even supercharges Find Edges, Feather, Despeckle and High Pass! Volume 1 is included with every Charger, and also works with any Storm DSP compatible accelerator in Adobe Photoshop, Premiere® and Fractal Painter®.

Charger Suites Vol. 1 also includes PowerPreview™, a unique interactive display. PowerPreview uses high resolution thumbnails which allow you to view variations of a filter's effect in "real-time."

ACCELERATE KODAK'S DCS 200 CAMERA

Charger Suites Vol. 2 is the only solution for accelerating the Kodak DCS 200 acquire function up to 300%. It includes Iron Mike captioning software which easily allows you to save captions and keywords with Photoshop files.

COLOR ACCURACY.. FAST AND EASY!

Charger Suites Vol. 3 accelerates DayStar's ColorMatch™ Family or any color management system based on the Kodak Precision Color Management System (KCMS), including a future release of Apple ColorSync. Volume 3 is a complement to DayStar's Charger, Charger Plus or Charger PFS acceleration cards.

Make your choice today! There's no need to wait because all DayStar products are backed by a 30 day money back guarantee. And, our Swap-Up program lets you upgrade to the top of the line for just the difference in current list price. You simply can't go wrong with DayStar... We Make Color Publishing Easy.
LATE-BREAKING NEWS

System 7 for PowerPC Goes Beta

At Comdex in mid-November, Apple announced that it had begun final testing of System 7 for PowerPC, perhaps its most crucial product ever. The company said it expects to ship the first PowerPC Macs with the new operating system on schedule, sometime in the first half of 1994. (See “Developers Back PowerPC,” News, in this issue.)

New AppleScript, New HyperCard

Apple recently announced new versions of AppleScript and HyperCard that work together to create multiple-application environments, among other functions. The $189 AppleScript Scripter’s Kit will help automate tasks that require several applications by linking functions between standard application programs modified to work with AppleScript. Available through Apple dealers and APDA, the product includes AppleScript 1.1, an enhanced script editor; and Frontmost Interface Processor, a front end for launching scripts. HyperCard 2.2 now supports up to 256 colors and is scriptable, so it can be used as an environment for launching AppleScript-aware apps. It comes with Addmotion II for adding animations. HyperCard 2.2 will list for $249; its introductory street price is around $100. Upgrades from HyperCard 2.0 and 2.1 will be $89. Apple expected to ship AppleScript Scripter’s Kit and HyperCard 2.2 by the end of 1993.

High-End Accelerator from RasterOps

At press time, RasterOps released more details of its 24-bit image processing accelerator called the RasterOps Horizon 24 Graphics Subsystem (see the Graphics news section in this issue). Due in mid-December, the Horizon 24 will work with any existing NuBus Mac that can hold a full-size card. A future 7-inch version will work with the first PowerPC Macs. The initial version will list for $4999 with 4MB of RAM, $5799 with 16MB, and $12,499 with 64MB. A 256MB version is due in spring at approximately $25,000. RasterOps, 408/562-4200.

DeBabelizer Lite

Equilibrium’s DeBabelizer Lite is a streamlined, easier-to-use version of its DeBabelizer graphics file-translation and batch processing utility. Lite doesn’t let you customize translation settings or translate animation files, but it does automatically handle basic tasks such as mapping color palettes, resizing images, and applying preconfigured filters. It recognizes over 55 graphics and animation formats, including DOS, Windows, SGI, and Amiga, as well as Photoshop plug-ins. Due by the end of 1993, Lite’s street price should be under $100. Equilibrium, 415/332-4343.

Apple Licenses Radius Accelerator

Apple will offer a 24-bit graphics accelerator based on Radius’s PrecisionColor Pro 24x board, according to Radius. Apple confirmed the agreement, but at press time the company declined to give details of its version of the board or say when it will be available or at what price. Capable of supporting two-page monitors, the PrecisionColor Pro 24x lists for $2495 from Radius.

RAM Doubler

Connectix has introduced a $99 system extension called RAM Doubler, which compresses part of the contents of 040 Macs’ system RAM, effectively increasing the RAM’s capacity by nearly a factor of two. Slated to ship in January. Connectix, 415/571-5100.

Apple Tests Its Home Shopping System

Apple, EDS, and Redgate Communications Corporation have launched En Passant, a pilot version of a CD-ROM–based, interactive home-shopping service that will include 21 catalogs from well-known companies. Apple and its partners are sending the CD-ROM mostly to home users of registered Mac-compatible CD-ROM drives. The pilot program will be evaluated after it ends on January 31, 1994.
Apple Ships Its First Mac with DOS

Saying that its basic Macintosh platform strategy has not changed, Apple recently announced the company's first computer to come with DOS installed. The Quadra 610, DOS Compatible version is a vanilla Quadra 610 with an Apple-designed 486SX processor card bundled in and DOS 6.2 on the hard drive along with System 7. Apple sees this machine selling to home offices where there are several users; to schools; and to individual professionals and small businesses. One scenario is a user who wants the Mac's ease of learning and use, but needs to run one critical DOS application that’s not available on the Mac. Apple doesn’t expect this system to appeal to the corporate market because the current version has no networking options, but these are more expensive than Apple's solution, which has a preliminary price of “less than $500 more than a Quadra 610,” according to Apple. Apple will sell its DOS Compatibility Card separately as an upgrade for existing Quadra 610s and Centris 610s; its preliminary price is “around $500.”

The card contains a VGA display chip set, a single 72-pin SIMM connector that supports up to 32MB of RAM, and a 25MHz 486SX chip that can run concurrently with the Mac's processor. Designed to support a second monitor, the card lets you attach one monitor that displays the Mac interface and another with DOS or Windows running. In that configuration, the cursor moves between the two screens in the usual way. If you only have space or a budget for one monitor, you can toggle between DOS or Windows and the Mac by hitting a hot key. You can set up the system so that the DOS add-in card and the Mac share the RAM on the Mac motherboard, but if you add RAM to the single SIMM connector, the DOS module can no longer use the...
Developers Back PowerPC
APPLICATIONS GO NATIVE

Even the most powerful hardware platform is useless without application software. The thought of Apple's upcoming PowerPC D-day could easily bring back bad memories of the Mac's nail-biting first year sans software—except for two things. First, the PowerPC Macs will run existing Mac applications in emulation mode; and second, third-party developers are enthusiastically working on native PowerPC applications that will be much faster on the new machines than existing applications, because the former are designed for the new architecture.

Major Mac software developers are responding to the PowerPC's seductive songs of speed and power, promising that their native PowerPC applications will appear either at the same time as Apple's initial rollout or within 4 to 12 weeks afterward. This fall at the Seybold San Francisco exposition, several developers showed mostly stable beta versions of popular Mac applications ported to the new platform. Adobe demonstrated Photoshop for the PowerPC, with the same feature set as its Mac and Windows siblings. Aldus proved just how powerful the PowerPC is by demonstrating a native version of FreeHand that reacted in something approaching real time. Fractal Design demonstrated the next generation of Painter (code-named Painter/X3), showing real-time application of complex, liquid brush effects. Specular showed off a PowerPC version of Infini-D scheduled to ship just as Apple is rolling out the new hardware—according to the company, its new image-composition program, Collage, won't be far behind. All of these early applications will depend heavily on the two things the PowerPC chip and system software excel at: QuickDraw calls and floating-point math calculations.

Other developers haven't actually shown applications yet but have publicly committed to supporting PowerPC with specific products. Claris, being a wholly owned Apple subsidiary, can be expected to vote early and often with its software development dollars. Its stated goal is to have ClarisWorks be the first native PowerPC application to ship. It is also currently examining the rest of its product line, especially MacDraw Pro and FileMaker Pro, with an eye toward expanding its PowerPC offerings.

With Canvas 4, Dencha is taking an approach shared by companies such as Microsoft. They're developing platform-independent core code, and then building Mac, Windows, and PowerPC front ends onto the basic instruction set. Speaking of Microsoft, look for PowerPC versions of Excel 5, Word 6, and Works 4.0 (even though Works isn't part of the Microsoft core code program) in the first half of 1994. PowerPoint should follow soon after to complete the Microsoft Office suite.

HSC Software has promised native PowerPC versions of Kai's Power Tools and Live Picture. Wolfram's Mathematica will also appear in PowerPC form in 1994, according to the company.

Desktop publishing rescued the Mac from an early grave, and PowerPC early adopters can count on native continue...
**Native PowerPC Software**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Availability*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACIUS</td>
<td>4D Server</td>
<td>3-6 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4th Dimension</td>
<td>3-6 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Object Master</td>
<td>concurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Systems</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td>2-6 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adobe Dimensions</td>
<td>2-6 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adobe Illustrator</td>
<td>2-6 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adobe Premiere</td>
<td>2-6 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Corporation</td>
<td>Aldus Persuasion</td>
<td>3-6 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aldus FreeHand</td>
<td>3-6 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aldus PageMaker</td>
<td>3-6 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldrin Systems</td>
<td>Stuffit SpaceSaver</td>
<td>1st half 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stuffit Deluxe</td>
<td>concurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stuffit Expander</td>
<td>1st half 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canto Software</td>
<td>Cirrus 2.0</td>
<td>concurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cumulus 2.0</td>
<td>concurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Point Software</td>
<td>AntiVirus for Macintosh</td>
<td>summer 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacTools</td>
<td>summer 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark Corporation</td>
<td>ClarisWorks 2.1</td>
<td>concurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danz Development</td>
<td>Retrospect</td>
<td>concurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporation</td>
<td>Retrospect Remote</td>
<td>concurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayna Communications</td>
<td>Pro Files</td>
<td>concurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deneba Software</td>
<td>Canvas 4</td>
<td>60-90 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deskmate</td>
<td>Painter 2.0</td>
<td>concurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Painter/O2</td>
<td>concurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Technology</td>
<td>FrameMaker</td>
<td>4 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Plains Software</td>
<td>Dynamics C/S+</td>
<td>Q2 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dynamics Release Two</td>
<td>Q2 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC Software</td>
<td>Kai’s Power Tools</td>
<td>concurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Live Picture</td>
<td>concurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insignia Solutions</td>
<td>SoftWindows for the</td>
<td>concurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Macintosh with PowerPC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
<td>Excel</td>
<td>1st half 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Word</td>
<td>1st half 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Works</td>
<td>1st half 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Now Software</td>
<td>New Compress</td>
<td>NAPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Contact</td>
<td>NAPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Up-to-Date</td>
<td>NAPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Utilities</td>
<td>NAPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pixar</td>
<td>Showplace</td>
<td>concurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pixar Typography</td>
<td>concurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ray Dream</td>
<td>Ray Dream Designer 3.0</td>
<td>concurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specular International</td>
<td>Collage</td>
<td>60 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infini-D</td>
<td>concurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Logamation</td>
<td>60 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strata</td>
<td>Strata Studio Pro</td>
<td>concurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>StrataVision</td>
<td>1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VideoFusion</td>
<td>VideoFusion</td>
<td>NAPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolfram Research</td>
<td>Mathematica</td>
<td>30 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect</td>
<td>WordPerfect 3.0</td>
<td>concurrent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NAPT = Not available at press time.

*After Apple's introduction. May depend on last-minute changes to PowerPC architecture.

Versions of Aldus PageMaker and Frame Technology's FrameMaker 4.0 to be available in relatively short order. QuarkXPress, on the other hand, will not be in the DTP lineup. At press time, Quark was hedging, quoting engineering costs and doubtful customer demand as reasons to hold off on development.

Perhaps one of the most important native PowerPC software products on the way is Insignia Solutions' SoftWindows for the Macintosh with PowerPC. The product, developed in partnership with Microsoft, is based on the Windows source code and runs Windows and MS-DOS applications at 486 PC speeds, while supporting PC networks such as Novell NetWare and Microsoft LAN Manager, according to Insignia. Informal observations of beta versions seem to bear out this claim, giving Apple a powerful weapon in the fight to attract Windows and DOS users to the new platform.

As for Mac developers creating native PowerPC versions of their applications, the question is no longer if they will, but when. The roster is growing rapidly; many developers using Apple's porting tools report usable first ports from clean Mac code in a matter of days. Admittedly, it's a big step from ported code to final product, but even so, Apple has assembled a formidable cadre of software support. If all goes as planned—and so far it seems to be—the PowerPC juggernaut will be hard to stop.

—CAMERON CROTTOY

**In This Vale of Taxes**

**This Year's MACINTAX**

It's that time of year again—time to start thinking about your taxes. This year ChipSoft has two new tax-planning products, MacInTax Tax Planner and MacInTax Tax Savings Guide. The company has also upgraded MacInTax itself and now offers a total of 20 separate state-tax editions.

MacInTax Tax Planner is a $29.95 tax-forecasting and-analysis program. It uses ChipSoft's Easy Step interview to guide users through tax planning, and shows how actions such as buying or selling a home will affect future tax liability. The MacInTax Tax Savings Guide, $19.95, is an interactive tax-strategy guide with more than 250 tips.

In upgrading MacInTax, ChipSoft has stressed ease-of-use. The interview feature has been revised, and a new deduction finder helps you spot deductions you might have missed. Printing should be faster and more reliable with the added TrueType fonts, and improved memory management speeds up scrolling. MacInTax will have a list price of $69.95, and state ver-

**Little Big Monitor**

**LOW-COST 20-INCH DISPLAY**

Mitsubishi is shipping the Diamond Scan 20 Plus, a high-resolution 20-inch monitor. Mitsubishi is positioning the $2699 Diamond Scan 20 Plus as a lower-cost alternative to its Diamond Pro 20 and Diamond Pro 21FS.

The display offers a maximum resolution of 1280 by 1024 pixels at a refresh rate of 74Hz. It supports resolutions as low as 640 by 480. Having an antiglare coating on the CRT glass instead of a bondable panel reduces the cost by about $300. Mitsubishi says the coating reduces glare and magnetic static. The monitor meets the Swedish MPR II guidelines for ELF emissions. Mitsubishi, 714/220-2500.

—JOANNA PEARLSTEIN

The 20-inch Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 20 Plus offers resolutions up to 1280 by 1024.

[Image of the 20-inch Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 20 Plus]

The 20-inch Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 20 Plus offers resolutions up to 1280 by 1024.
****

**电源驱动器**

电源驱动器的电池供电，重量超过2磅，光学驱动。我们有一个电压为3.5英寸的选项：

**OMEGA'S BATTERY-POWERED DRIVE**

**$399** PowerBook Floptical is a data on a 3.5-inch disk, has a size of a paperback book. It stores up to 21MB of data on a 3.5-inch disk, has a data-transfer rate of 1.6 Mbits per second, and includes a built-in HDI-30 SCSI cable.

**FLOPTICAL FOR POWERBOOKS**

PowerBook users on the run have yet another storage option available to them: Iomega's battery-powered floptical drive. Weighing slightly over 2 pounds, the $399 PowerBook Floptical is about the size of a paperback book. It stores up to 21MB of data on a 3.5-inch disk, has a data-transfer rate of 1.6 Mbits per second, and includes a built-in HDI-30 SCSI cable.

**iSPY VIDEO MAIL**

First there was AppleTalk, then there was E-mail. First there was PowerTalk, and now there's video mail. Axion is offering the iSpy Bundle, a $799 combination of video camera, board, and AOC -savvy software that lets you view your boss's next memo. The iSpy color video camera contains a unidirectional microphone for sound capture, mounts on your monitor or on an optional stand, and plugs into any digitizing card using standard NTSC or PAL inputs. The 7-inch imovie video-digitizing board fits into any NuBus Mac and grabs motion video at up to 320 by 240 pixels in 16-bit color at 24 frames per second, depending on the speed of the host Mac. The board also simultaneously captures 16-bit stereo audio at up to 44.1KHz.

The software guts are in the iMail video-mail package that works with the AOC -to-video mailbox; users can record, edit, play back, send, and receive QuickTime movies over a network. The software, board, and camera can be purchased separately and work independently with other components. Axion, 408/522-1900.

-CAMERON CROTTY

In Brief

**Low-Cost Hammer Drives**

FWB has introduced the low-cost Hammer PE series of Mac hard drives and removable cartridge drives. The hard drives range from 170MB to 545MB, with list prices from $529 to $1139. An internal 128MB removable-optical drive lists for $1269, or $110 more for an external version. FWB will offer a 44MB SyQuest drive for $559, an 8MB SyQuest for $745, and a 105MB SyQuest for $899. All are shipping. 415/474-8055.

**Speeding Up LCs and LC II's**

Harris International is bringing out the PerformerPro LC, a 32MHz 68030 accelerator board for the Macintosh LC and LC II. The $349 accelerator has a socket for a $100 FPU. Available now, it improves system performance by up to 300 percent and meets Apple's power budget for LC and LC II add-in boards. 612/482-0570.

**Focus Enters Display Market**

Focus Enhancements is shipping a series of color, monochrome, and gray-scale monitors, and a series of display boards. The color monitors range from 14 inches ($499.99) to 21 inches ($2699). The monochrome and gray-scale monitors cost from $379.99 to $749.99. The color display boards start at $479.99 and top out at $1499. Mono -chrome and gray-scale display boards run from $299.99 to $499.99. Focus also unveiled the TV series of TV output boards for $899.99 to $1799. 617/938-8088.

**Mac-to-DOS for Windows**

This $99.95 software lets Windows users with the appropriate hardware read and write to Mac 1.44MB floppy drives or to SyQuest, Iomega, and removable optical cartridges. It also lets Windows machines format Mac 1.44MB floppy disks. Now shipping from Peripheral Land Inc. (PLD), 510/657-2211.

Macworld February 1994 37
**Radius Rocket: The Next Stage**

**HIGH-PERFORMANCE MULTIPLIER**

With PowerPC Macs looming on the horizon, Radius is aiming for the heights with a faster, 40MHz 68040-based version of its Radius Rocket multiprocessor add-in board. Designed for existing Macs that have a full-size NuBus slot, the new Rocket, code-named T2, will function only as a multiprocessor board under Radius's RocketWare software. The previous version could act as a multiprocessor subsystem (also with RocketShare) or as a system accelerator when running under the company's RocketWare software. The T2 board will now ship with RocketShare included and also with an installed SCSI-2 daughterboard that is an option for the original Rocket. The daughterboard will be included because many of the board's multiprocessor applications require fast and frequent access to SCSI peripherals, and because the board will not be used purely as an internal one-system accelerator. RocketShare gives a user network-access to multiple Rocket boards resident in multiple Macs, so a task such as manipulating a huge graphics file can be parcelled out to those processors. A user can also run multiple applications at once, using multiple Rockets or T2s. Another new feature is NuBus 90 bus-master support, for faster data transfers (up to 50MB per second) to other NuBus 90-capable boards. Macs that support NuBus 90 boards include the Centris and Quadra lines. Radius also says that its previously announced optional dual-DSP daughterboard for Rockets and T2s has been delayed.

The company has improved RocketShare by making it possible for a Macintosh user with no Rocket to access the Rockets in remote Macs over a network. Radius expects to announce and ship the T2 in early January. Radius, 408/434-1010.—T.M.

**VERSATILE COLOR PRINTER**

**STAR MICRONICS' DEBUT FOR THE MAC**

Longtime printer manufacturer Star Micronics America has introduced its first-ever product for the Macintosh, a desktop thermal-fusion printer that can generate color or black-and-white output. Based on the company's current SJ-144 model for PC compatibles and intended for small-office or home use, the SJ-144MC produces 382 characters per second at 360 dpi.

The thermal-fusion process permanently bonds toner (from a ribbon cartridge) onto media including ordinary printer paper, card stock, laminated peel-off labels, and transparencies.

The SJ-144MC features three paper-handling methods: a 30-sheet automatic sheet feeder, a straight-through manual paper path for inflexible media such as card stock, and a manual front-feed path for individual sheets of plain paper. The printer comes with 35 TrueType fonts on a floppy disk. It can print inverse images that can be used for iron-on transfers or bumper stickers. The SJ-144MC requires System 6.0 or later. The company said it plans to begin shipments in January at a suggested list price of $599. Star Micronics, 212/986-6770.—T.M.

**BUGS & TURKEYS**

QuarkXPress 3.2 users have reported problems using fonts whose ID numbers fall outside standard limits. The fonts don't appear in QuarkXPress menus and are therefore unusable. Quark says that QuarkXPress 3.2 Patcher—available on AppleLink, CompuServe, and America Online—fixes the problem.

QuarkXPress 3.2 and Symantec's Norton Utilities Directory Assistance II are incompatible. The conflict is with Norton and the EfiColor Processor in QuarkXPress 3.2. Symantec says to remove the EfiColor Processor from the QuarkXPress folder. Quark says to remove Symantec's Directory Assistance. Symantec and Electronics For Imaging are working on a fix.

Do you need to archive your faxes? For now, don't look to Global Village's fax software: if you move your faxes out of the Fax Spool folder in your System Folder, you can't open them. Global Village says the problem will be fixed in a future version.

People who try to install Apple's version of the LaserWriter 8.0 driver after October 1 are greeted with the message "Decompressor Atom has Expired," and a system crash. The workaround is to reset your system clock to before October 1 or install version 8.1.1, which is available on CompuServe or America Online.

**THE AMCOEX INDEX OF USED MAC PRICES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Machine/RAM/Hard Drive</th>
<th>Average Sale Price</th>
<th>Monthly Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 100/4MB/40MB</td>
<td>$725</td>
<td>-75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 140/4MB/40MB</td>
<td>$1000</td>
<td>-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 180/4MB/80MB</td>
<td>$1600</td>
<td>-175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook Duo 230/4MB/80MB</td>
<td>$1250</td>
<td>-225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Classic/2MB/40MB</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>-550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/30/2MB/40MB</td>
<td>$750</td>
<td>-125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC II/4MB/40MB</td>
<td>$600</td>
<td>-125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Ii/3MB/40MB</td>
<td>$650</td>
<td>-125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Ii/4MB/80MB</td>
<td>$1100</td>
<td>-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Iic/4MB/80MB</td>
<td>$1300</td>
<td>-200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centris 650/8MB/230MB</td>
<td>$1700</td>
<td>-150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quatre 900/8MB/160MB</td>
<td>$2850</td>
<td>-100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Index provided by the American Computer Exchange of Atlanta, Georgia (800/728-3072). It reflects sales dating of week of November 23. Configurations (include keyboard and exclude monitor and display board for noncompact models.)
In fact, we're constantly amazed at what the other guys leave out. After all, what good is an inventory system that doesn't print packing slips or offer volume discounts? What good is a payroll system that doesn't automatically provide the federal, state and local tax rates?

**New M.Y.O.B. Accounting**

**Gives You Everything You Need To Run Your Business!**

No accounting experience is necessary! Pre-formatted templates for over 30 types of businesses let you get started in minutes. Generating an invoice is as easy as filling in the blanks. So is writing checks, recording payments, and tracking who owes you money.

**M.Y.O.B. Accounting 4.0**

Is Incredibly Complete!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>NEW</strong></th>
<th><strong>M.Y.O.B. ACCOUNTING</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To Do List</td>
<td>Business Calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone Auto-Dialer</td>
<td>Delete or Reverse Any Transaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash Flow Worksheet</td>
<td>Completely Customizable Forms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packing Slips</td>
<td>On-Screen Inventory Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easy, Real-Time Adjustments</td>
<td>Easy Graphical Navigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backorder Tracking</td>
<td>FREE “Getting Started” Video</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unlimited Payroll Categories</td>
<td>Unconditional 90-Day Money-Back Guarantee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic Payroll Tax Calculation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Know At A Glance Where Your Business Stands.**

Want a quick sense of your finances and any actions you need to take? M.Y.O.B. Accounting organizes everything into its powerful “To Do List.” Review it each morning for an instant summary of every area of your business. Just click an icon to answer questions like, “Who owes me money?” “Have any inventory items dropped below my preset order level?”

When you want to take action, M.Y.O.B. Accounting makes it easy. Our new batch processing feature lets you pay multiple bills with a single mouse click.

**Customize Invoices, Statements, Checks, Even Pay Stubs And W-2s.**

With M.Y.O.B. Accounting, you can adapt any form to your unique needs. Use the Custom Forms Designer to add text, draw lines and boxes and move fields around. You can paste pictures and graphics and include your logo to project a professional image. Every report is customizable, too!

**At Last! A Payroll System That Really Is Easy To Use.**

Only M.Y.O.B. Accounting offers you Payroll with a “Smart Tax Engine.” Just tell it where your employee lives and works. It automatically calculates state and federal taxes, plus all applicable local taxes! It also allows unlimited income, expense and deduction categories. Even prepares your 940 and 941 reports!

**If U Cn Rl Ths, U Cn Sv $100!**

Get M.Y.O.B Small Business Accounting with Payroll for an incredibly low plus $6 shipping and handling.$99.95

Don't need payroll? Get M.Y.O.B Small Business Accounting without Payroll for just $59.95 plus $6 S&H. (Compare to the suggested retail price of $99.95.)

Call: 1-800-851-1315 Ext. 710

7:00 AM to 7:00 PM, CST

Or See Your Local Software Dealer.

**BestWare**

One of the Best Companies

Dealer pricing may vary. To order by mail, send check payable to BestWare to Special M.Y.O.B. Office, 12357 Wood Lake Dr., Burnsville, MN 55337. NJ residents add 6.5% sales tax. Offer valid in U.S. only. Canadian and Windows versions available. M.Y.O.B. is a trademark of BestWare, Inc. All other products mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 194 on reader service card
Junk bond dealers? Drug lords? Savings and Loan presidents?

Nope, they're computer hackers. And judging by their physical appearance, you wouldn't think you'd need any protection from them. But you do. Or should we say, your computer does.

And to keep these criminally minded people from infecting your files, floppies and various software programs, you need SAM 3.5 anti-virus software.

You see, SAM will constantly monitor for 14 suspicious viral activities. Which is more than any other anti-virus program on the market. And it's the only program that will scan compressed files in System 6.0 and 7.0.

So basically, if your Mac has a virus, SAM will detect it, get rid of it and repair the file. And if your Mac is virus-free, SAM will help to make sure it stays that way. Because it monitors your Mac transparently, working behind the scenes, and only interrupting when a virus is found.

What's more, SAM is simple to install on a Macintosh networking system, as well as a single-user Mac. All you need to do is load the program disk, double-click on the Installer Icon and let SAM handle the rest.

For the most anti-viral protection, pick up SAM 3.5 at your local retailer. It's the most popular anti-virus program in the world, and will keep you from ever having to deal with this ugly crime. Or these ugly criminals.

SAM™
Symantec AntiVirus for Macintosh

Circle 180 on reader service card
New Products

THE LATEST MACINTOSH RELEASES

by Cameron Crotty

This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by Macworld. Unless otherwise stated, the minimum requirements for operation are a Mac Plus, with 1MB of RAM, running System 6. All information and performance claims are supplied by the product vendor and have not been independently verified by Macworld. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.

HARDWARE

AP PhotoLynx Pro
Transmitting photos from the war-torn hills of, well, anywhere in the world? This portable PowerBook docking station contains a Nikon Coolscan slide scanner. The whole package weighs about 15 pounds, but the PowerBook is sold separately. An internal battery is also available. $6750. Asso- ciated Press, 212/621-7833; fax 206/328-1787.

EnviroMac
Give your Macintosh power over the world that surrounds it with this environmental-control package. The hardware end is an RS-232 peripheral with 16 analog and 4 digital inputs, plus an X-10 compatible controller and 6 or 12 hard-wired voltage outputs. The ADControl software shows data by list, graph, or custom display. Users can define sensor types, calibration equations, sampling frequencies, and up to 40 conditional rules per device. Measurements can be saved to disk at specified intervals as ASCII text files. A light sensor and a temperature sensor are also included. $899. Remote Measurement Systems, 206/893-7000; fax 206/328-1787.

G-Vox
If you've ever wanted to blaze on guitar like Steve Vai or Joe Satriani, this hardware-software combination will let your Macintosh help you out. The hardware end is a lightweight pickup that you attach to your electric or acoustic guitar with suction cups. The pickup translates the string vibrations into digital signals that your Mac understands. The software interprets these signals and figures out which note you played. Several packages are available, including libraries of licks and technique exercises from the likes of Steve Morse, Carl Ver- helyen, and Greg Davis; and Tour, a game that increases fretting speed and accuracy. G-Vox $399; Tour $59. Lymus, 215/922-0880; 800/786-1173; fax 215/922-7230.

GigaVox
This line of PDS 68040-based accelerators uses the RAM on the Mac's motherboard, avoiding the need for additional SIMMs on the accelerator card. For the Macintosh IIC, 25MHz, 33MHz, and 40MHz versions are available; and 25MHz cards are available for the LC LC II, IIci (adapter required), and SE/30. The 33MHz and 40MHz IIC models include a 128K cache. LC, LC II, SE/30, IIC 25MHz $769; Mac II with adapter $839; IIC 33MHz $1299; IIC 40MHz $1699. Focus Enhancements, 617/938-8088, 800/538-8866; fax 617/938-7741.

CV Link
What's on TV tonight? Your Macintosh can help you out. The hardware end is a lightweight pickup that you attach to your electric or acoustic guitar with suction cups. The pickup translates the string vibrations into digital signals that your Mac understands. The software interprets these signals and figures out which note you played. Several packages are available, including libraries of licks and technique exercises from the likes of Steve Morse, Carl Ver- helyen, and Greg Davis; and Tour, a game that increases fretting speed and accuracy. G-Vox $399; Tour $59. Lymus, 215/922-0880; 800/786-1173; fax 215/922-7230.

Intelligent Data Equipment Adaptor
It never fails that you're on the road with your cellular phone, and you need to send a fax from your PowerBook or log on to Internet. This adapter plugs into AT&T, Motorola, NEC, OKI, and other cellular phones, and provides an RJ-11 jack into which you can plug your modem phone cord. As far as your modem is concerned, it's talking to a standard phone line. The product requires a 9-volt battery and ships with a phone-specific adapter cable. $249.95. ORA Electronics, 818/772-2700; fax 818/718-8626.

MegaHaus Drive
Sure, you don't have the biggest Mac or the whizbangiest processor, but that doesn't mean you can't have massive amounts of storage at your fingertips. This internal 3½-inch hard drive is designed specifically for the LC family of Macs and offers 1GB of storage space, with average access times around 9ms and a Fast SCSI-2 interface. The drive ships with mounting hardware, and an external version is also available. Internal $1149; external $1199. MegaHaus, 713/333-1925, 800/786-1173; fax 713-333-3024.

Mirror Coolscan ZFP
Keep your scans cool with this 2700-dpi SCSI slide scanner, which uses Nikon's LED light-source technology to deliver consistent 24-bit scans at low power consumption with no warm-up time— an average low-resolution scan takes about two and a half minutes. The scan- ner can handle mounted or unmounted slides— unmounted scans can be loaded into the six-frame filmstrip holder. The product ships with a Photoshop-compatible plug-in to facilitate scanning. Users can preview and crop the scan and adjust the exposure levels, output resolution, and RGB gamma curves. $1999. Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4450, 800/654-5294; fax 612/633-3156.

Ovation 814
Big presentations demand big firepower. This 10.4-inch active-area color LCD panel is designed for situations where the panel must be placed more than 10 feet from the projection screen. The active matrix display can reproduce over 2 million colors, and it comes with a remote control you can program to move your presentation forward or back, or to freeze an image on the screen. An adapter that decodes NTSC, PAL, SECAM, and S-VHS video is available as an option. $6395; video adapter $695. Proxima Corp., 619/457-5500, 800/447-7694; fax 619/457-9647.

Romer QuickDraw 60040
Uses the RAM on the Mac's motherboard, avoiding the need for additional SIMMs on the accelerator card. For the Macintosh IIC, 25MHz, 33MHz, and 40MHz versions are available; and 25MHz cards are available for the LC LC II, IIci (adapter required), and SE/30. The 33MHz and 40MHz IIC models include a 128K cache. LC, LC II, SE/30, IIC 25MHz $769; Mac II with adapter $839; IIC 33MHz $1299; IIC 40MHz $1699. Focus Enhancements, 617/938-8088, 800/538-8866; fax 617/938-7741.

TurboCards
This line of PDS 68040-based accelerators uses the RAM on the Mac's motherboard, avoiding the need for additional SIMMs on the accelerator card. For the Macintosh IIC, 25MHz, 33MHz, and 40MHz versions are available; and 25MHz cards are available for the LC LC II, IIci (adapter required), and SE/30. The 33MHz and 40MHz IIC models include a 128K cache. LC, LC II, SE/30, IIC 25MHz $769; Mac II with adapter $839; IIC 33MHz $1299; IIC 40MHz $1699. Focus Enhancements, 617/938-8088, 800/538-8866; fax 617/938-7741.

SOFTWARE

3D Models/Volume 1
Over 50 ready-to-render DXF format models in 10 categories: bookcases, chairs, couches, desks, stools, clocks, glasses, lamps, picture frames, and tables. $249. Sound/image, 617/354-4189; no fax.

Bridge Deluxe with Omar Sharif
You'll never again have to find a fourth for bridge—or a second or third for that matter. Learn the basic rules of bridge or refine your slams or defensive plays. This card-playing simulation recognizes the Blackwood and Stayman bidding conventions, and you can take back or rebid a hand at any time. The software includes an on-disk tutorial, and playing hints are available when you get stuck in a tight spot. 2MB min. memory. $59.95. MacPlay, 714/553-3522. 800/736-5738; fax 714/252-2820.

ChessMaster 3000
Even the Kasparovs and Fischers of the world had to start somewhere, and continues...
COMING THIS SPRING

Fractal Design

See us at MacWorld Expo
San Francisco, Booth 3772

©1994 Fractal Design Corporation. All rights reserved. Dabbler is a trademark of Fractal Design Corporation.

Circle 190 on reader service card

New Products

nothing beats a computer for hours of patient instruction and practice. The software features teach and hint modes, multiple board perspectives, a library of opponent personalities, and on-screen advice in conversational English on how to move and why. 4MB min. memory; requires Mac LC, System 7. $49.95. Software Toolworks, 415/883-3000, 800/234-3088; fax 415/883-3303.

ClassManager/Plus

Classified ads have their own peculiarities, but this software package helps you take placement calls, format the ads, and manage the department. The latest version features WYSIWYG ad construction, a "paste special" hierarchical menu for pasting customer information directly into the ad, a character palette for inserting graphic characters, and style sheets. $2995. Baseline Products, 313/662-5800; fax 313/662-5204.

ClipEdit

You're set to go on your newsletter—design is done, art is in, but you've got holes where copy should go and no time to write it. This product consists of 35 articles, ranging from 120 to 500 words in length, ready to be cut-and-pasted into a publication. Topics include business, humor, sales and marketing, human resources and personnel, health, and seasons and holidays. $149.95. Dartnell, 312/561-4000, 800/621-5403; fax 312/561-3801.

Colorize

Put a little color in your life or at least into your black-and-white line art with this paint software. The package features specialized fill tools that combine a standard paint bucket with a brush to precisely place color within the boundaries of an image. Colorize treats each color as a separate layer, reducing file sizes and saving of an image. Colorize treats each color as a separate layer, reducing file sizes and save them in that format for printing; for spot colors, users can output single-color plates, 4MB min. memory; requires System 7, 8-bit color. $399. DS Design, 919/319-1770, 800/745-4037, fax 919/460-5983.

Double-XX

If you can write in HyperTalk and use XCMDs, you can develop stand-alone applications. To create an application, you select your resources (XCMDs, PICTs, and so on) and define your functions and the software creates a shell, complete with a HyperTalk interpreter. The process adds 75K to 150K of additional resources. Requires HyperCard 2.1. $149, plus $100 licensing fee per created application for commercial distribution. Heizer Software, 510/943-7667, 800/888-7667; fax 510/943-6882.

Energizer Bunny Screen Saver

As if television ubiquity wasn't enough, now you can have the Energizer Bunny stomping across your screen and beating his drum while he prevents phosphor burn-in. Bunny ventures through land, sea, and air; users can select or randomize parading, parachuting, gunslinging though the Old West, and snorkeling with sharks. A timer option allows Herr Rabbit to make surprise guest appearances over your applications, and the package also includes a collection of Energizer Bunny desktop wallpaper. 2MB min. memory, 8-bit color. $29.95. PC Dynamics, 818/889-1741, 800/889-1741; fax 818/889-1014.

form 2 3.3

The real world can be so boring, so why not create one of your own? The latest release of this 3-D modeling software now supports TrueType and PostScript text; extended vertex and edge-rounding tools; shape sweeps along nonplanar paths; and the generation of parallel objects from solids, surfaces, and polylines. The program can now also import EPS, FACT, IGES, STL, RIB, and 3DGF formats. 4MB min. memory; requires PJP, Mac II. $1495. auto des sys, 614/489-8838; fax 614/488-0848.

Fullback

Automatic file backup is always handy, but this control panel will also keep up to 59 old versions of each file that you work on—no more scrambling back through your notes to rebuild the original version of a document. Optionally, the software will automatically save whatever file you're currently working on at user-specified intervals. $99. Rochma Technology, 216/573-5854; fax 216/573-5854.

Itemizer

Whether your capital assets are Fluggleman Widgets or Otherness Transistor; exchanges information with portable data-collection terminals to ease input procedures. Requires 12-inch monitor. $595. DataDesigns, 210/697-0780; no fax.

Jeopardy

Ask your Macintosh questions. It actually has the answers to, and wins fabulous cash and prizes. This computerized version of the television game show fea-

Crystal Caliburn

Crystal Caliburn

From the folks who brought you Tristan and Eight Ball Deluxe comes another electronic pinball game stuffed full of special targets, ramps, lanes, bumpers, turnmovers, and multiball play. Can you bring accolades to all your knights, awaken Merlin, get Excalibur, and find the Holy Grail? 4MB min. memory, requires 8-bit color. $59.95. StarPlay, 303/339-7016, 800/203-2503; fax 303/330-7553.

Energizer Bunny Stomping Screen Saver

As if television ubiquity wasn't enough, now you can have the Energizer Bunny stomping across your screen and beating his drum while he prevents phosphor burn-in. Bunny ventures through land, sea, and air; users can select or randomize parading, parachuting, gunslinging though the Old West, and snorkeling with sharks. A timer option allows Herr Rabbit to make surprise guest appearances over your applications, and the package also includes a collection of Energizer Bunny desktop wallpaper. 2MB min. memory, 8-bit color. $29.95. PC Dynamics, 818/889-1741, 800/889-1741; fax 818/889-1014.

form 2 3.3

The real world can be so boring, so why not create one of your own? The latest release of this 3-D modeling software now supports TrueType and PostScript text; extended vertex and edge-rounding tools; shape sweeps along nonplanar paths; and the generation of parallel objects from solids, surfaces, and polylines. The program can now also import EPS, FACT, IGES, STL, RIB, and 3DGF formats. 4MB min. memory; requires PJP, Mac II. $1495. auto des sys, 614/489-8838; fax 614/488-0848.

Fullback

Automatic file backup is always handy, but this control panel will also keep up to 59 old versions of each file that you work on—no more scrambling back through your notes to rebuild the original version of a document. Optionally, the software will automatically save whatever file you're currently working on at user-specified intervals. $99. Rochma Technology, 216/573-5854; fax 216/573-5854.

Itemizer

Whether your capital assets are Fluggleman Widgets or Otherness Transistor; exchanges information with portable data-collection terminals to ease input procedures. Requires 12-inch monitor. $595. DataDesigns, 210/697-0780; no fax.

Jeopardy

Ask your Macintosh questions. It actually has the answers to, and wins fabulous cash and prizes. This computerized version of the television game show fea-

Crystal Caliburn

Crystal Caliburn

From the folks who brought you Tristan and Eight Ball Deluxe comes another electronic pinball game stuffed full of special targets, ramps, lanes, bumpers, turnmovers, and multiball play. Can you bring accolades to all your knights, awaken Merlin, get Excalibur, and find the Holy Grail? 4MB min. memory, requires 8-bit color. $59.95. StarPlay, 303/339-7016, 800/203-2503; fax 303/330-7553.
Introducing a major breakthrough in mass storage! The new Pinnacle optical library storage systems from 20-186 Gigabytes provide lightning fast on-line storage and include Pinnacle’s Virtual File System (PVFS”) software. PVFS” allows the library system to act and feel like one logical volume (one icon). Just double-click to access any file and Pinnacle’s library systems will do the rest by automatically locating and retrieving all the data for you.

The optical library systems support standard HFS formats and are compatible with Appleshare including AppleTalk and Ethernet.

PVFS” includes utilities to format, initialize and catalog optical disks in the system. PVFS” is compatible with Retrospect™ software which allows for unattended backups using the entire capacity of the library system.

Now there is finally a storage system that can put all your optical disks on-line and make them accessible across a network for everyone to use. Pinnacle’s optical library system will help you manage Gigabytes of data into the future. For more information please call:

800.553.7070
We want you to use a security program that’s really, really good! So we make all of our products really, really affordable.

With 3 levels of protection, ultraSHIELD™, awarded ★★★★★ by MACWORLD, provides you the best value for determining who can access, copy, and change your drives, files, folders, applications, and the System Folder. It uses the same proven technologies found in usrEZ’s ultraSECURE™. With 4 levels of protection, ultraSECURE™ is the 1993 MACWORLD Editors’ Choice.

Plus, ultraSHIELD and ultraSECURE come with file/folder/disk shredding, anti-virus tools, screen saver, activity reports, unique PowerBook battery saver, and much more.

cypherPAD™ provides most features, with one protection level, to password lock your computer, hard drives and partitions. cypherPAD uses either your keyboard or a distinctive, fun, easy-to-use alphabetic keypad, for privately entering passwords on the monitor. Perfect for PowerBooks!

Best of all, our clients tell us our products are the only ones that work well on PowerBooks or any other Macintosh using all versions of System 6 and 7.

For the ultra in value – easiest-to-use, most full featured and reliable, fastest, and fun – select from usrEZ’s really, really affordable, privacy and security software today!

New Products

UltraShield

The digitized voice of Alex Trebek and the “Jeopardy” theme music, plus over 3000 questions in over 500 categories. 2MB min. memory; requires 8-bit color. $39.99. GameTek, 350/935-3995; fax 350/932-9651.

Just Dingbats: Signs and Symbols

The first of six volumes of TrueType picture fonts, this collection includes 150 images of road signs, medical symbols, postal symbols, recreation signs, safety warnings, transportation warnings, environmental symbols, and handicap symbols. $69.95. The Communications Shop, 716/473-1650; fax 716/473-5201.

Kodak Photo CD Acquire Module

With version 2.0 of this Adobe Photoshop plug-in, you can acquire images stored in Pro Photo CD Master discs—a new Kodak format that stores images at higher resolution (4096 by 1644 pixels) than the original Photo CD format. You can select any available Photo CD resolution; crop the image; and adjust brightness, saturation, and color balance before loading the image into Photoshop, making it easier to match RGB screen images to color output. The module provides 21 conversion metrics for importing the native PhotoYCC color information into Photoshop, including PhotoYCC output, gray-scale conversion, video RGB conversion, and nine monitor setups. Requires Adobe Photoshop 2.0. 599.95. Eastman Kodak, 716/724-4000, 800/242-2424; fax 716/724-9624.

Maple V Release 2

College calculus dropouts need not apply for this symbolic and numeric calculation software. The latest version features new mathematical functions, an improved user interface, enhanced support for two- and three-dimensional graphics, and improved printed output. $795. Waterloo Maple Software, 519/747-2373, 800/267-6583; fax 519/747-5284.

MultiClip Pro 3.0

Software that lets you cut or copy a series of items and then paste them in any order. The software can handle nearly any data type, and the new version allows unlimited collections of clipboards to be open simultaneously; can find clipped items by format, font, and keyboard; supports hot keys; and includes full-featured image and text editors. Requires System 7. $149. Oulu­val Corp., 306/670-1112, 800/548-5151; fax 306/670-1992.

newFaces Fall ’93 FontPack

Putting a new face on your work—a new typeface, that is. These 11 new fonts include Imaprov, based on the credits from 1960s TV comedies; East Bloc, which emulates the Cyrillic alphabet style of 1920s Soviet propaganda posters; Mini Pick, an American Sign Language picture font; Letislet Bovatik, an elegant script face; and two new versions of the Caslon face. All typefaces are available separately and ship with both TrueType and PostScript versions. $109; $19 to $29 per typeface. Image Club Graphics, 403/262-8098, 800/601-9410; fax 403/261-7013.

Nightingale

The next time a three-movement symphony just pops into your head, you might want to have some MIDI notation-and-composition software handy. This package features real or step-time MIDI recording and playback, role entry from the Macintosh keyboard, and text and lyric entry. You can transpose and extract individual parts with multimedia rests, and easily place dynamics, articulations, accents, and tempo changes. The software supports automatic note spacing, and it will print out individual and combined scores. 2MB min. memory. $495. Temporal Acuity Products, 206/462-1007; fax 206/462-1057.

PhotoByte

Getting 1000 words for your pictures is always easier than getting $1000 for them, but this FileMaker Pro-based office-management software can make the financial end of professional photography easier to manage. PhotoByte automates the creation of job sheets, estimates, invoices, and model releases; tracks the circulation and sales of your photos; files assignments with pictorial references; and computes day rates. The software includes a client and contact database where you can log calls and meetings, and from which you can develop marketing and mailing lists. Requires FileMaker Pro 2.0. $795. Vertex Software, 415/331-3100, 800/837-8399; fax 415/331-3111.

Just Dingbats: Signs and Symbols

Pixel Ink Resolution Disk

Do you know the difference between dpi, ppi, (pi, and pixel depth? If you’re tired of the many illustrators, designers, and publishers who don’t, this interactive tutorial will answer many of your questions on scanned-image, monitor, and output resolution. At what resolution should you scan line art versus continuous-tone images? How do file size and output device relate to input resolution? What’s the trick to keeping blends band-free? Written in Macromedia Director, the tutorial includes a glossary of terms, plus equations for determining image resolution, file size, available grays, and continues.

Pixel Ink Resolution Disk

KeyZone

MacWarehouse

Circle 36 on reader service card
The new Pinnacle Sierra 1.3GB Optical Hard Drive

It's The Ultimate In Storage!

4500 RPM
19 msec effective access time
2.0 MBytes per sec. data throughput

The Price/Performance Leader

Introducing the Sierra™ 1.3 Gigabyte optical hard drive from Pinnacle Micro with speeds more than three times faster than Pinnacle's award-winning PMO-650 and a sustained data throughput that will satisfy any digital audio or digital video application.

The Sierra™ 1.3GB is the new standard for graphics, pre-press, imaging, digital audio, digital video, or any data intensive application demanding mountains of storage.

With the speed of hard disk technology and the price advantage of removable media, there is a new standard in the industry... the Pinnacle standard.

Buy a Pinnacle drive with our own high performance OHD mechanism 4MBytes cache and save up to 40% over system integrator pricing:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Price Advantage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pinnacle Sierra 1.3GB</td>
<td>$3245.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronet SB-TMO-1300</td>
<td>$5074.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWB HD 1300-2</td>
<td>$4799.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLI 1.3GB Maxoptical</td>
<td>$4550.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

With Pinnacle's ASCENT program you can upgrade your Sierra™ to a Pinnacle optical library system from 20 to 186 GB of networked on-line storage. The Sierra™... only by Pinnacle. The optical storage leader. For more info call:

800.553.7070

Ansel Adams Wilderness, Sierra National Forest

Trademarks: Sierra and Sierra 1.3GB of Pinnacle Micro, Inc. All trademarks and registered marks are their respective owners. Pricing subject to change from system integrators or P.E. POS.

Circle 115 on reader service card
Introducing the $139 investment no Mac user can afford to be without...

"Don't take chances... Get the ultimate protection... Back-UPS from APC."

PC World Top 20 Upgrade

Back-UPS

250

Blackouts, brownouts, sags... if you use computers, your bottom line is directly linked to your power line. The fact is, your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors just aren't equipped to handle.

Now there's an Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) to suit any budget. Back-UPS® are perfect protection for LAN servers, personal computers, phone/fax systems, POS equipment, or any other device that can go down when the power does. If lightning is a concern, Back-UPS are even backed by a $25,000 insurance policy against surge damage to your equipment (see details).

So don't wait for the inevitable power problem to rob your business. Protect your productivity with Back-UPS, available where quality computer products are sold.

APC Back-UPS provide instantaneous battery power during power disturbances, so your data and hardware are safe!
mis·hap
\mis-hap\ n 1: an unfortunate accident resulting in data loss and media failure

Here’s your mishap insurance:

Invisible magnetic fields are a common, yet deadly, enemy to your hard drive and floppy disks. They can permanently destroy any data your magnetic media contains. That’s why you need to insure your files against loss with a PLI Optical cartridge drive. PLI Optical drives keep your data secure because the cartridges are resistant to external magnetic fields, and are extremely reliable, durable, and easy to transport. Each PLI Optical cartridge is guaranteed to last well into the 21st century. And, just in case the actual optical gets dirty, you can clean it yourself.

You can’t do that to just any disk! PLI’s Optical drives come in a variety of capacities, from 128MB to 1.3GB. So, don’t risk a mishap by relying on outdated methods to store or transport your files. Call us as soon as you finish reading this ad at 1-800-288-8754 to find out how to insure your data with a rugged, time-proven PLI Optical drive.

PLI... Your data security solution.
New Products

ware, 415/382-4400, 800/521-6263; fax 415/382-4419.

Space Shuttle
Participate in training and missions on one of NASA's most advanced spacecraft. The disc consists of video clips, photographs, audio narration, graphics, and text, and gives the player a first-person perspective on shuttle training and over 33 missions. $49.95. Software Toolworks, 415/883-3000, 800/234-3088; fax 415/883-3303.

ACCEtESSORIES

Mac Liberty
Now you can switch resolutions on the fly without changing monitor cables by placing this adapter between the monitor and your Mac. Users set the desired resolution (up to the maximum supported by the computer) with a dial on the adapter, and the adapter sends the appropriate sense code to the Mac. The adapter supports different sync signals used by the LC and PowerBook models. A PC monitor version is also available. $34.95. Enhance Cable Technology. 408/238-2425, 800/433-2425; fax 408/293-2468.

Mc'si Pac 3500 and 7000
Powered by NiMH cells (no memory effect), these external battery packs for the PowerBooks plug into the AC jack and can be charged with the Apple AC adapter. The Mac'si Pac 7000 weighs in at 2.4 pounds and provides roughly 10 to 12 hours of full-power operation for a PowerBook 160. The Mac'si Pac 3500 weighs 1.2 pounds and can run a PowerBook 160 full-bore for about 5 to 6 hours. 3500 $169.95; 7000 $279.95. S&K Manufacturing, 515/673-6930, 800/952-8972; fax 515/673-8602.

BOOKS

Beyond Paper

DiskDoubler and AutoDoubler: An Illustrated Tutorial
Get the most out of Symantec/Fifth Generation's file-compression utilities. This tutorial walks readers through the vagaries of compressing, combining, and splitting files; compressing system files; speeding up copying; and using the Desktop Reset, Disk Tester, DD Verify/Repair, Lock, and Unlock utilities. Written by Marvin Bryan. 160 pages. $16.95. Windcrest/McGrave-Hill, 717/794-2191, 800/822-8158; fax 717/794-2080.

Murphy's Laws of Macs
Murphy's laws and computers were made for each other—who was it that said, "To err is human, but to really screw things up requires a computer?" This book by Maria Langer takes a humorous, plain-English approach to solving most basic Mac problems. There are also hints and tips to help you avoid difficulties in the first place. 354 pages. $12.99. Sybex, 510/523-8233, 800/227-2346; fax 510/523-2373.

ResEdit All-Night Diner
Pull up a chair and browse through these ResEdit recipes for personalizing your Macintosh by altering default icons, menus, dialog boxes, and other basic software features. The book assumes no previous knowledge of programming, and comes with ResEdit and resource files. Written by Dave Ciskowski. 160 pages. $24.95. Hayden Books, 317/581-3500, 800/428-5331; fax 317/581-3550.

To have your product considered for inclusion in New Products, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number to New Products Editor, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Macworld reserves the right to edit all product announcements.
New Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh is the best fax software you can buy. Details below.

Tired of fax machines and fax software fuzzing, blurring and muddying-up your photos, illustrations, layouts, halftones and other detailed images? Well, now you can get the phenomenal image quality shown in the fax on the right (actual unretouched image) every time — with new Delrina Fax PRO™ for Macintosh. Thanks to a feature called Clear Fax™ gray-scaling, you get the sharpest, best defined images of any fax software when sending faxes. And when receiving faxes, our superb built-in anti-aliasing technology gives you crystal clear images on your computer’s screen, as well.

Sending a fax with Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh is as easy as printing a document in your favorite application. And since it works in the background you can send and receive faxes without leaving the application you’re in. It also lets you easily track and manage your faxes, customize your own cover sheets, and use OCR to quickly convert faxes with text into documents that are ready for editing with your word processor. Plus, Delrina Fax PRO supports everything from the original AppleFax to today’s hottest modems. And it’s made by Delrina, the world leader in computer fax software.

For even more exquisite details, or to order new Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh, call us today.

1-800-268-6082

Delrina Fax PRO, Delrina and Clear Fax are trademarks of Delrina (Canada) Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. © 1994 Delrina (Canada) Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 23 on reader service card
If you’re a sophisticated scanner user, you shouldn’t have to settle for a semi-sophisticated scanner. Not when the 1600 dpi EPSON 800C Pro/Mac has so much more to offer. More versatile controls. More powerful software. Better connections. Stronger support. More flexible options. All of which makes this the one scanner that will actually live up to your

*On-year warranty, extendable to two years with return of registration card, at no charge. EPSON, HP, Macintosh, Adobe Photoshop, and Kai’s Power Tools are trademarks or registered trademarks of Seiko EPSON Corp., Hewlett-Packard Co., Apple Computer, Inc., Adobe Systems and HSC Software respectively. All other trademarks are the property of their owners. ©1993 EPSON America, Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90501. For dealer referral or warranty details, call 800-BUY-EPSON (800-289-3776). In Canada, call (888) GO-EPSON. For Latin America, 305-261-0092.
exact professional standards. For our free booklet on scanning, or more information on the 800C Pro/Mac or our other scanners for Macintosh and PCs, call the EPSON Connection at 1-800-BUY-EPSON (800-289-3776). And get the scanner that’s in a league of its own.
PowerBook Duo 270c

Active Matrix Notebook Computer

**PROS:** Offers both 8-bit and 16-bit built-in color display; new Type II nickel-metal-hydride battery increases battery life; 33MHz 68030 CPU, 68882 math coprocessor, and large storage and RAM (up to 32MB) capacities make it suitable for processor- and memory-intensive applications. **CONS:** Requires a docking station to connect to a floppy drive, external hard drive, external monitor, and so on; lacks a full-size keyboard. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010). **SUGGESTED PRICE:** $3099 (240MB hard drive and 4MB of RAM); $3619 (240MB hard drive, 12MB of RAM, and Express Modem). **MW**

**If you’re working at home or on the road, no one can blame you for being fussy about what notebook computer you buy. If you’re going to carry one on the plane, you want it to be lightweight. If you’ll be staring at it for hours in hotel rooms or your living room, you want a colorful display that’s easy on the eyes. If you’re going to be working when you could be doing something else, you want a battery that’s as devoted to working as you are. You want a PowerBook Duo 270c.**

When the first Duos (210 and 230) shipped in the fall of 1992, folks marveled at the technology—attached to a docking station, it’s a desktop Macintosh; on its own it’s a light and efficient traveling companion. The promise was great. The reality, however, was that a lack of docking stations and a passive matrix display proved for less than ringing endorsements where it counts—at the cash register.

This Duo is different. The new PowerBook Duo 270c meets all the demands of notebook users: it weighs less than 5 pounds, features a color active matrix display, and offers between two and four hours of battery life thanks to a new Type II nickel-metal-hydride (NiMH) battery. It’s the first notebook to offer both 8-bit (256 colors) and 16-bit (thousands of colors) color on the built-in display. And its 152-pin PDS (Processor Direct Slot) connector lets you use any one of about a dozen docking-station options.

Of course, the 270c still faces some of the limitations inherent in the Duo design. That is, it has a smaller than full-size keyboard. You need a docking station to connect such things as a floppy drive, an external monitor, an Ethernet network, a second hard drive (or to use your Duo in SCSI Disk Mode), and so on. But on the road, most of us can get by with a modem and the LocalTalk port, which don’t require a docking station. I found that the Duo 270c’s slim design more than made up for having to travel without the safety net of a floppy drive. However, I was also occasionally frustrated when I needed to dig out my docking station and floppy drive to load a new program or utility software. Once the Duo was stocked with software, my reward was a slim portable companion that let me squeeze in another 45 minutes of work after I boarded the commuter train at night.

**Color Options**

Only a small percentage of notebook computer users need color. That doesn’t mean they don’t demand it. The 270c’s screen shimmers brightly in 640-by-480-pixel resolution, 256-color mode—and more brightly in 16-bit, 640-by-400 mode. If you require 16-bit color to view images with thousands of colors, you can change the color options in the Monitors control panel. Unfortunately, you must
restart your Duo for the change to take effect, which is a bit of a drag. The other hitch is that when you change the screen resolution to 640 by 480 pixels, you basically cut off the top and bottom .5-inch of the screen. The result is a look that resembles a letterboxed movie. As with viewing letterboxed movies, though, it doesn’t take long for your eyes to adjust. But for typical use such as word processing or using a spreadsheet, you’ll want to stick with the 640 by 480 view. After all, the desktop real estate on the Duo’s 8.4-inch screen is small enough without giving up 80 pixels of vertical space. The color active matrix screen not only adds to the 270c’s price but also adds slightly to the 270c’s bulk. This Duo weighs about .5 pound more than previous Duos. The color display also makes the 270c .10 inch taller than the 250, 230, and the recently discontinued 210. This small increase in height is trivial unless you already own an Apple Duo Dock. In that case, you need to upgrade your Duo Dock ($69) to accommodate the 270c.

Battery Life and Performance
Apple claims that the Duo 270c’s new Type II NiMH battery will last between two and four hours. Running the Duo full out, with no power-management features activated, I found just under two hours to be a realistic estimate. But for less strenuous uses—when I wasn’t taxing the hard drive or the processor and I was using battery-management features (dimming the screen, turning down the processor speed, and so on)—I was able to squeeze close to four hours of use from the Duo 270c.

One useful new power-management feature is the capability to set different configurations for battery and AC power. When your 270c is running off the power adapter, the software recognizes this and implements the settings you’ve chosen for AC power. Your 270c also knows when it’s running off the battery and adjusts power settings accordingly.

In addition to new battery technology and power-management features, the 270c boasts serious horsepower: a 33MHz 68030 CPU and a 68882 math coprocessor. In Macworld Lab testing, the 270c slightly outperformed Apple’s other color PowerBooks—the 180c and 165c (see “Duo 270c: How Fast Is It?”). But in our display tests, the 270c was more than twice as fast as the 180c, which uses the same active matrix screen. The increase is due to a new custom ASIC that both increases the speed of 8-bit color performance and adds 16-bit color capabilities.

We tested the 270c in both 8-bit and 16-bit color modes. We found no performance difference between the modes in processor, math, or drive-access tasks. In our display test, which included several tests that measure scrolling speed, 16-bit mode was 68 seconds slower than 8-bit mode, which makes sense because it requires processing twice as many color bits. Our test unit came stocked with a 240MB hard drive and 12MB of RAM, which can be expanded to 32MB.

What’s Not to Like?
The Duo 270c has a lot to like, but it’s not without its shortcomings. If you require a notebook with a full-size keyboard, you don’t want a Duo. While I’m not the most accurate touch typist, my typing was worse than usual. And if you’re used to the PowerBook’s trackball, you’ll find yourself searching for the much smaller Duo trackball. And the lack of a built-in floppy drive is an inconvenience.

The Duo 270c’s small form doesn’t mean it carries a small price tag. For the base configuration (240MB hard drive and 4MB of RAM), expect to pay a little more than $3000. Add a modem, extra RAM, and Apple’s Floppy Disk Adapter and drive, and you’re up to about $3900. If you opt for a more full-featured docking station (one that supports large monitors or offers SCSI or Ethernet ports), you’re up to around $4400. A maxed-out Duo 270c is a lot of computer, but if you’re inclined to compare prices with the Windows world, you can find a color active matrix 486 notebook for about the same price or perhaps a little less.

A Dynamic Duo
After living with the Duo 270c for two weeks, I’ve grown accustomed to its bright and colorful face and slim and trim physique. I don’t mind working away from the office, but I don’t want to carry a lot of extra weight to do so. The Duo fits easily into my briefcase. In the real world of overhead compartments, connecting flights, urban transportation, and crowded kitchen tables, the Duo 270c makes working on the road an almost pleasant experience—and that’s saying something.—DAN MUSE
NuTek Duet

Mac Work-Alike

**Pros:** Compatible with many standard programs.

**Cons:** Incompatible with some standard programs, most hardware add-ons, and most System 7 features; slow video display.

**Company:** NuTek USA Corporation (408/973-8799). **List Price:** $2996.

---

**Compatibility is the key to clone-making.** Ask the dozens of companies that, in the early eighties, offered alternatives to the IBM PC but foundered for lack of compatibility. A decade later, NuTek USA has released a Macintosh work-alike developed independently of Apple. (We call this work-alike a Mac, although technically it is not.) Its test, too, will be compatibility.

The NuTek Duet is two computers in a single tower case: a DOS PC with a 66MHz Intel 80486DX2 CPU and two ISA 16-bit expansion slots; and a Mac with a 33MHz Motorola 68030, 68882 FPU, two standard NuBus slots, and a SCSI port. Each system has its own 170MB hard drive (IDE for the PC, SCSI for the Mac); the video circuitry, keyboard, and mouse are shared. The mouse uses a standard IBM PS/2 connector, and the keyboard uses the standard AT connector. There is no ADB port for Mac input devices.

Both computers can run simultaneously, but you can't view both at once in separate windows; a switch on the case lets you toggle between the two systems. There is no way to cut and paste data directly between Mac and Windows programs, although you can copy files between them.

Why two computers in one? NuTek says it's for people who mostly use DOS or Windows but need to use a Mac occasionally. That makes it similar to the Orange Micro OrangePC board that puts a 486SX-based PC in your Mac (see *Reviews, Macworld*, October 1993) and to Apple's Quadra 610, DOS Compatible (see *News, Macworld*, in this issue).

**How It Feels**

It was interesting to experiment with the computer's interface, which is based on the Open Software Foundation's Motif interface popular on Unix workstations. NuTek used Motif so Apple couldn't claim copyright infringement. The result is a Mac work-alike that doesn't feel much like a Mac. That's not in and of itself bad, since the menus and folders still work essentially the same way.

But not all programs work correctly with Motif—pull-down menus don't always appear, although if you click where the menu item should be, the menu does pull down. We saw this in Adobe Photoshop. At other times, the program's interface appears warped on screen, making it hard to read. We experienced this with Microsoft Works.

Also, a hybrid of System 6 and System 7, the Duet is out of step with how a Mac works today. Among the missing features are drag-and-drop editing, publish and subscribe, aliases, and file sharing.

**How Fast Is It?**

The Duet's 33MHz 030 gives it about the same power as a IIX or Performa 530. And NuTek's emulation doesn't get in the way of that power—with one notable exception: very slow video performance compared with the Mac's, making the entire system appear sluggish for work involving screen redraws. Furthermore, the NuTek uses minimum-standard Super VGA video circuitry, so 16-inch and larger monitors have noticeable flicker.

The benchmarks, "How a Duet Compares," show the performance of both the Mac half and the PC half in relation to similar Macs and PCs. We used our entry-level test suite, which is appropriate for the 030's capabilities. Our test configuration was a standard Duet upgraded to 16MB of RAM for the Mac half and 8MB for the PC half, with a 17-inch color monitor. What the benchmarks don't show is the extremely long waits you face when switching between applications—often 5 to 10 seconds.

**Compatibility Trials**

The Mac part of the Duet uses NuTek's own operating system, the NuTek OS, which was designed for compatibility with Mac applications but uses none of Apple's proprietary code.

To run Mac software, the NuTek operating system intercepts the system calls issued by programs and translates them to a form the Duet system board and ROM can understand. The danger with this approach—especially since NuTek could not use any Apple code or technology—is that there may be incompatibilities with programs that do not work as the NuTek engineers expected. NuTek clearly didn't learn the compatibility lesson of a decade ago. This Mac work-alike runs many standard business programs, but there are some glaring omissions, such as Aldus PageMaker. Some system extensions worked, but others caused problems. For example, the shareware PopChar control panel prevented start-up, while the Mainstay Capture control panel caused no trouble. And NuTek warns against using Norton Utilities for the Macintosh or similar products, since the Duet's non-Mac file structure would confuse them and cause them to damage data in a misguided effort to fix "bad" files.

Some software incompatibilities were obvious: the program wouldn't load or the system would crash, as happened with PageMaker and Macintosh PC Exchange. Other incompatibilities were more subtle. For example, Fractal Design Painter 1.2 worked fine—until we tried to quit, and then the system froze. Other cases were erratic, like Aldus FreeHand 3.1, which caused a freeze, but only the first time we used it.

But compatibility goes beyond being able to run spe-
cific applications. A Mac work-alike should handle standard SCSI and NuBus peripherals, for example. Chances are the Duet won’t. All we could get to work consistently was an external modem and non-Apple laser printers.

It first appeared that CD-ROM and SyQuest drives simply wouldn’t mount, and most drive mounters never even saw them on the SCSI chain. Sometimes just having these devices attached to the SCSI chain prevented the Duet’s Mac half from starting up. We had to call a NuTek technician for help. The result was that the Apple CD SC drive would not work, but the Texel DM5028 drive would—if we used the Trantor driver. Those devices we could get to work, such as external hard drives, functioned only in a limited way. For instance, we couldn’t start up from an external hard drive. NuTek’s technician solved that problem by moving some System files to different folders. For SyQuest drives, only certain SCSI IDs would work.

Compatibility also means supporting core system services, like networking. Again the Duet fails, not supporting LocalTalk (except connections to printers), Ethernet, or even System 6 AppleShare. (As with external drives, you can install LocalTalk or Ethernet cards in the Duet’s PC slots, but that doesn’t help in Macintosh mode.)

Even some built-in features don’t work right. Take the Duet’s built-in Super VGA video circuitry. It supports 8-bit, 16-bit, and 24-bit color depth at 640-by-480-pixel resolution, and you can change resolutions on the fly (to 800 by 600 at 8 bits or 16 bits, or to 1024 by 768 at 8 bits) from the Duet’s version of the Finder’s Special menu. However, the color depth does not work. When we switched from 8-bit to 16-bit or 24-bit and restarted, the on-screen display either stayed at 8-bit or changed to monochrome. Sometimes the colors changed.

Particularly unnerving was that the NuTek engineer—not just a support tech—assigned to help us admitted that NuTek didn’t test compatibility with networks and video cards.

And not all incompatibilities are on the Mac side. The PC half of the Duet at times started up without loading the mouse driver. Fortunately it’s easy to load the mouse driver from DOS. A tougher problem lies in a flaw in the Duet’s scheme for copying data between the Mac half’s hard disk and the PC half’s hard disk. Mac files copied to the PC may not appear in the PC directories; similarly, when deleted, they may remain in the directories. The problem is in the PC half’s cache, which is not updated with the new directory information. NuTek included a utility to update the cache manually—an inelegant work-around.

**A Few Bright Spots**

The Duet uses a PC-style two-button mouse. When the Mac half is active, the right mouse button becomes a 400 percent hardware zoom control. (When the PC half is running, the right button does whatever the active program has it set to do.) The Duet also has a special 3.5-inch drive that reads and writes Mac 800K, Mac 1.4MB, PC 720K, and PC 1.4MB disks. When running in Mac emulation, it even ejects the disk for you (something a standard PC drive can’t do).

The idea of Macintosh clones has long appealed to Mac customers uncomfortable buying from a single vendor. The existence of compatible Mac clones would also let third parties fill in niches that Apple cannot or will not specifically address.

But the NuTek Duet does little to fulfill that desire. A PC user who works with a Mac only occasionally is better off using the Windows equivalents of Mac software (see “Working in Two Worlds,” Macworld, December 1993). If the Mac programs you need to use have no Windows equivalents, buy a cheap Mac. The Quadra 605 and Performa 475 are both thin enough so you could put one on top of your PC.

NuTek also sells an 030-based computer called the One that uses the same system board as the Duet. No review unit was available, but it is just the Mac part of the Duet in a traditional desktop case. It sells for $1169—and with real 040-based Macs selling for just a couple hundred dollars more (with the keyboard and monitor), there’s absolutely no reason to consider it.

Despite the frustrations, we enjoyed experimenting with the Duet because it is so weird. It makes a great novelty item for the techno set. But it’s not a computer anyone should consider using for work.

—Galen Gruman and Lauren Black

---

**WHAT WORKS—AND WHAT DOESN’T**

Macworld Lab tested a range of popular business software and hardware add-ons, as well as INITs and System features. Often they did not work, resulting in system freezes, crashes, or other errors.

**Compatible Software**

- AIC US 4th Dimension 2.2.2
- Adobe Photoshop 2.0 and 2.5
- Adobe Type Manager 2.0 (bundled with the Duet)
- Aldus Persuasion 2.0
- America Online 2.0, 2.1
- ClarisWorks 2.0
- ClarisWorks 2.0b
- ClarisWorks 3.0
- Deneb Software UltraPaint 1.05
- Intuit Quicken 3.0
- Microsoft Excel 4.0
- Microsoft PowerPoint 2.0
- Microsoft Word 4.0 and 5.1
- Microsoft Works 2.00b
- QuarkXPress 3.1 and 3.2
- Wordstar WriteNow 3.0

**Incompatible and Problematic Software**

- Any disk utility, such as Norton Utilities for Macintosh or Central Point Software’s MacTools
- Adobe Illustrator 5.0
- Aldus PageMaker 4.2 and 5.0 (5.0 would not install)
- Apple Macintosh PC Exchange
- Apple System 6 AppleShare
- Fractal Design Painter 1.2
- Fractal Design Painter 2.0 (would not install)
- Intuit Quicken 3.0
- Microsoft Excel 4.0
- Microsoft PowerPoint 2.0
- Microsoft Word 4.0 and 5.1
- Microsoft Works 2.00b
- QuarkXPress 3.1 and 3.2
- Wordstar WriteNow 3.0

**Compatible Hardware**

- Hayes 96008 external modem
- Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4M

**Incompatible and Problematic Hardware**

- Any network card, since the Duet does not support AppleTalk or AppleShare
- Apple LaserWriter (all models)
- Apple Macintosh Display Card 8+24GC video card
- SuperMac Technology’s Thunder II video card
- Apple CD-SC external CD-ROM drive (worked only with the Trantor driver bundled with the Duet)
- Any SCSI device (high-numbered SCSI IDs don’t always work, so drives often don’t mount)

—Lauren Black
Adobe® may have thought that Common Ground™ was beneath them. Now we’re all over ‘em.

Common Ground™ is the only software that lets you accurately and inexpensively distribute documents electronically to anyone, anywhere—regardless of their computer (Mac or PC/Windows), applications, or fonts. Compared to Acrobat®, it’s easy to see why we’ve taken center stage.

**COMMON GROUND RECIPIENTS CAN ALWAYS VIEW AND PRINT. Acrobat’s CAN’T.**

You can be sure everyone can view and print your Common Ground documents because we let you distribute our free, compact mini-viewer which runs even on a minimal Macintosh® system. With Acrobat, you can’t be so sure. Adobe charges big money for their viewers. At 3MB in size, they are too big to send along. And Acrobat recommends 4MB of RAM just for the Acrobat Reader.

Considering you may have to upgrade the PC/Mac of everyone on your distribution list, Acrobat quickly loses its entertainment value.

**COMMON GROUND FAITHFULLY REPRODUCES ALL FONTS. Acrobat DOESN’T.**

Accurate font reproduction is one trick Acrobat has trouble getting right. Yet Common Ground’s software reproduces, pixel for pixel, every font on the market. So your electronic documents are transported and received exactly the way they were created.

**COMMON GROUND IS 21 TIMES LESS EXPENSIVE THAN Acrobat.**

Let’s say you want to distribute documents to 100 people. With Common Ground’s introductory price it would cost only $99.95. Acrobat hikes that total to around $2,150. Need we say more? Just give us a call at 1-800-598-3821 for complete information plus a dealer near you.

©1993 trademarks are the property of their registered owners. This product contains the TwainPage interpreter from Pipeline Associates, Inc.
Authorware Professional 2.0.1

Multimedia Scripting/Presentation Software

**PROS:** Fast response; extremely capable programming system; full video and sound access; truly interactive; beginners can learn basics in an hour; files transfer easily to Windows. **CONS:** Costs more than most Macs; lacks built-in JPEG compression. **COMPANY:** Macromedia (415/252-2000). **LIST PRICE:** $4995 ($995 for educational institutions).

**MW**

If you're producing multimedia instructional material, Authorware Professional 2.0 (henceforth, Authorware) is the only program to consider. This statement may seem extreme, but it's supported by three facts. First, Authorware allows any type of interactive customization you can imagine; this includes customizing a course on the fly for each student in response to the student's choices and actions. Second, you can learn how to design such a course with no programming background, although understanding XCMDs and knowing how to write a few external routines can greatly extend your Authorware powers. Finally, although the price is formidable (even the educational price is high by educators' standards), remember that even a modest multimedia project will likely take hundreds of hours. Authorware lets you develop complex productions with amazing speed, and software that enables you to put a project together faster will eventually be a bargain, even if the initial expense is high.

Doing a multimedia presentation doesn't mean you just need a self-running slide show with sound, movies, and animation, you can do it cheaply and effectively using Gold Disk's Astound, for example. The challenging part of creating instructional multimedia is introducing real interactivity without requiring that the producer master a complex programming language. This is exactly Authorware's strength.

You organize each presentation by dragging icons from an icon well onto a flow line. If you choose only Display icons, which represent pictures or text, from the icon well on the left side of the screen, you get a standard slide show. (Text handling, by the way, is on a par with that of the best word processors; graphics handling lacks JPEG compression but is otherwise praiseworthy.) Now if you drag the Interaction icon onto the flow line, you introduce a point in the show at which you ask the viewer for a response—a text answer, a click in a diagram, a choice from a menu, and so on (see "Picks That Click"). In this kind of interaction you would typically be trying to solicit the right answer to a question, presenting hints or other material in response to wrong answers. Thus, using only Authorware's Display and Interaction icons, you can program the equivalent of most current instructional material.

Putting the Decision icon on the flow line really expands the possibilities. Decision lets the program jump to different places in the presentation or call upon other resources (text, movies, sounds, and graphics) based on the value of program variables. Authorware supports calculations with variables on Decision branch points, so the presentation program flow can be arbitrarily fancy. For example, if you define a PercentRightAnswers variable to keep track of viewer response, you can have the program swap in easier material or run a video of additional background information if the value of this variable gets too low. Designing a complex, self-customizing presentation obviously takes plenty of planning, but the tutorial and user's guide explain how to do so with admirable clarity.

Authorware is a nearly ideal tool for producing brilliant courses and training materials, but the nature of multimedia demands a huge time investment—designing a good instructional CD is more like producing a television series than writing a book. Authorware streamlines this process somewhat, since it easily supports sequential development of materials, with a first phase of collecting text and graphics and stringing them on a flow line, followed by introducing Interaction and Decision icons at key points in the flow. The details of working with Authorware are simple enough so they never intrude on the process of content planning. Presentations can also be ported to Windows for distribution to unfortunate Mac-less schools, making this a universal solution to instructional multimedia development. The run-time module takes up less than 400K, and the finished presentations are remarkably compact, considering the richness of the content.

Macromedia has done a wonderful, thoughtful job with Authorware Professional 2.0. Although it sometimes seems

---

**Picks That Click** The top part of this screen shows the image the viewer sees, while the window below (which would normally be concealed) shows the program flow line.
The FASTEST Way to Master a Macintosh Program

...also the easiest, most effective, and most economical way to learn any of the following software programs!

- Acius 4th Dimension (6) tapes
- Adobe Illustrator (4) tapes
- Adobe Photoshop (6) tapes
- Aldus Freehand (4) tapes
- Aldus PageMaker (6) tapes
- Aldus Persuasion (2) tapes
- Aldus SuperPaint (3) tapes
- Claris FileMaker Pro (4) tapes
- Claris HyperCard (3) tapes
- Claris MacProject Pro (4) tapes
- Claris MacWrite Pro (3) tapes
- Claris Resolve (3) tapes
- ClarisWorks (6) tapes
- Deneba Canvas (3) tapes
- Infiniti-D (2) tapes
- Intuit Quicken Personal (2) tapes
- Intuit Quicken Business (2) tapes
- Learning Macintosh 7.0 (3) tapes
- Lotus 1-2-3 (3) tapes
- Mac to Pre-Press (2) tapes
- Mac P & L (3) tapes
- Mac Troubleshooting (3) tapes
- Microsoft Excel (5) tapes
- Microsoft PowerPoint (2) tapes
- Microsoft Word (4) tapes
- Microsoft Works (4) tapes
- Networking (1) tape
- Peachtree Accounting (3) tapes
- QuarkXPress (3) tapes
- Using PowerBooks (2) tapes
- Utilities (1) tape
- WordPerfect (2) tapes

If You Use a Macintosh POWER BOOK

You Need These 2 Training Videos From MacAcademy

From the top instructors at MacAcademy comes an excellent 4 hours of how to's, tips & tricks, and valuable techniques for today's PowerBook user. No one using a PowerBook should be without these excellent training videos.

- Power Saving Techniques
- PowerBook Utilities
- Synchronizing Files
- Using External Screens
- Creating PB Networks
- Battery vs. AC Power
- Docking
- Using PowerBook FAX
- Sleep vs. Shutdown Options

Many video training tapes also available in Spanish, Japanese, French and German. Call for selections now available.

Call Toll Free: 800-527-1914
or Write: MacAcademy
Dept. MW294
477 S. Nova Rd.
Ormond Beach, FL 32174
Checks, Credit Cards, PO's Accepted

For More Information On MacAcademy Training Videos and Seminars Call The Number Above

Circle 106 on reader service card
**DateBook and TouchBase Pro Bundle**

**Contact Manager and Personal Calendar Manager**

**PROS:** Good data integration; excellent feature sets; multiuser calendar and contact managers. **CONS:** TouchBase file sizes are large. **COMPANY:** Aldus Corporation Consumer Division (619/558-6000). **LIST PRICE:** $149.95.

**Aldus Corporation’s Latest Revision** to its dynamic duo of contact and calendar manager, TouchBase and DateBook, results in the addition of the word Pro and a superior combination of integration, usefulness, and features. Originally from After Hours Software, which Aldus acquired in 1993, the two programs are available separately or bundled together. Macworld has reviewed both products before (DateBook 1.5.1, February 1993; TouchBase 2.0, August 1992).

The most powerful enhancement to both programs is the improved integration of data via Apple events. Previously, integration was basically one-way: you could look up, copy, and paste a name and address from a TouchBase file into a DateBook calendar entry. Now, while reviewing an entry in TouchBase Pro, you can see all of that contact’s appointments, to-do items, and memos entered in DateBook Pro, and you can add or edit any of these without leaving TouchBase Pro. If you are in DateBook Pro, not only can you look up contact data from TouchBase Pro, but you can also edit that data, and dial the telephone number of any linked contact. You can print envelopes and fax cover sheets, or using TouchBase Pro’s new FastLetter feature, you can create a quick memo and send it without leaving DateBook Pro. This integration is accomplished through Apple events that allow DateBook Pro to send and display data in a TouchBase Pro window or vice versa.

**TouchBase Pro**

TouchBase Pro has added several new features since the last release. For the first time, you can simultaneously open multiple TouchBase files. Because the program is multiuser, this feature is especially useful; you can have your company’s networked contact file open at the same time as your personal contact file.

FastLetter is a simple built-in word processor. You can create a FastLetter for one person, or create form letters and use TouchBase Pro for mail merge (simply mark the addresses you want to use in TouchBase Pro and print to FastLetter in the print dialog box). You can also save FastLetter templates for later use.

TouchBase Pro can reconcile two versions of the same file—useful for anyone who uses the contact file on a PowerBook either at home or on the road, and then needs to update the file at the office. File reconciliation in TouchBase Pro is much better than that in Portfolio Software’s Dynodex for Macintosh. TouchBase Pro uses a log file that records all changes made to the copy of the database and then uses that log to update the master file. That means if you delete and change some records on the PowerBook, the exact same actions will occur on the master file upon reconciliation. If a contact has changed in both files, TouchBase Pro can alert you, and let you view that record in each file during reconciliation so you can select which version to keep. In contrast, Dynodex compares the contents of each contact record, and overwrites the old record with the new, ignoring record deletions. This means that with Dynodex, if you delete records on the PowerBook, those records will still be part of the master file after you reconcile.

Other changes to TouchBase Pro include historical tracking, so that phone calls made and letters sent are logged into the contact’s notes field automatically; a more customizable user interface; a global-replace feature across multiple contacts; and a user-definable facility that prevents you from adding the same contact more than once by comparing the Last Name, Company, or any other field. The program now handles long dialing strings, such as credit card numbers.

A continuing disadvantage of TouchBase Pro, especially for anyone with limited hard disk space, is the large size of data files. My test file of 300 contacts was 50 K as a text file, 77 K in Dynodex 3.0, and a whopping 411 K in TouchBase Pro.

**DateBook Pro**

DateBook Pro has changed less than TouchBase Pro (partly because it’s newer), but the changes make the program easier to use. The memo, a new entry type, allows you to take notes without referencing an event or a to-do item. The detail field describing any event, to-do, or memo is more spacious. To-do items are now visible in all views, including the weekly view. Unfinished to-do items have always been carried forward automatically, but now you see the number of days the item is overdue.

A DateBook Pro minwin window allows you to view items in your calendar from the Finder and lets you launch the application or quickly add alarms, events, to-do items, or memos without launching it.

You can now save and name search criteria as custom List views; my Upcoming Deadlines view checks for all deadlines in the next 45 days. A new SearchLight feature lets you search in the list view; then if you switch to a calendar view and click on the SearchLight icon,

The program highlights the days matching the items found in the search.

DateBook Pro’s printing now offers a print preview; the ability to print events, memos, and to-do items with their associated TouchBase Pro links (so you can print an event along with the address and phone information); and the ability to print large wall charts. Quick Print prints just the current view, whether a calendar view, an event, a to-do, or a memo.

TouchBase Pro and DateBook Pro are both excellent products, and bundled for a street price under $100, they’re a steal. If you want to get organized, make sure that you look at this package.

—Tom Negri

MACWORLD February 1994 59
The most complete hand scanning system you can find in a box. Or a store. Or in town. Or in the world for that matter.

 Quickly scan text and images into your computer with the OmniScan 256 grayscale scanner. OmniScan produces true 8-bit grayscale at 400 dpi and features advanced illumination technology and solid tracking for the most accurate scanning.

Scan directly into any application with OmniPage Direct. Direct employs Caere’s AnyPage OCR technology to provide superior accuracy on a wide variety of documents. Font sizes, styles, and formats are no problem for OmniScan Direct’s OCR.

Image Assistant GS makes grayscale image editing and enhancement a snap. The “Assist Mode” displays sample image variations right on your computer screen. All you have to do is choose the one that works best for you. And to help you add your own personal touch to images, Image Assistant GS features a complete set of editing tools and features.

With OmniScan, you can send, receive, OCR, and compress faxes right from your computer using Caere’s FaxMaster technology. All you need is a fax modem. OmniScan does the rest.

Caere’s full integration of grayscale scanning, OCR, image editing, and fax capabilities make OmniScan the most complete hand scanning solution found anywhere. Now that you have discovered it, here’s how to locate the dealer nearest you:

1-800-535-SCAN.

Featured at these resellers:

See us at macworld expo booth #735 Moscone

© 1993. All rights reserved.

Circle 69 on reader service card
Graphics Software

3-D Design Applications

**Infini-D 2.5.1**

**PROS:** Easy to use; cool terrain effects; wide range of animation options. **CONS:** Lacks spline curves; insufficient lighting controls; expensive. **COMPANY:** Specular International (413/253-3100). **LIST PRICE:** $995.

**StrataVision 3d 2.6.3**

**PROS:** Comprehensive modeling capabilities; huge supply of rendering options. **CONS:** Dense, sometimes slow interface; haphazard documentation; difficult to learn. **COMPANY:** Strata (801/628-5218). **LIST PRICE:** $995.

Many three-dimensional draw programs allow you to construct models and extrude text, some let you light and render photo-realistic scenes, and some even go so far as to provide animation capabilities. But only a few try to do it all in a single program. Two such programs that have long provided all these functions and have lately seen significant upgrades are StrataVision 3d 2.6.3 and Infini-D 2.5.1. Both are serviceable programs with a wide range of modeling, rendering, and animation options. But while StrataVision 3d provides a superior modeler and a more versatile renderer, Infini-D's straightforward interface, quicker operating speed, and superior animation capabilities give it a slight edge.

**Making Models**

Infini-D arguably provides the most straightforward interface of any Mac program for creating 3-D objects. The program provides tools for quickly knocking out cubes, spheres, cones, and other so-called primitives. To create your own models, you can extrude 2-D shapes, lathe (or spin) them, or draw them in three dimensions by editing them in the front, top, and side views. If you’re looking for special effects, you can use the terrain tool to create mountain ranges from automated Mandelbrot Set or Julia Set fractals (see “Life on Planet Fractal”).

Unfortunately, Infini-D lacks sufficient modeling functions to attract experienced users. Most glaringly, the program doesn’t support spline curves, a fact that prohibits you from drawing just about any natural form. To make matters worse, you can’t edit individual vertex points without resorting to a separate object-editing mode, and even then you sometimes must retrace shapes. As a small consolation, version 2.5.1 allows you to import 2-D objects saved in the Illustrator EPS format. You can also create special logo effects from PostScript and TrueType fonts. Finally, you can bevel the edges of any model—graphic or text—to carve away sharp corners.

By comparison, StrataVision 3d’s modeling environment is a monster, both more powerful and more difficult to grasp. The program offers several primitive tools, including one that draws multiplanar shapes like pyramids and tori (or doughnuts). You can model by extruding, lathing, or sculpting, the last of which automatically converts paint images into 3-D models. You can also wrap a skin around a series of 2-D ribs or sweep a rib around a central axis to create a spiral. (Sadly, you cannot sweep along a path to create free-form extrusions, as in Alias Sketch.) And unlike Infini-D, StrataVision 3d supports splines and vertex editing; you can even edit the Bézier curves of imported 2-D EPS objects.

But you have to be patient when dealing with StrataVision 3d’s overly dense and sometimes sluggish interface. The sheer number of controls and commands will send you scrambling for the manual, which is strangely organized and badly indexed; several entries refer you to more than 20 page-references apiece. (Both StrataVision 3d 2.6.3 and Infini-D 2.5.1 ship with nonindexed addenda to the version 2.0 manuals.) And though StrataVision 3d’s screen-redraw rate is faster than it used to be, it’s still slower than Infini-D’s, as well as those of more capable modelers like Alias Research’s Alias Sketch and Macromedia’s MacroModel.

**Lighting and Reflection**

For the most part, Infini-D’s rendering capabilities are what you would expect from a far-reaching 3-D program. It offers professional-quality Phong shading with fog effects and environment mapping—the latter feature wraps the surrounding scene onto an object. If you’re willing to spend a day or more rendering, you can take advantage of ray tracing, which produces photo-realistic shadows, reflections, and glass refractions. The newest version of Infini-D lets you integrate PICT images into the background of a rendered scene (a capability shared by StrataVision 3d).

Where Infini-D drops the ball is in the lighting department. The program supports only spot and point lights; StrataVision 3d also offers ambient lights and neon effects. But the greater problem is Infini-D’s lack of intensity controls. To brighten a scene, you can only change the color of a light, add more lights (which increases the rendering time), or apply the blinding Halogen option to multiply a light’s brightness by a factor of five. StrataVision 3d’s variable light control makes a heck of a lot more sense and saves time and effort.

In fact, StrataVision 3d is a veritable warehouse of rendering options. In addition to all of Infini-D’s capabilities, it also enables you to filter light sources to create cloud and underwater effects (see “Filter Fish”). StrataVision also offers a Ray-diosity option that goes beyond ray tracing to account for the impact of reflected light on neighboring objects and inside translucent objects. As if that weren’t enough, you can change the focal length of the camera to create heighten ed-perspective effects and make post-continues
Like most color printers, this one works best if you use the right paper.

Color printing on plain paper is, no doubt about it, a remarkable achievement. But we know there are times when you wish you weren't limited to an 8½" x 11" white piece of paper. You know, those times when you need a Phaser™ III color printer.

From vellum to card stock, newsprint to acetate, the Phaser III prints on almost any stock you'll ever need. In any size you wish, from 4" x 6" to 12" x 18" full bleeds. That way, you can do your comps on the paper you're ultimately going to use. After all, what you print on is just as important as what you print.

To make sure you always look good on any paper, the Phaser III features Adobe PostScript™ Level 2 (the latest version), 300 dpi, PANTONE® certification, and a 24MHz RISC processor to keep your work humming. It also connects nicely to PCs, Macs or workstations. Or all three at once. Above all, it gives you 16.7 million of the brightest, most saturated colors ever printed on the desktop. No wonder it's won more industry awards for excellence than any other printer.

With the Phaser III, you'll always have the right paper. You'll have the right printer, too.

Call 800/833-6100, Dept. 30-C for a free output sample. If you can't wait and want more information, we'll gladly fax it to you. Just call 503/682-7450 and ask for document 1230.
production adjustments using external Photoshop-compatible filters.

StrataVision 3d’s rendering functions are predictably cumbersome. Surface maps always begin at the current view instead of at a prescribed point, which means you have to navigate around and suffer through the subsequent screen redraws. Assigning textures requires a lot of back and forth between two dialog boxes to achieve any serious detail. (A simple flag option would solve this problem.) But all in all, the strength of StrataVision 3d’s rendering capabilities excuses these and other minor problems.

**3-D Animation**

Both Infini-D and StrataVision 3d let you establish key frames in an animated sequence and automatically generate transitional frames between them. You can move objects, lights, and camera angles; morph between objects; and save finished movies in PICS or QuickTime format.

But while the new StrataVision 3d sports a few minor QuickTime enhancements, Infini-D’s animation capabilities have been greatly improved in version 2.5.1. The Auto Banking function simulates centrifugal force by progressively tilting an object as it moves around corners. A second function automates camera flybys by aligning the center of a camera to the path of motion, great for tracking a moving object as if the viewer were in hot pursuit. A third function smooths out object movement by accelerating it at the beginning and decelerating at the end. Forgive the hyperbole, but these functions really let novices animate like pros right off the bat.

**The 3-D Champ**

Infini-D is easier to learn and use than StrataVision 3d, but its capabilities are also more limited. If it weren’t for the bloated price, Infini-D would be the ideal entry-level program. It retains only a slight advantage over StrataVision 3d. Furthermore, you can save money by buying Ray Dream Designer for $349. It lacks animation, but offers good rendering and modeling and some unique advantages. StrataVision 3d, on the other hand, offers more features, but it’s sufficiently complex that most burgeoning three-dimensionalists might be better served by Alias Sketch, which sacrifices animation for superior modeling capabilities and faster screen redraw at the same price. Still, if you want modeling, rendering, and animation in one program, Infini-D will get you up and running right away; if you’re willing to make a long-term commitment, get StrataVision 3d.

—DEKE MCCLELLAND

---

**Smalltalk/V for Macintosh 2.0**

**Object-Oriented Development System**

**PROS:** Fully implements System 7 features without increasing programming complexity; improved multiplatform support; no run-time application royalties.

**CONS:** Not well suited for applications targeted at smaller Macs.

**COMPANY:** Digitalk

**LIST PRICE:** $495.

**MOST OF THE MAC INTERFACE, PEOPLE ARE OFTEN SURPRISED TO LEARN, DERIVES FROM THE PIONEERING DEVELOPMENT OF SMALLTALK AT XEROX CORPORATION IN PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA, 15 YEARS AGO. BACK WHEN OTHER PROGRAMMERS WERE ENTERING ABSTRACT MNEMONICS ON CHARACTER-BASED TERMINALS, SMALLTALK PROGRAMMERS WERE DOING OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING ON VIDEO DESKTOPS WITH MULTIPLE WINDOWS. BUT SMALLTALK WAS LARGE, SLOW, AND RESOURCE-INTENSIVE, AND INSTEAD OF EAGERLY ADOPTING THE LANGUAGE, COMMERCIAL PROGRAMMERS VIEWED IT AS A SOURCE OF COOL OBJECT-ORIENTED IDEAS TO COPY INTO TRADITIONAL LANGUAGES.**

**OUTSIDE OF THE MAC INTERFACE, PEOPLE ARE OFTEN SURPRISED TO LEARN, DERIVES FROM THE PIONEERING DEVELOPMENT OF SMALLTALK AT XEROX CORPORATION IN PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA, 15 YEARS AGO. BACK WHEN OTHER PROGRAMMERS WERE ENTERING ABSTRACT MNEMONICS ON CHARACTER-BASED TERMINALS, SMALLTALK PROGRAMMERS WERE DOING OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING ON VIDEO DESKTOPS WITH MULTIPLE WINDOWS. BUT SMALLTALK WAS LARGE, SLOW, AND RESOURCE-INTENSIVE, AND INSTEAD OF EAGERLY ADOPTING THE LANGUAGE, COMMERCIAL PROGRAMMERS VIEWED IT AS A SOURCE OF COOL OBJECT-ORIENTED IDEAS TO COPY INTO TRADITIONAL LANGUAGES.**

**Nothing Small about It**

Digitalk’s Smalltalk/V 2.0 does an excellent job of insulating programmers from hardware and system details, and features the best browsers yet developed for any object-oriented language.

Digitalk’s original (1985) Smalltalk/V was an effort to make Smalltalk a commercially useful tool. Digitalk wagered—successfully—that developers would be willing to trade some degree of application performance for development efficiency. With the average Mac’s speed and memory now four times or so what they were back then, Smalltalk/V’s performance penalty is much diminished. With version 2.0, Smalltalk becomes even more viable for commercial projects.

First, the no-royalties run-time system now includes realistic exception handling, something Smalltalk developers need in order to generate shrink-wrapped commercial programs instead of in-house custom software. Second, Digitalk has added object libraries that support Apple’s Data Access Language, Apple events, and other System 7 innovations. This is significant because much commercial programming involves custom front ends for different databases; a task that’s now pretty straightforward in Smalltalk/V. Third, Smalltalk/V’s Browser interface has been restructured for faster and easier inspections of classes and methods; you can very nearly assemble a program entirely by cutting and pasting information from the Browser. Finally, Smalltalk/V for the Mac now conforms more closely with the Windows version—another key feature if you’re programming for money.

Updating an object-oriented language involves, by definition, an extension of scope rather than an overhaul, since the vendor just expands the class library. In this case, however, Digitalk also rewrote much of Smalltalk for faster performance under System 7; as a result, the language is even more pleasant to use. Digitalk’s customer support and documentation continue to set a standard other vendors should emulate.

If you’re a professional programmer with an extensive background in C, Smalltalk/V 2.0 would make a worthwhile educational investment—even if you plan to use C++ for applications. That’s because Smalltalk is exclusively an object-oriented language and because Smalltalk/V includes a superb tutorial. After writing a dozen or so sample Smalltalk programs, you’re actually in a better position to appreciate the cleverness of the C++ design than you would be if you made the C-to-C++ transition directly.

Digitalk’s run-time system—with a run-time cloner that can also be used to strip out unused objects, methods, and classes from the Smalltalk environment in your finished application—produces fairly compact programs. Since we first looked at Digitalk’s Smalltalk/V a few years ago, developers using Digitalk’s products have produced a variety of real commercial applications, taking advantage of easy Windows and OS/2 access as well. Now Digitalk is offering an improved product at a good price, and it’s the right place to start thinking in objects.

—CHARLES SEITER
Elastic Reality 1.0

QuickTime Morphing and Warping

**PROS:** Based on a brilliant, simple concept; can create professional-caliber results.

**CONS:** Difficult to learn; inadequate tech support; sloppy manual; requires 12MB of free RAM. **COMPANY:** ASDG (608/273-6585).

**LIST PRICE:** $349.

MW

**Ingredients:** 16MB of RAM, one Quadra 800, 18 hours of effort, 13 tech-support calls, two hours of rendering time, 24-bit color, 160 frames, and two relatives.

**MorPhing,** of course, is the spectacular special effect in which one image (usually a person) visibly melts into another (usually a different person or, say, an animal). Fans of Michael Jackson videos, *Terminator 2,* or *“Quantum Leap”* know what I’m talking about. The first Mac program that could create QuickTime-movie morphs was Gryphon Software’s *Morph;* in it, you click to place dots on the screen. These dots specify which points on the first picture (say, the nostrils) correspond to which points (nose) on the resulting picture.

Elastic Reality’s ingenious twist: instead of placing points, you teach the program what you want morphed by drawing lines on your beginning and ending images. You draw Bézier curves, exactly as you would in Aldus FreeHand or Adobe Illustrator. Assuming that you can, in fact, master the not-very-obvious skill of drawing Bézier curves, this scheme is far faster and more precise than the point-by-point method. In effect, you’re creating an infinite number of reference points for the program instead of a handful.

The real coup, however, is a sophisticated layering feature that permits one portion of your movie image (a growing chin, say) to actually cover up another part of the image (the chin owner’s neck and collar). Such overlaps would be impossible in rival program Morph, and double Elastic Reality’s flexibility.

The results prove the cleverness of the scheme: with the proper Mac horsepower, it is indeed possible to create astonishing, professional morphs with Elastic Reality. You can morph between moving images (a yawning cat’s head becomes your mother-in-law); melt between still images (Rush Limbaugh’s portrait becomes Bill Clinton’s); and create astounding moving warps (your nose becomes two feet long as you speak). The version of Elastic Reality that runs on Silicon Graphics workstations is already being used to create the special effects in everything from Super Bowl commercials to “Northern Exposure.”

Unfortunately, ASDG has stacked the deck against your success. Creating a morph (having to think in three dimensions, plus time, for two images) is already a mental task akin to writing with both hands simultaneously. As if this weren’t complex enough, ASDG has endowed the program with a needlessly convoluted interface. The toolbox—whose icons bear little resemblance to their functions—is modal and tough to get used to. Confusing little windows pop up, seemingly unbidden, from time to time; the FX roll—a prominent interface element—does nothing (it’s designed to accommodate future features of the program, says a spokesperson); and important pop-up menus are hidden away in places no Macintosh user would ever think to look.

The manual needs an overhaul—the author continually confuses the control key with the $ key, and errors abound. And the amount left out of the manual would fill another manual; there’s no tutorial at all for creating moving morphs, which is probably what you’d buy the program to do. The instructional video is terrific, except that it merely duplicates the tutorials in the manual.

Perhaps most worrisome: the technical-help department (for this very technical-help-intensive software) is one man. This poor fellow serves as the entire support department for both the Macintosh and Silicon Graphics versions of the program. Perhaps because of this impressive work load, his tone—when you can reach him at all—makes it clear that if he had his wish, you and your phone call would just go away.

Alas, learning the program isn’t the only problem. Elastic Reality requires serious Mac horsepower, including an absolute minimum of 12 megabytes of free memory. The company notes that you need more memory for bigger screen sizes and larger movies—60MB for a short feature film, for example. (I tried using virtual memory, but it was so slow that just saving my work took half an hour.) There’s an Undo command, but it’s grayed out almost all the time. Also, since creating the finished morph movie can take hours, the absolutely critical Preview command is your only chance to see how your work is progressing. Unfortunately, when you ask to see a preview, the program instead shows you whatever frame you happened to be viewing before turning on Preview. ASDG calls it a design decision. I call it a bug.

Despite the brilliance of its concept and the stunning output, learning and using Elastic Reality is a struggle. The company president, admitting that ASDG is “somewhat unfamiliar with the Macintosh marketplace,” vows that in future versions the program (and its package) will be transformed into a polished, professional piece of work. Now that will be an exciting morph to watch.

—DAVID POGUE
CSC ChemOffice 2.0

Comprehensive Chemistry Software


SC CHEMOFFICE IS THE MAC EQUIVALENT of software that seven years ago cost roughly $200,000 and required an equally costly minicomputer. I say this at the outset so that any complaints about ChemOffice can be put in context—complaining about ChemOffice would be like quibbling about carpet color in a new Rolls-Royce you got for $20.

The basic ChemOffice suite features ChemFinder, a molecular database; ChemDraw, a structure-drawing program; and Chem3D, for creating space-filling molecular models. The full-color ChemOffice Plus version adds molecular dynamics, energy minimization, and user-definable templates to ChemDraw. The Plus version also extends the range of input/output file types; the standard ChemOffice suite can exchange files with Brookhaven, Cambridge crystal, and MOPAC formats, while Plus can handle Chem Abstracts files, Molecular Design MOLFILEs, Biosym and Tripos formats, and export to Berekstein and SMILES formats. A wide range of input/output formats is serious business in chemistry, since the cost of data entry is staggering (perhaps 30 minutes per compound, times the 200,000 to 300,000 compounds in the database of a large company). ChemOffice is thus a fine replacement for a chemist’s notebook, but ChemOffice Plus is the correct corporate choice.

Plenty of chemical-drawing, modeling, and database programs have been introduced over the last decade. Cambridge Scientific’s accomplishment is the superior integration of chemical-drawing and database information into the rest of the Mac universe. You can create a structure in ChemDraw, using the generous assortment of molecular templates, then link the structure in ChemFinder to data in a Microsoft Excel data table or a FileMaker (or Oracle) database. SoftShell’s ChemIntosh is somewhat easier to use than ChemDraw, but ChemDraw (and especially ChemDraw Plus) has all the structure facilities you’ll ever need.

Once you have established a chemical database—typically by importing files and drawing compounds—you can search the database by structures, substructures, and text fields associated with compounds. For generating reports, publish-and-subscribe support in ChemOffice lets you create chemical-drawing windows within word processing documents; you can edit a structure in a live ChemDraw window in a Microsoft Word document, for example. Structures in ChemFinder files or ChemDraw windows can be linked to Chem3D to view wire-frame, ball-and-stick, space-filling, and cylindrical-bonds models—Chem3D lets you generate QuickTime movies of these models (usually to watch the models rotate about different axes). Although Chem3D Plus includes a variation of the MM2 molecular dynamics program, chemists with lots of day-to-day modeling chores may prefer to do modeling in Tripos Associates’ Alchemy III (see Reviews, Macworld, September 1993), which has a more convenient modeling interface. As with ChemDraw, in Chem3D you can publish modeled structures to other Mac applications; for describing chemical work in progress, ChemOffice is the easiest report generator available for the Mac.

Cambridge Scientific has packed nearly every chemical function you could want into ChemOffice, and has augmented the value of the package by carefully integrating other Macintosh applications. It operates with respectable speed on standard Macs (I recommend a low-end Quadra), and will give minicomputer-based chemical-database packages serious competition when the PowerPC Macs arrive. It’s easy to learn, the price is reasonable for the level of functionality, and real chemists answer the phone when you call tech support. ChemOffice is a winner.—CHARLES SEITER

---

With Inspiration’s Diagram view, quickly brainstorm ideas and visually communicate even your most complex processes. Flip to the integrated Outline view to transform your ideas into effective written documents.
### Reviews

**QuickFlix 1.0**

**QuickTime Moviemaking Application**

**PROS:** Easy to use; good selection of basic effects.  
**CONS:** Manual could use more detail; recording feature didn't work well with VideoSpigot card.  
**COMPANY:** VideoFusion  
(419/891-1090)  
**LIST PRICE:** $149.

---

**WHAT THE WORLD NEEDS IS** an approachable, affordable QuickTime moviemaking application. If you don't need—or can't afford—a high-end program like Adobe Premiere ($695), you might well find what you're looking for in VideoFusion's new QuickFlix.

QuickFlix offers a set of basic tools for combining digitized video, animations, still pictures, sound, and text into QuickTime movies. Let's say you want to make a movie of your company's recent junket to Hawaii. You might start out with a slow-motion shot of your boss running down the beach; opening credits roll by while soft Hawaiian music plays in the background. The picture then dissolves into a shot of a meeting; a semi-transparent chart overlays the sales director as she gives her speech, showing pertinent figures as she talks. In the final scene, a colorized sunset fades to black as the narrator summarizes the meeting, and the words The End zoom into the frame. You can do all of this (and more) with QuickFlix—and do it pretty painlessly at that.

QuickFlix borrows some of its interface from the company's other product, VideoFusion. But while VideoFusion focuses on special effects for QuickTime movies, QuickFlix lets you make entire movies, which can include colorization, scene transitions, slow or fast motion, chroma-key overlays, and titling.

You build your movies in a storyboard view. You start by dragging a QuickTime movie clip or a PICT-format graphic into one of the squares in the storyboard; then you can drag clips within the storyboard to reorder scenes. To view or edit a video frame-by-frame, you enter the time-line view, where you can delete frames and add or delete sound; also, you can include the sound track of a video clip, or add your own music, sounds, or narration to a scene. A player view lets you watch a clip, a portion of a movie, or an entire movie; you can also use the player to select just a section of a clip.

Various menu items let you reverse, speed up, or slow down a scene; add transition effects such as fades, wipes, and zooms; layer one movie clip over another or a movie over a still image; colorize a scene; and apply effects such as negative, posterize, and mosaic. The program's titling feature is versatile, allowing you to set the text's font, weight, size, and color, and add styles such as shadow or outline. You can make titles scroll horizontally or vertically, and you can even combine titles with other effects, using layering to view a scene through a title, or using other effects to zoom or fade a title. (Note: The titling feature is currently incompatible with the Suitcase extension; turn off Suitcase if you want to apply titles.) As you make a movie, you set QuickTime parameters such as frames per second and the amount and type of compression.

With QuickFlix, you can combine existing QuickTime movie clips into a presentation or record your own clips from within the program if you have a video-digitizing board. (The recording function didn't work well with my VideoSpigot card, frequently hanging or quitting the program. The solution suggested by VideoFusion's tech-support staff helped somewhat, but I still experienced intermittent problems while recording.)

QuickFlix is easy to learn, and you can get right to work by following the tutorials, which include video and still clips that you use to create a movie. While the movie you make in the tutorial isn't likely to win any awards—scenes include a pie chart overlaying some flamingos and a cityscape that cross-fades into a tree trunk—it does introduce you to many of the program's features. The QuickFlix manual is adequate, if a little terse.

Although QuickFlix provides a good set of special effects, don't expect the range of effects found in more sophisticated programs such as VideoFusion or Premiere. Missing are fancy effects like pan-zoom-rotate, roto-scope, morph, and mesh warp. But QuickFlix is considerably cheaper than those programs and is not intended to compete with them. If you've used another moviemaking or effects program, you might find fault with some of the QuickFlix effects; when layering clips, for example, I missed the ability to adjust the tolerance of the background color, which allows you to make a background transparent if it's not a uniform color. However, if you're looking for an inexpensive program that gives you access to moviemaking basics, QuickFlix is the way to go. It's a great program for digital-video beginners, people who want to quickly create business presentations, or makers of home movies who can't afford a high-end program.—ERFERT FENTON

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OPEN SESAME!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Charles River Analytics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55 Wheeler Street Cambridge, MA 02138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Sesame! is a registered trademark of Charles River Analytics. Moshitouch is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**This is your brain on Open Sesame!**

Open Sesame! does it all — automatically. Because Open Sesame! learns and automates the repetitive tasks you perform. For example, suppose every time you open Project Budget, you also open Schedule, and you arrange them side-by-side. Open Sesame! will observe this, and automate it for you.

Open Sesame! couldn't be simpler. Just install it on your Mac (requires 500K) and keep working the way you work now.

With Open Sesame!, you'll save time and effort ... reduce repetitive tasks ... even discover more efficient ways of working with System 7.0.

Try Open Sesame! risk free for 30 days. If it doesn't increase your productivity every day, return it for a full refund.

**ANY QUESTIONS?**

Call 1-800-913-3535 to order Open Sesame! at the special introductory price of just $99. Call now. And automate your Mac — automatically.

---

**This is your brain.**
DELRINA, WHOSE WINFAXPRO MADE a splash in the Windows market, has now introduced the product to the Macintosh world. The Mac version of FaxPro shares many of the virtues of its Windows counterpart, such as a highly flexible address-book function.

The address book can include individual addresses, or fax lists (each of which can contain a number of addresses). FaxPro can forward your received faxes to a single recipient or a group. You can also assemble a series of fax documents (even from different apps) and send them all at once. Or you can create a fax and broadcast it to one or more mailing lists.

When you first install FaxPro, the software checks your modem for compatibility and then installs several extensions, two desk accessories, and a control panel. The control panel, NoChooser, lets you select the fax driver by holding down a modifier key (the option key is the default). This saves on trips to the Chooser. The fax driver lets you send the fax immediately, defer sending the fax to a specific time, or just save a fax file for later processing.

To view and print your fax, you must launch the FaxPro application. The fax file itself is an image that can't be edited, but FaxPro includes an OCR engine licensed from Caere (publisher of OmniPage) that allows you to save your faxed documents in several formats.

Despite a number of powerful and useful features (some, such as its advanced addressing capability, aren't available in other Mac faxing software), the first edition of FaxPro ships with a few bugs and interface quirks. For example, you can print your documents manually, or opt for the AutoPrint function. But this feature is activated by a nonmoveable window—while the window is open, you can't do anything else on your Mac. Except for this interface quirk, FaxPro can do its chores in the background. Also when you want to print your fax, be prepared to wait a while. A three-page document containing simple text took over an hour to image on an Apple LaserWriter Pro 630. Delrina says it's aware of the bug and expects to correct it soon.

FaxPro supports PostScript fonts (with ATM) and TrueType fonts, but like other fax software, it won't process EPS graphics except as bitmapped PICT representations. Aside from this limitation, fax quality is very good in both directions.

Unlike its competition from Global Village Communication and STF Technologies, FaxPro makes you manually disable the autoreceive fax mode in FaxPro's ModemStatus desk accessory before opening your communications software to log on to your favorite BBS or online service—and you must turn on autoreceive when quitting those programs. Other fax software automatically frees the serial port when you open your communications program and recaptures it when you quit. At press time, Delrina announced version 1.5 of FaxPro, which will include this feature and add support for Apple's Communications Toolbox.

For maximum OCR accuracy, a fax should be sent in Fine resolution mode, and contain clear, sharp type. FaxPro's OCR accuracy is decent, but the program must treat large documents as individual pages. This can be time-consuming, since the OCR application has to load every time a new page is processed.

The manual that comes with FaxPro is well printed and easy to follow. Technical support is available by fax or phone, and responses are prompt and helpful.

FaxPro isn't fully compatible with Global Village's fax modems (according to the company, version 1.5 will be). Except for FaxPro's sophisticated address-book features, Global Village's own fax software is easier to use, more reliable, and, in general, superior to FaxPro.

But if you don't have a Global Village modem and your present fax software doesn't provide satisfactory address-book features or OCR capability, and you can forgive some of FaxPro's shortcomings until a bug-fix arrives, FaxPro is well worth considering.—GENE STEINBerg
Since 1984, the original Mac mail-order source. Over 3500 products.  
* denotes Money Back Guarantees.

**POWERBOOK/NEWTON**

Apple Computer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12863 File Assistant for PowerBook</td>
<td>61.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13706 Newton MessagePad</td>
<td>79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13702 Newton Faxmodem</td>
<td>139.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Applied Engineering</strong></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8799 Auto Adapt. 69 ... 55.</td>
<td>10765 Virtual 3.02 ... 55.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Battery Technology, Inc.</strong></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7562 140-190 Battery 99.95 ... 10092 Charger 64.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Connectix</strong></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8041 CPU 2.0 ... 55.</td>
<td>10765 Virtual 3.02 ... 55.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dove Computer</strong></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5383 DoveFaxPB</td>
<td>99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Global Village</strong></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7720 PowerPortSilver ... 269.</td>
<td>7710 Gold ... 299.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>I/O Design Cases</strong></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8121 PowerBook SL ... 47.95</td>
<td>8113 EX ... 59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intex</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12859 Mac PowerPlant</td>
<td>95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kensington</strong></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11552 Notebook Traveller Compact</td>
<td>49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14018 Notebook Tote</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1092 Deluxe ... 75.</td>
<td>9585 Executive ... 115.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prometheus</strong></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11956 Uline Home Office -Powerbook</td>
<td>289.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sharp</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12864 Expert Pad ... 699.</td>
<td>12865 AC Adapter ... 39.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophisticated Circuits</strong></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7425 PowerPad 69.95</td>
<td>7419 w/QuickKeys ... 109.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DAILY BUSINESS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACIUS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5018 4th Dimension 3.05 ... 575.</td>
<td>7366 ACT! ... 169.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Advanced Software</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3677 DateView or 8051 InTouch 2.0 ... 57.</td>
<td>3838 InTouch/DateView Bundle ... 79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Attain Corporation</strong></td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8465 IN CONTROL 95 ... 11545 w/Dynox 99.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AVery</strong></td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7446 MacLabel Pro 1.6 ... 48.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Baseline Publishing</strong></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8881 Thunder 1 7 1.5 ... 55.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CheckMark Software</strong></td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5863 MultiLedger 3.0 ... 229.</td>
<td>5862 Payroll 5.1 ... 199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ChipSoft</strong></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8059 MachinTax 1040 (Headstart Edition) ... 39.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3916 MachinTax/Quicken Bundle ... 64.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9777 Headstart Payroll Package ... 24.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Claris</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5630 ClarisWorks/Quicken Bundle ... 199.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3636 FileMaker Pro 2.0 ... 11302 MacWrite Pro 169.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1745 MacProject Pro 3.0 ... 299.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frame Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1293 FrameMaker 4.0 ... 599.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IdeaFisher Systems, Inc.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1171 IdeaFisher 2.0 ... 95.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inspiration Software</strong></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11269 Inspiration 4.0 ... 165.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intuit</strong></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11845 Quicken 4.0 ... 39.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lotus Development</strong></td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12715 Special: 1-2-3 Mac &amp; DeltaGraph Pro ... 105.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEGA</strong></td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3004 TaxCut 1040 ... 12.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2796 Managing Your Money 5.0 ... 32.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11124 Headstart State Tax Package ... 29.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microsoft</strong></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2884 Works 3.0 ... 295.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4902 Word 5.1 ... 295.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2565 Project 3.0 445.</td>
<td>5454 MS Office 3.0 ... 475.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Niles &amp; Associates</strong></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4602 EndNote 1.8 ... 85.95</td>
<td>8910 Plus 1.3 ... 142.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GRAPHICS & DESIGN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abracadat, Ltd.</strong></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12083 Design Your Own Railroad ... 39.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adobe Illustrator</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3678 Adobe Audition ... 159.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3682 Payroll 5.1 ... 199.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACIUS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5018 4th Dimension 3.05 ... 575.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Advanced Software</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3677 DateView or 8051 InTouch 2.0 ... 57.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Attain Corporation</strong></td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8465 IN CONTROL 95 ... 11545 w/Dynox 99.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AVery</strong></td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7446 MacLabel Pro 1.6 ... 48.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Baseline Publishing</strong></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8881 Thunder 1 7 1.5 ... 55.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CheckMark Software</strong></td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5863 MultiLedger 3.0 ... 229.</td>
<td>5862 Payroll 5.1 ... 199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ChipSoft</strong></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8059 MachinTax 1040 (Headstart Edition) ... 39.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3916 MachinTax/Quicken Bundle ... 64.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9777 Headstart Payroll Package ... 24.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Claris</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5630 ClarisWorks/Quicken Bundle ... 199.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3636 FileMaker Pro 2.0 ... 11302 MacWrite Pro 169.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1745 MacProject Pro 3.0 ... 299.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frame Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1293 FrameMaker 4.0 ... 599.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IdeaFisher Systems, Inc.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1171 IdeaFisher 2.0 ... 95.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inspiration Software</strong></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11269 Inspiration 4.0 ... 165.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intuit</strong></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11845 Quicken 4.0 ... 39.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lotus Development</strong></td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12715 Special: 1-2-3 Mac &amp; DeltaGraph Pro ... 105.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEGA</strong></td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3004 TaxCut 1040 ... 12.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2796 Managing Your Money 5.0 ... 32.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11124 Headstart State Tax Package ... 29.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microsoft</strong></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2884 Works 3.0 ... 295.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4902 Word 5.1 ... 295.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2565 Project 3.0 445.</td>
<td>5454 MS Office 3.0 ... 475.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Niles &amp; Associates</strong></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4602 EndNote 1.8 ... 85.95</td>
<td>8910 Plus 1.3 ... 142.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CheckMark Software** 60 day MBG 5863 MultiLedger 5.0—Easy-to-use, integrated accounting software selected as a Macworld Editors’ Choice (1/93) ........................................ $229.00 5862 Payroll 5.1—Complete payroll management which also works with M.Y.O.B. ... 169.00
10167 Adobe Dimensions ................................ $129.
5001 Streamline ........................................... 94.95 10289 SuperATM ................................... 89.
4145 Adobe Premiere ...................................... 429.
11843 Illustrator ......................................... 368.95 6644 Photoshop .................. 548.95
51075 7th Heaven ........................................ 68.95
11794 MicrProbe AOB 69. 13707 Powercheck 79.95
11731 TimesTwo ............................................ 70.
7068 INITPicker 49. 1740 Redux Deluxe 2.01 49.
7945 Retrospec ............................................ 45.
10446 At Ease for Workgroups 2.0 .................. 225.
1502 The Disney Collection Screen Saver ..... 29.
12980 Ready, Set, Go! 6.0 ............................... 149.
12206 At Ease 99. 57378 Kaleidoscope 25.
3572 Kid Pix 1.2 ........................................... 34.
3287 Canvas 3.5 ............................................ 259.
6740 Deluxe .............................................. 69.
2989 Hard Disk ToolKit 125. 7929 Personal 49.
11843 Illustrator ......................................... 368.95 6644 Photoshop .................. 548.95
11731 TimesTwo (1.44) 85. 11773 (800K) ............ 83.
11933 Kai's Power Tools for Photoshop ......... 89.
1074 System 7.1 59.95 13047 System 7 .... 99.95
12276 Animation Works ................................. 115.
12980 Ready, Set, Go! 6.0 ............................... 149.
3144 Incredible Image Pak ................................ 89.
12280 addDepth 1.0 ........................................ 125.
12276 Animation Works ................................. 115.
3147 Incredible Image Pak CD-ROM ................ 89.
12980 Ready, Set, Go! 6.0 ............................... 149.
12980 Ready, Set, Go! 6.0 ............................... 149.
12980 Ready, Set, Go! 6.0 ............................... 149.
12980 Ready, Set, Go! 6.0 ............................... 149.
12980 Ready, Set, Go! 6.0 ............................... 149.
12980 Ready, Set, Go! 6.0 ............................... 149.
12980 Ready, Set, Go! 6.0 ............................... 149.
12980 Ready, Set, Go! 6.0 ............................... 149.
12980 Ready, Set, Go! 6.0 ............................... 149.
12980 Ready, Set, Go! 6.0 ............................... 149.
12980 Ready, Set, Go! 6.0 ............................... 149.
12980 Ready, Set, Go! 6.0 ............................... 149.
12980 Ready, Set, Go! 6.0 ............................... 149.
12980 Ready, Set, Go! 6.0 ............................... 149.
### LEARN & PLAY

**ActiVision**
- Broderbund Software
  - Where/World Carmen Sandiego Deluxe 47.
- Bungie Software
  - Pathways Into Darkness 39.
- Callisto 30 day MBG
- Casady & Greene 20 day MBG
- Casady & Greene 30 day MBG
- Voyager II, the Dynamic Sky Simulator 99.
- Casady & Greene 30 day MBG
- ZoA (Zone of Avoidance) 31.
- Centron Software 30 day MBG
- Creative Writer 42.
- Casino Master Gold 45.
- Davidson Associates 30 day MBG
- Kid Pictures 19. 2574 MathBlaster Plus 34.
- Kid Works 2 34. 1076 Zoo Keeper 34.
- Delta Tao Software
  - Spacewar 12. 2439 Strategic Conq. 36.
  - Edmark Corporation 30 day MBG
- Bailey’s Book House 29.
- Thinkin’ Things 39.

**Carina ... 30 day MBG**

7761 Voyager II, the Dynamic Sky Simulator—Powerful features, striking sky pictures, and dynamic planetary animations. This educational astronomy program will provide you with years of wonder and discovery. **$99.**

2868 Flight Simulator 4.0 (GP) 42

14214 Creative Writer 42.95

**Nordic Software**

7723 Language Explorer or 7767 ClockShop ea. 29.
8260 Word Quest or 7470 Jungle Quest 30.
8257 Preschool Pack 34.

**Pagination**

11562 Lemmings 35.95 6693 Deliverance 31.95
11579 Macintosh Classic 34.95 11626 A-Train Sun. 45.
3559 Word Munchers 18. 3963 Oregon Trail 28.

**Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**

2688 Flight Simulator 4.0 (GP) 42

14214 Creative Writer 42.95

**Nordic Software**

7723 Language Explorer or 7767 ClockShop ea. 29.
8260 Word Quest or 7470 Jungle Quest ea. 30.
8257 Preschool Pack 34.

**Pagination**

11562 Lemmings 35. 8270 Deliverance 31.95
11579 Macintosh Classic 34.95 11626 A-Train Sun. 45.
3559 Word Munchers 18. 3963 Oregon Trail 28.

### MICROFLOW FLOPPY DIAGNOSTIC

MicroMat Computer Systems

2996 DriveTech—New floppy drive testing and maintenance program! It checks every track and sector position. Tests alignment, heads and the drive’s stepper motor. Unique interface; makes cleaning, checking and repairing easy **$42.**

**Symantec ... 60 day MBG**

3955 Suitecase 2.1.3 53.
14244 Super/Doubler 79.95
5176 Symantec AntiVirus for Mac (SAM) 3.5. 65.
6748 Norton Utilities 2.0 95.
11727 C++ 6.0 . 399. 2688 THINK C 6.0 199.
11561 TRISTAN Pinball 35.
11369 SuperMines2 99.
11756Super Maze Wars 39.
12980 Thinkin’ Things 39.

**Sector position.** Tests alignment, heads and the drive’s stepper motor. Unique interface; makes cleaning, checking and repairing easy **$42.**

**Suitcase 2.1.3**

2996 DriveTech—New floppy drive testing and maintenance program! It checks every track and sector position. Tests alignment, heads and the drive’s stepper motor. Unique interface; makes cleaning, checking and repairing easy **$42.**

### Bildg chastech

13136 Jeopardy or 7433 Wheel of Fortune 24.

**Articulate Systems**

Voice Navigator SW ea. 299.95

**Coda Music Technology**

5064 Finale 3.0 549. 12307 Finale Allegro 259.

**Macromedia**

7651 Action Mac 209.
5087 Director 3.1 799.

### VIDE O AND SOUND

**Great Wave Software ... 30 day MBG**

2276 KidsTime Deluxe—Teach children up to third-grade level with the KidsTime Deluxe matching game, word processor, letter recognition game, dot to dot, & music program **$25.95**
8527 Numbermaz 35.95 6695 KidsMath 25.95

### Nova Development

11101 Kaboom! 23. 12278 w/More Kaboom! 40.
12272 Mids Trans. Il .... 42. 12227 Musicshop. 99.
1738 PrecisionColor Point (reqs. interface) 999.
1749 VideoVision Studio Upgrade 1699.
RasterOps
8944 24STV 799. 3043 Paint Board Turbo 1199.
3048 20/20 Multiscan Color 20 Display 1699.
Sigma Designs
1565 Movie/Movies 11. 1549 ErgoView 17.1199.
Sony Multiscan Trinitron Monitors
10530 CPD-1430 14” 689.
10529 CPD-1730 17” 1149.
SuperMac/E-Machines 30 day MBG
4122 VideoSpigot LC 245. 4164 (for NuBus) 379.
7677 17” Multimode Display 699.
12704 20” + Color 1799. 10321 ColorPg, T1661 1299.
4720 21” Platinum Two-Display 1099.
9066 Futura SX... 369. 8026 Futura II SX. 469.
8005 Ultura LX... 1199. 7985 EtherDock... 649.
10322 E-Machines Presenter 449.

### CD-ROM

**Apple Computer**
- AppleCD 300 399.
- PowerCD (with 3 free CD titles) 399.
- Claris Clear Choice ... 30 day MBG
- From Alice To Ocean Book (w/CDS) 46.95

**Broderbund**
- The Tortoise and the Hare ... 34.
- The New Kid on the Block ... 34.
- The Treeshouse ... 36.
- CD Technology 54.95

**StarPlay Productions ... 30 day MBG**

3579 Crystal Calibrum 39.

**Commercial Paper**

1749 VideoVision Studio Upgrade 1699.
5087 Director 3.1 799.

**Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**

14214 Creative Writer—Kids ages 8-14 can write stories with illustrations, & create newsletters, banners, cards, & reports. Includes clipart, Story Starters, spell checker & thesaurus, wacky sounds, & text effects **$42.95**

**Windows Software**

11101 Caboom! 23. 12278 w/More Kaboom! 40.
12272 Mids Trans. Il .... 42. 12227 Musicshop. 99.
1738 PrecisionColor Point (reqs. interface) 999.
1749 VideoVision Studio Upgrade 1699.
RasterOps
8944 24STV 799. 3043 Paint Board Turbo 1199.
3048 20/20 Multiscan Color 20 Display 1699.
Sigma Designs
1565 Movie/Movies 11. 1549 ErgoView 17.1199.
Sony Multiscan Trinitron Monitors
10530 CPD-1430 14” 689.
10529 CPD-1730 17” 1149.
SuperMac/E-Machines 30 day MBG
4122 VideoSpigot LC 245. 4164 (for NuBus) 379.
7677 17” Multimode Display 699.
12704 20” + Color 1799. 10321 ColorPg, T1661 1299.
4720 21” Platinum Two-Display 1099.
9066 Futura SX... 369. 8026 Futura II SX. 469.
8005 Ultura LX... 1199. 7985 EtherDock... 649.
10322 E-Machines Presenter 449.

### CD-ROM

**Apple Computer**
- AppleCD 300 399.
- PowerCD (with 3 free CD titles) 399.
- Claris Clear Choice ... 30 day MBG
- From Alice To Ocean Book (w/CDS) 46.95

**Broderbund**
- The Tortoise and the Hare ... 34.
- The New Kid on the Block ... 34.
- The Treeshouse ... 36.
- CD Technology 54.95

**StarPlay Productions ... 30 day MBG**

3579 Crystal Calibrum 39.
**TECH NEWS**

**Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG**
14020 LaserJet 4MP ........... ................ ......... 1449.
14x... Scanning Sys. (ES-600C SCS) 895.95
GDT Softworks ... 30 day MBG
2499 PowerPrint 99. 12717 PowerPrint NW 329.
Heawelt-Packard
8338 LaserJet 4M 2149.45 4312 4M/L... 1129.95.
14020 LaserJet 4MP ..................... 1449.
Interex Computer Products
12852 10S Key Deluxe Keyboard ... 99.
Kensington ... 30 day MBG
2547 Turbo Mouse 4.0 ADB........ 107.
Key Tronics
6957 Mac Pro + Hybrid... 135. 1070 TrackMate Mac........ 95.
Kraft
7519 KM30 Joystick 42. 9508 Thunderstick 52.
Microtek Labs, Inc. ... 30 day MBG
5438 ScatchMaster II w/Adobe Photoshop LE. 899.
Mouse Systems ... 30 day MBG
7520 Little Mouse ADB or 8001 Plus... ea. 69.95
NEC
2933 SilentWriter Model 95 with Fax... 1199.
Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG
8009 PowerKey .................. 75.
8008 Remote .................. 32.
Texas Instruments
13958 microLaser Pro 60 PS23........ 1389.95
microLaser Pro 60S 685........ 1599.95
Thunderware
499 LightingScan 400............. 319.
WACOM ... 30 day MBG
11259 The Art2 (6" x 8" Graphics Tablet) .... 325.

**UPGRADES & DRIVES**
SIMMs ... Call for latest pricing.

**Texas Instruments ... 30 day MBG**
13659 TI microLaser Pro 600 PS23—Photo-quality, 600 dpi with 8ppm RISC power, 500-sheet capacity, 6 MB, Adobe PostScript level 2 w/23 fonts, PCL5, Mac/PC ready. $1399.95
13659 TI microLaser Pro 600 PS65 .... 1599.95

**Targus ... 60 day MBG**
11207 Leather PowerBook Case—Full-grain cowhide, padded computer section, plus plenty of room for power supply, cables, modem, AC adapter, external keyboard, file folders, disks, pens, and more ... $95.

---

**Epson**
8219 ES-600C Pro Mac—Everything for the pro. Incl. Photoshop 2.5, Scantastic PIM & DA, Kai's Power Tools, and cable $1399.95
8194 Action Scanning System—Incl. Photoshop LE, Scantastic PIM & DA, and cable ... 899.95

**Applying Engineering ... 30 day MBG**
8361 1.44 MB HD Drive 229. 5290 Plus Drive 299.
10282 TransWarp 4300 (40 MHz, no FPU) ... 399.
DayStarDigital ... 30 day MBG
1513 FastCache 040 (Quadra 700 or 900) ... 259.
11987 FastCache 040 (Quadra 700, 800, 900, 950) 350.
1312 Turbo 0430 20 MHz 649. 1302 33 MHz 849.
PowerCache for SE/30, II, Ix, Icx, Icl, Ilt, LC 40 MHz (No FPU) 539.
50 MHz (No FPU) 629.
FWB, Inc. 9529 PocketHammer 170 ... 459.95
2314 PocketHammer 240 ... 539.95
7991 hammer1000 FMF ... 1389.95

**OEMEGA**
6499 90 MB Transportable (reqs. interface) 479.95
8781 Mac Transportable 90 PRO ... 479.95
10499 Transportable MultiDisk 150 ... 529.95

**MDS Drives ... 60 day MBG**
MDS 44 SyQuest w/SW & carriage ea. 269.
MDS 88 ea. 469.
MDS 88c ea. 499.
MDS 120 MB Fixed Drive (zero footprint) 299.
MDS 120 MB Fixed Drive (upright) 329.
MDS 120 (upright) 449.
MDS 120 (upright) 849.

**Mobius Technologies, Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
8049 Speedster 33 MHz w/FPU ... 899.
8030 Speedster 25 MHz w/FPU ... 629.
Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)
8327 Infinity 40 Turbo ... 379.
11470 Infinity 80 FW 44 ... 625.
2854 Infinity Floptical Drive (21 MB) ... 499.
2865 Floptical Cart. (21 MB) ... 289.
2899 (10 pk.) ... 230.
8911 1 GB Mini Array ... 2329.95
8803 2.4 GB ... 3449.95

---

**ACCESSORIES**
Apple Computer
11663 StyleWriter II Cart. 23. 11669 (3 pack) 63.
LaserWiner Toners: Personal 65, LW II 85.
Avery ... 60 day MBG
5392 Avery S196 (3/4" Disc Labels-Laser) ... 39.
Disks/Carts.: BASF, Fuj, KAO, Sony
Design Cases ... 30 day MBG
8812 Ultimate Classic 1.1 Ultimate LC 89.
1473 PowerBook Case (bargundy) ... 99.95
13549 PowerBook Leather Satchel ... 77.95
Kensington (Full line) ... 30 day MBG
5258 Apple Sidekick $349. 4973 Pro TheB 24.
Moustrap Mouspads ... 30 day MBG
Star Trek ... 41. 2694 Blue 7 x 9 ... 8.
Targus ... 60 day MBG
7386 Netpack 75, 7370 Business Traveler ... 199.
11207 Leather PowerBook Case ... 95.

**OUR POLICY/SHIPPING**
• VISA and MASTERCARD. No surcharge added.
• Your card is not charged until we ship.
• If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on subsequent shipment(s) (in the U.S.).
• All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
• No sales tax, except OH (pls. add applicable tax).
• COD orders require an additional 4.50 charge, ship via UPS and may require additional UPS charges. Vendor support/upgrade eligibility may be limited outside U.S. Some products not available for export. Call or FAX for info.
• Upon receipt and approval, personal & co. checks clear same day for immediate shipment of your order.
• Corporate P.O.s & bids accepted. Call for additional details.
• COD maximum 1000. Cash or certified check.
• International orders must have completed Escrow agreement.
• APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
• 100 min. Add 2% surcharge & 2.30 insurance. Vendor support/upgrade eligibility may be limited outside U.S. Some products not available for export. Call or FAX for info.
• Your card is not charged until we ship.

---

**Continental U.S.: Total shipping charge on any order is 3. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders (no CODs) phoned in weekdays by 3:15 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. That's same day del. for orders placed town, midnight and 3:15 a.m. (Some orders ship UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request & at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas req. an extra day delivery. Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands: Shipping may require additional time and charges. Call 800-800-3333 for information.
All other areas: Please call 603-446-3333 or FAX 603-446-7791 for information.**
APPLE COMPUTER

COMMUNICATIONS

Apple Computer
7073 Mac PC Exchange .................. 59.
7101 AppleTalk Remote Access ........... 149.
10453 AppleShare 4.0 ...................... 1469.

BoCA Research
11052 M1441 V.32bis FaxModem ........... 189.

Coactive Computing
1184 Coactive Connector for Mac—Connect PCs or Macs in 5 min., guaranteed. Plug-in parallel port for file & printer sharing with up to 32 systems. Incld. hardware, software, & cable $29.95
1189 Mac to PC Connector ............... 179.95
14025 for DOS/Win ...................... 134.95

Cardinal Technologies
30 day MBG
7670 MVP24MAC 59. 11621 MVP96MAC 169.
11698 MVP144MAC with FAX .......... 169.

CE Source
60 day MBG
8066 QuickMail (5 user) 279. 8067 (10) 399.

Coactive
1184 Mac Connector ...................... 29.95
1189 Coactive Connector to Mac to PC .... 179.95
14025 Coactive Connector DOS/Windows 134.95

DataViz
60 day MBG
1823 MacLink Plus/PC Connect 7.5 .... 129.
12613 MacLink Plus/Easy Open Translators 69.
12093 MacLink Plus/Translators Pro 7.5 95.

Dayna
60 day MBG
11878 DOS Mounter Plus $54.95
DaynAPORT E (BNC or 10BASE-T) ea. 149.
8719 EtherPrint or 9888 (10BASE-T) ea. 399.95

Dove Computer
30 day MBG
6758 DoveFax 2, 119. 9634 DoveFax+V 189.
12453 DoveFax 144E... 249. 10200 Pro+V 399.

Dove Computer
30 day MBG
6758 DoveFax 2, 119. 9634 DoveFax+V 189.
12453 DoveFax 144E... 249. 10200 Pro+V 399.

Dove Computer
30 day MBG
6758 DoveFax 2, 119. 9634 DoveFax+V 189.
12453 DoveFax 144E... 249. 10200 Pro+V 399.

Dove Computer
30 day MBG
6758 DoveFax 2, 119. 9634 DoveFax+V 189.
12453 DoveFax 144E... 249. 10200 Pro+V 399.

Dove Computer
30 day MBG
6758 DoveFax 2, 119. 9634 DoveFax+V 189.
12453 DoveFax 144E... 249. 10200 Pro+V 399.

Dove Computer
30 day MBG
6758 DoveFax 2, 119. 9634 DoveFax+V 189.
12453 DoveFax 144E... 249. 10200 Pro+V 399.
Kai's Power Tools 2.0

The most powerful plug-in filters and extensions for Photoshop, Painter, Color-it!, and Canvas just got better!

Real-time previews, CMYK, channel operation apply modes, step-thru preset viewing, optimized performance — this is just a small list of the new features in KPT 2.0. The Gradient Designer, Texture Explorer, Gradients on Paths, Fractal Explorer and 29 other plug-in filters have been redesigned to provide more capabilities than most people will discover in a lifetime!

"Adobe Photoshop & Kai's Power Tools together are a creative explosion."

— Jeff Parker, Product Manager for Adobe Photoshop

For a limited time, Kai's Power Tools 2.0 includes Color-it! FREE!
Avid VideoShop 2.0

QuickTime Video-Editing Program

PROS: Good editing and effects tools; good titling features. CONS: Doesn't use SMPTE time code; audio handling needs improvement; some bugs. COMPANY: Avid Technology (508/640-6789). LIST PRICE: $499.

Avid VideoShop 2.0 is the latest version of the QuickTime movie-editing program originally produced by DiVA Corporation, which was acquired by Avid Technology in 1993. The first version of VideoShop was based on HyperCard, which limited its functionality; version 2.0 is a stand-alone program and is much improved. VideoShop is an easier-to-use alternative to Adobe Premiere 3.0, which is widely used for nonlinear, offline editing. Most people who want to incorporate QuickTime movies into their multimedia productions aren't professional editors and can be overwhelmed by Premiere's complexity and learning curve, not to mention its price. VideoShop is designed for anyone who creates QuickTime movies for CD-ROM projects, for interactive presentations, or for short videotapes.

Launching VideoShop takes you to the VideoShop desktop, which opens with three windows: Volumes, Canvas, and Sequencer. Although the Volumes window resembles the Finder with its familiar file and folder style, only files that can be worked on from within VideoShop—such as QuickTime movies, audio files, and PICT images—are shown. QuickTime video clips are represented as oversize icons, called micons, that show a preview frame of the clip. Selecting the micon animates the clip and shows you the clip's action in thumbnail. Micons are a terrific feature that greatly eases identifying video clips.

VideoShop is easy to learn. In the Volumes window you locate the video and audio clips that you want to assemble and drag them to the Sequencer, which has separate video and audio tracks. You edit clips in the Sequencer window, which has two modes. Time View, the main editing mode, shows the frames in each clip. In this view you can see every frame of the video sequence; you can adjust the time scale so that you view just one frame out of each full minute of video; or you can set the scale to something between those two extremes. You use Time View to edit video clips and audio tracks and to apply effects and transitions. Storyboard View shows one frame of each clip, along with the clip's name; you use this mode to assemble many clips into an approximate running order. I like Storyboard View because it lets me organize the clips in an editing overview before I do individual frame editing in Time View.

In Time View, the Sequencer window has a time ruler across the top and a toolbox at the left side with selection, magnification, cut, and transition tools. The Sequencer window displays an unlimited number of video and audio tracks, allowing you to work on very complex composited movies. To edit video, you drag micons from their folders into the Sequencer window, usually to Storyboard View. Clicking on a micon with the magnify tool switches you into Time View, where you can select and trim frames and lengthen and shorten clip lengths.

VideoShop 2.0 enables you to add motion along a path. In the Sequencer window, you can resize a video clip, inset it within another clip, and use the Path Editor to move it around the screen along a user-defined path and to resize the clip as it is moving along the path. You can also save paths for later use.

To access VideoShop's new Titling tool, which lets you insert antialiased text, you drag the name of a QuickTime movie from the Volumes window to the Canvas window. After you open the video in the preview area on the right, with the standard QuickTime movie controller. A duration bar under the preview area lets you increase or decrease the length of the video sequence to be filtered; this method is much more efficient than programs that make you leave the filter dialog box to change the filter's duration.

After you choose a filter and adjust the duration, clicking on the Build Effect button creates the preview and plays it in the preview area. If you don't like the result, you can immediately build another effect. When you find the right effect, clicking on OK applies the filtered video to your clip. Filtered video is shown in the Sequencer window's Time View with a blue bar above the clip. To remove the filter, you select the blue bar and choose Clear from the Edit menu. If you've applied multiple filters to a clip, only the last filter effect will be deleted. You apply transitions similarly. You can preview different transition types before applying them, and you delete transitions the same way you delete filter effects. This nondestructive editing is a good feature, as it lets you make creative changes without laboriously rebuilding video sequences.
With MacWrite Pro
you can do all the things you can
do with competing programs, except for
spending a whole lot of money. Yes, this happens to be a
wordy headline, but then again, this program's so simple to use, it's
easy to get carried away. And when you get carried away, you tend to ramble on with complete dising.

Here it is in a nutshell:
for merely half the price
of most other programs,
MacWrite® Pro 1.5 brings
you all the features and
capabilities you need in a word processing
program. (In a smaller nutshell, it's "value." )

With text, tool and style palettes, the things
you do most often are just a mouse click away.
Create tables and integrate graphics with nary
a sweat drop on your unfurrowed brow. Once you
get up to speed (which shouldn't take too long,
given the intuitive nature of this program)

you may want to try the new time-saving table
of contents feature. Or set up multiple columns
of varying widths. Or take advantage of the
features of Apple® System 7 Pro. There's
QuickTime,™ AppleScript™ and PowerTalk,™
which lets you send
messages to others without
even leaving the document
you're working on.

We've got lots more to tell you, but
we've run out of space. So call 1-800-544-8554,
ext. 262 for more
information.

For a limited time, get MacWrite Pro for just $99.® Includes special offer for add-on products.

®® price expires 5/31/94. Not valid with any other offer. Add-on products include Correct Grammar,™ Dume NotePad,™ and Micro Expressionist™. ©1994 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris and MacWrite Pro are registered trademarks and the MacWrite Pro design and Simply powerful software are trademarks of Claris Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark and QuickTime, AppleScript, and PowerTalk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
Expert Pad PI-7000

PROS: Same software as a Newton, better industrial design; prompt and intelligent customer support. 
CONS: Message network not yet implemented; same short battery life as Newton.


THE RELEASE OF THE NEWTON, after months of noisy publicity, obscured a few manufacturing realities. As a piece of hardware, the Newton is made by Sharp, not Apple. Apple does the software, and Sharp makes the machines.

Sharp's own variant, the PI-7000 (following a naming convention that matches Sharp's Wizard series of personal organizers), was in contrast released rather quietly. This was an eminent demonstration of good sense, given the unfinished state of Newton software for most of 1993. The PI-7000 is now widely available at electronics retailers but is still fairly personalizable. The PI-7000 now shipping uses exactly the same software as Apple's Newton (see Reviews, Macworld, December 1993), although Sharp has plans for possible software differentiation in the future. There are plans for more links to other Sharp products, but the real news will be Sharp's Japanese-language character-recognition software and English/Japanese translation software with speaker output (write in English, hear in Japanese).

There are some small but significant ways in which the Sharp unit differs from the Newton. First, Sharp decided to reserve a distinctly better bit of casework for itself. The PI-7000 has a door that covers the writing area, that has the most common points of operational reference printed on its inside panel, and that folds away flat behind the PI-7000 when you're writing (the door has a double hinge). In practice I found the door a convenient place to stick Post-it notes for later transfer to the PI-7000 names database, and Sharp has considered designing a small paper notepad that would fit in the door. The foldaway door seems like a small point, but it means that the PI-7000 doesn't need a separate case to protect its screen—you can put it in a jacket pocket with the screen neatly covered. Furthermore, since no one knows how the touch-sensitive Newton/Sharp screen will hold up after three or four years of steady use, it's only prudent to protect it from accidental pokes, gouges, or abrasion.

Next, instead of the Newton pen "holster" on the side of the device, the PJ-7000 uses the foldaway door, which should effectively eliminate in-transit pen loss.

The unit we tested featured system software version 1.04; you get the calendar, name file, notepad, and all the built-in intelligent scheduling functions, handwriting recognition, and Extras found in the Newton. Sharp doesn't provide a Getting Started card, but the PI-7000 runs all the third-party software and communications hardware now appearing on the market for the Newton. Sharp delivers software upgrades through service centers and retailers; if you have the Newton fax modem (Sharp will be offering its own fax modem later), you can download the upgrade from Apple's toll-free Newton number (800/639-8669) or from America Online or CompuServe. Sharp's support (with the same number as for Wizard organizers, 800/526-0264) is prompt and helpful.

If you already have a Sharp Wizard in the 9000 series, you can conveniently transfer data to the PI-7000 via infrared beam. If you don't have an organizer but are thinking of getting a personal digital assistant, the PI-7000 is worth serious consideration. It features the advantages of the Newton in a better industrial design, at a comparable price. Now if Sharp will produce some long-life nickel-metal-hydride rechargeable batteries for this unit and get a national messaging board operating for fax-modem users, the PDA revolution can begin.

—CHARLES SEITER
THE NEW WORKPLACE™

[Sharp JX-9460PS 600 dpi Laser Printer]

It gives you high-quality 600 dpi laser printing. With PostScript® & PCL5 compatibility. It gives you near typeset-quality text and graphics. And even Sharp's award-winning reprographics. You can use it with any PC or MAC®. In an office of 3 or 300. You get 6 fast pages per minute. You get faster output from a RISC processor. And here's what you also get: a smaller electric bill - it's got a "sleep mode" energy saver, a small footprint - just 1.3 sq. ft., even a small price. All this for under $1,199 (MSRP). It's the new Sharp JX-9460PS 600 dpi Laser Printer. And with it, you have the power to make anyplace, your workplace.

1-800-BE-SHARP
Or FastFax 201-529-9113

"Hey, now we look like a big-time outfit."

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #543

COPYRIGHT © 1993 Sharp Electronics Corporation. PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. MAC® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. "Requires AppleTalk Interface."
Turing’s World 3.0

Computer-Science Educational Software

**Pros:** Complete; easy to use; authoritative set of exercises. **Cons:** Manual not sufficient for stand-alone instructional use. **Company:** CSLI Publications (312/668-1550). **List Price:** $19.95.

Lost, perhaps, in the furious pace of computer development is the fact that computers in most offices aren’t used very much in activities dependent on the results of theoretical computer science. From word processing to image manipulation, computers tend to be used simply to represent the paper universe in an easily erasable form. Even so, the computer as a logical device presents us with a variety of primary problems, many unsolved, that form the basis of a vast area of investigation. One of the first investigators, working before electronic computers, was the English mathematician Alan Turing, who postulated that a simple theoretical device could read marks on a paper tape and change them according to a set of internal rules. He showed that this simple device could execute any type of search/replace function on the tape, and that this ability was equivalent to carrying out computations of arbitrary complexity. He also showed that some easily defined functions were not “Turing computable” (not computable by any Turing machine). It’s remarkable that many of the logical limitations of computing devices were discovered before computers were developed; this exploration was motivated by the startling findings of Kurt Gödel and other mathematicians in the 1930s on the limitations of logical systems.

An understanding of Turing machines is part of a computer-science education, and the publishing project of the Center for the Study of Language and Information (CSLI) at Stanford University has produced this disk and book package as an accompaniment to undergraduate courses. It includes a clear description of Turing machines and their uses in theory development, an assortment of Mac-simulated Turing machines on disk, and a library of tapes upon which the machines operate. The disk and book cover basic problems and the assembly of fancier machines that use basic machines as components, and culminate in examples of non-deterministic Turing machines.

The simulated machines are all simple, you can run them step-by-step to see exactly what’s going on, and it’s all quite easy to follow. If you follow popular-science writing, you’ll spot the logical connection between Turing machines and cellular automata and the latest hot topic, artificial life.

Given the almost unbelievable bargain price of this package, I certainly wouldn’t object to another version that cost $29 but included 100 pages or so of additional text material—the package as it stands now is a wonderful accompaniment to coursework but, at 120 pages, is a mite thin for those who simply want to investigate these topics on their own. Even so, it lets you investigate some fundamentals in computing even if you have little computer background and no programming experience.

—Charles Seiter

TrakMate

Input Device

**Pros:** Convenient trackball placement; adjustable height and tracking speed; toll-free technical support. **Cons:** Inflexible ADB setup; forgets custom tracking speed; lacks software. **Company:** Key Tronic Corporation (509/928-8000). **List Price:** $149.

TrakMate is a trackball integrated into a wrist pad, an ergonomic design intended to reduce repetitive stress injuries (RSI) such as tendinitis and carpal tunnel syndrome. While TrakMate’s unique design may offer some relief from RSI by locating a trackball right in front of your keyboard, it’s not for everyone.

The TrakMate matches the Apple Extended Keyboard in style and size, although I don’t care for the slick, synthetic feel of the platinum-colored Lyra covering the wrist rest. The TrakMate measures 2.625 inches deep and is as wide as the Apple Extended Keyboard, but extends beyond smaller keyboards. You can adjust its height from 0.75 to 1.125 inches in 0.125-inch increments using two large thumb wheels.

Like most trackballs and mice, the TrakMate uses the Apple Desktop Bus (ADB), so you can plug the device into any unused ADB port. Since the TrakMate lacks a port of its own, it must be the last device in the chain. You can use both the TrakMate and a mouse if you have enough ports, but the hardwired 3-foot cord extending from the right side of the TrakMate may not be long enough to reach the ADB ports on the rear of certain Mac setups.

The trackball measures 34 millimeters in diameter, just slightly larger than the PowerBook 140’s trackball. Four buttons surround the trackball. The two large buttons above it perform the same function as the standard mouse button. The smaller lower-left button performs a click-lock, a handy feature that eliminates the need to hold down a button to make multiple selections or drag items. A green LED indicates when click-lock is engaged.

The right-hand button dynamically changes the resolution of the trackball to 50, 100, 150, 200, or 400 counts per inch (cpi), like the Mouse Tracking setting of the Mouse control panel. Just press the button and the new setting takes effect immediately, indicated by the corresponding LED. Too bad the TrakMate reverts to the default 200 cpi every time you restart.

Fancy features are fine, but comfort is key for input devices. PowerBook users may be disappointed because the buttons on the TrakMate aren’t in the same places as on the PowerBook. I experimented with many different control techniques, all of which feel awkward even after several weeks.

Choosing a pointing device ultimately comes down to personal preference. If you are accustomed to a mouse, adjusting to a trackball can be difficult, no matter what its design. Conversely, many people wouldn’t trade their trackballs for a rolling rodent under any condition. To make the TrakMate more attractive, Key Tronic should bundle software that reduces repetitive motions by opening menus without a mouse-click, moving the cursor to default buttons automatically, and adding keyboard shortcuts to dialog boxes. Until then, the TrakMate remains an interesting design that may appeal to a relatively small audience.

—Owen W. Linzmayer
STATISTICA/™ A complete statistical data analysis system with hundreds of presentation-quality graphs integrated with all procedures. In-depth, comprehensive implementations of exploratory statistics; descriptive statistics; frequency tables; large sample size; nonparametric tests: stepwise multiple regression methods with extended diagnostics; general nonlinear estimation (with predefined or user-selected models); logit/probit analysis; general implementation of ANOVA/MANOVA (designs of practically unlimited complexity, repeated, nested, incomplete, random, changing covariates, correlation analyses, post-hoc tests, custom designs); discriminant function analysis; canonical analysis; time series analysis (including historical, 3-mode, and 3-way printing); general survival/failure time analysis (including life tables, group comparisons, and regression models); distribution fitting (a large selection of continuous and discrete distributions); curve and surface fitting and smoothing (incl. spline, LOWESS, NLS, and others); and much more. Manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick start booklet explains all major conventions).

All data management facilities: a super-fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with formulas (and Publish and Subscribe); merge/split files; "double identity" of values (numeric/text); BASIC-like data transformations programming language; Import/Export data and graphs from/to Excel, Mac, CSV and other formats. Graphs integrated with all procedures (e.g., click on a correlation coefficient to produce the corresponding scatterplot and other graphs; click on a variable in the descriptive statistics table to produce a histogram and other graphics; click on an interaction effect in the ANOVA table to see a plot of interaction.) Large selection of 2-dimensional graphs: histograms (single, double, broken-down, overlaid functions), scatterplots (single, multiple, weighted frequency, smoothed, function fitting), multiple line and range plots, trend plots, standard deviation plots, data sequence diagrams, contour plots, box-and-whisker plots, column plots, Bar graphs, Double pie charts, Scrollable dendrograms. Two-way jointing plots, Curve fitting plots, Distribution comparison plots. Range plots, Probability plots, Amalgamation plots, Factor space plots. Gene wise outlier and residual diagnosis. ANOVA interaction plots, Multiple variate (multiple) matrices plots, exploratory, and factor analysis plots with histograms, and many other specialized plots. Large selection of 3-dimensional graphs: 3D surface plots (with data smoothing procedures, color or gray-scale shading, and projected contours), 3D scatterplots, 3D block scatterplots, 3D area plots, 3D spectral plots with adjustable plans, 3D line/ribbon plots, 3D sequence block plots, 3D histograms, 3D surface-smoothed frequency plots, and 3D range plots ("flying plots") - all 3D plots displayed in true perspective. Feature interactive real-time rotation facilities (inc. continuous rotation). Extensive graph customization options: all structural aspects of graphs (axes, scaling, patterns, colors, styles, regions, perspective, rotation, fitted functions, etc.). MacDraw-style tools with specialized "objects". Hi-res graph and artwork embedding; page layout/preview. Dynamic rulers; Publish and Subscribe graph links. All output displayed in ScrollSheets™ (dynamic, internally scrollable tables: all numbers can be instantly converted to a variety of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs). All ScrollSheets can be saved into data files and used for input, or exported as Excel-style objects to perform analyses on specific subsets of data. Extremely large analysis designs. Unlimited size of files. Extended precision (e.g., on a Mac IIx, arbitrary rotation of a surface with 1,000 points takes 1 second; correlation matrix 50x50 with 100 cases—less than 3 seconds; transposing a 5,000 data points file—less than 2 seconds). Full support for System 7 ("Save") and "Publish and Subscribe" Apple events, balloon help, "drag and drop," 32-bit, Quadra cache, etc. Price: $695.

Quick STATISTICA/Mac™ A subset of STATISTICA/™, including all basic statistical modules of STATISTICA/™: Basic and Descriptive Statistics, Frequency tables, Exploratory data analysis, Nonparametrics, Distribution Fitting, Stepwise multiple regression, ANOVA/MANOVA. Manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick start booklet explains all major conventions). All data management facilities of STATISTICA/™. All graphics facilities of STATISTICA/™ (including interactive rotation of all 3D graphs, extensive screen-graph customization facilities). Price: $395.

DOS versions also available (can exchange data with Macintosh version): STATISTICA/™ $755, Quick STATISTICA/™ $235.

Domestic ship $7 per product, please specify type of computer with order. 14-day money-back guarantee.
Silver Cloud 1.2

Network-Management Software

**PROS:** Can limit Chooser-selectable devices and zones; can use installer and updater over a network. **CONS:** Can easily circumvent zone and device restriction.

**COMPANY:** AG Group (510/937-7900). **LIST PRICE:** 25-user version $495.

Silver Cloud 1.2 IS A MAJOR IMPROVEMENT over Apple's Chooser and is a powerful productivity tool for both administrators and end users.

A network administrator can customize Silver Cloud for a specific user or group of users. Customization options include limiting the number of available devices or zones and restricting access to certain network services such as file servers and printers. Silver Cloud appears as an Apple menu item and requires the same amount of memory (20K) as the Chooser.

Before installing Silver Cloud the network administrator must determine who gets what on the network. As the administrator you can create custom preference files to limit access to department file servers and printers. Limiting access makes printer and server switching less time-consuming for the end user. You can also use Silver Cloud to restrict network zones, giving users more freedom to choose devices in their zone.

To create custom preference files, you begin by creating a folder in Silver Cloud (see "Silver Cloud Before and After"); then you select the devices or zones. Silver Cloud includes a Find function so you can quickly locate similarly named devices. Once you locate the desired printers, servers, modems, and so on, just drag each device's icon into the folder. Silver Cloud then makes an alias of each device for future reference. If you then need to restrict a user's access to the rest of the network, simply highlight those zones or devices and choose Hide from the Silver Cloud menu. Choosing Hide only removes the devices from the Silver Cloud window; choosing Show All puts them back in the window. If you want to restrict access to devices, you must lock them after hiding them.

Network administrators should be aware that device and zone hiding is not very secure. End users only need to remove Silver Cloud from their system and reinstall the Chooser to regain access to the network and all network devices. AG Group does not intend Silver Cloud to be used as a network security device.

Silver Cloud also comes with a network installer and updater, which help network administrators manage networks that are on different floors or in different geographical locations.

If you have a small network with few Chooser devices, you probably don't need Silver Cloud. However, if you are administering a large network and are drowning in a sea of devices and zones, I definitely recommend Silver Cloud.—MATT CLARK

CryptoMactic 1.0.1

Security Software

**PROS:** Fast Finder-level encryption and decryption of files; effective file removal. **CONS:** Simplest encryption algorithm not quite hacker-proof; some interface quirks. **COMPANY:** Kent Marsh (713/522-5625). **LIST PRICE:** $99.

The MAC IS SUCH AN EASY COMPUTER to operate for most of us, we sometimes forget that we might not want some of our work to be readily available to others. Whether it's a company's financial records, a set of personnel files, or even confidential trade information, it's essential to have a quick and easy way to hide those files from unauthorized eyes.

Kent Marsh's CryptoMactic brings file security to the desktop. Like some of the better-known compression programs, CryptoMactic puts an icon (a small circle) on the menu bar. You highlight a file, folder, or disk and select Encrypt or Decrypt either from the pull-down menu or via a keyboard command.

CryptoMactic has five encryption schemes, from the fast LightningCrypt method to the Triple DES method, which adds two passwords or code keys to the Data Encryption Standard (DES). The Data Encryption Standard is based on the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) encryption scheme.

After selecting an encryption scheme, you enter a password (or even two passwords). Encryption takes from 20 seconds or so up to several minutes, depending on how sophisticated an encryption algorithm you have selected.

You can even save your file in self-decrypting form, which can add 60K to 70K to the file size. Using this option, you can send the file along with the password to people who don't have CryptoMactic, and they can then decode it.

CryptoMactic's Incinerate option lets you shred a file so it can't be retrieved. Normally when you delete a file, only the entry on the file directory is removed; the data remains on your hard drive unless new data overwrites it. This means someone could retrieve the data with a file-recovery utility. Incinerate, however, overwrites the file with zeros and ones, or with a more complex coding scheme, so that the original cannot be recovered.

If you forget your password, the CryptoMactic Administrator program allows you to decode your files via a backdoor method. You can remove Administrator for added file protection, but CryptoMactic's biggest interface quirk rears its ugly head if you do. Without Administrator, when you type your password incorrectly CryptoMactic will attempt to decrypt the file based on the wrong password and will decrypt it incorrectly. To access the file, you must re-encrypt it using the incorrect password (if you can remember it) and then decode it with the correct password. It's very easy to lose a file this way.

Another quirk is less troublesome: after you finish working on a decrypted file, you must manually encrypt it again to keep it secure. CryptoMactic has no automatic encryption option.

While the standard LightningCrypt scheme might provide enough security for many users, it is far from hacker-proof. I sent a file encrypted with this algorithm to two programmers who are not security experts, and they managed to decode the file in short order. The more complex DES formats, however, are harder to reconstruct.

Despite a few shortcomings, CryptoMactic is in most respects easy to use, relatively speedy, and as far as I could determine, it doesn't affect your Mac's performance at all. If you want to effectively protect sensitive files and safely and securely delete outdated ones, this product is worth your consideration.

—GENE STEINBERG
Now You Can Select and Actually Use Any PC File on Your Mac.

1. Open & Edit Files, Even Without The Application.
   MacLinkPlus™ guarantees an end to file compatibility problems, thanks to our vast library of translators and Macintosh® Easy Open extension from Apple. To open a Mac or PC file without the original application, just double click on it. You'll see a list of applications that can open your file with the help of MacLinkPlus translation. Easily. Reliably.

2. Complements Existing Network Software.
   If your Mac is on a network, MacLinkPlus converts the files you've already moved with your Mac/PC networking software—the final step in true cross-platform compatibility. For networks, large or small, MacLinkPlus is now available in multi-packs and site licenses. Compatibility and affordability. What more could you ask for?

3. Only MacLinkPlus Has The Complete Solution.

MacLinkPlus 7.5, Now With Over 1000 Mac-PC Translations.

With more than 1,000 translation options, our family of products lets you use virtually any file, in any application. With just a double click, get fast, accurate file conversion between the most popular Mac and PC word processing, graphics, spreadsheet and database applications—with all formatting intact!

800-672-1114 For More Information.
Reviews

MacInteriors

Interior Design Software

PROS: Inexpensive; good customer support; object library; cost-tracking feature. CONS: Poor documentation; unintuitive features need more dialog boxes; difficult to get precise measurements. COMPANY: Microspot USA (408/253-2000). LIST PRICE: $129.

You hate your kitchen. You've got a home-improvement loan and a set of plans, but before you start knocking out walls, you want to know whether you'll like that cabinet over the sink, and if your kitchen table will still fit. Instead of lying awake worrying, you could try MacInteriors, an inexpensive program that lets you visualize your design in three dimensions.

MacInteriors offers five two-dimensional views—a floor plan and four wall views—in which you do the bulk of your work. Using the room-drawing tools and specifying dimensions via dialog boxes, you lay out walls, windows, and floors. Then you furnish the room with objects from libraries (called stationery pads) or use the drawing tools to create your own.

As you work in two dimensions, the program creates a 3-D model of your room. You can easily change your vantage point and field of vision inside the model to explore your new interior. Unlike high-end 3-D CAD and modeling programs, MacInteriors does not aim for photo-realism—it does not simulate light sources, for example, or import textures.

MacInteriors comes with over 100 editable objects such as bookshelves, bidets, and Quadras. You can stretch an end table into a sleeker coffee table, or deform an executive desk into a truly gargantuan power statement. Editable colors and patterns let you roughly simulate surfaces such as wallpaper and flooring. You can create furnishings in the Design mode and add them to the library. You can also assign a dollar value to objects (but not construction costs), and MacInteriors will track your projected expenditures.

MacInteriors is basically a useful program dragged down by its documentation, both on screen and in the manual. Working in three dimensions is not intuitive. If you're not careful, a door that appears to be right where it belongs in plan view might turn out to be 8 feet off the floor in a wall view, and no dialog box cautions you. Getting objects correctly placed is not impossible, just unduly cumbersome. It would be helpful to be able to select an object and read its dimensions—linear or area—from either an info box or a label. Instead, you must option-click on the ends of each component line and do the math yourself.

Other features that should be intuitive in a program targeted for the casual user aren't. The tutorial is confusing in many places, and although the illustrations are clearly drawn, you have to constantly leaf through to find them. Useful tools, such as color editing (not covered in the tutorial), get perfunctory treatment in the manual.

Fortunately, Microspot's customer service is prompt, patient, and helpful, though not toll-free; and in spite of the program's annoyances, MacInteriors is fun to use once you catch on.—Steven Hanks

MacGrade 1.5.5

Grade-Book Program

PROS: Easy to use; flexible; clear documentation; money-back guarantee. CONS: Lacks features found in other programs, such as seating charts; no network capability. COMPANY: CalEd Software (408/6225-6667). LIST PRICE: $85; five-pack $245.

Few teachers enjoy the time-consuming and troublesome process of calculating and recording grades. MacGrade, from CalEd Software, automates the grading process, reducing the tedium and the possibility of computational errors.

Getting started with MacGrade is easy. The manual has clear directions for creating and customizing a new grade-book file. A dialog box prompts you to list categories including subject, period, term, contact phone number, number of assignment categories, and number of students. It also offers choices between weighted or unweighted grades. A second dialog box prompts for assignment category names (such as homework, classwork, quizzes, and tests) and the number of assignments in each category. Yet another dialog box offers options for customizing grading scales. A Clone command allows you to create new grade-book files by copying the setup information from previous classes.

A grade book opens to a Summary page that displays student names, point totals, letter grades, and the cumulative grades the students have earned in each assignment category. At the top of the window, a control panel (similar to the tool bar in many Microsoft programs) includes a pop-up menu for assignment categories; choosing an assignment category from this menu (or using a keyboard shortcut) transports you to a detailed grade-book page for that category.

You enter grades as you would with a spreadsheet: click on a cell, type the value, and press enter or return. But if you're used to working with a spreadsheet, the next step may be less intuitive: clicking on the equal sign button in the control panel updates the students' cumulative grades. If you forget this step, the grade totals won't reflect the changes in individual grades.

Between the control panel and the grade-book grid, MacGrade displays class statistics. Buttons in the control panel labeled Student Info and Assignment Info allow you to view additional information about students or assignments. Particularly useful is the Other Information box, which allows for comments about each assignment or student.

You get a variety of options for printing reports, ranging from standard summary and assignment category grade reports to printouts of students' records, parent letters, proficiency reports, and deficiency reports. Unfortunately, we couldn't find a way to print a complete, detailed grade book except to make separate reports for each assignment category along with a summary report. You can produce grade reports for bulletin board display using confidential student ID numbers. And you can customize letters to parents with personal comments about each student's progress.

We like MacGrade's straightforward, simple user interface and clear documentation. The program has a few noteworthy features not found in competing grade-book programs, but it also lacks some features those programs offer. In particular, the program has no seating charts, dedicated attendance modules, second-language reports, line charts, or network capabilities. (At press time, CalEd Software announced that it would begin shipping an upgrade in mid-December.) We found that when classes exceeded 40 students, the program slowed to a crawl on older, slower Macs. All in all, MacGrade deserves good marks, but there's room for improvement.—Kay Stevens and George Beekman
Take a brief moment to reflect on the difficulties you face creating graphics on the job. There's the cutting and pasting. Then making changes. Transferring files. More changes (OK, enough already). We're not asking you to dwell on these painful memories due to a masochistic streak, but to make a simple point: ClarisImpact can make your job dramatically simpler. ClarisImpact allows you to create business graphics, then add text, data and freeform drawing, all without ever leaving the program. Something unheard of in the business graphics arena.

And when those inevitable revisions work their way back to your desk, you'll be able to react without angst. Because when you make a change, ClarisImpact acts as your assistant, automatically making the necessary adjustments to the rest of your chart and document. Instead of building a business graphic from scratch, ClarisImpact takes care of the groundwork for you. You merely select the type of chart you want: organizational, bar or pie chart, timeline or calendar, to name just a few. Then enter your data. The application instantly creates the graphic for you — perfectly aligned, connected and proportioned. Choose from seven pre-designed style options or customize the styles to give them the look you want. You
impact. If you create ere's why you need it.

may even want to access the extensive business art library to add a distinctive symbol to your document.

OK, you’ve created your graphics. They’re nothing short of brilliant. But as we all know, when it comes to business, all is in flux. Comments and changes will come dribbling in. But you’ll be well-equipped. Because with ClarisImpact, making multiple changes is as easy as a single edit. One click can update your spacing, alignment, connections, text and graphic content. Allowing you to concentrate on your message, not the medium.

Perhaps best of all, you can edit directly on your document — much as you would if you’d drawn it by hand on a piece of paper. (Which in the past, has sometimes seemed like a better idea.) No other program lets you do this as quickly or as easily.

The realities of the average job are such that there’s never enough time, enough quiet, or enough organization. ClarisImpact was created with these unavoidables in mind. If you’re looking to create dynamic, compelling visuals for your reports, presentations or for day-to-day communications use, you owe it to your own sanity to try ClarisImpact. For a free demo disk and a coupon worth $120 off the purchase of ClarisImpact, call 1-800-544-8554, Extension 241.
he self-contained computer with the smiling face turned a lot of heads when it first appeared 10 years ago, causing some people to scoff and others to lust. The Mac contradicted the expectations people had of a personal computer. Although its fundamental technologies—both hardware and software—were based on research sometimes 30 years old, the Mac’s use of these technologies in the service of creating a human-centered computer was a breakthrough. Sure, there were prototypes of such computers at Xerox’s Palo Alto Research Center and in other research labs—and there was the Mac’s forerunner, Apple’s own Lisa. But the former never got anywhere near actual users, and the latter was grossly overpriced and underpowered.

Foremost among these technologies was the Mac’s graphical interface—no sets of arcane commands on dark screens here. Second was the Mac’s use of a mouse—a pointing device that was available for other PCs but seldom used because few applications demanded it. Finally, there was the appealing package that swam against the tide of personal computer industrial design—a compact, vertically oriented box with a built-in monitor.

That’s what people saw on the outside. Inside, the Mac introduced other innovations not apparent to

In a decade of evolution, Macintosh technology has changed the face of computing—from low-cost PCs to Unix workstations.
most users but significant technologically: the extensive use of read-only memory (ROM) and the introduction of built-in, plug-and-play networking.

Some innovations were meant to change how people worked with computers. The original Mac keyboard purposefully lacked arrow keys, scrolling keys, and function keys; that way, Apple would ensure that its customers would use the mouse—efficient or not. In the end, that Apple-knows-best strategy went a long way toward making Mac and PC programs look, feel, and operate differently, even if it did sometimes add needless mousing around.

A touch-and-go beginning The Mac's differences attracted attention, and many people went to computer stores to see this new machine. But Macintosh sales were miserable. One reason was price—the Mac's initial $2495 price was steep for the target users, although not at all bad compared with the Big Business-oriented $4995 price of a hard-drive-equipped IBM PC XT, or to the $5469 price of a comparable PC AT released half a year later.

The Mac also omitted some important components. For example, the first Macs could not start up from a hard disk and lacked a fast port to connect to a hard drive. Apple actually expected users to connect their hard drives to the modem port and start the Macs with a floppy.

A more significant reason for the Mac's initially miserable sales was that you couldn't do much with it. Without useful software, the Mac appeared to be little more than a futuristic Ensh A Sketch. By 1986, there was a one-year inventory of 512Ks warehoused, and Apple had sold back its warehouse full of 3½-inch drives to Sony because it didn't expect to need any more. "It looked really bleak," says George Crow, a member of the Mac's original development team who is now director of central engineering at SuperMac Technology. "But overnight it turned." (And Apple was able to get the drives back from Sony when Mac sales finally picked up.)

Saving the Mac What ultimately saved the Mac were three things. First, Microsoft, Lotus Development, and Software Publishing all committed early to develop business software for the Mac. Microsoft's products became the standards, since they were designed for the Mac rather than being cosmetically altered ports of PC applications. In addition, they were exactly the kind of business software that users needed to start justifying enough Mac purchases for users and developers alike to stick with it.

Second, desktop publishing gave the Mac its raison d'être, justifying the huge investment in a Mac and LaserWriter. Third, the addition of desperately needed memory and the SCSI bus in 1986 let the Mac connect reliably to hard drives and other add-ons that enabled the Mac to be used for serious work.

No standing still In the decade since the Mac was introduced, the machine has changed fundamentally. For example, the original Mac was designed with all the hardware that Apple decided people needed. But the Mac learned from the PC: the SE and the II featured expansion slots for any add-on a user might want. (Ironically, PCs got the idea of slots from the Apple II.) Similarly, Macs eventually adopted the multisynching monitors popular on PCs, freeing users from proprietary video board/monitor combinations.

At the same time, PCs have learned from the Mac: Microsoft Windows is the most obvious example, but there are others. PCs now often have something akin to a Processor Direct Slot (called a local bus), the latest peripheral buses are self-configuring, and 24-bit video boards are now a popular add-on (a far cry from the 4-bit standard of just a few years ago).

Other forces independent of the Mac-PC competition have imposed themselves on both platforms: CD-ROM technology, the expansion of data-communications technology into voice mail and fax, notebook technology, and the ever-more-powerful CPUs that have enabled more sophisticated types of applications.

It's been a fascinating evolution, and it's by no means over.

The Soul of the Mac The Mac's clearest difference is intangible: how it feels. The Mac has its own personality, one derived from a design that emphasizes not programmers' needs but human expectations, through the use of desktop and folder metaphors.

The user interface is the most visible part of the Mac's personality. The Mac was the first computer to bring the graphical approach to a wide audience. But the interface's contribution is not merely the seamless use of graphics. The Mac also pioneered several techniques, including multitasking, stacked windows, icons, aliases, and iconic tools. "Apple did excellent work in terms of how they presented the user interface," says longtime fan and rival Bill Gates, chairman of Microsoft.

The one flaw with a wholly metaphoric system is that it penalizes people who know exactly what they want to accomplish. That's why Microsoft added a slew of keyboard shortcuts to its applications. But to the original Mac developers, a keyboard command was a terrible thing; they wanted to convert users fully to the metaphoric approach.

The power of events The metaphoric approach is event-driven. The Mac waits for something to happen, and then it reacts, a key element to making the Mac truly intuitive. For example, if the user moves the mouse so the pointer is over a menu, the menu drops down. But if the user moves the pointer into a text block, the pointer changes to the I-beam text tool. This approach made the Mac react to users in a sequence that made sense for the user.

That was a radical idea in the early 80s, when computers and software relied heavily on user-toggled modes—operating states in which the range of tasks you could perform was constrained. "The Mac showed that with a different quality in the user interface, you could actually open computing to many other people," says Philippe Kahn, CEO of Borland International, a major developer of PC software.

But for developers in 1984, this was a tricky concept. They had to change their programming methods to accommodate an almost endless set of possible user interactions. That meant it took longer to develop Mac applications than expected—and the Mac in turn came close to dying for lack of software.

The Mac's radical approach to the interface has changed the look and feel of applications on all computers. Today, even DOS programs sport pull-down menus and dialog boxes. "Excel was a Mac product, and it set standards for spreadsheets that changed the whole spreadsheet category," says Gordon Enbanks, CEO of Symantec, which develops programming tools for Macs and PCs. "MacWrite changed the whole way we looked at word processing. FileMaker set the standard for a lot of the graphical databases. The Mac not only developed a paradigm for the [operating] environment, but most applications owe their heritage to the Mac," he adds.

Building blocks Another factor in its operating system design contributed to the classic Mac personality: its modularity. Apple engineers exploited this feature to the fullest, writing modules that governed basic interactions.

Some of the modules are internal to the system. QuickDraw is the best known of these toolbox components; all programs use it to handle what they display, which ensures consistency in both look and execution and eliminates the need for developers to write code that handles screen displays. The Mac has dozens of such toolbox managers, most stored in ROM. The concept was hardly revolu-
Transforming the Mac Interface

Just imagine speaking to your computer—requesting “the latest on our new products”—and the computer then finding everything, including new information from a network you did not know about. You can read and edit all documents instantly, even though they were created on different computer platforms using software you do not have. This experience should be typical by the year 2000.

**Document-based computing**

Today's massive applications, such as word processors, create documents that typically can be read and edited only by that application. And word processors cannot edit text embedded in, say, a business chart.

A document-oriented interface (DOI) would do away with applications as we now know them; instead you'd simply open documents. Whenever you selected an object—textual, tabular, or graphical—the appropriate tools for manipulating that object would pop into view. A text-editing tool would operate on any text—from text in a book to the legend on a business chart to the display type of an advertisement. A page-layout tool could specialize at what it does best and stop trying to incorporate a text editor.

This scenario would dramatically alter the way we purchase software. Today, to wrap text around a picture, you usually need a full graphics application. “In the future we will go to the software store and say ‘I need a [universal] wraparound text tool,’” says Donald Norman, an Apple fellow and author of *Things that Make Us Smart* (Addison-Wesley, 1993).

This would only work, of course, if the tools and objects in all documents were compatible—a formidable challenge. But we’re already enduring the chaos of massive, multipurpose, cross-platform applications. Smaller DOI tools should make the job far easier. A DOI future seems certain, in part, because Apple and Microsoft support it in recent system-software developments, such as Apple’s OpenDoc and Microsoft’s Object Linking and Embedding (OLE). A form of the DOI is already built into the Newton. And a DOI will figure prominently in future Mac and Windows operating systems.

**Freedom of speech**

The second most critical interface development between now and the year 2000 should be speech recognition and synthesis. Modern speech functions are already available on the AV Macs; you can call your computer from an ordinary voice phone, for example, and tell it to read your E-mail. And people with hand injuries can use voice commands to handle routine or repetitive tasks.

But for most of us, why bother with voice commands? The visual WYSIWYG interface is “centered around the idea of directly affecting objects on screen,” says Kai-Fu Lee, manager of the interactive media group in the Apple Advanced Technology Group. “If you already see the object, why talk about it?”

Speech is best for “indirect manipulation—for objects not on the screen or in a menu,” says Lee. “If you have 1000 files, it takes too long to scroll through them with a mouse. Instead, you delegate the action to the computer.” This form of speech interface requires not only speech recognition, but the kind of software intelligence that the Newton offers a glimpse of.

What might you ask for from an intelligent system? Something like “find everything dealing with the 1999 budget.” Today's software can find documents with keywords (budget, 1999), but future software should know that a 1998 document that refers to “next year's projected earnings” is relevant and that a memo describing a “budget” is not.

A speech interface and software intelligence would make a computer less a tool and more an assistant. You could instruct it to “write a thank-you note to John,” says Lee. “The computer might ask a couple of questions—which John? Short or long letter?—and then write the letter.” Right now, this would mean a form letter. For a more personal touch, a computer would have to understand semantic context.

Until that great challenge is conquered, computers will have difficulty doing the one thing people want most from a speech interface: transcription—conversion of continuous speech to text. Lee believes that true transcription is more than 20 years off. But Elton Sherwin, a manager of IBM’s speech-recognition efforts, predicts usable transcription in 2 to 4 years. Such recognition would not rely on full semantic analysis but on a simpler statistical analysis of word context. The results may not be perfect, but this method would be faster than entering everything via a keyboard.

**Mightier than the sword?**

Handwriting recognition will also come to the fore in the next few years, but it will be a supporting player in the interface of the near future. “We will never have perfect handwriting recognition,” says Apple’s Norman. “People can read handwriting reasonably well only when they know what it is about. Pens do have a place for form filling, short writing, drawing, and selection.”

Ironically, the Mac’s best known and loved feature—its human interface—has changed little in ten years. It’s gotten stale. Fortunately handwriting, voice recognition, and a DOI will soon begin to transform the way we use the Macintosh. Ultimately, we’ll see computers that work more like people. That will be a big step toward fulfilling the Mac’s original promise. —Cary Lu

1983
- IBM announces PCjr, which ends up a laughingstock. First crack appears in IBM’s facade of invincibility.
- IBM has 1 million PC users.

1984
- Macintosh 512K is introduced in September, solving Mac’s memory deficit.
- IBM ships the PC AT.
- Hewlett-Packard LaserJet is released.
- Apple launches Mac with landmark “1984” commercial.
- Drive makers announce 3.5-inch floppy disk standard.

1983 LISA SHIPS AND IS AN EXPENSIVE DUD
• Apple introduces Lisa computer. Later renames it Macintosh XL. Discontinues it in March 1985.
• John Sculley, former president of PepsiCo, is named Apple’s president and CEO.
• Microsoft announces Multiplan, Word, File, Chart, and Basic for Mac. Third-party products for Mac start to appear on masse by year’s end.

1984 APPLE RELEASES THE MAC, DECLARES WAR ON IBM
• Apple enters Fortune 500 at number 411.
• IBM announces Windows, but not until 1985.
• Apple introduces HyperCard, which ends up a laugh.
• Apple launches QuickTime, which ends up a laugh.
• Apple enters Fortune 500 at number 411.

Interface evolution
The Mac interface in many respects has changed little—it still has the same basic look and feel. But that similarity is misleading, argues Joy Mountford, director of interface development at Apple’s Advanced Technology Group. “At the end of 1986, there was no HyperCard, no video, no sound, and [the Mac] was black-and-white. When I came to Apple [that year], people asked ‘Why would you want a bigger screen?’” she says. No longer. Other changes include the use of multitasking (through the MultiFinder) and the use of hierarchical menus.

Apple expects improvements in its Chooser interface in the near term. “The Chooser is one of the interfaces that needs the most evolution,” Mountford says. And over the long term. “I don’t think a single metaphor works for all tasks. The machine should act differently for different people,” she says, so the Mac interface should be customizable.

Many Mac developers think that the Mac’s interface is long overdue for a makeover. Some, like SuperMac’s director of strategic relations, Tom Reilly, argue that there is now a strong reason for Apple to change it: the “frightening” similarity to the Mac’s interface of the forthcoming Windows 4.0. But don’t expect Apple to make merely cosmetic changes in reaction to Windows 4.0. “There is simply less value in differentiating the user interface,” says Chris Espinosa, a member of the original Mac’s interface team who now directs strategy for system-development tools at the AppleSoft Division. Ease of use is not as critical a selling point now as it was in 1984, he says, since all computer interfaces have greatly improved.

Carving the soul in stone
Perhaps the most important hardware innovation was the use of application-specific integrated circuits (ASICs), which let Apple combine several capabilities onto a single chip and thus reduce manufacturing costs, system-board size, and power consumption. (At one point, Apple suggested leaving the Mac on as a night-light because it used so little power!)

The End of the Monolithic Mac
The first Macs were designed to be all the computer a user would need, so each model through the IIs had a single, flat design. The development team’s original philosophy was that the Mac design should work for all users. “We had the vision that you shouldn’t have to add to the Mac to make it useful,” says SuperMac’s Crow. But there was also an emotional undercurrent to that philosophy: “A lot of the early stuff came from a reaction to how out of control the original Apple II architecture was,” says Apple’s Espinosa. That led to much-criticized decisions such as not allowing memory upgrades or a hard-drive port.

“The lack of SCSI was simply a mistake,” Crow says. So was the lack of mem-
Mac on the Go

The clamor in the Mac community for a notebook can’t be overstated. In 1984, you could get a DOS notebook: the Radio Shack Model 100 cost only $799, but its few lines of text were hardly appropriate for more than the most basic text editing. By the end of 1989, true notebooks—with large screens and hard drives—were a reality for PC users. Still no Mac units.

In October 1991, Apple fulfilled the dreams of many users by introducing the PowerBooks. Hoping to lay to rest the specter of the Mac Portable fiasco two years earlier, Apple delivered lightweight computers with built-in trackballs, wrist rests offering ergonomic advantages, and backlit screens capable of displaying a graphical interface. And the PowerBooks retained the sophisticated power management that the Portable had introduced.

“Nobody talked about ergonomics before in notebooks,” says Bruce Gee, product manager for the first PowerBooks. Equally important for mobile computing but less heralded was AppleTalk Remote Access, which let roving computers plug into a Mac network from anywhere in the world with decent phone lines. PC vendors are still trying to implement something similar that works across the array of PC networks.

The trendsetting PowerBooks had a major effect—on PC notebook makers. Intel soon introduced its 386SL and later 486SL CPUs, which incorporated power management. Vendors added additional power management. Tiny, built-in trackballs—in all sorts of places—sprouted like mushrooms on PC notebooks. IBM released its ThinkPad notebook in 1993 with a radical pointer device that wowed users so much that it knocked the PowerBook out of the number one spot in sales.

And the notebook makers kept innovating. They produced color displays, subnotebooks, and docking stations (but without the file-saving precautions in Apple’s DuoDock) as much as two years before the Mac equivalents. Some notebooks had floppy drives that popped out to make room for an extra battery. Others converted to pen computers or had replaceable screens. Almost all had fast 486 CPUs.

Meanwhile, Apple fixed a few of the obvious omissions, like video ports and lack of color displays, but ignored others, like user-upgradable RAM. The once-

A DECADE’S DIFFERENCE: TODAY’S POWERBOOK 165 AND THE RADIO SHACK MODEL 100 FROM 1984

innovative PowerBooks now look like many other notebooks.

When Motorola delivers the PowerPC 603 CPU, Apple should have a fast, low-power CPU that makes PowerBooks at least match 486 notebooks in performance. As for other innovations, Apple is keeping quiet.—Galen Gruman
Macintosh Milestones: 1983–1994 (continued)

1987 MAC EXPANDABILITY IS BORN

- Radius ships first Full Page Display.
- Commodore and Atari enter PC clone market, leaving Apple the only major holdout.
- Forethought ships PowerPoint.
- HyperCard and MultiFinder are introduced.
- First active matrix technology LCD panels appear.
- Aldus releases PageMaker for Windows.
- Macintosh II introduced: first use of 020 and expansion slots.

1988 MAC ARTISTRY COMES OF AGE

- Adobe ships Illustrator 88; Aldus releases FreeHand. Programs transform computer illustration.
- Multisync monitors become common on PCs.
- ISDN demoed.
- Apple files suit against Microsoft and Hewlett-Packard to protect its Macintosh interface look and feel. It loses in August 1993.
- NEC UltraLite is first subnotebook (4.4 lbs); includes pen and handwriting recognition.
- Novell ships NetWare for Mac.
- Apple reports first billion-dollar quarter in its history.
- Kinetics ships FastPath 4 LocalTalk-Ethernet gateway; first Mac "enterprise" connection.


ory expansion. "The engineers fought really hard" to keep the seven-pin connector in the 128K Mac that allowed memory upgrades to 512K, recalls Doug Gilbert, a cofounder of Leveo, which was one of the first companies to sell such upgrades over Apple's objections. But the prevailing view—made into dogma by Steve Jobs—was that the original Mac should be an all-you-need appliance.

Opening the Mac That dogma is all but gone at Apple today. Apple now sells several types of Macs—with different mixes of hardware and System components—designed for different types of users. The first crack in the monolithic view was the 1987 introduction of the Mac II—the first open Mac—and the SE. Apple was both sanctioning expansion and recognizing different types of customers (corporate versus home users). Apple cemented this change in 1990 with the introduction of the LC and the Classic. "We don't have a one-size-fits-all approach any more," says Brodie Keast, Apple's director of product marketing.

What Apple eventually learned to do, says Espinosa, was offer "choice with simplicity." He cites the Mac II's use of NuBus, which required no user configuration of jumpers and switches as PC expansion busses did. The first Macs offered no choice; PCs offered too much choice. Neither approach was correct, he says.

Quickening the pace of change Although Apple had developed different models for different markets, the pace of technological change remained slow. For example, Macs like the 1989 Iici had incredible life spans: three years—compared with the general PC world, where change was taken for granted.

But in 1993, Apple adopted the fast pace of the PC world. In that year alone Apple introduced seven 040-based models offering different levels of performance. Finally, Mac owners could get incremental improvements in speed rather than wait until the next leap in performance, as had been true when, say, the II and the Iici came out. Now, Macs are competitive with PCs in terms of both performance and price.

For Apple to do that, it had to change its product-design approach. Gone was the handcrafted approach that Apple cofounder Steve Jobs insisted on in the Mac's early days, when even the internal components that only the rare technician would ever see were designed to look good. In 1992 Apple began systematically reusing one basic design—not just components—for many models. For example, the Centris 650, Quadra 800, and Quadra 650 share the same basic design; likewise, the LC III, LC 520, Performa 475, Performa 550, and Quadra 635 share from one design.

A positive result for Apple is that this approach "makes you think about more than one generation of the product," says Steve Manser, Apple's director of modular Macintosh products. That reduces long-term costs and allows long-range planning to accommodate technologies still under development.

Apple also started relying on partners for design and manufacturing: Sony for the PowerBook 100, SuperMac for the MiniDock, Sharp for the Newton, Insignia Solutions for the Quadra 610's PC coprocessor board software, and Logitech for the PowerBook's built-in trackball.

Losing the performance edge The demands of graphical processing—calculating each of the 196,608 bits on the screen, drawing proportional fonts on the fly, and the like—were more than any popular computer in the early 1980s was designed to handle. In that light, Apple's adoption of the Motorola 68000 CPU may seem today to have been risky, given the predominance of Intel CPUs in PCs. But in the early 1980s, the 68000 was a more advanced CPU than Intel's 8088 or 8086, and developers say it was easier to program for. Apple engineers also made sure the Mac used the CPU in ways to avoid bottlenecks or slowdowns. For example, the sound rate was set to match the video display rate, so the CPU could process sound in the time between screen redraws.

But Macintosh performance soon fell behind that of PCs, for three reasons. The first is that Intel quickly caught up with Motorola. The second is that PC makers quickly took advantage of the improvements. For example, Motorola's 68020 and Intel's 80286 were both announced at about the same time, but the first 286-based PCs (IBM's PC AT) predated the first 020-based Mac (the Mac II) by nearly three years. Since then, it has been no contest. When 030s were state-of-the-art in Macs in 1989, PCs were starting to use the much more powerful 486. Even with Apple's fine-tuned engineering, Macs simply lacked the power of a PC.

The third reason Mac performance suffered is that "System 7 overloaded the processor," says SuperMac's Crow. Any-
1989 APPLE COUNTS ITS MONEY

- Adobe agrees to share PostScript hinting secrets.
- Apple announces Macintosh Portable and Macintosh IIC.
- Microsoft Windows sales match Mac sales.
- Adobe announces Apple SuperDrive.
- Apple Introduces 32-bit QuickDraw.
- Gates courtesy Microsoft, John Sculley courtesy Tom Zimberoff/Apple Computer.

1990 WINDOWS MEETS THE MAC CHALLENGE

- Microsoft Windows 3.0 is released: first challenge to Mac quality standard.
- Michael Spindler becomes president of Apple. He becomes CEO three years later, replacing John Sculley.
- Adobe Systems releases Photoshop.
- TrueType is released.
- Apple rolls out Macintosh Classic and Macintosh LC.
- Apple extends warranty for U.S. hardware products to one year.
- Radius introduces Pivot monitor.

Gates courtesy Microsoft, John Sculley courtesy Tom Zimberoff/Apple Computer.

One who has used System 6 knows that moving to System 7 (released in 1991) means buying more RAM and seeing less speed. Only recently did Apple switch to a CPU—the 040—that could handle System 7.

A computer's overall performance is more than just its CPU's raw speed, and Apple argues that, from the holistic view, Macintosh performance has been competitive all along. Examples include "the high performance for graphics, the built-in Ethernet for most business Macs, and the high performance of mass storage, such as the double-speed CD-ROM drives," says Apple's Keast. But that argument has been hard to make to performance-oriented buyers who equate speed with productivity.

The Publishing Revolution

Many key contributions in the Macintosh world came from independent developers. And desktop publishing, more than any other technology, has defined the Mac's reputation and many of its capabilities today.

The typographic edge A key component of publishing is typography, and people with graphic art experience felt their skin tingle the first time they saw menus named Font, Style, and Size. Not only did the Mac provide typographic variety, its screen rendered those fonts much as they would appear when printed—WYSIWYG was born. All but the most expensive dedicated typesetting systems available when the Mac first came out lacked this degree of interactivity and screen-to-paper fidelity. What made this possible was the Mac's use of a bitmapped graphics display and the QuickDraw library of graphics routines that did the graphical processing.

The Mac may have been typographically aware from day one, but nearly two years elapsed before the key pieces of the publishing puzzle fell into place. One important piece came in 1985, when Apple shipped its LaserWriter printer. Built around a new print mechanism designed by Canon, and driven by a new printing protocol from Adobe called PostScript, the LaserWriter was the first relatively inexpensive ($6995) laser printer to provide a wide variety of type styles and the ability to print a full page of graphics at 300 dots per inch.

Non-PostScript devices (including the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet and the Mac itself) used fixed-size, or bitmapmed, fonts, which required a separate, memory-consuming description for each desired size. One breakthrough that accompanied PostScript was the outline fonts—mathematical description that a printer could use to produce text in any size and orientation. Another breakthrough was the development of techniques—called hints—that allowed a relatively low-resolution device such as a laser printer accurately render serifs, stems, and other character components at any type size or orientation.

But there was a problem: PostScript needed far more memory than the 128K and 512K Macs provided. According to John Warnock, cofounder of Adobe Systems and cocreator of PostScript, "Jobs said, 'What if we put more memory in the printer and put [PostScript] into ROM?' That scared the hell out of us, but we pursued it." When it shipped, the LaserWriter contained 1.5MB of RAM and 512K of ROM containing PostScript, all driven by a 68000-based computer.

As it turned out, this approach had so many strong points, including less processing overhead in the host computer and much easier networking, that the vast majority of today's PostScript printers still work exactly the same way.

Because PostScript licenses from Adobe were expensive, PostScript clones started to appear in 1989. At the time, they usually fell short in terms of compatibility, performance, or both; but their existence was evidence of the smoldering resentment many companies—including Apple, whose printing fortunes were tied to PostScript—had against Adobe.

Apple was also developing new output devices that would be driven by QuickDraw instead of PostScript, including its first (and infamous) fax modem as well as the LaserWriter IIsc laser printer. Because the Mac's system software still relied on fixed-size fonts, these add-ons lacked PostScript's any-size-you-want flexibility. It became obvious that QuickDraw needed outline fonts of its own, and since Adobe kept its Type 1 PostScript technology a secret, Apple decided to look elsewhere.

The result was TrueType, which Microsoft and Apple codveloped and released in early 1990. On Windows, TrueType has become the standard font technology, but on the Mac it has been less successful, largely because PostScript printers are so well entrenched. However, the emergence of TrueType did force
Adobe to publish the Type 1 font specifications, which resulted in lower prices for Type 1 fonts. And from the what-goes-around-comes-around department, Apple’s QuickDraw/GX, due for release in 1994, will provide an open font architecture in which Type 1 PostScript fonts will be treated as equals with TrueType fonts instead of being relegated to the Extensions folder.

Publishing for the masses This progress in output and font technologies was driven largely by the popularity of publishing programs, particularly the first viable one, Aldus PageMaker, released in late 1985.

The premiere edition of Aldus’s newsletter, *The Aldus Files*, illustrates the state of desktop publishing in early 1986. The fonts are Helvetica and Times: PageMaker 1.0 supported only the 13 fonts built into the original LaserWriter. Character spacing is crude: PageMaker 1.0 lacked the control expected in professional typesetting. The newsletter is only 8 pages long: PageMaker 1.0 was limited to a maximum of 16 pages. And the scanned picture accompanying Aldus president Paul Brainerd’s commentary was coarse.

This crudeness also illustrated the state of the Mac’s hardware and system software. The 512K Mac couldn’t reliably connect to a hard disk, so PageMaker 1.0 was designed to run on a 512K Mac with two floppy drives; the PageMaker manual showed how to configure two floppies to have room to create a publication. No scanners were available that could capture levels of gray. A two-floppy Mac couldn’t have stored the images anyway, much less displayed their gray levels on the screen. The desktop publishing world was in its infancy.

Over the years, PageMaker and its main rival, QuarkXPress, have made strides toward the type of publication design that were high impossible with traditional tools: gradient fills, nonrectangular text wrap, and font alteration. Equally significant, desktop publishing and laser printers let people from all walks of life and degrees of talent produce their own publications.

Bringing pictures to the desktop In desktop publishing’s early days, photographs were second-class citizens. Early scanners could capture only 16 gray levels. Software vendors had yet to standardize on a file format for scanned images; Aldus and Microsoft didn’t develop the TIFF standard until late 1986. So most pioneering publishers who bothered with scanners used them only for creating position-only images, which showed a professional printer where to strip in a photographic halftone.

In 1987, the Mac II changed all this. The Mac II made scanners far more viable by making it possible to view gray-scale images without the detail-destroying dithering patterns that monochrome Macs used. The II’s ability to accommodate higher-capacity hard drives made it possible to store large image-files, and the II’s ability to accept large-screen display boards (thanks to the introduction of NuBus) made it possible to display images without requiring constant scrolling. And the II’s speed let the machine manipulate scanned images at a reasonable pace. The Mac had already become a typesetter. Now it was about to become a darkroom.

The first commercial gray-scale image-editing program was Letraset’s ImageStudio, which was released in 1987 and developed by Mark Zimmer and Tom Hedges, founders of a small software company now called Fractal Design Corporation. (ImageStudio’s capabilities even attracted the attention of the Central Intelligence Agency, which bought many copies.) Around the time of ImageStudio’s release, scanners capable of discerning 256 gray levels were becoming common.

Making color computing a reality Although the Mac II supported color, it initially wasn’t up to color-image editing. The original Color QuickDraw worked with a maximum of only 8 bits per pixel, allowing 256 colors. That nicely matched the capabilities of the first color-video boards and of early color-paint programs, such as SuperMac’s PixelPaint. But 256 colors were too few to render color photographs realistically.

One video hardware developer, RasterOps, worked around this problem by developing video boards that split red, green, and blue pixels across separate image planes, each of which stored 8 bits per pixel. These first 24-bit video boards painted images in three passes, and the mouse pointer flickered distracting as they did.

The Macintosh platform wasn’t up to the demands of photo-realistic color imaging until Apple released 32-bit QuickDraw in early 1989. It made true color viable by treating each pixel as a chunk of 32 bits: 8 each for red, green, and blue, plus 8 for an optional alpha channel, which imaging-software developers could use for special purposes such
as masking. Originally released as an operating system extension (albeit a buggy one), 32-bit QuickDraw is now built into the ROM chips of all color-capable Macs.

The 32-bit QuickDraw made possible an explosion of sophisticated graphics and imaging software, from color image-editing programs such as ColorStudio and Adobe Photoshop to 3-D rendering programs such as Strata's StrataVision 3d and Pixar's Showplace. And as 24-bit video boards became common, true-color scanners appeared that made desktop color scanning a reality.

But as more and more users began working with multimegabyte image files, weaknesses in the Mac's hardware and system software became apparent. One problem was performance: the relatively slow data-transfer rate of a NuBus slot combined with the fact that the Mac's CPU was intimately involved in data transfers to and from video memory caused true-color images to ooze onto the screen. Several video hardware developers addressed this problem with accelerated video boards, whose on-board processors relieved the Mac CPU of much of the grunt work.

Another weakness of the Mac was that printed output often didn't match what the user saw on screen—a problem for a color-imaging platform. Color-matching wrinkles are only now being ironed out, thanks to color-management software such as Apple's ColorSync and Electronics for Imaging's EfiColor, and thanks to calibration hardware such as Kodak's ColorSense.

Today, the combination of a mature 24-bit color technology and quickly maturing color-management systems have made the Mac the premier platform for color imaging.

Handling the Data Explosion

The impact of true-color technology has been felt in the storage industry, too. Besides clamoring for higher-capacity hard drives, color professionals have demanded faster storage systems that improve the performance of disk-intensive imaging programs such as Photoshop.

Apple has been slow in responding to this aspect of Macintosh performance, but progress is being made. The Quadra 900 and 950 have two SCSI buses that can be combined to provide faster performance. The SCSI-2 specification has let vendors offer faster drives in the last few years. And when Apple released the AV Macs last year, it also shipped a long-awaited rewrite of its SCSI Manager, which in version 4.3 now provides better support for the emerging high-speed storage devices designed to take advantage of it.

Once upon a time, a floppy disk was a small inside tracks. (PC drives are single-sided Twiggy disk's capabilities). Sony's 3½-inch disks were designed to hold 256K, and Apple engineers eventually had to invent a variable-speed drive to squeeze in the extra data: by reducing its speed, the drive can write more data on the smaller inside tracks. (PC drives are single-speed, so they can't read a 400K or 800K floppy. On both PCs and Macs, the 1.4MB format is single-speed, which allows cross-platform disk exchange.)

was released, IBM delivered truly massive storage: the first 1.2MB floppy drive. Apple offered 800K floppy drives only in March 1987, and 1.4MB floppy drives in September 1989—about five years after IBM's first 1.2MB floppy drive.

The Mac was one of the first computers to use the 3½-inch floppy disks encased in a durable shell; most personal computers, including Apple's II series, used the bendable 5¼-inch disks. Its non-standard disk size kept the Mac isolated from other computers—after all, you could get software that let you share disks among Apple II, CP/M, and DOS computers, since they at least used the same floppy media. But today, the 3½-inch disk has finally become the personal computer standard.

But the 3½-inch floppy almost didn't happen: the first Mac prototype that Apple showed Macworld in late 1983 used the Lisa's 5¼-inch Twiggy floppy. Ultimate

1993 NEWTON SHIPS, WHY CAN'T IT READ?

Apple loses its suit against Microsoft and Hewlett-Packard for infringing Mac look and feel. Microsoft previews Windows 4.0's very Mac-like interface.

First portable document software released (Common Ground, Acrobat, Replica).

Apple realigns its products into business, consumer, and education markets.

Apple announces Macintosh Centris, LC III, and AV Macs.

Apple ships first servers; AOE follows six months later.

Apple announces Newton.

First Pentium-based PCs appear.

First PowerPC Macs are introduced.

First 80MHz Power-PC Macs are due by late summer.

Microsoft expects to deliver OLE 2.0 document-centric technology in the spring; Apple plans OpenDoc alternative for late 1994.

NEWTON SHIPS, WHY CAN'T IT READ?

1994 POWERPC TRANSITION

Apple offers 800K floppy drives only in March 1987, and 1.4MB floppy drives in September 1989—about five years after IBM's first 1.2MB floppy drive.

The Mac was one of the first computers to use the 3½-inch floppy disks encased in a durable shell; most personal computers, including Apple's II series, used the bendable 5¼-inch disks. Its non-standard disk size kept the Mac isolated from other computers—after all, you could get software that let you share disks among Apple II, CP/M, and DOS computers, since they at least used the same floppy media. But today, the 3½-inch disk has finally become the personal computer standard.

But the 3½-inch floppy almost didn't happen: the first Mac prototype that Apple showed Macworld in late 1983 used the Lisa's 5¼-inch Twiggy floppy. Ultimately, the 3½-inch disk was adopted because "Twiggy didn't work," says SuperMac's Crow. He recalls the herculean effort to get the 3½-inch drive to work, since it was too late to redesign the Mac ROM's floppy storage expectations of 400K (an amount based on a single-sided Twiggy disk's capabilities). Sony's 3½-inch drives were designed to hold 256K, and Apple engineers eventually had to invent a variable-speed drive to squeeze in the extra data: by reducing its speed, the drive can write more data on the smaller inside tracks. (PC drives are single-speed, so they can't read a 400K or 800K floppy. On both PCs and Macs, the 1.4MB format is single-speed, which allows cross-platform disk exchange.)
The Rest of the World

Connectivity was one of the Mac's strong points from almost the very first model, with the release of AppleTalk in 1985 and the inclusion of LocalTalk ports from the Mac 512K on. It's easy to take LocalTalk for granted, but it introduced concepts that remain advanced today. Perhaps the most notable is that network nodes are dynamically configuring, so you can plug and unplug nodes at will without reconfiguring the network.

With the simplicity of Apple's LocalTalk connectors and Farallon Computing's inexpensive PhoneNet connectors that used standard phone wiring, people began putting together small departmental networks—often no more than combining a LaserWriter with several Macs, with or without a Workgroup Server. Most importantly, these networks were often simple file-sharing environments. Most of what we now call a Mac network began with AppleTalk, allowing many Macs to share files without the need for a central server.

We had the vision

that you shouldn't have to add to the Mac to make it useful. But the lack of SCSI was simply a mistake.

GEORGE CROW
ORIGINAL MAC DEVELOPER

since the LaserWriter was a very expensive peripheral then, costing more than a Mac. PhoneNet's plug-and-play nature was critical for the corporate Macintosh users of the day, since they often had no formal support from their companies' MIS departments, says Reese Jones, a founder of both Farallon and BMUG.

PhoneNet's invention occurred at a fortuitous time, Jones recalls: the Bell System had just been broken up by a federal judge, and a result of the breakup was to make consumers responsible for the phone wiring in their homes and offices. That meant they could now install a phone-wire-based, networklike PhoneNet. "Before that, PhoneNet would have been illegal," Jones says.

Starting in 1991, Apple pushed to make Ethernet the new Mac network standard by including Ethernet connectors in many Macs, particularly in its then-new Quadra line. Apple's goal was to promote larger Mac networks. But Apple has long wanted to make Macs more than just departmental computers—it wants them to be servers, not just clients. In fact, Apple announced a Macintosh server in 1985, but it never shipped. In 1993, Apple introduced the Workgroup Servers; these modified Coprocessor board for the Quadra 610, a Mac server in 1985, but it never shipped. In 1993, Apple introduced the Workgroup Servers; these modified Coprocessor board for the Quadra 610, Apple's PowerTalk mail handling and System 7 Pro's PowerTalk mail handling to the Mac Operating System, since small departmental networks based on file sharing still make up the majority of Mac networks today, says Morris Taradalsky, vice president of Apple Business Systems.

The Windows Question

It's a rare business-oriented Mac application today that doesn't have a Windows version. The Windows market is twice that of the Mac market and growing faster, so Mac developers see a way to get a piece of a bigger pie. And Windows developers are porting their applications to the Mac for what they hope is an inexpensive way to access a secondary market. The growing availability of cross-platform development tools (even Apple has one) makes this easier than ever.

But the move toward cross-platform software may mean the Mac will lose its uniqueness. Apple has thus resisted porting some of its new technologies (like the much-delayed QuickDraw/GX) to Windows, for a simple reason: "If we port them to Windows, no one will need to buy a Mac," admits one Apple engineer. Yet developers are pressuring Apple to deliver the goods on Windows so they can offer identical cross-platform products. "What good are Apple events or QuickDraw/GX if I can't use them on Windows?" asks Fractal Designs' Zimmer.

The cross-platform trend worries many developers, even those who profit by it. "Apple's role in the marketplace is to do unique things," says Microsoft chairman Bill Gates in a sentiment echoed by most developers. "You can't just stay on the same old unique thing you did ten years ago," he advises. The Windows trend worries Apple, too, which is why it has a new software division, called AppleSoft, that will develop programs that take advantage of the Mac's unique capabilities, such as those introduced in the AV Macs.

But Apple is now also willing to profit from Windows and promote interoperability with it. For example, Apple sells CD-ROM kits for PCs, and a DOS coprocessor board for the Quadra 610, Windows-compatible printers and scanners, and through its Claris subsidiary, database software (and soon drawing software).

Whatever the outcome of the Windows-Mac competition, it's undeniable that the Mac made the graphical approach a reality. With the Mac, "this power was brought to a larger number of people, and thanks to its successor, Windows, to a yet larger set of people," says Joanna Hoffman, a member of the original Mac development team responsible for much of the early marketing.

A Peek Ahead

Technologically, Apple is banking on the fast, cheap PowerPC CPU in the short term to make the Mac at least price-competitive with Windows PCs, if not cheaper and faster (see "PowerPC Preview," this issue).

Over the long term, Apple continues to wrestle with wanting to be a technological innovator—for example, with its plans for AppleSearch data navigation,
The Evolving Mac System

Apple's ambitions have usually been a little bit ahead of the available CPU technology. The original Mac graphical interface was an uncomfortable stretch for the poor old Motorola 68000 processor. When color Macs appeared, sporting the faster 68020, they hit the Adobe Photoshop wall. People could process large color files—but agonizingly slowly. With successive processors, Macs got faster, only to encounter new technologies—such as QuickTime and voice recognition—that again strained processing and data-throughput limits.

That pattern will soon change. RISC (reduced instruction-set computer) processors, multiprocessor computing architectures, and data buses now on the drawing board will be fast enough for almost any task Mac people have yet envisioned.

The RISC difference The 68040, first seen in Quadras and now in mainstream machines, represent (along with Intel's Pentium) nearly the final evolutionary stage of the CISC (complex instruction set computer) on a single chip. Because CISC designs have begun to reach a point of diminishing returns, designers have turned to RISC chips.

The RISC-based PowerPC 601 chip, the core of PowerPC Macs slated for release this spring, relies on fewer than half as many basic instructions as the 68040 to accomplish the same tasks. A PowerPC 601 Mac running at 80MHz should operate two to four times as fast as a Quadra 800 (see "PowerPC Preview," this issue).

That should take care of routine chores, but what about image processing and large-scale database work? The first path to boosting power is to squeeze more from a single chip. Motorola's planned PowerPC 620 will have 64-bit-wide registers and data paths (the 601 chips are 32-bit). This will let the 620 handle more instructions simultaneously, which should make it four times as fast as a 601.

But don't expect a 660 chip any time soon. Designers are reaching the limits of how many transistors they can add without causing the CPU to overheat. Meanwhile, the ramp-up costs for each new generation of CPUs are becoming prohibitively costly—another practical limit on single-chip power.

Side by side by side Mac hardware developers therefore see the future of increased power in combining processors. One such approach is to divide a task among two or more chips and run them in parallel. "Image modification and 3-D graphics are natural tasks for dedicated parallel accelerators," says Jay Torberg, vice president of engineering at SuperMac.

But parallel processing software has proved elusive for most business applications. That's where multiprocessing—using a separate CPU chip for each application—comes in. Excel, 4th Dimension, and a fax modem, for example, would each get a 601 CPU and an allocation of main memory. (The AV Macs, which combine 68040 and digital signal processors, use this approach.)

Steve Holmlund, who directs multiprocessing development at Radius, thinks that multiprocessing will work well with forthcoming document architectures that have documents made of parts—for example, text, a graphic, and a chart—and small applications that are content modifiers (see the sidebar "Transforming the Mac Interface"). "If you have dedicated processors and memory driving each part, you will be faster than any single-processor system," Holmlund says.

Even without document architectures, many Macintosh users keep several applications open at once, making multitasking an obvious pathway to power as system architecture evolves.

Moving data faster But high-speed processing is less significant if data can't move equally quickly to the hard drive or across the network. And the Mac's venerable NuBus input/output standard can't keep up with such data-transmission rates. Thus, Apple has endorsed the faster, cross-platform Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) bus (already adopted by IBM, DEC, and Compaq) as the expansion bus on the PowerPC Macs for 1995 and beyond.

But bear in mind that you can't even buy a PCI-based Mac yet. And already PCI can't keep up with high-end data network communications involving 100MB-plus files. For that, we turn to QuickRing, an Apple design implemented by National Semiconductor. Two QuickRing network nodes can transmit and receive at 200MB per second—fast enough to exchange full-screen video or to download 200 records (1MB each) on your company's annual sales in less than 2 seconds. So far 11 companies have announced QuickRing products; the standard should be with us through the year 2000.

All this computing power would seem wasted, though, if it were used only to speed up existing applications. I recently gave a Newton demonstration for a ten-year-old, who then asked, "When can I have a computer at school with a screen the size of the desktop? I could do all my arithmetic problems and fix my spelling on it, and the teacher could just look at it from her desk screen." A pen-based system of this kind would require astronomical processing power. Now there's an idea that looks more like the future than faster Photoshop masks. —Charles Seiter
en years ago, the Mac stood apart, thanks largely to its graphical interface. Today, it seems that every computer has such an interface, as the accompanying screen images show.

Perhaps the most well known is Microsoft Windows. Over the years, Windows has gotten more Mac-like, although all graphical interfaces share many of the same basic structures. One reason for the similarity is that they are all based on the use of real-world metaphors, so it’s not surprising that the ideas of, say, folders and documents are common. Another reason for the similarity is that most current interfaces, including the Mac’s, evolved from the same interface research. Yet another reason is that interface developers follow what works: it’s no surprise that, now that Apple has lost the intellectual-property lawsuit over its interface, the forthcoming Windows 4.0 will use a Mac-like folder icon instead of its current group icon.

But having a good graphical interface is only half the battle: “A Mac application by its very nature has more attention paid to its aesthetics. The Mac developer has a head start compared to a Windows developer,” says Lee Lorenzen, who worked on an early PC graphical interface called GEM and is now president of Altura Software. This head start helps Mac developers port their programs to Windows.

—Galen Gruman

OpenDoc document-oriented tools, PlainTalk speech recognition, and audio/video processing—while also wanting to be accepted by and compatible with the larger business market. Apple’s goal seems to be to make the Mac capable of running Windows while also offering the unique features of the Mac Operating System; that way Windows users can buy Apple hardware and discover the joys of Macintosh software, while Mac owners can stop justifying their choice of computer.

With the Mac, Apple has clearly succeeded in delivering useful innovations, and through what it’s given to the computer industry as a whole, it has also succeeded in bringing those innovations to the world at large. The evolution is clearly not over.

Galen Gruman is a Macworld senior associate features editor; the first computer he ever worked on was an IBM mainframe. The second was a 64K Apple IIe.

Contributing editor Jim Heid’s first computer was a 4K Radio Shack Model I. He began working with the Mac in 1983, several months before its introduction.
Introducing Opus'n Bill. The only screen saver that makes you laugh.

No other screen saver delivers Opus and Bill's wisecracking, politically incorrect, current event humor, all wrapped up in a series of very funny animated stories. And, with state-of-the-art, realistic, multimedia sound, it's as much fun to hear as it is to see. If Pulitzer Prize-winner Berkeley Breathed's Opus 'n Bill isn't saving your screen, you're missing a lot of laughs. And it makes a great gift, too. See your retailer or call to take advantage of our special introductory offer.

For Special Introductory Offer or Competitive Upgrade, call 1-800-268-6082, Dept. OBI


Circle 137 on reader service card
How did the new HP ScanJet IIcx
By being the only Mac scanner that handles text as well as it handles graphics. $1,179

Finally, there's a scanner that takes text as seriously as it does graphics. Hewlett-Packard introduces the HP ScanJet Ilcx. The color scanner that brings scanning performance to a whole new level. And leaves the competition picking up the pieces.

The HP ScanJet Ilcx offers the best text scanning in its class. Featuring HP AccuPage technology, which enhances third-party software, this new scanner deftly handles a wide range of documents. It accurately recognizes text in small point sizes and unusual fonts. Even text on colored backgrounds and in tables—documents that would send other Mac scanners scrambling. An optional document feeder makes it even more efficient.

With 1600-dpi enhanced resolution (400-dpi optical), the HP ScanJet Ilcx scans graphics with unmatched clarity and accuracy. 24-bit color provides a palette of 16.7 million colors and 256 levels of gray. And to make sure that those colors stay true, this scanner supports the Apple ColorSync color matching system. Easy-to-use HP DeskScan software and Adobe's Photoshop "LE image editing software come in the box. An optional transparency adapter scans photos, slides and transparencies. To save time, there's one-pass color scanning. And to simplify things, there's a TWAIN interface, which means you don't have to leave the application you're working in to scan.

These sophisticated features have not come at the expense of simple design. The HP ScanJet Ilcx was made for the Mac from the ground up, giving you easy installation and trouble-free operation. All backed by HP's legendary quality and reliability. In the unlikely event that your HP ScanJet Ilcx should require service, your one year warranty entitles you to a replacement scanner within 24 hours.

To learn more about the HP ScanJet Ilcx scanner, call 1-800-SCANJET (1-800-722-6538), Ext. 7801.* Once you see what the HP ScanJet Ilcx can do, everything else will look a little less polished.

upset the applecart?

HEWLETT PACKARD

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #2107
you probably never thought about having monophonic TV until television stations started broadcasting stereo. And few of us knew our Macs were complex instruction set computers (CISC) until chip manufacturers started making reduced instruction set computer (RISC)

After 10 years of Macs based on the 68000-processors. In the next few months, Apple plans to trot out the first Macs running on IBM/Motorola PowerPC RISC processors rather than on Motorola 680X0 CISC processors (680X0 is pronounced 68-kay). The new breed of Macs will look like today's breed even after you start them up, and they will run almost all the software you already have, as is. Moreover, most add-on hardware will work on both 680X0 and PowerPC Macs. To benefit from a PowerPC Mac, you must run new and upgraded software written for it. Then you will feel two to four times the speed of a Quadra 650 running 680X0 versions of the same software. Apple hasn't specified prices and configurations yet but has implied that the first PowerPC Macs will look and cost like today's Quadra 610, 650, and 800 models.

PowerPC performance has arrived in the nick of time for Apple, and not by accident. For some time now, the fastest Macs have run slower and cost more than competing DOS and Windows PCs based on Intel CPUs. Plus, it's clear that the
CISC architecture used in Motorola's 680X0 CPUs, and even in Intel's faster 486DX and Pentium CPUs, is reaching its maximum possible performance. "The PowerPC 601 is a great chip now, with lots of headroom, whereas the Intel architecture is starting to max out," says Steve Guttmann, senior product marketing manager at Adobe Systems.

Changing CPU architectures is a major effort for any computer maker, since it requires redesigning the operating system to deal with the new CPU. But by making the switch, Apple should ensure that the PowerPC Macs are at least as fast as competing Windows PCs now. And the PowerPC architecture promises to become even faster over the next two years.

Initially, the PowerPC's sole advantage will be speed, but Apple hopes developers will use that extra speed to introduce innovative capabilities that current Macs just can't manage. "The PowerPC may do like PageMaker did: allow a new type of technology," says Brodie Keast, Apple's director of product marketing. He points to telephone, voice mail, teleconferencing, video, and other AV technologies that Apple introduced in 1993 but that, to be commonly used, need more power than the 68040 CPU offers.

Making the Transition
The PowerPC is a new family of CPUs, but the computers that Apple makes with them will still be Macs. For users, the transition will be a lot like changing from a 68000 Mac to a 68030 or 68040 Mac. Most people will upgrade and buy new software to take advantage of the new performance level, and some people will experience problems. But the transition to PowerPC Macs will not be as difficult as moving to a Windows PC from the Mac—you will not have to relearn the basics.

Furthermore, the transition to a PowerPC Mac should present less compatibility trauma than previous noteworthy transitions, such as to System 7 in 1991 or to the IIci and 32-bit addressing in 1989. At Macworld, we were skeptical until we spot-checked a cross section of Macintosh software and hardware developers, few of whom reported any compatibility problems with their current products.

Operating system
You already know how to use a PowerPC Mac if you are among the 59 percent of Mac users who now use System 7. That same version of system software will control what you see on a PowerPC Mac screen and what you do with the keyboard and mouse. Like other new Macs, the PowerPC Macs will require a specific System Enabler in the System Folder. Apple hasn't said whether it will introduce a new version of System 7 with the new machines or continue shipping System 7.1.

Apple ought to bundle optional system extensions such as QuickTime (for motion video), QuickDraw/GX (for drag-and-drop printing to multiple desktop printer icons, portable documents with embedded fonts, dynamic type manipulation, and multilingual text), and PowerTalk (for integrated E-mail and other collaborative services). However, Apple has not yet committed to doing so. Apple says the PlainTalk extension (for speech recognition and text-to-speech conversion) will be available on the PowerPC CPU, but the company hasn't said whether that will happen or whether PlainTalk will require an add-on coprocessor.

Software compatibility
All types of 680X0 software work fine on PowerPC Macs, according to developers of representative word processor, spreadsheet, page-layout, image-editing, presentation, database, graphics, integrated, macro-utility, E-mail, and disk-driver software.

That doesn't mean everything will be compatible: about 10 percent of applications, extensions, and utilities tested at Apple's PowerPC compatibility lab don't work on PowerPC Macs, say both independent developers and Apple engineers. Most of these products fail because they bypass 680X0 Mac programming conventions and either infiltrate the operating system or work directly with the hardware. The PowerPC Macs retain 680X0 conventions but change the hardware and system software behind them, causing incompatibilities among programs that bypass the conventions.

The PowerPC Macs' high level of compatibility is possible even though PowerPC CPUs have a completely different language, or set of instructions, than 680X0 CPUs. An emulator program in the PowerPC Mac's ROM translates 680X0 instructions to PowerPC instructions behind the scenes while the 680X0 software is running (see the sidebar "How Tomorrow's Macs Run Today's Software").

Since the emulator doesn't translate FPU instructions, 680X0 software that requires a floating-point unit won't work on a PowerPC Mac any more than such software works on a Centris 610. Apple has decided not to make the emulator compatible with the 680X0 FPU's because only a few programs require the 680X0 FPU and because Apple expects developers to offer PowerPC versions of these programs soon after the PowerPC Macs are released, says Jim Gabie, product manager for PowerPC hardware.

The emulator interprets the instruction set of a 68LC040 (a 68040 without an FPU), so any application compatible with this CPU's instruction set should be compatible with the PowerPC. Thus, all types of software will work with the emulator—applications, desk accessories, control panels, system extensions, fonts, disk drivers, you name it. Even parts of the system software itself use the emulator.

In addition, a version of the Unix operating system known as PowerOpen is now under development. All PowerPC
Macs should be able to use PowerOpen when it becomes available to run both Unix software and Mac software compatible with System 7 (including native PowerPC software and emulated 680X0 software). On such systems, System 7 and all its applications will run inside a PowerOpen window. Other PowerOpen windows can run Unix software concurrently. The PowerOpen Association, of which Apple is a charter member, plans to have the PowerOpen specification finished early in 1994. The association does not develop or market PowerOpen software. Apple, however, plans to have its PowerOpen operating system ready for PowerPC Macs by summer 1994. Apple's effort includes developing an extension to PowerOpen, called Macintosh Application Services (MAS), that enables running System 7 and compatible applications under PowerOpen. Apple will license MAS to other association members, and has already done so to IBM.

PowerPC Macs can also run Windows software with Insignia Solutions' SoftWindows. Using Windows 3.1 software licensed from Microsoft, an early SoftWindows version we saw ran Windows applications on a 66MHz prototype PowerPC Mac at about the speed of a 25MHz 486DX-based PC, a configuration equivalent in performance to a Quadra 610 or Centris 650. Ironically, Windows programs using SoftWindows on the prototype PowerPC Macs ran faster than 680X0 programs did. Insignia's license includes the forthcoming Windows 4.0, and Insignia says it will update SoftWindows with that version after Windows 4.0 is released in late 1994.

Software performance. Performance of 680X0 software on PowerPC Mac is a bigger problem than compatibility, because emulation cuts performance sharply. Developers have reported that the early prototype PowerPC Macs ran some 680X0 software at the speed of an LC II (which has a 16MHz 68030 CPU), although they ran most 680X0 programs as fast as an Ici (which has a 25MHz 68030). Apple hopes to boost emulator speed to the level of a Iici or Quadra 605 before it ships the PowerPC Macs. This would be fast enough for emulated word processing, spreadsheets, black-and-white publishing, and other such applications.

For better performance with PowerPC CPUs, Apple has been rewriting the parts of the system software that require the most computational power, such as QuickDraw, using PowerPC native instructions. These changes affect the feel but not the look of System 7 on PowerPC Macs. They also speed up emulated applications because most of them delegate a great deal of work to the system software—some applications spend up to 90 percent of their time using it.

Not satisfied with emulation performance, many developers are rewriting their applications with PowerPC code. Native PowerPC applications should run between two and four times faster on a PowerPC Mac than native 680X0 applications run on a Quadra, according to Apple and independent developers. Tasks that involve lots of FPU calculations should speed up even more. (Apple did not let Macworld Lab test a prototype PowerPC Mac with prerelease software for this article; however, our informal experience with prototype PowerPC Macs confirmed developers' estimates for both emulated and native performance.) So you may want to wait until your most-used programs are available in PowerPC versions before getting a PowerPC Mac.

ACI US, Aldus Corporation, Aladdin Systems, CE Software, Claris Corporation, Dantz Development Corporation, Deneba Software, Frame Technology, Insignia Solutions, Microsoft Corporation, Specular International, and WordPerfect Corporation all intend to port at least some applications either by the time Apple launches the PowerPC Macs or shortly thereafter. None of these companies has yet decided on upgrade policies.

Most developers we spoke with are creating purely native PowerPC applications, but some are creating hybrids that combine emulated and native code, as Apple has done with the system software.

The PowerPC Mac runs native PowerPC software in one mode and emulates 680X0 software in another mode. A new part of the system software, called the Mixed Mode Manager, automatically switches between emulation and native operation.
**Five Reasons the PowerPC Is a Better CPU**

The internal design of the PowerPC 601, a RISC (reduced instruction set computer) CPU, is very different from the Motorola 68040, a CISC (complex instruction set computer) CPU. Apple is banking on the benefits of RISC to make future Macs easily competitive with other PCs in price and performance. In five key areas, the 601 has an edge over the 040.

1. **More efficient overall design**
   The PowerPC 601’s RISC architecture enables the CPU to process instructions efficiently, by using independent execution units to handle multiple instructions simultaneously. The 68040’s CISC architecture usually must shuttle instructions through different units one at a time. The 601 also uses a smaller vocabulary of instructions, while the 040 combines instructions from a large vocabulary into complex instructions that take more processing time. Sometimes it takes several RISC instructions to do the work of a single CISC instruction, but more often than not, the RISC approach is more efficient overall.

2. **More processing per cycle**
   The 601’s instruction unit holds eight instructions and can send up to three per clock cycle to other execution units in the CPU for simultaneous processing. By contrast, the 040’s integer unit holds an average of just three instructions and can send only one instruction per clock cycle, in strict first-come-first-served order. The 601 can hold more instructions because its holding slots are longer (32-bit) than the 040’s (16-bit). Frequently, only part of an instruction can fit in an 040 slot, so one instruction can take up several slots in the queue.

3. **Smarter instruction handling**
   The 601 includes an independent branch processing unit (BPU) that can process some instructions before they’re needed by the integer unit. These branch instructions help the CPU decide what set of calculations (a branch) to do based on the CPU’s current status. By examining branches early, the BPU can detect when a branch calculation is not needed, thus removing some work from the integer unit. This in turn speeds up overall processing. By contrast, the 040’s dependent BPU can only narrow down branch calculation options for the integer unit but not remove unneeded calculations.

4. **Better memory handling**
   The 601 has a large (32K) cache in which to hold frequently used instructions and data, thus minimizing the delays of getting them from system memory. The 040’s memory bus handles 64 bits of data at a time—double that of the 040’s, so the 601 can transfer more information per clock cycle. The 040 uses two smaller (4K) caches, one each for data and instructions.

5. **Faster floating-point processing**
   The 601’s floating-point unit (FPU) is designed to work very fast, so applications that use floating-point math will see great speedup with the PowerPC CPU. (Programs today rely more on integer calculations, which are sped up by a lesser degree on the PowerPC. Apple is thus encouraging developers to use more floating-point calculations.) A major reason for the 601 FPU’s high speed is that it works independently of the integer unit, both getting floating-point instructions directly from the instruction unit and processing them while the integer unit is doing other work. By contrast, the 040’s FPU must wait for the integer unit to give it floating-point calculations and wait again to pass back the results for further processing by the integer unit.

**Add-on hardware** NuBus cards, internal storage devices, external storage, scanners, printers, modems (including ADB modems), graphics tablets, and monitors all should work as well on PowerPC Macs as on current Quadra models. But PDS cards made for 680X0 Macs will not work on PowerPC Macs.

The first PowerPC Macs will use 72-pin SIMMs like nearly all current Macs,
but you will have to install them two at a time. This requirement stems from the fact that PowerPC CPUs access memory faster than the 32-bit SIMMs. The 72-pin SIMMs deliver 32 bits at a time, whereas the 72-pin SIMMs deliver 64 bits at a time, matching the 32-bit rate of all current Macs. It takes two 32-bit 72-pin SIMMs to make a 64-bit bank of RAM. When 64-bit SIMMs become available, perhaps by 1995, Apple may adopt them and drop the current 32-bit SIMMs.

Apple will stick with NuBus for the first PowerPC Macs but will eventually replace NuBus with a faster expansion bus: Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI). Intel designed PCI for faster data transfer between expansion cards and the system board, and in theory expansion cards could work in both DOS computers and in Macs. Although PCI has started to appear in DOS and Windows computers, Apple probably won't make Macs with PCI slots until late 1994. You can opt to hold out until then and get a PowerPC Mac, PCI cards, and software upgrades all at once, or you can make the transition in stages. Any NuBus cards you already have should work with the upcoming PowerPC Macs, although some models will accept only 7-inch cards.

**Upgrade options** The PowerPC's impressive performance potential will be available to anyone in the market for a new computer and to some Mac owners looking for upgrades. Apple intends to offer system-board upgrades for Mac case styles used in the Centris 610 and the Quadra 610; the IIfx, Performa 600, Centris 650 and 660AV, and Quadra 650 and 660AV; and the Quadra 800 and 840AV. Apple will also have upgrades for its Workgroup Servers. But Apple usually gives priority to making new Macs, not upgrade boards, so the initial supply of upgrade kits may be short.

It's not clear what a PowerPC upgrade might mean for 660AV and 840AV owners, since the upgrade boards almost certainly will not include a DSP coprocessor. The PowerPC CPU, like a DSP, is fast enough to process audio and video signals as they happen. But doing that work and handling applications will probably slow system performance. In that case, expect to see DSP coprocessor cards offered to make up for the lost performance. Apple has said some PowerPC Macs will support AV technologies, but it hasn't said if any of the first PowerPC Macs and upgrades will have the GeoPort or other audio and video ports.

The upgrade kits are sure to include a system software upgrade that you will have to install on your start-up disk. Expect to be able to use the internal storage devices you already have, but don't expect to be happy with any old hard drive. You'll need a big, fast drive for this class of computer. To complete the upgrade, you may need faster RAM.

At least one other company will have an upgrade card. DayStar Digital says its PowerPC Accelerator, a PDS card, will be available when Apple ships its first PowerPC Macs. DayStar's accelerator will include a PowerPC CPU and everything else needed to make your Centris or Quadra think it's a PowerPC Mac, says DayStar product manager Ted Cheney. That scheme will include putting the system software in ROM. Eventually, DayStar intends to make versions of this accelerator for other Mac models.

With the DayStar card you won't have to change your system configuration other than updating the system software, says Cheney. This upgrade works with the RAM SIMMs already on your system board; however, the SIMMs can transfer only half as much data at a time as the PowerPC. This slowdown can be reduced by placing high-speed cache memory on the adapter card so that the PowerPC doesn't need to access memory on the system board as often. DayStar hadn't decided at this writing how much cache to include on its PowerPC Accelerator, but it expects the PowerPC Accelerator to be 90 to 95 percent as fast as a replacement PowerPC system board from Apple and to cost less.

**When to get a PowerPC** What to do until the PowerPC Macs arrive depends on the software you use and the class of desktop system you use or plan to get. The first PowerPC Macs will be midrange to high-end desktop systems, according to Apple, so they affect you only if you're planning to buy a Quadra, an LC 475, or a Performa 475 or 476.

To decide when to buy a PowerPC, ask yourself which applications you could not bear to use at IIfx or LC III speeds, and then wait until all of those are available in native PowerPC versions. But don't hold out for PowerPC native versions of word processor, spreadsheet, single-user database, and other software that performs acceptably at IIfx or LC III speeds, because the 680X0 versions will probably work fine under emulation. If you need a new Mac in the meantime, buy a Quadra 610, 650, 660AV, 800, or 840AV and upgrade to a PowerPC later.

You're not likely to suffer buyer's remorse over the purchase of a PowerBook or an entry-level 680X0 desktop Mac, because those models won't be affected by the PowerPC at least until the third quarter of 1994, when, Motorola and IBM say, a low-power, low-cost PowerPC CPU will become available in large quantity. And don't hesitate to buy existing software for those models; the software will work at the speed you're used to if you later move it to a PowerPC Mac.

**Inside PowerPC** Apple realized more than two years ago that CISC processors such as Motorola's 680X0 family and Intel's 80X86/Pentium family would reach a performance plateau. In 1991, Apple allied itself with IBM and Motorola to create the PowerPC family of RISC processors, whose performance would start near the top of CISC performance and climb through successive generations to a new plateau.

The first of these CPUs, the PowerPC 601, has been shipping in large quantity since September 1993 and will drive the PowerPC Macs and upgrades coming this spring. The 601 is faster than the fastest 68040 and as fast as the Pentium. Future PowerPC generations will be much faster while remaining compatible with programs written for earlier generations, according to Motorola.

Why RISC is faster All PowerPC CPUs achieve their performance by processing instructions faster than CISC CPUs (see the diagram "Five Reasons the PowerPC Is a Better CPU"). The chips adhere to the following design principles of RISC, whose goal is to complete one instruction every CPU clock cycle.

- **Uniform instruction size** expedites the fetching of instructions. RISC processors never have to pause and retrieve additional words to complete a pending instruction, as CISC processors sometimes do.
- **A reduced set of instructions** simplifies instruction processing. RISC chips have little if any of the microcode (microprograms) that tells them how to process complex instructions and sprawls across half of some CISC chips.
- **Simple memory-addressing methods** quickly access main memory on the system board. RISC methods do not include complex calculations and multiple memory references, as the most sophisticated CISC methods do.
- **Limited memory-access instructions** reduce instruction size and simplify instruction processing. RISC instructions that manipulate data never get or put data in memory, but many CISC instructions combine those functions.
- **An abundance of registers** lessens memory accesses. Compared with CISC programs, RISC programs keep more intermediate results on the chip in registers and fewer off the chip in main memory.

These principles make RISC programs longer and faster than equivalent CISC programs. It may seem that the
shorter CISC programs should be faster, but the microcode required to handle complex instructions slows down the simple instructions that occur most often even in CISC programs, resulting in a net loss of performance.

Performance enhancements Besides adhering to these RISC design principles, PowerPC CPUs also include important performance-enhancing features found in both RISC and CISC processors.

For one, PowerPC CPUs process several instructions concurrently in a multistage pipeline. Each instruction progresses from stage to stage with another instruction in the stage ahead and yet another in the stage behind, like kids crawling together through a culvert one after another. It would take the group longer to get through if each went alone. The pipeline may stall if the CPU has to wait for instructions coming from (or for data coming from or going to) main memory. CPU designers minimize such stalls by including a cache to store frequently used instructions and data directly on the chip.

The 601 has one 32K cache in which it stores copies of the most recently used memory locations; the cache can contain both instructions and data, as well as locations it guesses may be needed soon. By comparison, 68030s and 68040s have two smaller caches, one for data and one for instructions. The 601's unified cache can't supply instructions and data simultaneously like the 040's dual cache. However, a unified cache is more adaptable to tasks that benefit from unequal amounts of instruction and data, such as applying filters and effects to graphic images.

A different RISC Several aspects of PowerPC design set it apart from other RISC and CISC designs and improve its overall performance.

First, PowerPC CPUs complete several instructions in one clock cycle by simultaneously issuing instructions to multiple execution units within the CPU (called superscalar instruction dispatch).

The 601 has three independent, pipelined execution units: a four-stage integer unit, which also handles memory access; a five-stage FPU; and a two-stage branch processing unit (BPU). The 601's FPU operates independently of the other units, unlike the FPU built into the 030 and 040 CPUs, which depends on the integer unit to fetch instructions, get data, and store results. The 601's units can complete instructions out of order, but always store results to registers in the correct sequence. Often, a unit that is waiting to store its results can begin processing another instruction.

To keep the integer, floating-point, and branch processing pipelines busy, a program must have the right mix of instructions. This requirement poses a problem for existing Macintosh programs, many of which have few—if any—floating-point instructions. With the FPU idle, the 601 cannot do better than two instructions per clock cycle. When porting 680X0 programs to the PowerPC, developers must include more floating-point operations so the FPU shares the overall load of running the program.

A second factor that differentiates PowerPC design diminishes a major drawback of RISC processors: they use more instructions to complete a task, thereby increasing program size. PowerPC design includes several compound instructions; that technique helps reduce program size without resorting to full-blown complex instructions. Some compound instructions are particularly useful in 680X0 emulation, including instructions that load or store multiple registers at once, manipulate bits of data or bit ranges, and load or store strings arbitrarily aligned in memory.

PowerPC CPUs also differ from other RISC designs in how they process conditional branch instructions. (Conditional branches are like forks in a path; the CPU bases the decision to continue straight ahead or branch off on certain conditions at the time.) The 601's BPU looks ahead for an upcoming conditional branch instruction and tries to resolve the condition early. If successful resolution does not result in branching off, the program proceeds as if the branch instruction were never there, effectively executing the branch instruction in zero clock cycles. If successfully resolving the condition results in branching off, the BPU requests new instructions along the new instruction path from the CPU's cache.

Other advantages Recent generations of CISC processors—including the 68030, the 68040, and the Pentium—incorporate some RISC features and achieve the basic RISC goal of one instruction per clock cycle. Like the PowerPC, the Pentium has a superscalar RISC core, with an extensive microcode outer layer to support 80X86 CISC instructions. This complexity makes the Pentium more than twice the PowerPC 601's size (292mm² versus 121mm²). Due to its large size, the Pentium uses more power than the 601 (16 watts versus 8.5 watts at peak use), and the Pentium costs much more ($898 per CPU versus $350 for 66MHz versions in large quantities).

The PowerPC Family
The PowerPC 601 is just the first of several PowerPC CPUs now in the pipeline. The next version, the 603, achieves similar performance with a different internal architecture, says Motorola. The 603 can execute up to three instructions per clock cycle to its five independent execution units: a BPU, an integer unit, an FPU, a load/store unit, and a system-register unit. To keep its pipelines full, the 603 has separate instruction and data caches, each 8K.

The real advantage of the 603, however, is that it reduces power consumption from its maximum of 3w by shutting down any execution unit not in use and by automatically starting up the unit as needed, all without the software knowing anything has happened. This and other power-management techniques make the 603 well suited to battery-operated computers; Apple plans PowerBook with the 603, perhaps by late 1994. The 603 should also be cheaper than the 601 because it is smaller, so expect to see the 603 used in home and entry-level business Macs. The PowerPC 604, due a year from now, will be considerably faster than the 603; and the 620, due sometime after that, will be considerably faster than the 604, according to Motorola.

Expect the 604 to succeed the 601 in midrange and high-end desktop Macs during 1995. The 603 and the 604 should remain in use for several years. The 620 is being designed for workstations, a faster class of computers than personal computers (including Macs), but a body of compatible software developed for the 603 and 604 together with the PowerOpen operating system would ease Apple's entry into the workstation market. PowerPC software should be compatible with all the PowerPC CPUs despite their very different internal architectures because they share the same instruction set.

PowerPC's Significance
PowerPC CPUs give the Macintosh a future. Apple needs the 601's speed and price to compete with Windows computers based on Intel's 80486DX2 and Pentium CPUs. Already, Windows PCs outnumber Macs more than two to one, and companies that once developed exclusively for the Mac now develop exclusively for the Mac now develop first for Windows. The PowerPC Macs mean you will no longer have to buy Windows to get the best raw performance and price. And the PowerPC CPU gives Apple the core that should assure future Macs will remain competitive with future PCs in terms of both performance and price and that they'll continue to be innovative.

Contributing editor LON POOLE has been reveling in and writing about new Macintosh technology since 1983.
It works for beginners as well as experts.

And no matter how hard you try, you can't exhaust its potential.

In many ways, it's a lot like CompuServe. For the beginner at interactive computer services, we've got news, travel information, stock quotes, entertainment and games, a complete encyclopedia, free time to sharpen your online skills, and more.

For the experienced user, we feature hardware and software support, special-interest forums, free software, a wealth of online computer expertise, and sophisticated research tools. In fact, no computer service offers the choices that CompuServe does.

Now, for just $8.95 a month, and a one-time membership fee, you get all the basics as often as you like: news, sports, weather, shopping, a complete encyclopedia, and much more, plus up to 60 E-mail messages a month. And, there are lots of other valuable services available on a nominal pay-as-you-use basis.

Whether you're a beginner or an expert, to choose the right interactive service, just use your brain. Pick CompuServe.

For more information or to order, see your computer dealer or call 1 800 848-8199. Outside the United States, call 1 614 529-1349.

CompuServe®
The information service you won't outgrow.
CA-Cricket Graph III is back, and now it's better than ever.

It's so easy to use — and so powerful — that you can create complex graphs and charts like these in minutes.
Graphs Is The Time It Took To Create Them.

and graphs. Including histograms and table graphs, to name just a few.

And an expanded set of tools that will make your results look as impressive as those you see here. So order your copy today by calling **MacWAREHOUSE** at 1-800-622-6222.

Whether you're an astronomer or a zoologist, you'll be creating graphs like this in no time.

New CA-Cricket™ Graph III™
BY CHARLES PILLER

Macintosh Mystique

purred on by their messianic leader Steve Jobs, a talented, youthful team of T-shirt-clad “techno-flower children,” as their adman called them, was on a crusade. Working absurd hours and thriving on punishing deadlines, they adopted a cultish dedication to a singular goal: Macintosh.

Did the Mac deliver on its big promise—an easy-to-use machine that would empower the individual and change the world?

The people who created the Macintosh viewed themselves as saving humanity from the mediocrity and colorlessness of other computers. “The IBM guys were totally practical. They were excited about building a really useful machine for things that people were already using computers for: word processing, databases, spreadsheets. Over at Apple, the excitement was over building an appliance that would do new things,” says Michael McConnell, who worked on the development and rollout of the Apple II, Macintosh, and IBM PC, and is now president of SuperMac Technology.

The Mac developers also wanted to save Apple itself from the Apple II and Lisa computers, which they considered dead ends. Jobs’s rallying cry for the Mac team was “It’s better to be a pirate than to join the navy”—the navy being the rest of Apple. The Mac team wanted a machine for free-thinking, discriminating nonconformists and rebels like themselves. Their spirit inspired the famous “1984” television spot—an outrageous depiction of the IBM PC/Microsoft DOS computer standard as Big Brother—that launched the Mac (see the sidebar “Why the Mac Hasn’t Won Over the Masses”). Their vision was the dominant influence on
the Mac and how it developed.

What exactly was that vision? The Mac team wanted to bring computing to people who had neither the patience nor the interest in learning the then-dominant command-line approach. The team was determined to create a machine that was easy and fun as well as functional—a machine that would augment people's creative imaginations. In doing so, the Mac team fully expected to change the nature of computing forever. More than that, the Mac was their act of political rebellion—a weapon to smash the debilitating drudgery of computing's status quo, and by extension, to create a better world.

At a glance, the Mac seems to justify such grand ambitions. It stimulates fierce loyalty and sometimes sparks a childlike curiosity that pushes people to new realms of artistic or musical expression. Others consider the Mac a personal landmark. “It has stimulated my mind more than anything else I’ve come across in life,” notes Peter Smith, an officer of the Boston Computer Society’s Mac Group. “There’s something close to ecstasy in using the Mac,” adds David Drucker, the group’s executive director.

But for a moment, step aside from the Mac’s emotional pull—a force reminiscent of the American love affair with the automobile—and consider the case for the Mac’s four great promises.

- Has the Mac made good on Apple’s claims of “radical ease of use”?
- Has it made users more productive, more efficient, and better at their jobs?
- Has it enhanced the power of average citizens in relation to governmental or business institutions?
- Has the Mac changed how society functions? Has it pushed the world toward more humane values, as its makers intended and still suggest? Has the Mac changed the world?

Here’s a look at the evidence.

Is “Easy” Easy Enough?
The greatest Macintosh idea was that computers should be designed to fit human needs and ways of perceiving. From the days of IBM punch cards through the command-line approach, the human interface was treated as an appendage added after most basic hardware and software features were frozen.

Starting from human needs “What was unique about the Macintosh was that it started with the idea of the user interface,” says Jef Raskin, original team leader for the Mac. “Then hardware and software were designed to support the human being.” The breakthroughs of the Mac interface—graphical icons, screen window, pull-down menus, and the mouse pointing device—all were developed in other places. “But the Mac was the first widely available commercial product that was designed by someone who was interested in what a human being needs and wants,” Raskin adds. The Mac team had seized on something fundamentally human—that computers wouldn’t truly be personal until you could communicate with them using everyday metaphors. This had the effect of making the Macintosh the most approachable computer.

The Mac’s approachability definitively shifted computer design toward human factors. The graphical user interface (GUI), popularized by the Mac, opened computing to people unwilling to expend the time and energy to get up to speed on DOS machines. And although Macs are only about 10 percent of all personal computers now in use, the Mac approach has defined all other GUIs, especially Windows, which has an installed base more than double that of Macintosh. “It set a standard that forced companies like Microsoft to respond,” says Gordon Eubanks, CEO of Symantec, a leading developer of cross-platform technologies.

How easy is easy? In the words of one Apple ad, “If you know how to point, you already know how to use it.” That message has been uncritically adopted by both Mac fans and much of the general public, but the reality is different: Many people don’t get it. Are they technophobes, or is the Mac interface simply not as easy as the hype suggests?

“My true test here is my mother. I bought her a Mac about four or five years ago, and it was confounding to her,” says Paul Brainerd, founder of Aldus and the father of desktop publishing. “Even to this day, when I go home at Christmas, my sister and I always end up having to go through the file folders and fig-

I’m still convinced that the Macintosh empowered more people to write their senators than it empowered to make bombs

BILLY ATKINSON
A PRIMARY DESIGNER OF QUICKDRAW AND MACPAINT

Is “Easy” Easy Enough?

- How easy is easy? In the words of one Apple ad, “If you know how to point, you already know how to use it.”

The greatest Macintosh idea was that computers should be designed to fit
indicates that 88 percent of Macintosh users see their machine as easier to use than other PCs. Only 47 percent of DOS or Windows users see their machine as the easiest. This appreciation helps explain the significantly higher operating-system brand loyalty among people who use Macs. Only 13 percent of our sample Macintosh users said they would be just as happy using another machine, compared with 53 percent and 54 percent of DOS and Windows users, respectively (see the chart, "Mac, DOS, and Windows Users: Three Peas in a Pod").

Does Approachable Mean Helpful?

Apple, unlike its competitors, has always tried to appeal to people who loathed other computers' design flaws, which caused unnecessary work or needless complexity. Apple posed the Mac as the solution. The Mac's friendly approachability and other ease-of-use aspects do encourage people to take advantage of their computers.

But in some cases easy tools can actually impede solutions to some of the very productivity problems the Mac was supposed to do away with. The Mac's desktop metaphor, for example, was designed to give users a familiar environment. But for everyday, repetitive tasks it sometimes introduces its own brand of complications. Consider how the lack of a Rename command forces users to individually highlight every file that needs to be renamed, rather than issue a command to rename several at once (as you would do if you were telling a person to do the task).

To copy between folders, you must remember a keyboard-mouse combination (option-drop) that rivals any DOS keyboard-only approach for obscurity. Have you ever used the Find command to locate one file among many with similar names? (For example, you may code all your budget files with the prefix "1994 budget"). Unless you know the precise name of the file, looking through a labyrinth of folders usually works faster—the Find command is intuitive and easy, but it's hardly efficient.

Think about the time you've spent clicking on OK in annoying dialog boxes, such as those in communications programs that interrupt your work to ensure the message was received. ("Time for your meeting. Click 'OK' to continue.")

Useless innovation Tools that impose inefficient approaches or make incorrect assumptions are not the only problem. While the Mac GUI makes many applications more concrete and vivid, those applications often duplicate the mistakes of earlier platforms by actu-

ally requiring more effort than the traditional methods they replace. For example, can you key in and print out a check from a personal-finance software program faster than you can write the check by hand? Is it worth keying in scores of addresses and phone numbers from a Rolodex into a software program? Since the dawn of personal computers, they have been marketed as perfect recipe catalogs, something that a $3 cardholder accomplishes more efficiently.

And Macintosh users, like their counterparts on other systems—spend countless hours learning the latest, supposedly vital features in frequent software upgrades, or just getting used to the quirks of a new interface—slowing down their real work in the process.

The Mac was conceived and promot-
ed as an antidote to other computers' cumbersome qualities, but it only went halfway. The Mac made computing friendlier, and while it's no worse than other computers, the Mac is often no better either when it comes to inefficient or impractical features.

The dark side of graphics  The Mac's justifiably famous facility for graphics has also been a mixed blessing. To its credit, the Mac has redefined what is aesthetically acceptable in a multitude of ways. Business charts, graphs, and presentations, for example, are vastly more clear, colorful, and engaging than ever before.

That's why it's particularly frustrating that Mac product advertising and popular wisdom so effectively equate computer-generated graphics with higher productivity and superior quality—a piece of misinformation that frequently spoils the Mac's graphical contributions. While business documents are often prettier these days, prettiness can be distracting and out of context in a memo or report. Simple, practical, in-house company newsletters once took an hour or two to prepare. With the change in design standards, they often take a day or two, yet impart the same information dressed up by a kind of aesthetic busyness.

Pinkly Caples, a New York architect and NYMUG officer, says that architects in her firm often produce rough sketches on the Mac to get feedback from colleagues—a far slower process than just jotting them down on a piece of paper. More important, the Mac's easy graphics tools force a false precision on the screen that is antithetical to fluid, brainstorming-style thinking. It's an experience echoed by many other creative professionals.

Similarly, the Mac's strikingly easy graphics tools, when combined with marketing messages that pose graphical solutions to almost any problem, often mesmerize otherwise thoughtful individuals. Many a Macintosh user gorges on easy and fun—but frequently superficial—graphic frills.

There's nothing wrong with a little fun or experimentation, of course. But the Macintosh mystique suggests that a powerful tool automatically improves the content of a person's work. It doesn't. "When the Mac first came out, aesthetic standards actually went down," one Mac-using designer told me, echoing the comments of many others.

Knowledge and artistry remain the active ingredients of superior work. The Mac is credited with turning people into artists and publishers; it actually made the tools sufficiently affordable that more people—regardless of their skills and abilities—could opt into certain creative

Why the Mac Hasn't Won

By making the purchase of a Mac tantamount to an act of sedition, "1984" launched what became an abiding myth of the Mac. Reinforced by Apple, adopted by the Mac's most zealous fans, and abetted by the staid, conservative image of IBM, that myth established the Mac as a machine, as its famous slogan suggested, for "the rest of us"—creative free thinkers, nonconformists, rebels, and agents of change. "Changing the world one mind at a time," another Apple slogan read. "It was about time a capitalist started a revolution," noted another, showing a Mac as a bookend to the works of Marx, Engels, Mao, and Lenin.

The early LaserWriter ads continued the theme with the slogan, "All great revolutions have been started by a single piece of paper," and showed a laser-printed business card beside the Declaration of Independence and the Emancipation Proclamation.

committed its greatest blunder. The famous Mac introduction ad, aired during the 1984 Super Bowl, was an ingenious spectacle of the IBM PC/Microsoft DOS computing standard as an Orwellian nightmare. It was meant to position the Mac as the most important and successful computer in history. Instead, it hampered Apple's efforts to turn back the tidal wave of IBM-style PCs.

Radical ease of use The campaign to sell the Mac was never one-sided. Ease of use has been a mantra over the decade of the product's life, although initially it took a backseat to the provocative renegade theme. The issue was value: you can get more out of a computer that is uniquely easy—even fun—to use. It was a direct call to the masses who were frustrated by DOS and
Over the Masses

CP/M or put off by their arcane commands. This was actually meant to be the more important thrust of Apple's two-pronged marketing attack. But the attack failed because it was inherently contradictory. Ease of use—the Mac's strongest mass-appeal argument—was hard to exploit if the target population was a free-thinking renegade elite. (Part of the problem was that when the Mac was introduced only a handful of programs worked on it. Easy to use what?)

The contradictions became obvious in 1985, when Apple rolled out the Macintosh Office campaign with an ad called "Lemmings." Blindfolded business executives in blue suits calmly walked off a cliff while whistling a dirge-like rendition of "Hi-ho, hi-ho, it's off to work we go." Unfortunately, the Macintosh Office was little more than a concept. Without products, the Lemmings argument was not just offensive, it was ludicrous.

The rarefied few Apple figured that people "who have a lot to offer but are not technosavvy" represented its core market, according to original Mac marketer Joanna Hoffman's inclusive definition of "the rest of us." Instead, the Mac initially attracted affluent computer enthusiasts who wanted something new and exciting. "We ran out of such people in February 1985," one year after the Mac shipped, says Chris Espinosa, a member of the original Mac development and marketing teams.

More important, Mac buyers were not buying for medium-to-large companies. The Mac never became the dominant force in the personal computer market, in large part because "the rest of us" turned out to be a lot fewer people than Apple envisioned.

Before long, the idea that the Mac was a machine for the rarefied few gained widespread acceptance. Gordon Eubanks, CEO of Symantec and a pioneer on both the Mac and DOS platforms, puts it this way: "Would you rather be the pen that Hemingway and his friends used in Paris, or the pen that every businessman used?" Apple failed to recognize that businesspeople tend to be more pragmatic than Hemingway was. "Steve Jobs, in particular, thumbed his nose at corporate America, and Apple paid the price," Eubanks adds.

Hoffman wistfully reflects on why the Mac was never embraced by more than about 10 percent of the buying public: "We wanted [the Mac] to be challenging. We wanted it to be exciting. We wanted it to be thrilling! And that meant going after an audience that wasn't a conformist audience... The problem is that the vast majority of the universe are conformists."

Not everyone saw this problem only in hindsight. Selling the Mac as "the computer for the rest of us" was a mistake from the start, says Bill Gates, chairman of Microsoft. "We were always encouraging Apple to tell [the public] that it's for all of us."

A new approach In 1986, Apple seemed to abandon the renegade theme, in favor of going after Gates's "all of us." "The power to be your best" became the dominant line. Apple's new ads emphasized individuality in the time-honored marketing sense—push every consumer to think that buying a mass-produced product makes a personal statement. The recent "What's on your PowerBook?" campaign, for example, featured colorful personalities showing off everything from novels to recipes to business documents. It also added a strong element of yuppie practicality.

But Apple marketers could never quite wean themselves from the idea that buying the Mac makes a political statement. In 1990, Apple compared the rollout of new Mac models to the fall of the Berlin Wall. The Apple catalog still runs a regular section on "people who changed the world." Apple recently retread "1984" and aired it in Russia, where the old regime ostensibly replaced IBM as the nemesis.

The Mac has fared well in the home and education markets. But in part due to Apple's mixed advertising messages, the Mac simply hasn't yet become a major competitor of the DOS/Windows standard in American business.
fields they previously viewed as inaccessible.

(These graphical foibles are equally characteristic of Windows. But Windows is essentially a Mac clone. For better and for worse, graphically oriented computing is the Mac's doing.)

**Choosing the right tools** When people choose an incorrect tool, it's not the fault of the tool. People are drawn to use the Mac ineffectively or inappropriately because they've come to believe the ads and enthusiasts who insist that it's easier. The Mac is not easier in all cases, but the marketing campaign that produced such claims as "if you know how to point, you already know how to use it" has overpowered that reality. For all its advantages, the Mac is still a complex tool that takes effort and insight to master.

**Did the Mac Empower the Individual?**

Easy access to good tools often means people will do things—say, look up some information on an online service or build a simple database—that they would otherwise never have attempted. This everyday empowerment can be vitally important to letting people do better work or explore new ideas.

But the Mac went beyond this sort of empowerment, which other computers also provide (although usually with harder-to-use tools). The Mac partially fulfilled its third great promise—personal empowerment—with desktop publishing (DTP). Not only did DTP help people who rely on visual presentation in their work become more effective, it also opened countless creative outlets to teachers, students, nonprofit organizations, and anyone else who could pull together a few thousand dollars. "It's busted wide open industries that historically have been controlled by a small number of gatekeepers," says Howard Reingold, editor of Whole Earth Review.

Reingold is right in this respect: DTP has allowed millions of people to communicate in ways that had been practically impossible for most of them. Typsetting and publication-design services were far too expensive for most individuals and small organizations. But for a comparatively modest investment of time and money, the Mac—with Aldus PageMaker, Adobe's PostScript page-description language, and an Apple LaserWriter—offered the means to create publications of all kinds more quickly and easily than even design professionals could do on systems that cost ten times as much.

More important, DTP, as the most influential exponent of graphical computing, changed the computing paradigm. Just as the pioneering spreadsheet VisiCalc made the personal computer a legitimate calculation device, DTP based on Mac technology made the personal computer a legitimate communications device. "It marked a turning point in the history of computers," according to Paul Brainerd. "The computer came to be viewed as a tool for creative expression."

**Power of the press?** But does individual, commercial, and creative empowerment imply economic and political empowerment? Many Mac aficionados argue that it does. For example, Brainerd offers the case of Art Agnos, former mayor of San Francisco, as proof of how desktop publishing is fundamentally altering our political process. Agnos was running behind in the polls and was short on cash when he used the Mac and PageMaker to self-publish an instant political biography that he then distributed to every registered voter in the city.

Agnos won. But what really won it for him? He had the money and personnel to print and distribute the book. Such resources—not a Mac and a laser printer—are the real power of the press. And these resources are becoming more centrally controlled in large corporations and the major media than ever before. The idea of a Mac-wielding David overpowering the corporate communications Goliath is, for the most part, just a myth.

Yes, people have been able to use the Mac to gain an advantage over bigger competitors who rely on traditional methods. But such opportunities typically open up for early adopters in times of any technological transition—only to close rapidly as the technology is more widely adopted. "The Macintosh enabled my three-person [architecture] office to compete at the same quality level as the world-class design houses," says NYMUG's Caples. But the world-class design houses soon discovered Macs themselves, she adds, and her firm was back where it started—unable to compete effectively against large competitors.

**Empowering students?** The Macintosh has also been credited with playing a major role in empowering people with special needs. For example, Macs have been used to improve the lives of the disabled. But this contribution is hard to distinguish from the role played by computer technology as a whole. The same is true in education. The Apple II, in its obsolencescence, still enjoys a whopping 49 percent market share in the public schools (the Mac holds about a 12 percent share), and certainly deserves the most credit for introducing students to the possibilities of computing. (That is, excluding Nintendo, present in some 34 million U.S. homes, which has arguably exerted more influence on children's expectations of computing than Apple and IBM combined.)

No knowledgeable person would suggest that the Apple II is a better education machine than the Mac. And there certainly are many examples of Macs being used creatively and well in the schools. But many Apple II's and IBM PCs are used creatively and well—and, unfortunately, a multitude of computers of all kinds are used so ineptly as to become deterrents to effective learning (see "Separate Realities," Macworld, September 1992). Yet through its ads, PR, and education-research pilot programs, Apple has persuaded many that the Mac has made an educational contribution of mythic proportions—a belief that is simply untrue.

**Working too hard** Before the Mac, many computer users felt that their machines were controlling them by forcing them to adhere to a rigid, arcane command structure. The Mac was developed and sold on the observation that users yearned to break free—that they wanted to become masters of their computers, and by extension, masters of their lives. Did the Mac succeed in empowering users in this way?

On some of the most critical issues, the Mac falls into the same traps as all personal computers (and for that matter, some other standard office machines)—traps that reduce people's power to control their work and manage their time even as they seem to enjoy increased topical range and greater efficiency.

"In the workplace, the computer is not necessarily giving people more control," says Juliet Schor, an economics professor at Harvard University and author of The Overworked American (Basic Books, 1991). "Like the telephone, fax, and pager, the computer allows people to get a certain kind of access to you. Every time you turn the computer on, your mailbox is filled up and you've got to go through a lot of mail that you're not interested in. Computing has stupendously reduced the cost of information," Schor says. "Especially people in managerial and professional jobs are finding that part of their job overload has to do with being inundated with information."

In our survey, Macworld asked Mac, DOS, and Windows users whether computer use had increased their personal productivity; the vast majority of respondents agreed that it had. Then we asked them to consider this statement: "Because of my [computer] I actually spend more time working than I normally would." About half of all respondents agreed.

People work longer hours for many reasons. But as a rapid response to the
onslaught of E-mail, fax, and phone messages becomes an accepted standard, those messages make work seem more urgent than ever before.

Many Macintosh users attribute longer hours, in part, to the seductive hold of the GUI. The Mac is so easy and fun that “you find yourself making up reasons to use it,” one enthusiast told me. He may be an extreme case. But like many consumer goods that start out as luxuries and rapidly become necessities, computing “conveniences” are a siren call that makes work seem more compelling.

The Mac is no worse—but no better—than other machines in this way. Yet it was created, in large measure, to overcome such computing pitfalls.

And developers seem to ignore the fact that Apple had originally hoped to sell the Mac for about $1000. But by the time the Mac was released, it was way behind schedule and the Lisa had bombed, costing Apple millions. So company executives decided to squeeze more revenue out of the Mac. They made work seem more compelling.

Priced to sell? Apple had originally hoped to sell the Mac for about $1000. But by the time the Mac was released, it was way behind schedule and the Lisa had bombed, costing Apple millions. So company executives decided to squeeze more revenue out of the Mac. They made work seem more compelling.

Computing has stupendously reduced the cost of information. And job overload has to do with being inundated with information.

JULIET SCHOR
HARVARD UNIVERSITY ECONOMIST

chronic overwork and information overload as they attempt to push “empowerment” to new heights. The logical extension of the growing tendency by information-driven people to plug in constantly is precisely the vision that Apple presents for a society of PowerBook and Newton users: constant, instantaneous, intuitive, “intelligent” access to news, work, schedules, data, entertainment, messages, and all that goes with them—anytime, anywhere. A dream of empowerment? Certainly for some. For others, it seems more like a nightmarish electronic umbilical cord.

The Computer That Changed the World?

While the Mac has profoundly influenced personal computing, Apple has always suggested that the Mac has gone much further. “When [Apple employees] talk about changing the world and making a difference, you can bet they don’t just mean changing the way we type letters or making a difference in our factories’ output,” according to an Apple publication. “They come to Apple because they sense a chance to do something important. Something historic.” Independent Mac developers often echo these words.

According to Bill Atkinson, a primary designer of QuickDraw, MacPaint, and HyperCard, “the real vision of the Mac [development] team was a very popular vision—as in populist.” Did the Mac become a populist force for change in our society? To answer that question, let’s start at the Mac’s birth.

Priced to sell? Apple had originally hoped to sell the Mac for about $1000. But by the time the Mac was released, it was way behind schedule and the Lisa had bombed, costing Apple millions. So company executives decided to squeeze more revenue out of the Mac. They made work seem more compelling.

Good deeds Despite these less-than-populist decisions, many people believe that the Mac appeals more than other computers to the provocative, creative, social engineers who might be credited with pushing the world in a positive direction (meaning populist and socially liberal to the Mac’s originators). Just as the many stories about how the Mac changed individual lives are true, certain people and groups have done great and influential things with the help of a Mac.

Environmentalist Pieter Folkens, for example, uses his PowerBook to digitize photos of endangered whale species. He then creates field guides to help fishermen in Madagascar identify whales and thereby contribute to research on whale populations. Although there are many Pieter Folkens out there, there is no concrete evidence that such worthy ventures are any more prevalent among Mac users than they are for users of, say, IBM PCs. (Any major computer company can provide such examples.)

Moreover, an analysis on where Macs are used does not suggest any pronounced social or political influence. Apple sells just about wherever it can, as any Fortune 500 corporation must. But unlike its major competitors, Apple has consistently identified the Mac as a force that would change the world.

The Mac’s biggest corporate customers, however, feature major defense contractors (such as Lockheed and Martin Marietta), nuclear weapons labs (Lawrence Livermore and Rocky Flats), and financial institutions (J. P. Morgan, the World Bank)—hardly forces for popular social change in the rebellious image of the Mac’s creators and marketers.

Although they acknowledge that the Mac isn’t an exclusive tool of the idealists its creators envisioned, it still has changed the world for the better, those creators argue today. “Empowerment is not selective. You don’t empower someone to do your agenda,” Atkinson argues. “You make a tool. You try to design into that tool capabilities that you think people will use in a good way. But how people actually use the tool is really up to them. And I’m still [convinced] that more people were empowered to write their senators about something than were empowered to make bombs with it. People are basically good, and giving people power, in general, is a good thing to do.”

Atkinson expresses a fundamentally democratic concept echoed in official Apple statements: Personal computing can help someone use powerful business tools, tap into vast libraries of informa-
The Macintosh Religion

The Macintosh has stimulated such devotion, such excitement, and such a firm belief in its importance among many users that it begs a question: Is there a Macintosh culture that embodies the populist ambitions of the Mac's creators?

The answer lies in the clubs known as Macintosh user groups, or MUGs, which arose almost from the moment the Macintosh shipped; there were about 1980 such user groups at last count. MUGs were formed because users wanted to help each other solve problems. "There was no Mac priest-hood," explains Steve Costa, executive director of the largest Mac user group, based in Berkeley, California. But there was a burgeoning Macintosh congregation. "For me, the Mac was the closest thing to religion I could deal with," notes a volunteer in the New York MUG, in a comment not atypical for a MUG volunteer.

Edward Mendelson, a professor of English literature at Columbia University and a contributing editor to PC Magazine, once compared Mac fanatics to devout Catholics and PC fanatics to devout Protestants. "Each thinks that it is itself the one hope for salvation," he wrote in the New Republic. "At one end of the scale is the ascetic stylist, who renounces the disorder of humanity to stare rapely at the screen. At the other end is the technological visionary, who rants endlessly about the utopia that will be ours when the computer comes into its kingdom."

This phenomenon was no accident. "We did try to create the religious experience," says Chris Espinosa, a member of the original Macintosh development and marketing team. "We were building] computers for ourselves and people like us. With the Mac, we wanted to expand our family. It's the same mechanism that religions use." Apple still calls its proselytizing marketing people evangelists. MUGs have always been churchlike—preaching to the converted, reaching out to whoever needed help. And like churches, MUGs offer a feeling of community. They have a populist spirit, but in a self-help sense rather than a social or political sense.

Unfortunately for Apple, using a religious approach to jump-start interest in the Mac may have backfired. Few computer users identify with the dogma of Mac worship. Says Gordon Eubanks, CEO of Symantec, "When Apple let the Mac become a religious issue more than a tool, the consequence was high visibility and a lot of great press—but also a limited market."
Hewlett-Packard® suggests you look beyond the obvious for your next Mac printer.

Don't miss out on one of the best things going. Made-for-Mac HP LaserJet printers. The new LaserJet 4MP completes a family of LaserJets built specifically for your Macintosh.

Choose from 300- or 600-dpi print quality, and prices ranging from $1,279 to $2,399. Setup is easy. And with built-in PostScript™ Level 2 software from Adobe, you'll be ready to roll with the latest features in Mac printing. LocalTalk means built-in Mac compatibility.

And a RISC processor means fast printing from start to finish.

These printers have standard memory that ranges from 4 to 6 megabytes. That's plenty for your graphics. For documents with zip and zing, you'll have 35 built-in PostScript Type 1 typefaces. And, thanks to HP's automatic language and I/O switching, LaserJets work simultaneously with Macs and PCs. In fact, HP leads the industry in cross-platform compatibility.

When you choose HP LaserJet, you'll have a printer with a legendary reputation. For quality. And reliability. For more information call 1-800-LASERJET, Ext. 7685!

If it isn't a LaserJet, it's only a laser printer.

The new KODAK Photo CD Portfolio disc makes it easy to combine KODAK Photo CD images with text, graphics and sound. It doesn't take a Ph.D in multimedia to create a powerful presentation. All you need are KODAK Photo CD Portfolio products. Now it's easy to merge high-resolution images, graphics, text and sound. And create impressive, low-cost multimedia presentations with more flexibility than video or animation.

Plus our new format is portable and interactive — just the thing for title publication, training, and sales presentations.

Take your cue from an early group of Photo CD Portfolio disc producers. Some very creative kids at Plugged In, an after school program in East Palo Alto, California. They turned a summer excursion into an award-winning disc entitled Escapes from the Zoo.

To see their presentation, and get the whole story on Photo CD Portfolio disc, call today for your free demo.

And you'll soon be an expert, too.
Release your own CD.
Output just the number of copies you need in-house or at your nearest registered service provider. Photo CD Portfolio disc is an ideal format for tradeshows, classrooms, or anywhere you want an impressive, interactive, multimedia presentation. It's also slim and lightweight, so it's easy to take your show on the road.

Play it on a screen near you.
Another big plus with Photo CD Portfolio disc is its multi-platform capability. You can view presentations on a computer with a compatible CD-ROM drive or on a nearby television screen using a Photo CD player. There's even a portable player that fits into a briefcase.

For a free demo disc call 1-800-CDD KODAK.
Kodak Photo CD Portfolio disc. Now You Can.
Circle 45 on reader service card

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #1915
Network printing is the forgotten child of laser printers and network operating systems. It's much easier—and more glamorous—to talk about these two technologies separately. With networks, the hot topics include file sharing and servers; with printers, high-resolution output and faster engines. But the worlds of these two technologies do come together: ironically, networks were created with printer sharing in mind.

Workgroups today demand a lot more from printers than mere device sharing. Besides providing faster throughput, network printers must distinguish between different jobs and sort them accordingly, notify network users when a job is done, and indicate when the printer is out of paper or low on toner. These devices must even remember where they left off on a job if they run out of paper while printing it. Printers such as the DataProducts LZR2080 and the Compaq Pagemarq 20 come with multiple paper trays both to handle the extra load that workgroups create and to give users the option of reserving a tray or two for special paper like letterhead or legal-size paper and envelopes. Additionally, printers such as the NewGen Turbo PS/660B and the GCC SelectPress 600 accept ledger or tabloid (11-by-17-inch) paper.

With multiple users, some of whom may have a computer other than a Macintosh, the printer needs to manage several jobs at once—and it may need to speak Hewlett-Packard's PCL page-description language along with the standard Adobe PostScript or third-party PostScript emulation. Software innovations such as QMS's Crown Architecture and HP's autoswitching scheme help printers change between these page-description languages with relative ease. A big surprise this year is that Apple is joining the fray with its LaserWriter Pro 630 and 810, both of which have PCL emulation on their controller boards. Multiple ports adorn the back panels of the output devices reviewed here, with LocalTalk, Centronics parallel (for DOS and Windows PCs), and RS-232 serial being the most common. The printers we tested, with the exception of the Okidata OL850, also come with Ethernet either as an option or built in.

A new wrinkle in the multiuser, multiprotocol saga this year is Dataproducts' Virtual Printer Technology (VPT), which allows a network manager to create several profiles for a single printer, each offering different capabilities; for example, one might print on letterhead only (see "Virtual Printer Technology").

Another big story in network printing has been the migration to higher resolutions. Almost all the printers reviewed here produce at least 600-dots-per-inch output, thanks largely to the proliferation of 600-dpi engines. Apple's LaserWriter Pro 810, Compaq's Pagemarq 20, Dataproducts' LZR2080, and LaserMaster's Unity 1200XL-O, sport even higher resolution. Although the output from these devices is good, our test results show that higher resolution doesn't always translate into superior printing quality.

Finally, workgroup printers have become easy to afford. Not many years ago,
Printers

Clockwise from top: Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4Si MX, Compaq Pagemarq 20, and Apple LaserWriter Pro 630.
The Best of Both Worlds

Multiplatform networks used to give end users and network managers headaches. Switching between PCL and PostScript presented a problem: a Macintosh user would send jobs to a printer after a PC user had printed a job, and the Mac job wouldn’t print. Or the Chooser wouldn't show the desired printer because you or one of your coworkers had failed to flip the correct DIP switch on the printer.

Today emulation switching isn’t so bothersome, particularly if the PC users work in Microsoft Windows. Many of the printers here, such as the Compaq Pagemarq 20 and the Dataproducts LZR2080, ship with Windows printer drivers. Many Windows applications speak PostScript, too, so Mac and Windows users mostly work in the same page-description language. For networks whose PC users work only in DOS, however, automatic emulation switching has made switching between PCL and PostScript easier. With automatic emulation switching, the printer determines whether a file is PostScript or PCL and then switches to that emulation to print the document. The HP LaserJet 4M and 4Si MX, the LZR2080, and the Pagemarq 20 are among the printers offering this capability.

The printers we tested cope well with simultaneous LocalTalk and parallel connections. They accept the jobs on a first-come-first-served basis.

Apple’s LaserWriter Pro 630 offers a different scheme. The printer’s ports are all simultaneously active, so the 630 can, for instance, accept input through its EtherTalk and RS-232 ports. Also, each port is configured for a specific emulation—the EtherTalk and LocalTalk ports accept PostScript documents only, while a network manager can configure the RS-232 or Centronics ports to accept PCL input. You can change this configuration at the rear of the printer using two push buttons, or you can use the Mac version of the printer utility software.

Two devices—the GCC SelectPress 600 and the Eclipse 8—don’t incorporate emulation switching. Texas Instruments’ MicroLaser Pro 600 and MicroLaser XL Turbo require that users change the emulation on the printer’s control panel.

The Ethernet Connection

If you have a large network or print a steady stream of documents, consider a printer that offers Ethernet connections. Most of the printers here offer it as an option ($300 to $400) or as standard equipment. It’s a good investment, particularly if many of your users print large documents or documents with multiple fonts or graphics. Of course, if you don’t have a Mac Centris or Quadra, which have Ethernet as a standard feature, you

### Testing Workgroup Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>300-dpi Printers</th>
<th>Multiple Fonts</th>
<th>Single Font</th>
<th>MacDraw Pro</th>
<th>FreeHand 3.1</th>
<th>PageMaker 5.0</th>
<th>TrueType</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QMS 1725 Print System</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq Pagemarq 20</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4Si MX</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 430 16L</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>351</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments MicroLaser XL Turbo</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>448</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 860 Print System</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>448</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataproducts LZR2080</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter Pro 630</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4M</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NewGen Systems TurboPS/660*</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC Technologies Eclipse 8*</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata QL850*</td>
<td>431</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>400-dpi Printers</th>
<th>Multiple Fonts</th>
<th>Single Font</th>
<th>MacDraw Pro</th>
<th>FreeHand 3.1</th>
<th>PageMaker 5.0</th>
<th>TrueType</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QMS 1725 Print System</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq Pagemarq 20</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4Si MX</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq Pagemarq 20</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 430 16L</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>349</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments MicroLaser Pro 600</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>349</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 1725 Print System</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>264</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 860 Print System</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>418</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC Technologies SelectPress 600</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>221</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>387</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexmark IBM 430 16L*</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>387</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter Pro 630</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>503</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4M</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>503</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NewGen Systems TurboPS/660*</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>503</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>800-dpi Printers</th>
<th>Multiple Fonts</th>
<th>Single Font</th>
<th>MacDraw Pro</th>
<th>FreeHand 3.1</th>
<th>PageMaker 5.0</th>
<th>TrueType</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QMS 1725 Print System</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>650</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq Pagemarq 20</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>573</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Printers were tested with image-enhancement features on.
may have to buy an Ethernet card for all the Macs on your network.

Ethernet is much faster than LocalTalk. Its data-transfer rate is 10 megabits per second, while LocalTalk’s is 0.234 Mbps. Some companies might use LocalTalk to connect users to a printer with the idea of saving money; however, the time spent waiting for documents to print will probably offset any cost savings. Our testing showed that Ethernet outperformed LocalTalk by 10 to 30 percent—and this was on a one-to-one network (one machine, one printer). On a large network, Ethernet has a data-transfer rate that is about 400 percent faster than that of LocalTalk. In printing, the speed advantage is much lower since print speed is determined by the processors on the controller board inside the printer as well as the print engine. But when traffic is heavy—as it would be on a large network—Ethernet gives you more bandwidth to play with than LocalTalk.

PostScript’s Stamp

Another boon to cross-platform printing is PostScript, a platform-independent page-description language. Adobe began shipping Level 2 PostScript in 1991, though Apple and Adobe didn’t ship the printer driver for another two years. Of the printers Macworld tested, 12 have a Level 2 interpreter (see “Level 2 PostScript Explained”). All the printers—even models that offer only Level 1 PostScript—performed reasonably well with the Level 2 driver.

As a quick test of how the new driver affects printing performance, we ran the Apple LaserWriter Pro 630 and HP 4Si MX through our standard test suite twice, once with the Level 1 driver and again with the Level 2 driver. On complex documents, we saw an improvement of 12 to more than 30 percent. The 4Si MX was actually slightly slower with the Level 2 driver in our TrueType print test, but was otherwise faster overall.

We experienced no problems resulting from PostScript emulators like Microsoft’s TrueType or Phoenix Technology’s PhoenixPage, and these clones offer no price advantage over a true Adobe PostScript device.

Few clone printers had any problems handling the text or graphics in the documents we used in our test suite. So users can concentrate instead on factors such as printing speed and resolution.

One caveat to purchasing a clone: as Adobe refines its PostScript software, the clones may need hardware updates. For example, QMS released a ROM revision to address problems in printing files created with Adobe Illustrator 5.0.

Is It the Engine or the Controller?

Workgroup printers commonly advertise engine speeds of 8 to 20 ppm. If you are printing simple documents with one or two resident fonts, or multiple copies of the same document, you might actually achieve those speeds. But when your document includes multiple downloadable fonts, complex art, and halftones, you need to look at how efficiently the controller crunches data to build a page. Fortunately, printers with high-speed engines tend to have high-powered RISC processors.

Workgroup printers may offer other features to speed up performance, too.
Surveying Workgroup Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Toll-Free Phone</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Engine Speed (in ppm)</th>
<th>Engine Resolution</th>
<th>Best Resolution (in dpi)</th>
<th>PostScript Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>LaserWriter Pro 630</td>
<td>408/996-1010</td>
<td>800/776-2333</td>
<td>$2529</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Canon</td>
<td>600 x 600</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LaserWriter Pro 810</td>
<td>408/996-1010</td>
<td>800/776-2333</td>
<td>$4899</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Fuji/Xerox</td>
<td>800 x 800</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq Computer</td>
<td>Pagewrap 20</td>
<td>713/378-8820</td>
<td>800/345-1518</td>
<td>$3599 *</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Fuji/Xerox</td>
<td>800 x 800</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataproducts</td>
<td>L2R2080</td>
<td>818/887-8000</td>
<td>800/334-3174</td>
<td>$4995-$5495</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Fuji/Xerox</td>
<td>800 x 800</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC Technologies</td>
<td>Eclipse B</td>
<td>617/275-5800</td>
<td>800/422-7777</td>
<td>$1799</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Okidata</td>
<td>300 x 300</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SelectPress 600</td>
<td>617/275-5800</td>
<td>800/422-7777</td>
<td>$4499</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>600 x 600</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard</td>
<td>Laserjet 4M</td>
<td>800/752-0900</td>
<td>$2399</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Canon</td>
<td>600 x 600</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laserjet 4Si MX</td>
<td>800/752-0900</td>
<td>$5499</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Canon</td>
<td>600 x 600</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserMaster</td>
<td>Unity 1200XL-O</td>
<td>612/944-9330</td>
<td>800/950-6688</td>
<td>$8999</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>1200 x 1200</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexmark International</td>
<td>IBM 4039 16L</td>
<td>800/426-2468</td>
<td>$3399</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Lexmark</td>
<td>600 x 600</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NewGen Systems</td>
<td>Turbo PS/660B</td>
<td>714/641-8600</td>
<td>800/756-0556</td>
<td>$4995</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Canon</td>
<td>600 x 600</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Okidata OL850</td>
<td>609/235-2600</td>
<td>800/654-3282</td>
<td>$1999</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Okidata</td>
<td>300 x 300</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS</td>
<td>860 Print System</td>
<td>205/639-4400</td>
<td>800/523-2696</td>
<td>$4595</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Canon</td>
<td>600 x 600</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1725 Print System</td>
<td>205/639-4400</td>
<td>800/523-2696</td>
<td>$4999</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Canon</td>
<td>600 x 600</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments</td>
<td>MicroLaser Pro 600</td>
<td>800/527-3500</td>
<td>$2198</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Sharp</td>
<td>600 x 600</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MicroLaser XL Turbo</td>
<td>800/527-3500</td>
<td>$3649</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Sharp</td>
<td>300 x 300</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* = yes; O = no. Technical-support ratings are based on a series of calls made to each company by Macworld staffers (posing as customers) to gauge the accessibility, helpfulness, and we call only those companies whose products Macworld Lab tests. * Estimated street price, base configuration. ** Manufacturer's claim. *** Upgradable to 1200 by 600 dpi for

LEVEL 2 POSTSCRIPT EXPLAINED

In 1991, manufacturers of PostScript printers discovered a new buzzword—Level 2 PostScript. It took another couple of years for Adobe and Apple to finally release a printer driver to support this new version of the PostScript page-description language.

The new PostScript improves most aspects of document processing, especially on printers designed to take advantage of Level 2.

The biggest change you'll see is the use of custom PPD (printer page description) files, which let you customize the driver to the requirements of your printer. For example, you can turn image-enhancement features on and off, switch printer-resolution settings, and switch paper trays. In most applications, these changes can be made from the Print dialog box.

Level 2 boosts background printing speed between 10 and 30 percent. Also, PostScript's memory-management techniques now allow the printer's CPU to tap memory from a single memory pool (rather than divide it for separate chores, as is done with Level 1); this should reduce out-of-memory messages when you print documents.

The current Level 2 drivers do have a few drawbacks. There are some compatibility problems with older applications that are documented in the Read Me files from Adobe and Apple. Also, printing is a two-pass process, which doesn't help speed up document processing if you prefer to work with background printing inactive.

Some of the promised Level 2 enhancements didn't make it into the first releases of the software; for example, there is no forms-and-pattern-caching, which would allow data describing a form or pattern to be stored in the printer's RAM for rapid reuse. Other features, such as on-the-fly compression and decompression of documents, require updates to the application from which you are printing.

Many of the newest printers ship with the Level 2 driver. Adobe includes the new driver software with its CD-ROM versions of Illustrator 5.0, the Type On Call 3.0 CD ROM, and Acrobat. Apple distributes LaserWriter 8.0 with AppleShare and the major online services. Aldus includes LaserWriter 8.0 with PageMaker 5.0 (which requires the Level 2 driver to print properly), and Frame Technology includes the driver with FrameMaker 4.0. The drivers can be purchased separately with manuals for $24.95 from Adobe and Apple.

For instance, using QMS's Crown Architecture, the QMS 860 and 1725 Print System printers employ a multitasking scheme that divides the information on the page into compressed blocks of data instead of dealing with the entire page in a single step. According to QMS, this method allows the printer to compile the elements of the page, rasterize it, and hold the data in RAM until the printer is ready to output the document. This processing can continue even as another page is being printed. And if the paper runs out or jams, you can print the missing pages without resending the entire job.

HP's 4Si MX printer uses a PostScript job-overlap feature that begins processing a second document while the first is printing. Multiple frame buffers allow the printer to process a PostScript job while a PCL job prints or vice versa. For larger, more complex network setups, this scheme will automatically switch between multiple network operating systems. The impact of these technological goodies showed up in our lab tests, where the 4Si MX processed 600-dpi documents (with four times as much data) at a speed close to that of the faster 300-dpi mode.

Two of the high-power clone printers, NewGen's Turbo PS/660B and LaserMaster's Unity 1200Xl-O, did not perform well in terms of processing pages. LaserMaster's TurboGray feature produced nice-looking halftones and grayscale art, but it took a sizable toll in speed: it was 108 seconds slower at printing a
Comparing Output  Although there is a vast difference in quality between output from a Linotronic 2400-dpi film-image device used in service bureaus (left), and “imagesetter-quality” output from devices such as the LaserMaster Unity 1200XL-O (middle), the 1200-dpi output from the LaserMaster printer is barely distinguishable from the HP Laserjet 4M at 600 dpi (right).

FreeHand 3.1 document than the HP Laserjet 4Si MX on average (see “Testing Workgroup Printers”).

Our tests showed no significant speed improvements when we doubled the memory in a representative set of printers. In theory, it should speed up the printing process—and it does when you need to print a wider area on a page, handle a larger paper size, or download more fonts directly to the printer before beginning a job. But generally, you can function perfectly well with the RAM that comes with these printers.

Tell Me, How Does It Look?

Above all, the printers reviewed here make your documents look good. Devices like NewGen Systems’ Turbo PS/660B can output true 600-dpi documents that look great to the naked eye. The phrase “true 600-dpi output” means the engine itself is capable of printing 600 dots per inch horizontally and vertically. Many manufacturers are making 600-dpi engines these days—Canon, Fuji/Xerox, Lexmark, Sharp, and Toshiba among them. Some printers are capable of more than 600 dpi, but this isn’t always accomplished by the engine. Software instructions incorporated into a printer’s firmware help interpolate the output, in effect making a 600-dpi printer simulate the higher output. Such a scheme is used by LaserMaster as part of its TurboRes technology. But despite its claim of being a 1200-by-1200-dpi printer, the Unity 1200XL-O turns out to produce 1200-by-600 dpi output, according to our inquiry of the printer’s PostScript specifications.

With a few exceptions, for example, the Compaq Pagemarq 20, the text output of the various high-resolution models was surprisingly similar in quality. The 1200-dpi Unity 1200XL-O was barely distinguishable from 600-dpi products in text output (see “Comparing Output”), although its graphics performance, particularly with the TurboGray feature enabled, was very good.

In judging output quality, we ignored small differences. Reproduction may become fuzzier as toner is spent, and you might notice minor variations in output density as you switch from one toner cartridge to another. Paper quality also affects output quality.

Halftone performance was another story. Many of the printers, even those using image-enhancement techniques, such as the HP LaserJet 4M, showed noticeable banding on gray-scale images. This effect was especially visible on blends, images showing a gradual increase in shade. The GCC SelectPress 600 and the LaserMaster Unity 1200XL-O reproduced this sort of image surprisingly well.

Getting Up and Running

Setup for most of these printers is relatively easy and straightforward, but should you need a hand, some manufacturers, such as HP, include a card containing printer setup shortcuts and information about status displays.

While the other printers we tested include on-board displays and switches, the LaserWriter Pro 630 is limited to four side-mounted status lights that indicate processing status, when toner is low, when the printer is out of paper, and whether there’s a paper jam. Several
WORKGROUP PRINTERS

BEHIND OUR TESTS

Macworld Lab used several real-world documents designed to show printer speed and, to a lesser extent, the computer's ability to handle various printing tasks (see "Testing Workgroup Printers"). A faster computer like the Quadra 800 or 840AV would have yielded faster results than those shown by our test machine—a Centris 650 with 8MB of memory and an internal Quantum 230MB hard drive.

We used System 7.1 and the new LaserWriter driver, version 8.0, for our testing. We used the PPD files supplied with the printers. Background printing and spooling were inactive.

To assess print quality, we examined the output with the unaided eye as well as with an 8X magnifying loupe. We checked how well each machine printed solid areas, and we looked for jagged type edges in larger sizes, filled-in characters in small sizes, and differences in gray-scale capabilities. We also printed the same file to a Linotronic imagesetter for comparison.

We also examined how a couple of representative printers handled printing on a peer-to-peer EtherTalk network versus how they performed on a peer-to-peer AppleTalk network.

We evaluated the speed tests on a couple of printers using LaserWriter driver 7.1.1 instead of 8.0 to determine the performance improvement of the new driver. —Macworld Lab test

ing supervised by Mark Hurlow and Danny Lee

In addition, you should consider the new Apple LaserWriter Pro 810. Apple licensed the Dataproducts LZR2080 printer to use as the basis for the 810, so the two are essentially the same. As with the LZR2080, the 810 uses Virtual Printer Technology.

If you want to produce a tabloid page with crop marks, your only choice from this lineup is the pricier LaserMaster 1200XL-O, which accepts 12-by-19.5-inch paper and thus can print an 11-by-17-inch spread with crop marks. But it exacts a hefty price: $8995, about $4000 to $5000 more than printers that just use 11-by-17-inch paper.

If your needs are more modest, the best price/performance contender are the Apple LaserWriter Pro 630 and the HP LaserJet 4M. They rated so close in performance that you could choose solely on features. The Apple printer is software controlled, with superior status displays and better manuals. Network managers can set up the Hewlett-Packard model through a convenient set of push-button controls on the front panel—despite the less-than-readable instructions HP provides. Both printers provide good-quality text and graphics reprodu

c tion. The HP 4M's text reproduction may be somewhat cleaner with Resolution Enhancement Technology active, and the Apple printer's graphics reproduction is slightly better.

None of these printers represent new, innovative technology, just a gradual refinement of controller, engine, and toner designs to give you better performance at lower prices than older models. While we can probably expect even higher-resolution output and speedier printers over the next year, at progressively lower prices, you can be assured that this crop of workgroup printers will offer reliable performance for years to come. —GENE STEINBERG

GENE STEINBERG spends a lot of time on America Online (as AFA Genes) helping harried Macintosh users solve their problems. He also contributed several chapters to David Pogue and Joseph Schorr's Macworld's Macintosh Secrets (IDG Books Worldwide, 1993).

WORKGROUP PRINTERS

Macworld's Editors' Choice

We evaluated 16 workgroup printers and came up with 3 favorites. Our decision is based on overall performance and value.

High-Speed Printing

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4Si MX The 4Si MX combines high-speed, efficient operation, and very good output quality to edge out last year's Editors' Choice ("Workgroup Printers," January 1993), the Compag Pagemarq 20, as the best all-around performer among the high-speed devices. Company: Hewlett-Packard. List price: $5499.

Price/Performance

Apple's LaserWriter Pro 630 Part of a 600-dpi tandem we selected as the best buys, the LaserWriter Pro 630 has good-quality output and decent speed. It also provides better graphics performance than the LaserJet 4M. Company: Apple Computer. List price: $2529.

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4M The other half of the tandem, the LaserJet 4M also offers high-quality output and good performance. But it gets the nod over the LaserWriter Pro 630 in the area of type quality. HP's Resolution Enhancement Technology provides slightly sharper text output at 600 dpi. Either printer is a good choice, however. Company: Hewlett-Packard. List price: $2399.

printers, such as the Pagemarq 20, have a control panel on the front with a digital display and buttons you can use to configure and set up the printer. Others, like the LaserWriter Pro 630, can be configured with utility software. Apple's printer accessory kits deserve special praise because they include installation disks for Mac and Windows along with a single manual that makes setup easier.

Laser printers tend to be reliable products, seldom needing maintenance other than replacing toner and adding paper. But when you need support and service, you're better off getting it from your dealer. No vendor that we tested received a technical-support rating higher than acceptable. Dataproducts (which outsources its technical support and took several days to answer our questions), Texas Instruments, and—the big surprise—HP all received a rating of poor. If you choose a model from a company that gives poor technical support, it would be a good idea to find a dealer with a reputation for good service after the sale.

The Envelope, Please

Overall, most of these printers performed decently in our tests. One exception was the Okidata OL-850, which scored near the bottom of the list in virtually all tests, with slow performance and below-average print quality.

On the upside, the HP 4Si MX garnered the top rating for high-speed printing. But if you need 11-by-17-inch paper capability, the Compag Pagemarq 20 is an ideal choice—that is, if you don't mind its less-than-stellar output quality. The engine moves the paper through so fast that the toner smears a bit, leaving specks of toner on the page along with your type. We recommend that you also take a look at Dataproducts' LZR2080, GCC Technologies' SelectPress 600, and QMS's 860 Print System, all of which offer reasonably high-caliber printing and tabloid-paper capability but have somewhat slower output speeds.

In addition, you should consider the new Apple LaserWriter Pro 810. Apple licensed the Dataproducts LZR2080 printer to use as the basis for the 810, so the two are essentially the same. As with the LZR2080, the 810 uses Virtual Printer Technology.

If you want to produce a tabloid page with crop marks, your only choice from this lineup is the pricier LaserMaster 1200XL-O, which accepts 12-by-19.5-inch paper and thus can print an 11-by-17-inch spread with crop marks. But it exacts a hefty price: $8995, about $4000 to $5000 more than printers that just use 11-by-17-inch paper.

If your needs are more modest, the best price/performance contender are the Apple LaserWriter Pro 630 and the HP LaserJet 4M. They rated so close in performance that you could choose solely on features. The Apple printer is software controlled, with superior status displays and better manuals. Network managers can set up the Hewlett-Packard model through a convenient set of push-button controls on the front panel—despite the less-than-readable instructions HP provides. Both printers provide good-quality text and graphics reprodu

c tion. The HP 4M's text reproduction may be somewhat cleaner with Resolution Enhancement Technology active, and the Apple printer's graphics reproduction is slightly better.

None of these printers represent new, innovative technology, just a gradual refinement of controller, engine, and toner designs to give you better performance at lower prices than older models. While we can probably expect even higher-resolution output and speedier printers over the next year, at progressively lower prices, you can be assured that this crop of workgroup printers will offer reliable performance for years to come.
Communication Intelligence Corporation introduces the most intelligent way to interact with your Macintosh yet.

"Our mission is to increase the productivity and creativity of people through the development of natural input technology, products, and services which make computers easier to use."

MacHandwriter®
THE CREATIVITY TOOL
MacHandwriter: The power of pen computing for your Macintosh.

What is MacHandwriter?

MacHandwriter, the complete input system, brings the power of pen computing to users at all levels of experience. It's compatible with your Macintosh applications. Point, write, draw. It's as simple as using pen and paper—allowing you to maximize your comfort and creativity. And MacHandwriter is a fantastic complement to your keyboard.

Fastest editing.

Move quickly and easily through any application. Just point and go. You can open and close menus, highlight and move text, add and delete words. Better still, simple shortcut gestures and pen commands let you correct and edit your document with the stroke of a pen. Sure, you can enter text faster with a keyboard. However, since 80% of document creation is editing, you'll save plenty of time using MacHandwriter.

No pain. No drain.

Ever hear of RSI? Of Repetitive Stress Injuries? Guess what? OSHA reports that 56% of all work
related injuries are RSI. These injuries may occur when muscles or tendons are overused for extended periods of time. In rigid or cramped positions. Like sitting at a keyboard. Our ultra-thin, ultra-light tablet and cordless pen allow freedom of movement. Using MacHandwriter in concert with your keyboard, you can stretch, move, and easily change positions while you work. Which is healthier. And a lot more productive.

Easier, more precise graphics.

Chances are, you probably use your Mac for desktop publishing or graphics applications. If so, you'll find your work easier and more enjoyable using MacHandwriter. Why? Because when you use MacHandwriter's high-resolution tablet and cordless pen with your favorite graphics or desktop publishing software, you'll have greater precision and more control over your artwork than ever. You'll have maximum precision and freedom to draw, paint, or sketch...naturally!

Crosswords too.

After breezing through your workload, you can choose from a range of world-class crosswords to play. Challenge your mind. Have fun and find out how perfect pen computing is for work and play.

Award-winning handwriting recognition software.

Skeptical that MacHandwriter can actually 
"read" your handwriting? Don't be. Our Handwriter Recognition System software is ranked #1 in the industry! That's why it's already included in products sold by Apple, IBM, NEC and many other leading companies.

Companies offering CIC Recognition Technology

Apple/IBM NCR/AT&T
Arthur Dent NEC
Dauphin Samsung
Fujitsu Seiko Epson
IBM Toshiba
MicroSlate and others

MacHandwriter Includes:

PenMac Operating System Interface
Handwriter Recognition System software
Crossword puzzles and a way to get more Ultra-thin, ultra-light tablet
Cordless pen

Satisfaction or your money back.

Hurry to order! Our $199 pricing ends February 28, 1994. Put the power of pen computing on your desktop and call CIC today!

Communication Intelligence Corporation

MacHandwriter®
THE CREATIVITY TOOL

(800) 888-9242 ext.5006

*Voted #1 at PenExpo January 1993 and PenExpo September 1993. **This $199 (US) offer is valid only in the U.S. and Canada. Return privilege is 30-days provided the product is in resalable condition. For pricing information outside the U.S. and Canada, call (415) 802-7888. After February 28, 1994, MacHandwriter will be $399. Crosswords is developed and manufactured by Lyric. MacHandwriter is a registered trademark of Communication Intelligence Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other names or products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 31 on reader service card
Products for Powering Up Photoshop

Graphics professionals have had to contend with often achingly slow performance in Adobe Photoshop since the image-editing application was first released. But there's a growing number of hardware and software products available for accelerating and enhancing Photoshop functions, filters, and tasks. Among the most recent product announcements are the following:

- **DayStar Digital** has announced its Photoshop Automation Technology (PAT), which uses AppleScript to automate and batch-process repetitive, time-consuming Photoshop functions. DayStar's entry-level product using this technology, PhotoMatic ($279; due to ship December 15), consists of three modules—PhotoLocal, PhotoRemote, and PhotoWatcher—plus a PhotoMatic extension, which lets you record any number of Photoshop manipulations as they're performed and save the script, or "recording," which you can play back and apply to other images. PhotoMatic recordings can be used as is, or edited with AppleScript.

- **PhotoLocal** lets you apply any recordings to any of your images simply by dragging the appropriate recordings and image files onto the PhotoMatic icon. PhotoRemote performs the same functions as PhotoLocal, but it enables you to offload all your image processing to other Macs on the network as well. PhotoWatcher lets you run recordings in the background.

- **Adobe's AV DSP Power Plug-in** for the AV Macs, speeds up Photoshop 2 to 7 times by sending 18 filters and functions—including Unsharp Mask, Gaussian Blur, and RGB-to-CMYK conversions—directly to the AV Macs' digital signal processor (DSP). Due to ship by the end of 1993, the plug-in will come free with Photoshop 2.5.1 and will be available to current 2.5 and 2.5.1 users for a $10 shipping and handling fee. Adobe Systems, 408/986-6555 international; 800/642-3623 in the United States, 800/648-2846 in Canada.

- **RasterOps** said it would begin shipping its Horizon 24 QuickDraw accelerator and dual-DSP graphics subsystem in December. Horizon 24 features a 32-pin...
ASIC dedicated exclusively to accelerating QuickDraw routines and tasks, and a memory buffer, expandable up to 256MB, for offloading large graphics files from your Mac's memory for faster processing. The board also includes a 128-bit data path for improved image access and processing speeds, and twin 66MHz AT&T 3210 DSP chips for accelerating Photoshop functions and filters.

The Horizon 24 is compatible with Apple Real Time Architecture (RTA), which enables it to speed up QuickTime, 3-D modeling, animation, and other tasks. It supports resolutions up to 1280 by 1024 pixels on a 21-inch monitor in 24-bit color; includes hardware pan and zoom; and will be available in three memory configurations: 4MB, 16MB, and 64MB. Prices weren't final at press time but were expected to range from $5000 to $15,000, depending on the RAM configuration. RasterOps, 408/562-4200, 800/729-2656.

- Radius's new multiprocessor card (at press time code-named T2) supports an optional twin AT&T 3210 DSP daughterboard. The DSP card replaces the SC512 accelerator that ships standard with the T2 board. The T2 and the DSP card are expected to be available in January; pricing for the daughterboard should be under $1000 but wasn't final at press time. For more information on the T2, see "Radius Rocket: The Next Stage," News, in this issue.

- SuperMac has announced its Thunder IIGX 1360 ($4499), which offers QuickDraw acceleration and twin DSPs. For more information, see "SuperMac's Prepress Display," in this section.

- SuperMac's update to its color-management system includes support for PostScript Level 2, EPS and TIFF profile tagging, integration within QuickDraw GX, and improved cross-platform color profiles, among other features. ColorSync 2.0 should be available to developers in early 1994, with products incorporating it available later in the year.

### Leaf's Scanner/Digital Camera

**Leaf Systems has announced the Lumina**, a 36-bit color input device that performs the duties of a flatbed scanner, a 35mm transparency and film scanner, and a digital camera for capturing three-dimensional objects. With its flexibility, relatively low price ($6900), and ability to capture high-resolution images, the Lumina is designed for advertising agencies, catalog publishers, corporate communications offices, and others who have a variety of scanning tasks.

The Lumina includes a 2700-element, single-pass, trilinear charge-coupled device (CCD) array with a maximum resolution of 2700 by 3400 pixels. The device fastens to any tripod or copy stand and accepts Nikon bayonet mount lenses (not included) for capturing images. You can scan transparencies using an off-the-shelf slide illuminator or placing the slides on a light box, or scan a roll of 35mm film using an off-the-shelf automatic film feeder.

The software provided with the Lumina is an Adobe Photoshop plug-in that lets you resample 36-bit images to 24 bits; preview; crop; select image height, width, and resolution; and adjust the gamma. The Lumina is expected to be available in January. Leaf Systems, 508/460-8300, 800/685-9462. —I.A.M.

### SuperMac's Prepress Display

**By combining SuperMac Technology's PressView 21 Display System with its 24-bit Thunder II GX 1360 QuickDraw acceleration and DSP card, graphic designers and prepress operators can work in Adobe Photoshop's CMYK mode as easily as in RGB mode, according to SuperMac. Users will also spend less time scrolling and zooming around page layouts, thanks to the monitor and card's support for a 1360-by-1024-pixel viewing area.**

Most graphics professionals work in Photoshop's RGB mode, then convert to CMYK for final output, because CMYK mode severely taxes the Mac's processing power. According to SuperMac, the Thunder IIGX 1360 ($4499) is the only QuickDraw graphics accelerator card with an ASIC that also supports CMYK processing on the fly. (For other DSP announcements, see "Products for Powering Up Photoshop," in this section.)

The IIGX 1360 includes two 80Mhz AT&T 16A DSP (digital signal processor) chips. The DSPs accelerate such Photoshop functions as RGB-to-CMYK conversion and Resize, and speed up Photoshop filters including Sharpen More, Sharpen Edges, Gaussian Blur, and Despeckle. The Thunder IIGX 1360 ships with Apple's PhotoFlash (see Graphics news, January 1994) and Kai's Power Tools 2.0.

PressView ($3999) is a 21-inch monitor that is based on a Hitachi tube and offers a variety of resolutions up to 1360 by 1024 pixels. The display system is bundled with the SuperMatch Display Calibrator Pro, which measures gamma and white-point temperatures to ensure color consistency between the monitor and the intended color output. SuperMac's display hood, also included, shields the monitor from glare. PressView also offers a number of software controls, such as the ability to adjust the monitor's white point. Both PressView and Thunder IIGX 1360 were expected to ship in November. SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100, 800/541-7660. —I.A.M.

---

**Lumina's Scanner/Digital Camera**

Leaf Systems' Lumina combines the capabilities of a digital camera with a flatbed scanner.

**IN BRIEF**

- **ColorSync 2.0** Apple's update to its color-management system includes support for PostScript Level 2, EPS and TIFF profile tagging, integration within QuickDraw GX, and improved cross-platform color profiles, among other features. ColorSync 2.0 should be available to developers in early 1994, with products incorporating it available later in the year.

- **Quick Quark Update** Fast on the heels of QuarkXPress 3.2 comes QuarkXPress 3.3, which lets you create text boxes in polygons and other shapes, directly import JPEG-compressed files, and automatically add spot colors from imported EPS files to the Color scroll list (for easily adding color to type and other elements). No charge to QuarkXPress 3.2 owners; upgrade from 3.1 is $195. 303/344-3491, 800/788-7835.

- **3-D Design** Strata StudioPro ($1495), now shipping, offers sophisticated spline-based modeling and animation functions that enable you to Explode, Shatter, and Atomize objects, among other things. You can also edit and manipulate objects in preview mode. 801/628-9218.
On the one hand, you want accurate photographic-quality prints to show your work at its best. But at the same time, you want bright saturated color that won't cost you an arm and a leg for each page you print. Does that mean you have to buy two color printers?

Not if you have the multi-technology Professional ColorPoint 2 PSF from Seiko Instruments. The only 300 dpi dye sublimation printer that gives you two color printing technologies in one machine.

When color accuracy and realism count, you can choose the dye sublimation mode for output that rivals photographic processing. In this mode, you can output full-bleed pre-press color proofs, digital photographs or final color comps in sharp 24-bit continuous tone color. Without wasting time at a service bureau.

Adobe PostScript

But that's just the beginning. This printer is also a
Introducing The Only Photo-Realistic Printer That's Actually Two Printers In One.

low-cost thermal wax transfer printer. Just swap the media and ink sheet and you're ready to blast out your color layouts and quick comps in vivid color for about one-sixth the cost of dye sub prints. And the Professional ColorPoint 2 PSF comes standard with features like embedded Adobe PostScript Level 2® software, a quick Intel RISC processor, a 160Mb internal hard disk, automatic page cutting and more. It's more than just two printers in one. It's two great printers in one.

So whether you're in graphic design, architecture, science or medicine, the Professional ColorPoint 2 PSF has the power and flexibility you need. Because for high-quality dye sublimation and low-cost thermal transfer technologies in one printer, it's more than the right choice. It's the only choice.

Call now for more information 1-800-888-0817.

Seiko Instruments

© 1993 Seiko Instruments USA Inc. Professional ColorPoint 2 PSF and It's The Choice are trademarks of Seiko Instruments USA Inc. PostScript Level 2 is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.
GRAPHICS PROFESSIONALS SHARE THEIR SECRETS

by Cathy Abes

Artist: Jim Ludtke is a San Francisco-based 3-D artist and animator whose illustrations have appeared in such publications as *Macworld*, *MacUser*, *Wired*, and *Newsweek*. He has created animations for such clients as Nintendo, Nickelodeon, and The Voyager Company.

How It Was Done: This image is one view of a room Ludtke created for Freak Show, a 3-D interactive CD-ROM by the performance group The Residents. The CD-ROM allows you to navigate the complex 3-D environment—made up of hundreds of Macromedia Director and QuickTime movies—exploring the inner sanctums of the various strange characters that inhabit Freak Show. This scene shows the inside of Wanda the Worm Woman's trailer, which the artist envisioned as a dark, Gothic habitat.

Working from a rough pencil sketch, Ludtke created all the elements of the room in MacroModel. First he built the shell of the room—the walls and floor—and used that as a template for building and placing the other objects. Once he finished an object, Ludtke deleted the walls and floor, and saved the result as a new file. For each object, he duplicated the shell template and followed the same building process. The room was made from these 15 to 20 files, which were exported to Swivel 3D format and then imported into ElectricImage. Ludtke prefers MacroModel to other modelers because it allows you to save each object's location in space with a high degree of accuracy. Once an object was imported into ElectricImage, its location stayed the same relative to all the other objects.

After texture-mapping, rendering, and animating the objects in ElectricImage and specifying camera movements, Ludtke imported the animation files into Director, and converted them from their original 24-bit to 8-bit format. On various sections of each animation file, he placed invisible buttons that when clicked would jump the user to a preset point in the score, to a particular frame in a movie, or from one movie to another.

THE TOOLS

Hardware: Quadra 900 with 52MB of RAM and a 650MB internal hard drive; Micronet 44MB removable-cartridge drive; Hammer 650MB removable rewritable-cartridge drive; Hammer 1000FM 1GB hard drive; CD Technology CD-ROM drive; SuperMac Digital Film video-capture board for NTSC output; E-Machines 16-inch RGB monitor; Apple 13-inch RGB monitor.

Software: MacroModel 1.5; Swivel 3D Professional 2.0.4; ElectricImage Animation System 1.5; Macromedia Director 3.1; Paco Producer Pro 2.0; Adobe Photoshop 2.5; QuickTime 1.6.1.
Ludtke scanned the ornate Gothic trellis from a copyright-free photo; in Photoshop he enhanced it, saved it as a PICT file, and imported it into MacroModel. With the polyline tool he traced the trellis, then duplicated and selected all the lines that made up the shape, and extruded the object. The result was a 3-D object aligned to the scanned artwork. The final PICT file was traced and rendered onto the 3-D model.

Ludtke used MacroModel’s spline tool to draw the curved lines of the wrought-iron candelabra (left). Next, he drew a small circle with the circle tool (shown in red), duplicated it, then used the path extrude tool to extrude the circle along a spline path; he repeated this process for each spline to make the three-dimensional candelabra. He then exported the model as a Swivel 3D file and imported it into the ElectricImage scene.

The texture map Ludtke used for Wanda’s bedspread was made from original artwork by John Bolton that appeared in the comic-book version of Freak Show. The image was scanned and saved as a PICT file.

After exporting the PICT file from Photoshop in ElectricImage graphics format using a plug-in called ElectricImage format (since ElectricImage 1.5 can’t directly import PICT files), Ludtke imported it into ElectricImage. In the texture-mapping dialog box, he made the image into a texture map (selecting Cylindrical Map type and aligning it to the top of the model). He then mapped the finished texture around the bedspread model.

The final bedspread model, after it had been texture-mapped and rendered in ElectricImage.
Most people don't know how you do what you do. Maybe you don't even know yourself.
But you do it.
And that's all that matters.
Magic happens.
And to help you make that magic—and make it easier, faster, freer, and more forgivingly than ever before—there's the new Aldus FreeHand® 4.0.

Finally, you can design and illustrate from concept to reality—naturally. And you can take that to the bank.

Which is the whole point. As a creative professional, you're in a visual business. And the operative word is business. Your creativity has to meet business objectives, respond to business strategies, and deliver to that ultimate business raison d'être: the bottom line.

That's why Aldus FreeHand 4.0 is the right tool for you. It's the right creative tool—and it's the right business tool.

With its powerful page-design tools, you can design, illustrate, and produce multiple pages in multiple sizes on a large "live" pasteboard then output them from a single file.

With its superior typographic control, you can fit any copy to any shape, creating anything you want rather than only what the program allows you.

With its extensive graphics capabilities, you can create new objects quickly and easily using path-editing shortcuts that help streamline your creative process and save you time.

With its eleven floating palettes, you can create the on-screen environment that works best for you. You can manage and control page design, text, colors, tints, layers, and more.

You can drag and drop colors from palettes right into your design, just as you might with paint to a canvas. And you can "lock" layers to protect them from accidental edits or deletions.

And it smoothly integrates with Aldus® PageMaker®. Using hotlinks, you can edit Aldus FreeHand files seamlessly from within PageMaker 4.2 or 5.0. And since they share many conventions, such as keyboard shortcuts, color libraries, and hyphenation dictionaries, you can work smarter instead of harder.

Create and consolidate complex projects in a single file.

Aldus FreeHand 4.0 gives you the freedom to be more creative—and the power to be more productive.

So if the bottom line is making it work, but the top line is making it great, you need the new Aldus FreeHand 4.0 for Macintosh.

Call us and we'll send you more information and a self-running demo disk so you can see for yourself how Aldus FreeHand can help you make a difference.

Call toll-free (800) 685-3610.

Aldus FreeHand
When making it great is your passion.
Make Great Scans

HOW TO PRODUCE HIGH-QUALITY
In “Halftones Demystified” (Macworld, February 1993), I laid out the essentials of working with halftones on the Mac and PostScript output devices. I promised in that article to come back to the subject, concentrating on scanned images—how you can capture the best scans, manipulate them most effectively, and get the best possible output with the least work.

Never let it be said that I don’t keep my promises. In this article, I review the four most important imperatives of scanning that will help you produce the highest-quality output from scanned images with a minimum amount of pain:

• Start with good scans.
• Scan at the right resolution.
• Use tonal correction.
• Use sharpening.

If you adhere to these maxims and follow the rules in this article, you can produce scanned-image output that meets or exceeds the quality of photographically produced halftones—and quite possibly save a chunk of change in the process.

Before we go further, I need to clear up some terminology. I use the word samples for the elements that make up a scan, because a scanner samples an image every 1/200-inch, 1/100-inch, or whatever. I specify image resolution in samples per inch (spi). I reserve the word dots and the measurement dots per inch (dpi) for the marks that laser printers and imagesetters make, and I use pixels for the picture elements that make up screen displays.

Start with Good Scans

Garbage in, garbage out—GIGO. That proverb is doubly true with scanned images. Even if you control the halftoning process to the nth degree, your documents will look like poo if you don’t have good scans to work with.

Dynamic range To begin with, you need a scanner (or access to one through a service bureau or color house) with good dynamic range—the ability to detect subtle differences in color levels across the gamut from light to dark. If the scanner you’re using has poor dynamic range, dark areas all go black—displaying none of the subtle details in the original. And if you try to bring out shadow detail using the tonal-correction methods discussed later in this article, light areas wash out to white or lose the differentiation among samples that defines highlight detail (see “Flattened versus Drum Scan”).

Noise The other quality factor in judging scanners is noise—random samples in an area of a given color that don’t match their surroundings. It’s much like static on the radio. Noisy (or dirty) scans can cause quality problems, particularly at lower resolutions.

So which scanner should you use? Among inexpensive 24-bit color flatbeds, recent Macworld Lab tests (see “Low-Cost Color Scanners,” Macworld, November 1993) have favored the Hewlett-Packard Scanjet IIC (just replaced by the Scanjet Ix; see Graphics news, January 1994) and the La Cie Silverscanner II; the Apple Color OneScanner is also a favorite of mine (see Reviews, July 1993). These scanners also work well for grayscale and line-art scans, but you won’t get the dynamic range you can expect from slide scanners and other high-end solutions. For slides, consider using one of the Nikon, Leaf, or PixelCraft scanners.

If you’re scanning a number of 35mm slides or 4-by-5-inch transparencies, check out Eastman Kodak’s Photo CD technology, which captures good-quality scans on a CD for around $2 a scan. Photo CD scans are available from many service bureaus and professional photofinishers; see “Hands-On: Photo CD,” Macworld, July 1993, for more information.

When top-notch quality is essential, you’ll want scans from a drum scanner that uses photomultiplier tubes, such as the Crossfield MagnaScan or Optronics ColorGetters. Unfortunately, you’ll pay a service bureau $25 to $100 for each scan from these devices, which isn’t surprising, since these scanners cost anywhere from $30,000 to $200,000.

Understanding Resolution

Once you’ve chosen your scanner, you have to decide on the proper resolution for your images. But before you can do that, you need to understand the difference between scanning resolution and image resolution.

When you scan a 2-by-2-inch image, at, say, 100 spi (your scanning resolution), you end up with a 100-spi image. Place that image on a page, reduce it to 50 per-

by Steve Roth
Many scanning programs allow you to scan at resolutions that are higher than a scanner's actual optical resolution capabilities by interpolating dots into the scan as it comes in from the scanner. Likewise, you can interpolate samples by increasing the resolution in a program such as Photoshop.

Though interpolation doesn't improve the detail in an image, it can reduce aliasing (also known as the jaggies). In some situations this lets you output a scan at larger sizes with less image degradation. Interpolation is also useful for increasing the resolution of line art (see the sidebar "600-spi Line Art from 300-spi Scanners").

**Scanning at the Right Resolution**

The rule of thumb with color and grayscale images is that image resolution should be two times the screen frequency. If you’re printing images with an 85-line screen, for example, which is typical of newspaper printing, you only need 170 samples per inch. Higher image resolution does nothing to improve image quality (see “Looking Sharp”).

Using lower-resolution scans can save scans of time and disk space. Double the resolution of a scan, and file size increases by a factor of four. Triple the resolution, and the file is nine times as large.

The following table of file sizes for a 4-by-5-inch scan illustrates the difference dramatically.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Image Resolution</th>
<th>8-bit</th>
<th>24-bit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>150 spi</td>
<td>439K</td>
<td>1.28M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225 spi</td>
<td>989K</td>
<td>2.89M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 spi</td>
<td>1.72M</td>
<td>5.15M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If you’re printing on uncoated stock, or under other less-than-optimal printing conditions, you may be able to save even more space and time by scanning at less than two times screen frequency. Try using a multiplier as low as the square root of 2—1.414 times screen frequency (141 spi for a 100-line screen). You may lose some detail with this low-resolution ratio, but the detail may not carry through the printing process in any case.

**Resolution for Line Art**

The exception to the two-times-screen-frequency rule is black-and-white line art. For a scan of line art to look as good as with photographic reproduction, you need at least an 800-spi image. That’s great advice, but what if you only have a 300-spi scanner? The simple solution is to enlarge the original photographically if necessary (even a quality photocopier works), scan the image at 500 spi, then scale it down on the page. For a more devious method, see "600-spi Line Art from 300-spi Scanners.”

These high-resolution line-art scans often print slowly on PostScript devices and can crash the print job. Apparently PostScript interpreters are more sensitive to the density of the samples (how closely together they’re packed) than to the total file size. (Most imagesetters with Adobe PostScript interpreters have a special bypass routine, however, for black-and-white bitmaps whose resolution exactly matches device resolution. So if you’re printing on a 1270-dpi imagesetter, 1270-spi line art can print quickly.)

Also, be aware that line-art resolution that exceeds output resolution doesn’t do you any good. If you’re printing on a 600-dpi printer, 800-spi line art is overkill.

**Tonal Correction**

Every scan I’ve ever captured on the desktop was too dark, and most of the desktop scans I see in print have the same problem. Scanned images almost always require tonal correction—they have to be made brighter—before they’ll print well.

This propensity for dark scans is exacerbated by the tendency toward dot gain that I discussed in “Halftones Demystified.” To recap, halftone spots in dark areas tend to merge and clog up in the reproduction process (camera work,

---

**On the Level**

Move these sliders inward to encompass more information in the image. Press the option key while moving the sliders to see which samples in the image are being clipped to black or white.

Move this slider to the left to brighten the image.

With Adobe Photoshop you can map the useful information in a scan to the full range that your printing method can produce. As shown here, Photoshop will map the values that fall between 5 and 197 (on a scale of 255) out to the 12-243 range. Since the middle input slider is moved to the left, darker values will be spread out more than lighter ones. This technique makes samples in shadow areas more different from each other, so image detail becomes more apparent.

Move these sliders in to the values suggested in "Printing Limits."
Throwing Curves

These three representations of an image show the obvious advantage of non-linear correction. The graphs reveal how input values (from the scanner) are mapped to output values (what gets printed). The bar charts are histograms; a tall bar means there are many sample points in the scan with that value. Dark values are on the left, lighter values on the right. You should apply tonal correction to an image before sharpening.

Uncorrected Note how dark the roadway is, and how hard it is to see fine details, such as the bricks in the road (lower-right corner). Light areas have some detail in them (notice the tunnel wall, at right). The histogram shows that all the information is bunched in the dark areas of the image, with little differentiation between adjacent samples.

Corrected by Increasing Brightness The linear correction provided by brightness controls simply increases the value for every sample in the image. There is a barely detectable amount of additional detail in the road, but detail in light areas washes out. All of the information is still grouped in one area; it has just moved up the scale on the histogram.

Corrected with Non-linear Correction Detail is more apparent in the roadway, and detail hasn't disappeared from the highlight areas. The values at the dark end of the histogram are spread out rather than simply being moved, so adjacent sample points with slightly different gray values are now more different. This brings out the details in shadow areas.

Looking Sharp

Increasing the resolution of a scan does little to improve its sharpness, as you can see from the three images here. The 300-spi scan (2 times the 150-line screen frequency) is not much sharper than the 212-spi scan (1.4 times the screen frequency) even though the file is twice the size. Neither looks nearly as crisp as the sharpened 212-spi scan.
GRAPHICS: MAKE GREAT SCANS

Dynamic range provides compared with the more demonstrate the advantage that a drum scanner's viewed next to the bottom image (scanned on an Flatbed versus Drum Scan ScanJet image to approach the same quality level. ScanJet IIex, is impressive if viewed by itself. When otherwise you can use a program like Adobe Photoshop, Fractal Design's ColorStudio, or even Zedcor's DeskPaint. You can even increase the resolution beyond 2x, up to the device resolution. You won't pick up any more detail, but you can reduce aliasing, giving the art a smoother appearance at the expense of file size.

At this point you can use brightness or threshold controls to adjust the width of the lines in your art. This might require some experimentation.

Sharpen the image. I find that Photoshop's Sharpen filter does a good job. It's worth experimenting with the filters and settings available in your software.

Convert the gray-scale image to black-and-white (or, in some programs, to bitmap), retaining the 600-spi resolution. In Photoshop and most other programs, use the Threshold conversion option.

Save the file and you're done. You've got a 600-spi line-art scan from a 300-spi scanner.

Flatbed versus Drum Scan These two images demonstrate the advantage that a drum scanner's dynamic range provides compared with the more limited capabilities of a flatbed scanner.

The top image, scanned on a Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIex, is impressive if viewed by itself. When viewed next to the bottom image (scanned on an Optronics ColorGetter), however, it's apparent how much postscan tonal correction was necessary in the ScanJet image to approach the same quality level.

In order to make the highlights of the sweater as bright and white as they were in the original photo, it was necessary to adjust the shadow areas in the ScanJet image excessively, causing posterization in the shadows, generating some artifacts, and losing color saturation in the foliage.

Plate-making, printing, resulting in dark, muddy scanned images. The problem is at its worst with high screen frequencies (where dot gain reigns), especially in poor printing conditions (newsprint or other uncoated stock, off-white paper, reproduction on photocopyers or with paper plates, and so on). You need to compensate for all this darkening when you correct your scans.

The solution to dark scans is nonlinear correction, often called gamma correction (see "Throwing Curves"). Nonlinear correction allows you to brighten and bring out the details in dark areas of a scan without washing out the light areas to white. It also provides a means to narrow the range of grays in an image, restricting it to values that will reproduce on press (see "Printing Limits"). Nonlinear correction can make dark, seemingly unusable scans look really good.

There are many ways to apply nonlinear correction to a scan. LightSource's Ofoto and Hewlett-Packard's DeskScan II scanning software offer good tools for as-you-scan correction (very convenient, especially if you're scanning and correcting lots of images). Several scanning and image-editing packages provide methods for adjusting the gamma curve.

My favorite method of gamma correction, however, is to use Adobe Photoshop's Levels control, which enables you to take the useful information in the scan and map it out to the full range that your printing method can produce (see "On the Level").

Sharpening

The other problem that's endemic with desktop scans is bluriness. For years, all the desktop scan output I saw—even from the likes of Aldus and Adobe—was blurry. I've never gotten an adequate explanation of why this is so, but there is a solution—sharpening. By running scans through a software sharpening filter, you can produce sharp, crisp-looking images quite easily (see "Looking Sharp").

Producing high-quality halftones from the desktop requires judgment. You look at scans on screen, print them on your laser printer, and view their histograms (which show the distribution of tonal values in a scan); check out the values in highlight and shadow areas; look at halftones that you and others have produced; feed in your knowledge of halftoning and printing technology; and toss in a healthy dose of that experience that comes to look and feel like intuition. Then make judgments on what your final output will look like based on all those visual, numeric, graphical, and intangible inputs.

Knowledge, experience, judgment, intuition—hard commodities to come by. But the basic tools for creating high-quality scanned halftones from the desktop—high-quality scanners, tonal correction, sharpening, control over screen settings—are all finally in place. With those tools, the tips and techniques in this article, and a little patience, you can produce halftones of scanned images that rival the best in the business.
Until now, if you wanted serious QuickDraw acceleration, 24-bit color, 21-inch monitor support, and Photoshop acceleration, you had to bring your money in a wheelbarrow. Not any more. Announcing Tornado," the color graphics system that blows the competition away. Tornado combines all the most requested features for the demanding graphics user and delivers them at absolutely the lowest price in the world!

Awesome Graphics Power
For just $799 you get lightning-fast 24-bit color graphics, along with state-of-the-art features like on-the-fly resolution switching, hardware pan and zoom, and an advanced design that even fits in a Centris 610/660. The Tornado supports monitors from 13 to 21 inches at resolutions up to 1152x870. Our Virtual Desktop feature can extend your workspace to 4096x2048 (in 1-bit). An inexpensive NTSC adapter lets you connect Tornado directly to a television or video recorder.

Single Slot Photoshop Acceleration
When you add the $599 Mirror ChargeCard, you also get the world's best Photoshop accelerator, still in a single slot! The ChargeCard uses two 60 Mhz DSPs to accelerate time-consuming Photoshop functions by up to 2000%.

PowerPreview software saves even more time by allowing you to test filter settings before you process the entire image. Because it's AdobeCharged, you can be sure the results will meet Adobe's high standards of quality (and yours).

And because it's from Mirror, you get a price that no one else can match.

Picture The Performance
Designed as a perfect match for the Tornado Graphics Card, the new Mirror ProView 21-inch Color Display will satisfy the most discriminating user. Its razor sharp 21-inch screen, digital controls and full multisyncing features give you an expansive, brilliant view of your work. Priced hundreds less than comparable displays, the ProView 21 can also be used with the built-in video of the Centris and Quadra series.

The new ProView 21-inch Color
$2099

Don't Blow It!
SuperMac, Radius and RasterOps are all hundreds (even thousands) of dollars higher. Buy direct from Mirror and keep the savings for other fun stuff.

All Mirror products include lifetime technical support and the confidence that comes from dealing with a company that's been in the Macintosh business since 1985. Every Mirror product is backed by our 30-day "love it or return it" satisfaction guarantee.

Order Direct Anytime
800-643-3384
Don't let our low prices fool you! Mirror displays represent the best combination of performance, features, and price that you'll find anywhere. Unlike some companies who claim to be experts at everything from networks to luggage, Mirror focuses on delivering the best in Displays and Scanners. As a result, the magazines consistently point to Mirror displays as the best value.

Big-screen Debut
We are always auditioning bright new talent, and are proud to introduce our newest big-screen performers, the 15-inch ProView Color Portrait Display and the ProView 21-inch Color Display.

The Color Portrait Display is the answer to many users' prayers for an inexpensive monitor that will show a full page in brilliant color.

The ProView 21-inch represents the current state-of-the-art in color displays, with 1680 x 1050 resolution on a razor-sharp flat-square screen, digital controls, and environmentally-friendly power-saving features. The ProView 21 actually detects the absence of an operator and puts the monitor in energy-saving sleep mode.

Brilliant Color Creations
If you agree with Ted Turner that everything looks better in color, be sure to check out our complete line-up of color displays.

From our value-priced 14-inch Color to the stunning ProView Trinitron and the amazing ProView 21-inch, we offer six different color displays to fit any requirement.

Black & White Classics
Nothing beats a black & white display for image sharpness and value. Our monochrome and grayscale displays (Full-page and Two-page models) are available for most Macintosh models, starting at just $399.

Matching Boards At Matchless Prices
Mirror displays can be used with the built-in video of newer Macs. Or you can combine them with one of our precision-engineered video cards like the Mirror Tornado. Tornado delivers dazzling 24-bit color performance for a shockingly low price and optional Photoshop acceleration.

Mirror has been selling displays for the Mac longer than any other direct marketing company. And because we cut out the dealer markup, you save big on your big screen. (Kind of like seeing a Spielberg film at a 99¢ theater—GREAT performance, LOW price.)

In celebration of the Macintosh's Tenth Anniversary, we are taking 10% off all Mirror products during the 4 days of Macworld Expo. With Mirror's already low prices, that's an unbeatable bargain!

Award-winning Quality

Call 1-800-643-0624 for your free catalog!
When Macworld’s experts tested a field of 14 color scanners, they concluded that you don’t have to pay a lot to get a good scanner, you just have to call Mirror.

The Best Hardware
Mirror’s award-winning scanners start with a precision three-pass scanner engine for superb color registration and sharpness. Then we add hardware pre-scan gamma correction for top quality results in much less time. The Mirror Color Scanner is available in 600, 800 and now 1200 dpi models to fit every budget.

The Mirror Color Scanners can also scan slides and transparencies. Simply replace the standard cover with the optional Transparency Adapter and you are ready to scan transparencies up to 8.5” x 11”.

The Best Software
Having great hardware doesn’t get you much unless you’ve got great software. Our exclusive MirrorScan software delivers. No other scanning software can match our features. From full-color previews and interactive gamma controls, to built-in JPEG and Fast-Eddie compression, user-definable custom selections and support for EPS, TIFF and PICT file formats, MirrorScan makes it easy to get great scans.

Every Mirror 600, 800 and 1200 scanner includes the Plug-in, application and desk accessory versions of MirrorScan, along with a full version of Adobe Photoshop 2.5 and Read-It! Pro 3.0 OCR.

The Best Hardware
Mirror’s award-winning scanners start with a precision three-pass scanner engine for superb color registration and sharpness.

The Best Software
Having great hardware doesn’t get you much unless you’ve got great software. Our exclusive MirrorScan software delivers. No other scanning software can match our features. From full-color previews and interactive gamma controls, to built-in JPEG and Fast-Eddie compression, user-definable custom selections and support for EPS, TIFF and PICT file formats, MirrorScan makes it easy to get great scans.

Every Mirror 600, 800 and 1200 scanner includes the Plug-in, application and desk accessory versions of MirrorScan, along with a full version of Adobe Photoshop 2.5 and Read-It! Pro 3.0 OCR.
New Fox on the Block

When the biggest software company stalks the most important software category, feathers will surely fly: Microsoft is bringing out its long-awaited FoxPro for Macintosh database-development tool, and Microsoft claims it will be just as fast as the contest-winning Windows version. Existing DOS and Windows FoxPro applications will run on FoxPro for Mac; FoxPro translates all platform-specific code and interface objects. For new code, FoxPro provides debug, trace, and compile-error windows, and for FoxBase+ for Macintosh 2.01 applications, FoxPro for Mac will convert screens and reports and will “help” translate procedures. Microsoft says FoxPro will read 4D and FileMaker files but not translate their procedures.

Built-in utilities called wizards will help developers create screens, queries, and reports, and developers can include the report wizard in applications for end users to create their own reports. The query-tool wizard is not available to end users, but the regular query dialog box provides pop-up lists of the fields available to search, displays only appropriate search terms and functions for the data type, and can perform cross-tabulations.

FoxPro for Mac is $495, and the Distribution Kit run-time engine provides unlimited, royalty-free distribution for $495. Both products should be shipping as you read this. The Connectivity Kit, which will ship later for $295, adds client-server support. Microsoft, 206/882-8080. —D.L.

Data-Dipper Uploads Too

Brio Technology’s DataEdit is unusual among tools for retrieving data from minicomputer databases: with the proper privileges, a DataEdit application can change records on the host database, add columns or tables to the database, or make other changes.

By importing field and table names from the host, a developer can use DataEdit and DataEdit Designer to build applications with buttons that contain predefined queries or with forms in which DataEdit clients users put together their own queries. Queries are translated into SQL, validated, and sent to the host.

DataEdit 1.1 has record-level locking and an internal scripting language. It supports text fields, a wide range of middleware products, and one-to-one relationships across tables. Version 2.0, which is due to ship in late fall of 1993, adds the ability to run Macintosh DataEdit applications unchanged under DataEdit for Windows. DataEdit and DataEdit Designer are sold as a package for $999; DataEdit Client is $199 per client. Brio, 415/961-4110. —D.L.
Persuasion's Portable Presentations

Among Persuasion 3.0's astounding number of new features is the ability to create presentations that can be distributed freely and played back without Persuasion installed. The new version also adds support for builds, simple animation such as sliding objects on screen, and special effects for transitions between slides.

For designers, version 3.0 provides precise control of elements with ruler guides, a nudge palette, and alignment commands. Its line palette supports user-definable line widths and arrowheads. Improved dithering reduces color conflicts and banding, and handouts can be edited in gray-scale without affecting the screen colors of their corresponding slides.

Persuasion's charting is now an OLE module with 20 chart types and about 90 variations, including true 3-D graphs and pictographs. It can create graduated fills and do curve-fitting, and the table behind the graphs provides a range of statistical and other functions. By the time you read this, Persuasion should be shipping for $495; upgrades are $150. Aldus, 206/622-5500.—D.L.

Mutoh Ships LCD Projectors

Mutoh America is shipping three color projection panels—one with a built-in overhead projector that reduces two pieces of hardware that presenters usually lug around to one piece.

The ViewPoint 100 and ViewPoint 200 sit on a standard overhead projector to shine the Mac's display onto a wall or screen. Besides Mac video, the $5595 ViewPoint 100 supports EGA, CGA, and VGA. It provides a 185,000-color, active matrix screen and can accept a video adapter to project NTSC or PAL video formats. The $8995 ViewPoint 200 displays 264,000 colors, can connect to four video sources at one time, and adds support for SECAM, S-Video, and other video formats.

The ViewPoint 300, which costs $13,495, displays 24-bit color, supports the same video formats as the ViewPoint 200, provides its own light source and lens for projecting the image, and has two speakers built into its case. Mutoh America, 708/952-8880.—D.L.

SpyGlass Focuses on Graphing

SpyGlass Transform and SpyGlass Dicer turn reams of inscrutable numbers into two-dimensional or three-dimensional displays of colors that reveal hidden relationships in data. Now SpyGlass is providing the missing link in its suite of visualization software: a graphing program, called SpyGlass Plot.

Plot imports the same data formats as Transform: just about anything, including multidimensional data sets and numbers in binary format. Plot provides a rich set of functions that can be used to create new columns; can manage 32,000-row-by-32,000-column tables; and has a subset of \TeX{} for formatting all text on a plot. Plot can create line, double-Y, scatter, and parametric plots, as well as a connect-the-dots plot for drawing maps. A macro language can create templates and automate graphing. Plot should ship in early 1994 for $299. SpyGlass, 217/355-6000.—D.L.
**WillMaker 5.0**

Guarantee your family's peace of mind and yours with WillMaker 5.0! Now you can write your own will and be assured that it is legally valid. WillMaker handles up to 100 property bequests. It's easy, step-by-step process lets you name guardians for your children, document your wishes for your funeral and take care of any other concerns. Complete with comprehensive legal documentation and online help. Nolo Press $44.98

**OptiMem™**

When used with existing hardware, OptiMem™ dramatically increases — often more than doubles — the number of applications and documents you can open and keep open — so you're more productive. Applications normally waste large amounts of memory by trapping it in fixed partitions. OptiMem manages that memory in a shared pool and makes it available only when and where you need it. Jump Development $79.98

**Supra FAXModem 144LC External**

The 144LC provides you with a complete and economical solution to desktop communications. With the ability to send and receive both faxes and data at 14,400 bps, the 144LC will open a new world of desktop communication opportunities. Supra Corporation $169.98

**DateView/InTouch Bundle**

This money-saving bundle has been designed to help you completely organize your contacts, to-do lists and calendar. Used together or independently, these programs are great for the person on the go. Advanced Software $54.96

**The Disney Collection Screen Saver**

Take an enchanted trip to Disney's magical world of Mickey, Donald, Goofy and all your favorite Disney characters in this incredible new collection of screen saving displays... the latest addition to the award-winning After Dark™ family! A password security system lets you lock your screen away from mischievous eyes, and the SystemIQ™ task manager maximizes system and network performance while running The Disney Collection Screen Saver. Berkeley Systems $27.98

**Performantz 44MB Removable Drive**

This drive offers you the versatility of virtually limitless storage. Performantz removable hard drives are engineered using the very same removable drive technology which has set the standard for removable hard drives. The only difference is that The Mac Zone has made this technology affordable! Fast enough to be used as a second hard drive, it's ideal for backing up or removing your data for security purposes. Includes one formatted 44MB removable cartridge. Performantz $299.98

**Performantz 105MB External Drive**

A high-performance, high-quality hard drive has never been more affordable! If an extra 105MB could come in handy — for huge applications or backup — this Performantz drive is an excellent choice. The finest quality and high speeds define these drives, so you know they will perform just the way you expect. Performantz $299.98

**VideoVision Studio**

Record full-screen, full-motion, 60 frame-per-second digital input and output to and from your hard disk and digitize simultaneous stereo audio to store with the video for easy editing! You'll capture 24-bit quality, and there's no line doubling! Includes Adobe Premiere, VideoFusion, Apple QuickTime, ALSOFT Disk Express and comprehensive desktop video utilities. Radius $399.98

**PrecisionColor Pro**

PrecisionColor Pro is the fastest 24-bit color graphics card available for the Mac. A bold statement — but true. It's up to 67% faster than its biggest competitor and with the PrecisionColor Pro, you can output as much as 3,000% faster than your unaccelerated Mac! And PrecisionColor Pro is flexible. You can easily switch resolutions "on-the-fly" or move between one and two-page views with a single keystroke. Fits in all Macintosh NuBus systems and is compatible with a wide range of monitors. Radius $224.98

Please use this code to receive these special prices: MWO02

**Performantz 380 CD-ROM Drive**

This double speed CD-ROM drive is both fast (up to 300k/sec) and affordable. The single beam optics give you superior tracking accuracy and the sophisticated applications will incorporate high-quality color, sound, animation and more. It will open up incredible new possibilities for your desktop. Performantz $279.98

**Make Your Own Legal and Living Will**

**$44.98**

WillMaker 5.0

**The Software Memory Upgrade**

**$79.98**

OptiMem™

**$24.98**

The Disney Collection Screen Saver

**$27.98**

**$169.98**

Supra FAXModem 144LC External

**$44.98**

WillMaker 5.0

**$54.96**

DateView/InTouch Bundle

**$169.98**

Supra FAXModem 144LC External

**$27.98**

The Disney Collection Screen Saver

**$79.98**

OptiMem™

**SAVE $60 ON THIS BUNDLE!!**

**$54.96**

DateView/InTouch Bundle

**$126.98**

#04351 Supra FAXModem Plus

**$48.98**

Myst CD-ROM

**$27.98**

The Disney Collection Screen Saver

**$224.98**

PrecisionColor Pro

**$399.98**

VideoVision Studio

**$299.98**

Performantz 380 CD-ROM Drive

**$279.98**

Performantz 44MB Removable Drive

**$299.98**

Performantz 105MB External Drive

**$399.98**

VideoVision Studio

**$224.98**

PrecisionColor Pro

**$399.98**

VideoVision Studio
Know how great shopping with the Mac Zone can be. We want you to give us a try, and we're willing to let you save $10.00 instantly on your first order with us. Just order anything in this ad, or call TOLL FREE to order one of 2,500 Mac software, hardware and accessory products we have in stock. Call us today, and have your order tomorrow.

And while you're at it, Grab your FREE CD!

The Mac Zone Instant Access CD™ is the next level in shop-at-home convenience for Mac Software. Over 150 of the most popular software applications are now available on a single CD-ROM. Shop and compare. Try the demo versions. Then a simple Toll Free phone call instantly unlocks the complete software program. And you SAVE 5% from The Mac Zone's already low boxed software prices!

To Order, Call the Mac Zone Instant Access CD™ Center 1-800-684-8080

$10 Savings Certificate

Get a FREE One-Year Catalog Subscription and a certificate that lets you save $10 on your first order. Be up to date on the latest Mac Zone products and offers. Just fill in and mail the coupon below.

Guarantee

Many of our products come with a thirty-day money back guarantee. If you are not satisfied, please contact us.

Convenient

Shop any time 7 days a week in the comfort of your own office or home. (Call us 8 a.m. to 3 a.m. Eastern Time Weekdays, Saturdays, 8 a.m. to 1:00 a.m. ET; Sundays, 9 a.m. to 1:00 a.m. ET)

Have It Tomorrow

You pay only $3 for Next Day Delivery — no matter how much you order!

Lowest Catalog Prices or we give you FREE SHIPPING!**

*Any competitive catalog price comparison must include shipping charges.

Catalog Superstore

Over 2,500 products for your Mac in stock — including new versions and all the latest releases! New products every month! Software, hardware, accessories... everything you need to enjoy your work and play more.

What Customers Say About Us

"Your service was prompt, attentive and accommodating in the extreme. If everyone did business this way, life would be wonderful."

Les Morsillo
New York, New York

TO ORDER JUST CALL:
1-800-436-0606

*This Special Introductory Offer is exclusively for new customers — and must be limited to one per customer, one per billing address, $25 minimum order. Offer expires February 28, 1994.
### SOFTWARE TOP 50

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0148</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop CS</td>
<td>$998.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0391</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop CS</td>
<td>$998.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0149</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop CS</td>
<td>$998.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0150</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop CS</td>
<td>$998.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0151</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop CS</td>
<td>$998.98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HARDWARE TOP 50

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0221</td>
<td>AdoBe Dimension 3.0</td>
<td>$58.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0222</td>
<td>Access PC 2.0</td>
<td>$119.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0223</td>
<td>Accord Music 2.0</td>
<td>$59.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0224</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop CS</td>
<td>$998.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0225</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop CS</td>
<td>$998.98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Best of the Rest**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0410</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop CS</td>
<td>$998.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0411</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop CS</td>
<td>$998.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0412</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop CS</td>
<td>$998.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0413</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop CS</td>
<td>$998.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0414</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop CS</td>
<td>$998.98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**NEC MultiSpin 3xEx External CD-ROM Reader**

- **$589.98**
- Meets the needs of today's powerful CD-ROM applications
  - Kodak Photo CD ready
  - 150ms average access time
  - Impressive second performance
  - Music sensor technology lets you enjoy music CDs
  - 256KB continuous flow cache provides true smooth motion video and animation

NEC's MultiSpin family of CD-ROM readers gives you advanced technology that is easy to use. The 3xEx has a revolutionary design with front panel LCD display to show real-time performance and diagnostic information. And its one touch rotating double dust door & automatic lens cleaning system provides maximum dust protection. NEC #97818

---

**INTERNATIONALLY**

- France: 33 16314 6470
- Germany: 49 4011710557
- Switzerland: 41 41 9736372 (71)
- Austria: 43 1 681502
- Israel: +972 3 589012
- Hong Kong: 852 33606768
- China: 86 10 65851082
- Japan: 81 357443774
- Canada: 1 800 268 3171

---

© 1994 NEC MultiMedia Systems

---

**MW002 PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0305</td>
<td>AdoBe Photoshop CS</td>
<td>$998.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0306</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop CS</td>
<td>$998.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0307</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop CS</td>
<td>$998.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0308</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop CS</td>
<td>$998.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0309</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop CS</td>
<td>$998.98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**CALL YOUR CATALOG SUPERSTORE:**

- **1-800-417-006**
- **1-800-417-006**
- **1-800-417-006**
- **1-800-417-006**
- **1-800-417-006**

---

**We have more than 2,500 different products in stock.**
Graphs That Work

A GOOD GRAPH IS WORTH A THOUSAND numbers—and can illustrate trends and relationships far more effectively. Why is this so? Over the millennia, we’ve become adept at locating the edges of shapes and discerning size and color differences between them. In other words, skills that helped our ancestors hunt and gather are helping us track the previous quarter’s sales results. Now that’s evolution.

All major spreadsheet and integrated programs have built-in graphing features. You will also find graphing features in some presentation programs, such as Adobe Illustrator (version 5.0 $595; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687), and even in Microsoft Word (version 5.1 $495; 206/882-8080, 800/426-9400). And there are myriad stand-alone graphing packages, some with a business slant and others with a more scientific slant (see “Choosing a Graphing Tool”).

Graph Basics

Many graphing programs can create quite a variety of graph types: bar, column, line, scatter, radar, pie, and others. How do you match the graph to your data and create graphs that get your message across?

First, choose an appropriate graph type. Are you trying to show how the budget was divided up? Consider a simple pie chart. Do you want to illustrate increasing market share? A column graph is good for showing change over time. Do you need to show the correlation between population growth and freeway congestion? A double-line graph or a column-line combination is good for illustrating comparisons. “A Field Guide to Graphs” shows the most popular graph formats and describes what each is best for.

In any graphing program, you start by specifying the data series—the lists of numbers, or data points, that the graph will represent. A line chart showing a month’s worth of closing stock prices contains one data series, while a bar chart comparing a year’s worth of quarterly profits for GM, Ford, and Chrysler contains three data series—one for each company (or four, one for each quarter).

The categories of data—for example, the companies or the quarters you’re comparing—are usually plotted along the horizontal, x, axis. The data values themselves—the sales figures, for example—are usually plotted on the vertical, y, axis. (In bar graphs these two axes are reversed: the categories are stacked vertically, while the bars extend horizontally to indicate values.)

Each data item in a graph—the first quarter’s sales figures, the percentage of a tax dollar that goes to space-shuttle toilet design—is a data point (see “Grid and Graph”). In most programs with graphing features, the category names and their data-point values are stored in a grid of rows and columns—either in a spreadsheet document, or in a data window that looks very much like a spreadsheet.

Get the Message Across

Any graph can benefit from a title that not only tells the reader what the graph is about, but also summarizes the graph’s key message.

Most people miss that second point and create bland titles like “1993 Sales Summary by Territory” and “Home Sales by County.” Better versions of these titles might be “1993 Sales Up 10 percent in East” and “Lake County Leads in Home Sales.” If you intend your graph to persuade, you could even make the title assertive: “West Needs More Sales Reps.”

When titling a graph, determine the graph’s primary message. If you can’t think of a primary message, you might not need a graph. If the graph has several important messages, maybe you need several graphs, which creates opportunities for titles that tie the graphs together. One graph might be titled “Inventories Grew Last Quarter . . .” with an adjacent one titled “. . . While Exports Fell.” The ellipses reinforce the relationship between the two graphs.

For a graph with multiple data series, give the bars, wedges, or lines different colors, patterns, or gray shades to set apart the series. Use patterns or gray shades for monochrome output, and colors for slides and electronic presentations. If you use patterns, be sure they differ significantly: at a quick glance, a diagonal line pattern with 8 lines per inch looks a lot like one with 10 lines per inch, but you can’t mistake it for one with 16 lines per inch. In any case, gray shades are easier on the eye. Patterns can appear to shimmer on the page and distract the eye from the data.

For color graphs, choose hues that complement the data: red for a bar graph on a summer heat wave, for example, or green for profitable quarters. Or try coloring one significant element and leaving everything else in monochrome: your company’s performance in the color of your company logo, the competition’s in black and white. If you use multiple colors, choose sharply contrasting ones—continues
Grid and Graph  Information displayed in this simple graph is stored in the grid of rows and columns behind it. The categories are color and year; the graphed series is Red, Green, and Blue (1991, 1992, 1993) another series that could be graphed; and each intersection of a year and a color is a data point.

many people have trouble distinguishing between similar hues.

Any graph with more than one data series is a candidate for a legend that shows what data series the bars, wedges, or columns are derived from. I confess to a bias against legends—having to jump between the graph and the legend weakens the impact and requires more effort. If you create a particular type of graph often, you can create templates or macros for formatting chores.

For scientists and researchers, there are several dedicated scientific graphing packages, including WaveMetrics' Igor ($295; 503/620-3001), Synergy Software's KaleidaGraph ($249; 215/779-0522, 800/876-8376), and Jandel Scientific's SigmaPlot for the Macintosh ($295; 415/453-6700, 800/874-1888).

Today's spreadsheet programs—particularly Microsoft Excel ($495; 206/882-8080, 800/426-9400)—have excellent built-in graphing features. Still, if you create graphs often or you need specialized graphs, consider a stand-alone graphing program such as Computer Associates' CA-Cricket Graph III ($129; 516/342-6000, 800/225-5224) or DeltaPoint's Macintosh DeltaGraph Pro 3.0 ($195; 408/648-4000, 800/446-6955).

What does a stand-alone graphing program bring to the table? A wider selection of graph formats, for one thing. Excel provides 14 graph types with about 90 variations, while DeltaGraph, for example, provides 57 types with about 200 variations. More important, DeltaGraph provides some exotic graph types that you won't find in a spreadsheet—for example, bubble graphs, with data-point symbols that vary based on the values they represent—and DeltaGraph provides more control over formatting. If you create a particular type of graph often, you can create templates or macros for formatting chores.

For scientists and researchers, there are several dedicated scientific graphing packages, including WaveMetrics' Igor ($295; 503/620-3001), Synergy Software's KaleidaGraph ($249; 215/779-0522, 800/876-8376), and Jandel Scientific's SigmaPlot for the Macintosh ($295; 415/453-6700, 800/874-1888).
Producing short-run, super-large-format color output used to be an expensive proposition. You either had to rely on traditional photographic methods or find someone who could afford to spend $100,000 or more for an electrostatic plotter. But not any more!

**DisplayMaker Digital Color Printer**

LaserMaster's DisplayMaker Digital Color Printer is the first truly affordable way to produce 36-inch-wide color output directly from your desktop. Now you can afford to bring Big Color™ production in-house and stop paying hundreds of dollars for all your extra-large color output.

The DisplayMaker connects easily to your existing Macintosh® and IBM-compatible computers just like any PostScript™-language printer. You don't need to buy a proprietary front-end system to drive the printer, and you don't have to buy special software packages to process your print jobs.

So if you're looking for an easy and affordable way to produce all your Big Color signs, posters, banners, and displays in-house, look at the only super-large-format digital color printer that has been embraced by more service bureaus and photo labs than any other—the DisplayMaker from LaserMaster. It's the biggest thing to happen to color since the sunset.

▲ This 3x15-foot image was created using Photoshop 2.5 and Kodak Photo CDs. The final image was enlarged 300% and was 50.8 MB.

1-800-688-8342
or 612-944-9330
Fax: 612-944-1244

LM LaserMaster®
COLOR TECHNOLOGY DIVISION

©1993 LaserMaster Corporation, 6000 Shady Oak Road, Eden Prairie, MN 55344. The LM logo and LaserMaster are registered trademarks, and DisplayMaker and ColorMaker are trademarks of LaserMaster Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. This product contains the PowerPage Interpreter from Pipeline Associates, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other product or brand names are trademarks of their respective holders. DisplayMaker output is not intended for extended use in direct sunlight. Specifications and prices subject to change without notice.

The Professional's Choice™
Circle 43 on reader service card
cation that will least intrude on the graph's message.

Add Precision and Legibility
A graph's first job may be to communicate trends or data at a glance, but there's no reason a graph can't also convey hard facts. By displaying the numbers being represented, you provide more detail for readers who give the graph a closer look. This works especially well for bar, pie, and column graphs.

If a graph contains many data series, you might need to use a space-efficient font so that the values will fit between the columns or bars, or on top of the pie wedges. Helvetica Condensed or Helvetica Narrow are good fonts for this. But you should keep in mind that if your graph shows too much data or is too small, it might be necessary to forget about displaying data values.

Speaking of graph typography, avoid using all capital letters for value or category names or graph titles. If this text is coming from spreadsheet cells, plan ahead when you create the original spreadsheet. For chart titles, consider the final medium: if you're creating slides or overheads, stick with sturdy, sans-serif faces such as Helvetica Bold or ITC Franklin Gothic Bold. (See last month's Working Smart for more advice on choosing typefaces for presentations.)

You can enhance legibility in bar, column, and line charts by adding grid lines—horizontal or vertical lines that run at right angles to the value axis and guide the eye from data points to the closest value on the value axis. Only add grid lines if they genuinely help readers interpret the data, and make them a light gray or other unobtrusive color that won't draw attention away from other graph elements.

Problem Data
For all your efforts to improve legibility, sometimes your data works against you. For example, if two or more pie-graph wedges are similar in size, it's difficult to discern the differences between them. One solution to this problem might be to drag the wedge you want to accentuate a short distance away from the rest of the pie. Another solution might be to use a bar or column graph—the eye can discern differences in lengths more easily than differences in area.

If you have one data series with values dramatically larger than the others', you continue

---

**All Bemoulli® products up to 50% OFF**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Old SRP</th>
<th>New SRP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>150MB MacTransportable Drive and Disk</td>
<td>$975</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90MB MacTransportable Drive and Disk</td>
<td>$713</td>
<td>$589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single 150MB Disk (in 5-Pack)</td>
<td>$159</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single 105MB Disk</td>
<td>$109</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Old SRP</th>
<th>New SRP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single 90MB Disk</td>
<td>$209</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single 65MB Disk</td>
<td>$159</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single 35MB Disk</td>
<td>$109</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Iomega's just been tagged the new low price leader for removable storage. We've cut prices permanently on the most reliable storage devices around—including the high-perfor-

mance MultiDisk™ 150 Drive® See your dealer or call 1-800-777-4084.

---

*The Bemoulli MultiDisk 150 Drive can use 150, 105, 90, 65 and 35MB disks interchangeably. ©1993 Iomega Corp. The Iomega Logo and Bemoulli are registered trademarks and MultiDisk is a trademark of Iomega Corp.

Circle 111 on reader service card
It used to be that unless you had a lot of money to spend, a scanner was simply out of the picture. But now there's Agfa StudioScan, the new feature-rich scanner that's wonderfully affordable.

StudioScan offers the speed and efficiency of one-pass scanning for both black-and-white and color images. Its flatbed design accommodates sizes up to 8.5" x 14", and an optional transparency module scans 35mm slides up to 8" x 10".

What's more, StudioScan comes with a complete software package, including Agfa's proven labor-saving FotoLook, FotoTune LE, FotoSnap programs, and Adobe PhotoShop LE. Compatible with both Macintosh and PC systems, StudioScan actually guides an entry-level user through the entire scanning process.

To find out more about StudioScan's high-quality imaging for your layouts, in-house publications, illustrated reports, and more, call 1-800-685-4271 today. And discover the Agfa scanner that offers first-class features at an economy price.

AGFA
The complete picture.
might want to change the scale of the graph's value axis to accommodate the other values and then extend the oddball bar beyond the graph's boundaries. You need a draw program to perform this kind of modification, but since graphs are actually object-oriented graphics, it is no problem to copy and paste a graph into your draw program, where you can ungroup and modify its elements.

**Designer Graphs**

These days it's fashionable to decorate graphs with cartoons, icons, symbols, and other gimmicks. USA Today is often guilty of garish graphing, and many newspapers and magazines are jumping on the bandwagon. Some programs provide features that make creating these kinds of graphs easier. Adobe Illustrator 5.0, for example, lets you specify a symbol or shape to replace a plain bar, column, or other data-point marker.

Many graphing gurus despise this kind of decoration. To me, a little bit of decoration—pencils instead of bars in a graph about scholastic test results, for example—isn't a cardinal sin. But using a three-dimensional graph to represent two-dimensional data is a serious offense. Most graphing programs let you create 3-D bar, column, and line charts where each column looks like a little obelisk or each line looks like a ribbon. Not only does this kind of graph make it hard to decipher the original data, but its 3-D perspective can distort or de-emphasize some of the data. Don't enter the third dimension unless your data really is three-dimensional—for example, if you want to show several quarters' results for GM, Ford, and Chrysler products in several regions, then you have a real 3-D data set that requires a 3-D graph. Even so, you run the risk of distorting or obscuring some data.

For more background on designing graphs, read *The Visual Display of Quantitative Information*, by Edward R. Tufte (1983; $40 from Graphics Press, 203/272-9187, 800/822-2454). This beautiful book is the definitive guide to creating data graphics. One of Tufte's principles should be emblazoned on the wall in any office where graphing programs are used: "Graphical excellence is that which gives to the viewer the greatest number of ideas in the shortest time with the least ink in the smallest space."

Next Month: Managing Mailings

Contributing editor Jim Heid has been writing about the Mac since its introduction. His most recent book, *Macworld Complete Mac Handbook + CD*, is published by IDG Books Worldwide.

---

### A FIELD GUIDE TO GRAPHS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graph Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Double Line</td>
<td>Compares changing values for several items over time. Like area graph, but emphasizes time instead of values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar</td>
<td>Compares values for several items at one time (or shows values distributed over a period of time).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column</td>
<td>Identical to a bar chart, but positions the categories horizontally and the values vertically.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combination</td>
<td>Overlays two chart types to compare two data series—for example, actual sales versus projected sales.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pie</td>
<td>Shows the relationship of parts to a whole. Can display only one data series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High/low/close</td>
<td>Shows highest, lowest, and closing values for multiple items. Commonly used for displaying stock quotes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scatter</td>
<td>Shows the relationship between several data series. Useful for finding dependencies between series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radar</td>
<td>A line radiating from the center represents each category; values are shown by distance from the center. Useful for comparing several items on multiple criteria.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graphsoft wins races by aggressive product improvement year after year. MiniCad+ was the first CAD program on the Macintosh. Since then, our R&D department has never stopped working on MiniCad+ and Blueprint. Graphsoft customers can rely on getting significant upgrades at a reasonable cost which support current technology, new operating systems, and evolving user needs. We’ve won awards worldwide, and are the top selling Macintosh CAD program in Japan. Our technical support is staffed by professionals who know drafting and design, not just computers. We stand behind our line of products with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Send for a video and trial diskette for MiniCad+ or a tutorial and trial diskette for Blueprint, $19 each. MiniCad+ and Blueprint, the answers you’ve been looking for.

### MiniCad+ 4

- $795.00
- Smart walls
- Advanced auto-dimensioning
- Editable line styles
- Pan by scroll bars or hand
- Color by object or layer
- DFX translator - free
- Unlimited layers
- Global symbol editing
- Polyline
- Classes
- Scale by layer
- Unlimited drawing space
- Unlimited drawing space
- Fractional feet and inches option

### Claris CAD 4

- $899.00
- Smart walls
- Graphic Guide for locating snaps
- Advanced auto-dimensioning
- Editable line styles
- Pan by scroll bars or hand
- Color by object or layer
- DFX translator - extra class
- Unlimited layers
- Hatching
- Files compatible with MiniCad+
- Scale by layer
- Unlimited saved views
- Fractional feet and inches option

### Blueprint 4

- $295.00
- Smart walls
- Smart Cursor for locating snaps
- Advanced auto-dimensioning
- Editable line styles
- Pan by scroll bars or hand
- Color by object or layer
- DFX translator - free
- Unlimited layers
- Global symbol editing
- Polyline
- Unlimited drawing space
- Files compatible with MiniCad+
- Fractional feet and inches option
- Auto-insert symbols in walls
- Hierarchical symbol library
- Add & subtract surfaces
- Pick-up and put-down attributes

**Join the thousands who have already switched to Minicad + and Blueprint**

**FREE**

**Claire's CAD to MiniCad+ Translator**

**Integrated Database/Spreadsheet:**

- Non

**Programmability:**

- Non

**Graphsoft O outruns Claris CAD**

"STARTING OCT 1, 1993, CLARIS WILL NO LONGER SELL CLARIS CAD"  MACWEEK, 9-6-93

**Also from Graphsoft Inc.**

**Azimuth**


$395.00

**Graphsoft**

The Macintosh CAD People

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #2347 & #2447
DAYSTAR JUST EXPERIENCED A TOTAL ECLIPSE.

NOW SHIPPING
TRANSWARP 68040 ACCELERATORS
25 MHz, 33 MHz or 40 MHz for
Mac II, IIx, IIC, IIvx, IIci and Performa 600 Series
APPLIED ENGINEERING'S NEW ACCELERATORS DELIVER MORE SPEED AND EXPANDABILITY AT A BETTER PRICE.

Our engineers love a challenge. So when we asked them to develop a line of accelerators that would eclipse Daystar's, they didn’t flinch.

The result? More speed, more expandability, more of everything you look for in an accelerator. All at a better price.

MORE VALUE.

Compare any of our accelerators feature-for-feature with the competition. Then look at the prices. At Applied Engineering, we’re committed to giving you more for less. And that goes for our high-quality drives, modems and other products as well.

MORE SPEED.

Nobody makes faster 68030 and 040 accelerators than we do. Nobody. And our broad product line means there's one that's just your speed.

Our accelerators are available in a range of clock speeds (MHz), both with and without cache. And optional math coprocessors deliver additional speed for spreadsheets and other calculation-intensive applications.

Plus, our StepUp program lets you easily and economically move up to higher performance as your need for speed increases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AE vs. DAYSTAR: COMPARE FOR YOURSELF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Brand</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>68030 SE &amp; Classic</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Brand</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faster Than Base Unit</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ethernet/Video Options</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Price</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MORE EXPANDABILITY.

Only AE 680 accelerators feature expansion options for Ethernet and enhanced video. So when you plug them in, you can still add high-speed networking and a full-page display. And while our standard 040 Trans-Warp takes you beyond Quadra 950 performance, you can add a 128K cache for even more speed.

CALL FOR YOUR FREE PRODUCT GUIDE.

Let us send you a free AE product guide. Then choose the accelerator that’s right for you – and move your Mac into the fast lane. Call today!

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

1-800-554-MACS (6227), X406

FIRST CLASS SUPPORT.

Applied Engineering has sold more Apple peripherals than anyone. And it's not just because of great products. Or competitive prices. It's also our fanatical dedication to your satisfaction.

All our accelerators carry a 30-day, hassle-free, money back guarantee. Plus a full three-year warranty. So you can buy with confidence.
Integrated "works" programs are the high-tech equivalent of those all-in-one kitchen appliances that dice, slice, chop, peel, and create the ultimate radish rosettes. Works programs serve up a smorgasbord of basic business applications that most users need—word processor, database, spreadsheet, draw, paint, and communications programs—in one compact, low-cost package.

To be sure, the individual components lack the power and polish of their stand-alone counterparts; don't expect a works program to handle style sheets with the grace of Microsoft Word or to create the dazzling 3-D graphs Excel gives you. Nevertheless, the best of these all-in-ones pack surprising power—plenty for most average users—at a very attractive price.

Do the math: to buy separate word processing, database, spreadsheet, drawing, painting, and telecommunications software can easily cost over $1000. By contrast, the most expensive of the integrated works programs discussed here lists for $299 and has a street price under $200.

These programs especially appeal to users who don't need high-level features, but they're not just for beginners. A program like ClarisWorks, for example, can be a great value for PowerBook users; it takes up only 601K on disk, needs as little as 800K to run, yet provides the essential tools to write a report, work up a slide presentation, edit a spreadsheet, or connect to a remote computer.

These programs vary considerably in quality, however, and some, frankly, are bad investments. Macworld evaluated four works programs available for the Mac: Claris Corporation's ClarisWorks, Symantec Corporation's GreatWorks, Microsoft's Microsoft Works, and WordPerfect Corporation's WordPerfect Works (an upgrade of the now-defunct BeagleWorks, purchased from Beagle Bros Software). One critical measure of a works program, apart from the quality of the individual modules, is how well the modules talk to each other. How easy or difficult is it to take the data you've compiled in your spreadsheet and drop it into your multicolumn word processor document? How much trouble is it to place linked columns of text into a draw document to do basic page layouts?

**Integration**

Of the four, ClarisWorks provides the fastest and most seamless integration. You can drop a spreadsheet right into a word processing document—no importing, exporting, publishing and subscribing, or even cutting and pasting. Just drag a rectangle where you want the spreadsheet to appear—and start crunching the numbers. Tools and menus change instantly to accommodate whatever type of object you're working on. Double-click on a bitmapped graphic within a word processor document, and paint tools pop up so you can edit the picture—no waiting while the program opens the selected item in a separate window.

By contrast, GreatWorks has strong component modules, but they're clumsily integrated. To bring a spreadsheet into a word processing document, you have to paste it as a picture; to maintain a live link with the original spreadsheet, you must activate publish and subscribe. To edit the spreadsheet, you have to fetch the original document using standard publish-and-subscribe commands. In other words, two GreatWorks modules are no more tightly integrated than any two stand-alone Mac programs. Microsoft Works is even worse; it doesn't even support publish and subscribe.

WordPerfect Works' integration scheme, based on System 7's publish and subscribe capabilities, is functional but not elegant. You can mix spreadsheets, drawings, paintings, and text on a page, but each must be edited in its own window within a window. When you double-click on a spreadsheet embedded in a text document, for example, you must wait as the spreadsheet opens in a miniwindow and the proper tool environment appears.
SOFTWARE
Here's how these four contenders rate module by module.

Word Processing
A strong word processor is essential to any works program. The integrated programs we looked at handle the word processing basics, but all four leave out a handful of important features. ClarisWorks, for example, has no word-count feature (which as a journalist I miss), while Microsoft Works doesn't handle multiple columns. Here's how they stack up.

**ClarisWorks** ClarisWorks offers an impressively powerful word processing module. It's the only one that lets you insert a text file, a graphic, or even a QuickTime movie without copying and pasting. It also offers a superb outline view (with six formats), custom column widths, character-level styles (so you can apply a font, size, and style with one command), footnoting, and the ability to wrap text around irregular graphics. Yet ClarisWorks lacks some capabilities you might expect to see even in a stripped-down word processor, such as tables and word count, and paragraph-level styles. Still, it's the most efficient word processor in any of these works programs.

**GreatWorks** GreatWorks, too, lacks paragraph styles, but it lets you define character styles, which it automatically assigns %­key shortcuts. The adequate outliner resides in a separate module. Page-design tools are GreatWorks' Achilles' heel. You can't wrap text around irregular objects, or zoom in to see details or out to view a whole page. To preview a page, you have to click on a Preview button tucked away in the Print dialog box. And the omission of footnoting makes GreatWorks unsuitable for writing research papers.

GreatWorks does have a few neat features. It's the only works program with an envelope-printing feature and the only one that can automatically place a hairline rule between columns of text.

**Microsoft Works** This skimpy word processor bears but faint resemblance to its respected cousin, Microsoft Word. You get neither paragraph styles nor character styles, and no multiple-column options. Also, it can't display invisible characters such as paragraph marks and tab indents—a real hindrance to anyone who does serious word processing.

Two redeeming points are Microsoft Works' footnotes and its macro function, which lets you record keystrokes—a return address, say—and have Works type them for you. There's also a convenient floating palette with pop-up menus for choosing, sizing, and styling fonts. But these hardly make up for the module's omissions or its sluggishness.

**WordPerfect Works** First the good news: this is the only word processing module that supports full-­fledged paragraph styles, as most stand-alone word processors do. You can even import style sheets from one document to another for consistent formatting.

Sadly, there's little else to recommend this word processor. It doesn't handle footnotes, which rules it out for researchers. And while you can type or paste text into frames for page layouts, you can't link frames to flow text to the next designated frame as in both ClarisWorks and Microsoft Works. Also, when you set text in multiple columns, WordPerfect Works doesn't let you customize the width of each column, as other programs do.

**Draw** Once again, all four programs give you the bare-bones basics you need to create maps, diagrams, and fancy titles; but only a couple have the power for more refined graphics work requiring precisely rotated images or making illustrations with layers.

**ClarisWorks** ClarisWorks' intuitive drawing environment will seem familiar if you've worked with MacDraw Pro or ClarisDraw. The interface offers impressive custom gradients and excellent shape tools, including the bezigon tool, for shaping freehand objects. Despite a few limitations—you can rotate objects only in 90-degree increments, for instance—this module is a treat to use. The ability to zoom from 3200 percent down to 1.13 percent makes it easy to refine tiny details and get an overview of large drawings. And the tools are almost always available, so whatever module you're in, you can draw directly in text documents, spreadsheets, charts, or databases.

**GreatWorks** This draw module is almost on a par with ClarisWorks'. The

---

### Comparison of Works Packages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>ClarisWorks 2.0/1</th>
<th>GreatWorks 2.0/1</th>
<th>Microsoft Works 3.0</th>
<th>WordPerfect Works 1.2/1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
<td>Claris</td>
<td>Symantec</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>WordPerfect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>408/727-8227</td>
<td>408/253-9900</td>
<td>206/635-7160</td>
<td>801/228-9001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax</td>
<td>800/325-2747</td>
<td>800/441-7284</td>
<td>800/426-9400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Word Processor</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paragraph/character styles</td>
<td>O/0</td>
<td>O/0</td>
<td>O/0</td>
<td>O/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zooming options</td>
<td>31/33/35%—2000%</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O/0</td>
<td>O/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Footnotes</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directly insert file</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mail merge with database file</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outlining</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Envelope printing</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum columns</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom column widths</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margins</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Show invisibles</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compatible file formats</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Draw</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum drawing size</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>48 x 50</td>
<td>8 x 11</td>
<td>56 x 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gradients</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom gradients</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine rotate</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zooming options</td>
<td>31/33/35%—2000%</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line weight in points</td>
<td>1.02/256</td>
<td>2.5/64</td>
<td>1/10</td>
<td>1/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edit patterns/colors</td>
<td>O/0</td>
<td>O/0</td>
<td>O/0</td>
<td>O/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoothing</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Align/distribute objects</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eyedropper</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edit arrows</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multigraf tool</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print to curve</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* O: yes; C: no/none; NA: not applicable. * Preformatted envelope printing available in database. * Text can be placed in multiple columns when in draw mode. * Limited only by available memory. * Must specify angle in a dialog box. * Colors can be edited in paint mode.
palette features well-designed Bézier and multigon tools and an array of arrow-tips and dashed lines. You can choose from 16 velvety gradients or design your own. You can also edit arrow-tips, dashes, patterns, and colors. You can align (but not distribute) objects and rotate them in 90-degree increments only.

**Microsoft Works** This module is barely usable. Why create a draw program with so few options? There are no zoom capabilities, no gradients, no alignment commands. Drawings are limited to one letter-size page; you can’t edit patterns or colors; and object layering is clumsy.

Instead of these basics, Microsoft tossed in a bunch of trivia, like Auto-Shadow, which applies a shadow to an object, and Spread Text, which binds text to a line, diagonal, or arc. Neither extra is very useful, and neither works well.

**WordPerfect Works** WordPerfect Works’ draw module is one of its weak spots, though it outdoes that of Microsoft Works. The WordPerfect module has no gradients and offers a scanty eight text colors and eight line weights.

**Paint**

Here there are only three contenders. Microsoft left out a paint module—and WordPerfect probably should have.

**ClarisWorks** Again the cream of the crop is from ClarisWorks. Among this paint module’s special offerings are multiple paint modes that let you tint images with layers of transparent color, excellent Lighten and Darken commands, and a Blend command that softens edges. And only ClarisWorks allows you to specify a painting’s resolution, from 72 to 360 dpi.

**GreatWorks** Sketchy documentation aside, this paint module is surprisingly good, with lots of tools and commands for skewing, stretching, rotating, and lightening and darkening images. You get customizing options such as the ability to control the flow of the spray can and to edit gradients, patterns, and brushes. However, the function of some tools is ambiguous. For example, of the eight paint modes, half seem to have no visible effect on your painting. Even the manual suggests that the best way to see how each mode operates is to experiment.

**WordPerfect Works** This is the weakest paint module. Paintings are limited to one letter-size page—576 by 720 pixels. Other options are extremely limited. Like the draw module, the paint module has no gradients and only eight text colors. You can’t edit the flow of the spray-can tool, and the program skims on special-effects—offering no way to blend, skew, tint, or add perspective to images. This is the only paint module lacking a free-rotate command. Integrating paint documents into other documents also can be frustrating: what shows in the paint editing window may not appear when you publish the graphic elsewhere. Cropping is tricky and hard to control.

**Database**

Every one of the database modules allows you to build rudimentary flat-file databases with fields for text, numbers, and dates. All support multiple layouts for producing columnar reports, labels, forms, and so on. Beyond this, the options vary widely. However, even the best of the database modules offers considerably less than a full-featured database.

**ClarisWorks** Not surprisingly, ClarisWorks offers a heavily trimmed-down version of Claris’s own FileMaker Pro, and as such it is slick and intuitive. The high-level powers have been stripped out, most notably scripting, which lets you automate database tasks and on-screen buttons; and this light version has no picture fields, so it can’t store graphics. Still, you get 91 built-in functions, 73 templates for printing to Avery labels, and adequate search commands. Field formatting options are limited, but you can set up multiple-choice fields—absent in all the other programs. And ClarisWorks’ macro features let you automate at least some of the database functions.

**GreatWorks** This database is a real mixed bag. On the positive side, it’s equipped with 94 built-in functions—more than any of its competitors—and unlike ClarisWorks, it supports picture fields. You can also add scrolling memo fields to contain lengthy text passages.

On the downside, GreatWorks has no ready-to-use label layouts (though you can build them from the handful of templates included). Another flaw: the zoom options that operate in a draw document disappear when you use drawing tools to add graphic elements such as lines and borders to a database.

**Microsoft Works** This sparse database leaves much to be desired. It offers only four field types: text, number, date, and time. Setting up an interface is clumsy and slow because you have to create each field, one at a time, through a succession of dialog boxes (all the other programs do this through a single dialog box). Using the database is also a pain. You have to enter data in a bar at the top of the screen, instead of directly in the field. To Microsoft’s credit, the program does support built-in macros, each of which you can link to a keyboard shortcut. So Microsoft Works’ database offers more automation features than some of the other programs—you can save a set...
Comparison of Works Packages (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>ClarisWorks 2.0v1</th>
<th>GreatWorks 2.0.1</th>
<th>Microsoft Works 3.0</th>
<th>WordPerfect Works 1.2.1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gradients</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edit spray cans/brushes</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stretch and restore</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Show and shear</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distort</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perspective</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free rotate</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lighten and darken</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control bit depth</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution (in dp)</td>
<td>72-360</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brush mirrors</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic wand tool</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transparency controls</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text fields with scroll bars</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create list of values for a field</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic serial number entry</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Avery label formats</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View as list option</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum layouts</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add graphics directly to layouts</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built-in functions to layouts</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macros</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sliding fields</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture fields</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time and date fields</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spreadsheet/Chart</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum cells (across/down)</td>
<td>256/16,384</td>
<td>256/16,384</td>
<td>256/16,382</td>
<td>256/16,384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built-in functions</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hide cell grid</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Append notes to cells</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headers and footers</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hide row and column headers</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjust row height/row width</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Draw directly on spreadsheet</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of chart types</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create chart from within spreadsheet</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charts support gradients</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date formats/time formats</td>
<td>5/4</td>
<td>9/6</td>
<td>10/4</td>
<td>5/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print charts</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* = yes; O = no/none; NA = not applicable. * Choices are limited to full color or black-and-white. * Can create custom labels using generic templates. * 16 form layouts, 16 columnar report layouts, and 1 list-view layout. * Limited only by available memory. * Headers can be suppressed when printing. * Involves switching mode to access draw tools.

of search criteria as a filter and apply the filter with a macro, for example. This still doesn’t make up for an ungainly interface.

**WordPerfect Works** Like Microsoft Works’ module, this database employs a spreadsheetlike approach—you type data in an entry bar, not in the actual fields. But what’s really miserable is that you can’t add graphic elements directly to a layout; no drawing tools are available. To add just one rule or title, you must create a new draw document, name and save it in a dialog box, and then position its frame on the database layout. It’s an unbearably roundabout process. To make matters worse, the commands used to apply borders and shading to fields yielded inconsistent results. On top of all this, the module offers only 54 built-in functions and seems remarkably unintuitive to use.

**Spreadsheet/Charting**

All the spreadsheet modules build in the formulas most users need to assemble decent spreadsheets of up to 256 columns and well over 16,000 rows. Formatting options aren’t wildly impressive, and while all the programs generate functional charts and graphs, the variety won’t bowl you over.

**ClarisWorks** ClarisWorks’ spreadsheet is the best, with 100 built-in functions. You get extensive control over how a document displays—with or without column and row headers or gridlines. To make a chart, you simply select a range of cells and choose the Make Chart command. You can pick from 12 chart types—and it’s the best selection; some can be shadowed or shown in 3-D. A tilt option positions pie charts at an angle, mimicking perspective.

Once you’ve created a chart, it’s easy to dress it up, changing colors, fonts, and patterns or applying gradients. ClarisWorks also allows you to paste in PICT graphics to create pictogram charts.

**GreatWorks** GreatWorks’ spreadsheet shares many of ClarisWorks’ strengths. In fact, it has three more built-in functions and a better variety of time and date formats. The main drawback is that GreatWorks handles charts and spreadsheets in separate modules. After selecting a range of cells, you have to open a new Chart document to create the chart. Then you must paste the chart or publish it to place it in a finished document—a cumbersome procedure.

As with ClarisWorks, you can easily change a chart’s colors, patterns, and fonts, and you can paste in your own graphics to create a pictogram chart. None of its eight chart types are quite as fancy as those generated by ClarisWorks.

**Microsoft Works** This is a Stone-Age spreadsheet. It’s limited to 64 built-in functions, lacks many significant features, and has only 6 chart types. You can’t change the height of rows or hide row and column headers on screen. As in all Microsoft Works’ modules, you can’t zoom out to view a large spreadsheet or home in on details. And character formatting is utterly bizarre: if you try to change the font or font size in a single cell, the entire spreadsheet changes to the new format, not just the selected cells. That means one font in one size per spreadsheet. Yet changing color and type style affects selected cells only.

To be fair, this module has two good features. One is borrowed from Excel: you can record notes on individual cells. A tiny black rectangle appears in any annotated cell. Also, when you use the Paste Function command, Microsoft Works provides a brief, helpful explanation of each function as you select it.

**WordPerfect Works** Here again are some very sensible features along with some very bad ones. Buttons on the well-
designated toolbar let you quickly apply the most common cell formats—borders, shading, boldface, italics, and numerical formats such as currency or percentages. Another button lets you sum a selected row or column of numbers with one click. Formatting options abound. For example, you can display negative numbers with a minus sign, in red, in parentheses, or with a combination of these. Borders and gridlines can be in any of eight colors, instead of black only, as in the other programs. Like Microsoft Works, the program can append text notes to cells.

The bad news is that you can't access the program's drawing tools when working in the spreadsheet, to circle a cell, for example, or draw an arrow pointing to a significant figure. Also, the program's charting scheme is particularly weak. The chart types are uninspiring and exist apart from the spreadsheet; when you click on the chart-making button, WordPerfect Works opens a draw window and builds the chart there. This is slow and the results are unimpressive.

Communications
Since most modems come bundled with full-featured telecom software, and online services such as CompuServe and America Online provide their own specially tailored telecom packages, a works program's communications module is probably its least-used part. So when you're choosing among works programs, telecom capabilities needn't be a major consideration—that's why we don't list these features in the product-comparison table.

Good thing, too, because none of these programs is particularly strong in this area. They all rely on the Apple Modem Toolbox and provide little beyond the essentials. All four can make either a modem connection or a serial connection (to connect your Mac directly to another computer). And all at the very least allow you to use TTY and VT102 terminal emulations and to send and receive files using Xmodem and other protocols for transferring text files.

ClarisWorks The ClarisWorks telecom module includes a simple phonebook feature for storing frequently used numbers. Clicking on the phone-dial icon on the status bar displays a pop-up menu of all numbers, selecting one dials that number and opens the connection. However, ClarisWorks doesn’t save line settings (bass rate, stop bits, parity, and so on) along with the phone numbers, so you need to check those manually before each call—an unnecessary hassle.

Along with the standard Xmodem and text-transfer tools, the module comes with Kermit, a file-transfer protocol, useful for exchanging files with computers that can’t use Xmodem. Best of all, you can use ClarisWorks' macros to handle dialing and logging on. You can instruct the program to wait for a specified text string such as "Connect" before automatically typing a log-on sequence.

GreatWorks This is a very minimal module. It comes with tools for Xmodem and text file transfers only. A status bar tells you at a glance the terminal emulation, the line-transfer protocol, and whether a serial or modem connection is selected. But there's no way to store phone numbers, so you have to enter them manually every time you make a connection.

Microsoft Works This module includes some attractive features. A small palette gives easy access to the tools you need to select a folder for capture files and to open a connection. In addition to providing Xmodem, text transfer, and Kermit tools, only Microsoft Works supports VT320 terminal emulation. It's also the only one that can automatically calculate the cost of an online session based on the service's per-hour or per-minute rate. A macro feature lets you record a sign-on sequence for automatic playback. With all that done right, the omission of a phone book seems an odd oversight.

WordPerfect Works This is the standout communications module. The status bar displays the current settings, time, and date, while buttons on the tool bar give quick access to all the most frequently used commands. And finally—a phone book that stores numbers along with their connection settings. You can teach the program to dial one number at 9600 bps using the TTY emulation and another at 2400 bps with the VT102 emulation—saving you the trouble of adjusting the settings. A miniscripting feature lets you automate connections. You can instruct the modem to wait for a specified text string, pause for a designated number of seconds, then enter a password.

The Works that Works The clear winner in this roundup is the polished and elegant ClarisWorks. Its modules are tightly integrated and each offers solid performance. By the way, ClarisWorks is also the only one of the four with a slide-show feature. In a pinch, you can create and display a business presentation without leaving ClarisWorks—and get fairly impressive results.

On top of all that, ClarisWorks is the most compact of the programs—perfect for PowerBook users pressed for disk space and memory (whereas Microsoft Works, the weakest program, is the largest, taking up 1.1MB and suggesting a 1MB memory partition). True, ClarisWorks is the most expensive, but for only $50 more (list price) than Microsoft Works or WordPerfect Works, you get a much better product.

GreatWorks and WordPerfect Works rank about evenly behind ClarisWorks. WordPerfect Works has the better telecom and word processing features but falls well short of GreatWorks in the drawing, printing, and spreadsheet/database departments. Bargain hunters may be drawn to GreatWorks' low price—for only $129.95 list you do get a lot. But remember that its modules are poorly integrated, and Symantec has no upgrade plans on the near horizon.

At the bottom of the heap, underpowered and out of date, is Microsoft Works. Incredibly, for nearly twice the price of GreatWorks it offers about half the features. Microsoft plans a great leap forward when Works 4.0 ships early in 1994. In addition to greatly enhancing the program’s current powers—and adding a paint module—Microsoft promises to provide elegant integration, even building in an address book, calendar, and scheduler. There will be scripts that automate certain tasks, and templates for creating forms, phone directories, business cards, and other documents.

If Microsoft delivers, Works could become a most appealing option. Until then, steer clear—and then check to see how it rates against the ClarisWorks upgrade, also planned for early 1994. For now, ClarisWorks is clearly the all-in-one choice.

JOSEPH SCHORR is a Mac trainer, trouble-shooter for a publishing company, and coauthor of Macworld Macintosh Secrets (IDG Books Worldwide, 1993).

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

EDITORS' CHOICE

It was easy to pick a winner in this roundup. While none of the integrated works programs has it all, at least one offers an impressive selection of practical features, a polished interface, and an excellent integration between modules.

ClarisWorks ClarisWorks offers the most seamless integration between modules and the best overall collection of features in an integrated works program. It's also the most compact. Company: Claris Corporation. List price: $299.
Can HP give you affordable color PostScript?

You’re looking for color conservatively, at a price that makes sense. A PostScript software development tool that takes a look at the future of enterprise computing. Commercial correspondence, brochures and the spreadsheets, all with the same ink. At HP, that’s in our colors.
printing?

Looking at it.

Seeing is believing.

The wasn't a traditionally of business might want it dispatches of American growing up on reports and of today's companies, and graphics and Recent improvements have the quality of a inkjet printer of more Since. With and more with which are will be the...
"I DON'T NEED (tick) YOUR DATA (tick) PROTECTION SOFTWARE (tick). I'VE HAD MY MAC (tick) FOR YEARS AND (tick) IT HASN'T CRASHED (tick) YET."

Not to alarm you or anything. But if a lot of wishful thinking is all that's standing between you and a Mac meltdown, you may want to check out a more proven method of protection.

We suggest the Norton Utilities for Macintosh v2.0. It both prevents data loss and gives you the most effective data recovery features available. In other words, it's like giving your computer its own personal bomb squad.

For starters, let's talk prevention. The Norton Disk Doctor hunts down potential problems and lets you squash them before they become actual nightmares. Plus, Speed Disk defragments files and boosts performance of your hard disk, making data loss less likely in the first place. So far, so good.

Now, the recovery part. Our FileSaver feature keeps a record of vital disk information, which helps you rescue files if you happen to lose or delete them. On top of that, you get automatic backup. It's total security like this which has helped Norton Utilities become the best-selling data protection and recovery software in the world.

To learn more, dial FAST FAX 1-800-554-4403 and select option 1, document 411. (For information on easy network installation, choose option 1, document 481.) Better yet, pick up Norton Utilities at your local dealer for about $149.*

You should probably do it today, though. Before your luck runs out.


Circle 85 on reader service card
Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

SEVERAL TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS CREPT into last December’s tip “Extracting Names.” A minus sign was left out of the into last December’s tip “Extracting Names.” A minus sign was left out of the LenLN formula. It should read: LenLN = (Length(Name)-Posx+1)-IsJR*(Length(JR)+1+If(Middle(Name,Posx-1,1)=”",",1,0)). Also omit the two extraneous characters <> at the beginning of the Name and LastName formulas, and omit the two extraneous characters ”> at the end of the LenLN and Error formulas.

Printer Driver Upgrade
StyleWriter owners no longer have to hunt and beg for StyleWriter II driver software (as suggested in December’s Quick Tips) to print shades of gray and share their printers over a network. Apple has approved version 1.2 of the StyleWriter II driver for StyleWriter and StyleWriter II printers, and has approved version 1.2 of the LaserWriter 300 driver for Personal LaserWriter LS printers. These drivers are part of Apple’s recently released software upgrade kit euphonically titled StyleWriter and Personal LaserWriter LS Printer Driver Upgrade. The kit also includes the eight basic TrueType font families and is available for $49 from The Apple Catalog (800/795-1000, Cat. No. E2259). These drivers are also now available on AppleLink (in the Software Sampler folder).

The StyleWriter II 1.2 driver also speeds up printing—in my informal testing on a Mac IIXs, 50 percent for simple text and 2700 percent for multiple fonts and styles. Gray-scale printing looks fabulous but takes longer and uses immense amounts of disk space for temporary files on the start-up disk. For example, printing a half-page FreeHand document (Aldus’s sample Medical Illustration) took 19 minutes (33 minutes printing in the background) and 11.5MB. You’ll find performance varies, depending on the speed of your Mac, the complexity of your documents, and what else you’re doing with your Mac at the same time.

If you happen to be using a version of the StyleWriter II driver lower than 1.2 with an original StyleWriter printer, do not click the Options button in the Print dialog box and set the option to clean the ink cartridge before printing. Dennis Cheung of New Hyde Park, New York, says activating this option ruins the original StyleWriter printer’s ink cartridge. Apple denies the problem, but curiously this option is not available when using the StyleWriter II 1.2 driver with an original StyleWriter printer.

Resolving System Errors

Q. I’m sure you’ve answered this before, but what do the different types of system errors mean? A cryptic message like “Your application has unexpectedly quit due to an error of type 3” is most un-Mac-like.

A. For the most part, the error numbers you get with “unexpectedly quit” alerts or system error alerts (the ones with the bomb icon) have no useful meaning. The Mac knows something went wrong, but it doesn’t know specifically what caused the trouble. Error types 1 through 14 generally indicate a software problem. It could be caused by a freak coincidence of keystrokes and mouse-clicks or by an incompatibility between two or more programs at any level (system software, extension, and application, to name a few). Types 15 through 24 and type 27 indicate a problem with the system software. The System file may be corrupted, the start-up disk may have a bad spot, or there simply may have been an ephemeral glitch on the SCSI bus. Types 25, 28, and 33 mean a program ran out of memory. A few programs keep poor track of their memory use, but even one that watches memory carefully can be caught by surprise.

Occasional bombs, freezes, and programs unexpectedly quitting are all part of Mac life. Protect against them by saving your work frequently and by backing up your disks regularly. And try really hard to be philosophical about them.

Daily crashes warrant tracking down and fixing. If you recently upgraded to System 7 or bought a new Mac and are using old software with it, be sure to check your old software, including the driver software on old hard drives, as described in last month’s Quick Tips. To decrease recurring memory errors with a particular program, try quitting the program and increasing the minimum memory size in its Get Info window.

To isolate a compatibility problem with extensions and control panels (which are called INTIs and cdvs in System 6), restart your Mac with all extensions and control panels off. In System 7, you hold down the shift key while starting up until...
World of Dinosaurs CD-ROM!

Interactive Multimedia Reading Program

Animation, audio, video, and print for kids 6-10!

World of Dinosaurs' multimedia CD-ROM technology redefines the way children read, write, and learn.

- CD-ROM reading program for Macintosh systems! Builds language skills, critical thinking skills, and creativity in a multimedia environment.
- Live animation on every screen! Students see and hear the dinosaurs in action as they listen or read along.
- Audio support for all texts.
- More video clips than any other reading program!

ORDER# 12-3628-4

The complete package includes one CD, 2 softcover books and a User's Guide. The program requires a Macintosh running System 6.0.7 or greater, a color monitor, and a CD-ROM drive. IBM version available in April, 1994.

STECK-VAUGHN COMPANY
P.O. BOX 4001 AUSTIN, TX 78768
Call Toll Free 1-800-531-5015 Visa and Mastercard accepted

Coral Collection 1.0

Fisheye Views Coral Collection offers an exciting look at the mysterious world of living coral animals. From the Caribbean islands and Bahamas to the far reaches of the Coral Sea and the Pacific Ocean, Rob and Robin Burr present more than one hundred fifty spectacular images from the award-winning Fisheye View collection. Macintosh, Windows, and Photo CD player compatible.

Gifts from the Sea 1.0

QuickTime™ Movie CD-ROM

Features full-motion, full-frame video footage of living corals in their natural habitat, set to the music of Rod McKuen's top-selling album, "The Sea." Also includes Quicktime™ clips at various resolutions (640x480, 320x240, 240x160, 180x120) and frame rates (10-30fps) which allow the user to test the capabilities of their system for playing QuickTime™ movies.

FREE with purchase of Coral Collection.

Quantum Leap Call Quantum Leap at 800-762-2877

TECHNOLOGIES

2916 Ponce de Leon Boulevard • Suite B • Coral Gables, Florida • USA
International Inquiries call (305) 446-4141 or Fax (305) 446-4674

Circle 101 on reader service card

Quantum Leap CD Software

Coral Collection

Portifolio Photo CD

The collection contains thousands of enhancements to super-charge your Macintosh.

Macademic

All learning software from art & graphics to math & science. For teachers & students.

Mega-ROM

QuickTime™ movies, sounds, fonts, games, utilities, HyperCard stacks and more...

Giga-ROM

Giga-ROM is the largest collection of Macintosh shareware you can buy! All compressed.

Aesopolis

Kids buy Unix Bits, you hold and guide through Aesopolis, the Interactive World of Aesop's Fables.

Circle 101 on reader service card

Call Quantum Leap at 800-762-2877

you see the “Welcome to Macintosh” message; it should also say “Extensions Off.” In System 6, you restart from your Disk Tools floppy, drag all the INITs and cdevs from the System Folder on your hard drive to the desktop, and restart from the hard drive. If the problem goes away, put the extensions on the desktop and control panels in the Control Panels folder (System Folder in System 6), and restart. If this solves the problem, the offending item is among the extensions on the desktop; if not, it is among the control panels. In either case, leave only half the group containing the offending item on the desktop and restart. If the problem occurs, the offender is among the items you just put away; if not, it is among the group on the desktop. Continue halving the offending group until you reduce it to a single item (the troublemaker).

If restarting without extensions and control panels does not eliminate the trouble, install a clean copy of the system software on your start-up drive. Before using the Installer program, drag the Finder from your System Folder to the Preferences folder and rename the System Folder “Old System Folder.” This ensures that the Installer will not merely update the existing System Folder but will also create a new one. The new System Folder will have neither the preference files and private folders your applications put in the old System Folder nor the control panels, extensions, fonts, and sounds you put in the old System Folder. Move them in groups from the old System Folder to the new one, using a method similar to the one described in the previous paragraph. You may expose an incompatible item.

If you still have trouble after installing clean system software, and you have external SCSI devices, disconnect them from the Mac's SCSI port. If the problem goes away, you may have a bad SCSI cable or improper SCSI termination. If problems persist, disconnect everything from the back of your Mac except the keyboard and mouse. Also remove all expansion cards from your Mac's internal PDS and NuBus slots, if any. Reinstall add-on hardware one piece at a time, starting with the expansion cards. You may turn up a defective or incompatible peripheral.

These steps will resolve 80 percent of the recurring system crashes not caused by a faulty system board or internal hard drive. If you still experience frequent crashes, you have a few other options. The driver software on your hard drive may be incompatible with System 7; you can get the latest driver and instructions from the manufacturer of your hard drive. Zapping the PRAM (RAM that retains some con-
Do You Make These Six Common Mistakes On Your Taxes?

Six common mistakes can cause you big headaches on your taxes. An oversight here, an omission there. From unnecessary tax payments to full blown IRS audits -- you can end up paying too much ... or worse.

But now, using MacIntax and your personal computer, you can avoid these simple but costly mistakes:

1. The Arithmetic Error
   Today, even the simplest forms contain complex calculations. And with all the late-night scrambling, an innocent mistake could cost you plenty.

2. The Transcription Error
   With all those numbers being juggled from schedule to schedule, it’s no wonder the figures are so often transcribed incorrectly or entered on the wrong line.

3. The Omitted Form
   Even “ordinary” returns require anywhere from six to a dozen forms to complete. It’s easy to miss one ... or end up rushing all over town to find the one you need.

4. The Misinterpreted Instruction
   At best, IRS instructions can be tough to understand. At worst they can be mind-boggling. What you need are clear directions in plain English.

5. The Overlooked Deduction
   You’d have to be a professional tax preparer to know all the deductions you’re entitled to. If you miss just one, it could cost you hundreds of dollars.

6. The Exceeded Guideline
   The fastest way to trigger an IRS audit is to exceed the "normal" range on one of your deductions. You need to know what the IRS looks for on a line-by-line basis.

When you do your taxes with MacIntax, mistakes like these are virtually impossible. And filing your taxes couldn’t be easier.

MacIntax is America’s #1 best-selling tax software for the Macintosh -- over seven million returns were filed with MacIntax and TurboTax last year! With MacIntax on your Macintosh and the award-winning EasyStep® tax preparation process, you can completely and accurately prepare your income taxes in just a few hours. Here’s how easy it is!

A. Gather your records and receipts.
B. Enter your data into MacIntax.
C. Print out, sign and drop in the mail.

MacIntax does the rest. Even if your records and receipts aren't in any particular order, MacIntax's new EasyStep system will guide you every step of the way. And like a good tax advisor, MacIntax helps you identify every deduction you can claim.

Then, MacIntax makes all the calculations, checks for accuracy and consistency, and transfers every number to the proper lines on the proper forms. And, MacIntax prints every form you need in IRS-approved format right on your own printer -- ready to sign and mail (or file electronically, if you prefer, for a faster refund).

Macworld Magazine says MacIntax is "...the most successful special-purpose program yet for the Macintosh." We know that if you try it, you’ll never go back to doing your taxes the old-fashioned way. In fact, we back MacIntax with our 5 Point Guarantee:

1. Guaranteed Easy to Use.
2. Guaranteed Accurate.
3. Guaranteed Complete.
5. Guaranteed Fast.

Free Bonus--Dinosaur Adventure!
The fun way for the whole family to learn the real story of the dinosaurs! Includes full color, sound and motion video, two games, and an encyclopedia. For ages 3 and up, no CD ROM player required. FREE with your order!

Yes, I'll try MacIntax RISK-FREE!

MacIntax is America’s #1 best-selling tax software for the Macintosh. Even if you’re not satisfied with MacIntax as a tax preparation program, you will be satisfied with the award-winning EasyStep® tax preparation process, checks for accuracy and consistency, and transfers every number to the proper lines on the proper forms. And, MacIntax prints every form you need in IRS-approved format right on your own printer -- ready to sign and mail (or file electronically, if you prefer, for a faster refund).

When you do your taxes with MacIntax, mistakes like these are virtually impossible. And filing your taxes couldn’t be easier.

MacIntax's new EasyStep system will guide you every step of the way. And like a good tax advisor, MacIntax helps you identify every deduction you can claim.

Then, MacIntax makes all the calculations, checks for accuracy and consistency, and transfers every number to the proper lines on the proper forms. And, MacIntax prints every form you need in IRS-approved format right on your own printer -- ready to sign and mail (or file electronically, if you prefer, for a faster refund).

Macworld Magazine says MacIntax is "...the most successful special-purpose program yet for the Macintosh." We know that if you try it, you’ll never go back to doing your taxes the old-fashioned way. In fact, we back MacIntax with our 5 Point Guarantee:

1. Guaranteed Easy to Use.
2. Guaranteed Accurate.
3. Guaranteed Complete.
5. Guaranteed Fast.

Free Bonus--Dinosaur Adventure!
The fun way for the whole family to learn the real story of the dinosaurs! Includes full color, sound and motion video, two games, and an encyclopedia. For ages 3 and up, no CD ROM player required. FREE with your order!

Call for information about TurboTax®
for DOS and Windows®

Name
Address
City State Zip
Daytime Phone ( ) _______ 
Bill My: □ Visa □ MasterCard □ Discover □ Amex
Exp. Date
Signature

If you're not satisfied with MacIntax, call 1-800-964-1040 and ask for ext. E324.

Satisfaction Guaranteed
If you're not satisfied with MacIntax or TurboTax for any reason, just return it by April 15, 1994 for a full refund. No Questions Asked.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
Mail your order to: ChipSoft, 2650 E. Elvira Rd., #100
Or Call NOW: Tucson, AZ 85706
1-800-964-1040
ask for ext. E324

$9.99

Mail your order to: ChipSoft, 2650 E. Elvira Rd., #100
Or Call NOW: Tucson, AZ 85706
1-800-964-1040
ask for ext. E324
Quick Tips

while the computer is off) sometimes helps because it clears system settings. Hold down #-option-P-R while starting up System 7, or hold down #-shift-option while choosing the Control Panel in System 6.

Smooth Curves

Q. I frequently create mathematical curves using True BASIC, paste them into Microsoft Word, and then print them on my laser printer. The graphics copied from True BASIC print at 72 dpi on the 300-dpi laser printer. Can you recommend a process or a program that can print mathematical curves (sine and cosine waves, parabolas, and so forth) at 300 dpi?

Paul B. Robinson
Durham, New Hampshire

A. Wolfram Research's Mathematica, the powerful symbolic math software, can graph just about any equation you can throw at it and print at your printer's full resolution, but it needs 8MB to 12 MB of RAM and at least a 68020 processor with a math coprocessor. Spreadsheet programs, such as Microsoft Excel and the spreadsheet module of ClarisWorks, have modest equipment demands and can plot an x-y line graph from pairs of data points and print it at your printer's full resolution. (I don't recommend Microsoft Works for x-y line graphs because you can't easily remove data markers.) Or you can copy the spreadsheet's chart to a word processing document and print it from there. (Spreadsheet programs copy charts to the Clipboard as PICT graphics, which have no fixed resolution. The printer driver software automatically scales PICT graphics to the printer's best resolution. In contrast, True Basic apparently copies the image as a bit-mapped graphic, whose resolution cannot be changed by the printer driver.)

One approach is to modify your True Basic program to save the data it plots (all the x and y values) in a text file. For each data point, the program should save the x value, a tab character (ASCII code 9), the corresponding y value, and a return character (ASCII code 13). When you open this text file with a spreadsheet program, all the x values will be in column A, and next to them in column B will be the y values. You plot the data by creating an x-y line chart, as explained in the spreadsheet program's manual.

Alternatively, the spreadsheet program can calculate the data directly (unless the equation—or formula, in spreadsheet lingo—of the curve contains functions the spreadsheet program doesn't have). You enter a list of x values
continues

How to Draw

A re you a Canvas user who's tired of depending on clip art for pictures of people? Have good ideas but no drawing ability? Inexpert with the Bezier tool? Scott Edwards of Sierra Vista, Arizona, suggests you pick up a few of the books that show people and animals drawn from overlapping simple shapes. His favorite of the genre is Cartooning the Head and Figure, by Jack Hamm (1990, Perigee Books, 212/951-8400). You use the oval and rectangle tools to draw the shapes the book shows. Where the book tells you to erase lines, use the Outline command in the Combine submenu of Canvas's Object menu. You can also use the Subtract command in the same submenu to cut away part of a shape; think of the underlying object as rolled, shaped dough and the overlaying object as a cookie cutter. The following steps show you how to draw a hand with this method.

1. Use the oval tool to draw the seven numbered ovals shown here. To tilt ovals 2 and 3, initially draw them orthogonally and then rotate them clockwise with the Free Rotate command in the Effects menu. As a guide to drawing ovals 4 through 7, you can draw a large oval, shown here with dashed lines, and put it behind oval 1 with the Send to Back command in the Object menu.

2. Select ovals 1 through 7 and choose Outline from the Combine submenu. If you created the guide oval behind oval 1, you can delete it now. Refine the outline by selecting it, choosing Edit Curve from the Object menu, and dragging the control points.

3. Use the freehand tool to draw the lines between the fingers and crease lines in the palm. Then select everything and set the colors and patterns for the lines and fills.
# Recipe For Quick Success. Add Equal Parts of Quadra, PhotoShop, and Raven.

MicroNet’s Raven Disk Array Can Elevate PhotoShop Performance as Much as 800 Percent.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Enhancement For PhotoShop</th>
<th>Time in Minutes to Open a 42 MB PhotoShop File</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 950 · Apple 1000 MB Drive</td>
<td>4.2 Minutes&lt;br&gt;4.5 Minute&lt;br&gt;3.9 Minute&lt;br&gt;3.3 Minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 950 · Raven Q3e/e-5560R</td>
<td>5.0 Minute&lt;br&gt;4.5 Minute&lt;br&gt;4.0 Minute&lt;br&gt;3.5 Minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 840 · Raven Q3e/e-5560R</td>
<td>6.5 Minute&lt;br&gt;6.0 Minute&lt;br&gt;5.5 Minute&lt;br&gt;5.0 Minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 650 · Raven Q3e/e-5560R</td>
<td>9.0 Minute&lt;br&gt;8.5 Minute&lt;br&gt;8.0 Minute&lt;br&gt;7.5 Minute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quadra 950 Solutions
MicroNet was first to offer high performance disk arrays for the Quadra 950. Raven Disk Arrays are noted around the world for their ability to elevate PhotoShop performance. The Quadra 950 is the workstation of choice for professional color correction. A Raven cuts boring waits, stimulates creativity, and increases productivity. Quick PhotoShop results are guaranteed by MicroNet. Formatted capacities range from 1090 to 5530 MB.

Quadra 840av Solutions
MicroNet offers Raven-800 Disk Arrays for the Quadra 840av that are SCSI Manager 4.3 savvy. These new systems support SCSI- DMA and are five times faster than a standard disk drive. The secret is a matched pair of fast spindle disk drives that are connected in parallel creating a 16-Bit data path which doubles the data transfer rate. All this, plus the 40 MHz processor in the Quadra 840av, make it a powerful workstation for graphic and audio-visual applications. Formatted capacities range from 1090 to 5530 MB.

Quadra 650 Solutions
Raven-650 Disk Arrays are perfect for unleashing the processing power of a Quadra 650. The price and performance of the new Quadra 650 makes it a cost effective file server or workstation for disk intensive applications like Aldus PageMaker, or QuarkXPress. Formatted capacities of Raven-650’s range from 1090 to 5530 MB.

Award Winning Disk Arrays
The Editors of MacUser Magazine picked MicroNet’s Raven Disk Array as the best data storage device of the year. Apple picked the Raven to bundle with the Quadra 950 as a publishing solution. All MicroNet Raven Disk Arrays can easily be moved between the Macintosh II, Quadra 650, 700, 600, 840av, 950, as well as future PowerPC computers.

Configuration Assistance
For “Quick Success” call one of our sales engineers. They will be glad to assist you with configuration information and the name of your nearest authorized Reseller. Ask about our other time saving data storage solutions – 1.3 GB Rewritable Optical and 8 GB DAT.

Quality You Can Count On Since 1988

MicroNet Technology, Inc.
80 Technology
Irvine, California 92718
Sales Telephone: (714) 453-6100
Sales FAX: (714) 453-6101
AppleLink: MICRONET.SLS
Compuserve: 76004,1611

Raven is a trademark of MicroNet Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
in column A either by typing each one or by using a formula to calculate them. For example, suppose you want to plot a curve with 40 x values and have each x value be 0.25 greater than the previous value. You would enter the initial x value in cell A1, enter the formula =A1+0.25 in cell A2, and propagate the formula from A2 through A40 with the spreadsheet program’s Fill Down command. In column B you put the formula of the curve. For example, typing the formula =SIN(A1) in cell B1 and then filling down from B1 through B40 calculates a sine curve for the 40 x values in cells A1 through A40. Finally you create a line chart from the data and print the chart from the spreadsheet program. For specific instructions and shortcuts on accomplishing these tasks, consult the spreadsheet program’s manual.

PrintMonitor Nagging

**Q.** A short time after I select the Print command’s Manual Feed option and click OK to begin printing, an alert interrupts me with a message saying, “The printer is waiting for a sheet of paper. Please choose PrintMonitor from the Application menu.” I must click OK and open PrintMonitor, only to get another alert asking me to insert paper. Because I have already placed paper in the manual-feed tray, these redundant steps are annoying. They did not appear before I upgraded from System 7.0 to 7.1. Is there a way to turn them off?

**A.** Open PrintMonitor (it’s in the Extensions folder) and use its Preferences command to set the type of notification you want when a manual-feed job starts: no notification, a flashing icon in the menu bar, or the alert you loathe. You can also set the type of notification you want when a printing error occurs.

Home-Brew Print Server

**TIP** With System 7’s file sharing and the LaserWriter 8 driver, you can make any Mac a cheap, effective print server within minutes. A print server takes over the burden of background printing from client Macs. Clients get the benefits of background printing without the drag on foreground tasks. The server and client Macs must all have System 7 and LaserWriter 8 installed and be connected in a network (such as PhoneNet, LocalTalk, EtherTalk). Unfortunately, the LaserWriter 7 drivers will not work. You can get LaserWriter 8 software for $24.95 from Apple’s software order center (800/769-2775, ext. 7873), or by modem from AppleLink, America Online, and other information services.

On the Mac that will be the print server, use the Sharing Setup control panel to start file sharing. Open the Users & Groups control panel and make sure it contains a user icon for each Mac that will be a client of the print server; create user icons with the Finder’s New User command. Then create a new group icon, name it Print Server Clients, and drag the user icons of all client Macs to the new group icon. Next open the System Folder and use the Finder’s Sharing command to set access privileges for the PrintMonitor Documents folder. For optimum security, turn off all privileges at the Everyone level (thus disallowing guest access), turn on all privileges at the User/Group and the Owner levels, set the User/Group to Print Server Clients, and turn on the option “Can’t be moved, renamed or deleted.” For examples of the Users & Groups control panel and the access privileges window of the PrintMonitor Documents folder, see “Print-Server Setup.”

On each client Mac, use the Chooser to share the server’s PrintMonitor Documents folder or the disk that contains it, whichever is named in the Chooser’s list of sharable items. Make an alias of the server’s PrintMonitor Documents folder, change the alias’s name to PrintMonitor Documents, and drag the alias to the client’s System Folder so it replaces the PrintMonitor Documents folder there. If the client Mac tells you its PrintMonitor Documents folder is locked when you try to replace it, use the client’s Sharing Setup control panel to stop file sharing (you can continue...
(America Online is not really a pair of glasses, it is an online information service.)
Mac amnesia insurance for sale. Cheap.


But what happens if your computer gets amnesia? Crashes. Goes dumb. What insurance covers that?

If you had invested in Retrospect Remote, you'd look like a hero. Just in case.

Your system will be backed up nightly. But what happens if your computer gets amnesia? Crashes. Goes dumb. So, while you relax away from the office, it insures your business future nightly. Automatically. Forever.

Retrospect Remote. Heck of an insurance policy.

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #2325

Dantz Development Corporation 4 Orinda Way. Orinda, CA 94563 (510) 253-3000

Order RETROSPECT 2.0 from Mac's Place 1-800-367-4222

Circle 26 on reader service card

AT WORK: QUICK TIPS

start it up again after replacing the PrintMonitor Documents folder with the alias). If you like, you can copy the icon from the Get Info window of the client's PrintMonitor Documents folder before replacing it, and then paste the icon into the Get Info window of the alias. From now on, the client will automatically forward print jobs to the server.

Milo Sharp
Fairbanks, Alaska

if the print server is not available (for example, if it is turned off), then the client cannot forward print-spool files. When the server becomes available, look in the client's System Folder for files with names like PS Spool File 1 and drag them to the PrintMonitor Documents alias. The Finder copies the files across the network to the server, and then you can drag them to the client's Trash.

To have a client Mac resume handling its own background printing, simply drag the PrintMonitor Documents alias out of its System Folder. The client will automatically create a new PrintMonitor Documents folder the next time it prints.

It is possible to set up a print server with LaserWriter 7 and even StyleWriter software, as several readers have remarked. Frankly, though, it's not worth the effort; just upgrade to LaserWriter 8 or use the StyleWriter upgrade kit described at the beginning of this month's Quick Tips.—L.P.

Lively Page-Layout

TIP Tired of the same old page-layout routine? Let QuarkXPress 3.2’s robot zap your deletions. Select an object you want deleted and press option-delete (or ⌘-option-K).

Stan McCoy
Albuquerque, New Mexico

Waking Somnolent PowerBooks

TIP If your PowerBook occasionally refuses to awake from sleep mode, try unplugging the AC cord from the PowerBook, plugging it back in, and pressing any key. This always works for my somnolent PowerBook 140, which resists awakening several times a week.

T. David Gordon
Nashua, New Hampshire

We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to Quick Tips, Lon Poole, at the address listed in How to Contact Macworld at the front of the magazine (include your address and phone number). All published submissions become the property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to provide personal responses.

(CompuServe)

(CompuServe is not really a pair of glasses, it is an online information service.)
What we’re trying to say here is this is not your father’s online service. This is GEnie. And if you want to have some real fun, this is where you belong. Because no other online service has more cool stuff to do, or more cool people to do it with. And there’s something new every day. So get on GEnie now. You won’t believe your eyeballs.

Blah, Blah, Blah, Blah...

Gab, gossip, babble, ask, tell, question, answer, confirm, deny, agree, debate, scream, whisper, say something, say anything. GEnie chat. The one and only.

Explore strange new galaxies, seek out new life and new civilizations, or better yet, just hang out with people like you and talk about it. We’ve got RoundTables you’ll actually care about. Science Fiction, comics, electronics, Mac, God, White House, motorcycles, MIDI, soaps. It’s a cool world if you know the right people.

200,000 Files

Over 200,000 files to download. Games, graphics, sounds, text and then some. If that’s not enough to keep you busy, you need to get out more.

Kick butt in CyberStrike, winner of Computer Gaming World’s 1993 On-line Game of the Year Award. Want more butt-kicking? Try Air Warrior® or MultiPlayer BattleTech. Less butt-kicking? How about GemStone III, the fantasy role-playing adventure. No butt-kicking? Okay, we’ll get back to you.

If you’re having a problem with your computer, you can talk with one of our experts. And if that doesn’t help, just give it a good swift kick. Hey, it could work.
Join GEnie® Services now, and we'll give you credit against GEnie service charges in an amount up to whatever you spent on your competitive online service in the entire month of October 1993. And if you can't bear to part with your old pals, they can come, too. Just tell them no pocket protectors. Incidentally, this offer will not be repeated. We want new customers. We don't want to go broke.

Our prices are insane! Only three bucks an hour in non-prime time. That's the lowest of all major online services. And the $8.95 monthly subscription fee includes up to four hours of non-prime time usage. Just don't blow it all the first night.

Tired? Lazy? Technologically inept? Have we got a deal for you. Call now and get a free GEnie front-end program with icons that are incredibly easy to use. Even if you have no clue what an icon is. There's one for Windows and one for Mac. To get yours, either download once you're on-line, or call 1-800-638-9636 for a free disk.

Get your motor running, head out on the information highway. With access to the Internet, you might discuss anything from the global socioeconomic ramifications of protectionist trade policies with top economists, to the impact of Baywatch with top...uh, Baywatchers.

1. Set your communications software for half duplex (local echo), at 300, 1200 or 2400 baud.
2. Dial toll free: 1-800-638-8369 or in Canada 1-800-387-8330. Immediately upon connection, enter HHH (Please note: Every time you sign onto GEnie, you need to enter HHH upon connection.)
3. At the U# = prompt, enter JOINGENIE then press <RETURN>
4. At the key code prompt enter AEB222 to get this cool offer.
5. Have a major credit card ready. In the U.S., you may also use your checking account number. In Canada, Visa and MasterCard only.

Some restrictions apply. Find out what they are before you sign up by calling or logging on to GEnie. Non-prime time is 6 p.m. to 8 a.m. local time Mon.-Fri., all day Sat. and Sun. and selected holidays. This offer is in lieu of all other offers, and is for new subscribers only. You don't have another service? Call us anyway. Minimum requirements: 386 and Windows 3.1, 4MB RAM, Mac Plus/Classic or higher, 4 MB RAM.

Circle 97 on reader service card
Revamped ARA Hits the Road

ROAD WARRIORS AND NETWORK ADMINISTRATORS rejoice: Apple has overhauled its AppleTalk Remote Access (ARA) software, splitting it into clients and servers that offer easier use, better administration, tighter security—and, eventually, support for non-Macintosh computers.

The original ARA's combination client-and-server software allows any Mac to dial in to any other Mac running the software. Once logged on, the remote Mac behaves like a local AppleTalk network node, accessing network resources through the Chooser and advertising its own services to the rest of the network, though at slow modem speeds. ARA 1.0 requires users to install the client-server combination on every Mac, regardless of what function the Mac performs.

Rechristened at its November release as Apple Remote Access, the software now consists of a separate client and two different servers.

Apple Remote Access MultiPort Server for Macintosh (suggested retail price $1799) is the new top-of-the-line ARA offering. ARA MultiPort Server lets managers adjust password length, force password changes, adjust the number of invalid log-on attempts allowed before locking out a user, hide network zones from specific users, set limits on individual connection time, and disable clients' Save Password option to keep unauthorized users off the network.

In addition, Security Dynamics and other security software and hardware makers have said they will take advantage of ARA's new modular design to integrate their authentication schemes into the server to augment its built-in password and call-back measures.

ARA MultiPort Server administrators can disconnect any client at any time, set log-on greeting messages, and send broadcast messages to attached clients, in addition to monitoring some server functions through the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP).

Supporting up to 16 simultaneous connections, ARA MultiPort Server comes with a NuBus serial card, modem cable, and software to support four modems and four clients. Expansion kits (suggested retail price $1499) support four more modems and users.

A drop-in software extension for the high-end server, to be sold separately in spring 1994, will let users connect via an X.25 network. The price was not set at press time. An ISDN extension is planned by another company, said Apple officials.

Non-AppleTalk users will eventually be able to dial in to their own networks through an Apple Remote Access server. Apple said it will support both NetWare IPX and TCP/IP using the Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP), but hasn't announced availability or pricing.

The low-end server option, Apple Remote Access Personal Server for Macintos, is a single-line server suitable for a small workgroup or an individual, with a suggested list price of $249. Functionally almost equivalent to ARA 1.0, the new server does allow users to change their own passwords, a task formerly reserved for network managers. This server comes with one copy of the client software.

The client program, Apple Remote Access Client for Macintosh, lets Macs dial in to any ARA-compatible server. (ARA 1.0 users, however, can't access the new servers through their software.)

The client's new control panel, DialAssist, can be configured to insert the cor-
DaVinci Repaints Mac E-mail

DaVinci Systems Corporation, known for its NetWare MHS-based E-mail applications for DOS and Windows PCs, plans to finally start shipping a Mac version of its popular DaVinci eMail in the first quarter of 1994. DaVinci eMail for the Macintosh 2.5 is a cross-platform E-mail application that lets Mac and PC users on the same NetWare network exchange messages and access mailboxes from either type of computer.

The Mac version offers the same features, administrative functions, and security as the company's DOS and Windows versions. All versions use the same E-mail engine, database, and messaging technology. The Mac version includes a few new features, such as balloon help and built-in viewers, to make it familiar to Macintosh users. Pricing for the Mac edition was not available at press time.

DaVinci eMail for the Macintosh is designed primarily to bring E-mail services to the maverick Macintosh user plugged into a network of PCs, but it can also be used to set up an E-mail system on an all-Apple network running NetWare for Macintosh. In either case it must be installed on a dedicated PC server running NetWare.

DaVinci Systems (919/861-3120) will discontinue DaVinci Macintosh Access; customers can upgrade to DaVinci for the Macintosh. —MARTHA STRIZICH

New Fast-Packet Gear Links LANs

INTERESTED in high-speed WAN services, but can't justify costly T-1 access? Try low-speed switched multi-megabit data service (SMDS) and frame-relay service.

Available in large metropolitan areas since 1991, SMDS is touted as a cost-saving alternative to private leased-line networks. Still, the connectionless service of up to 45 Mbps is an expensive way to ferry LAN traffic across the public telephone network. So some telephone carriers such as Pacific Bell are offering lower-speed SMDS services—64 Kbps or 56 Kbps, versus the previous minimum of 1.17 Mbps—at more affordable rates.

MultiAccess Computing Corporation has developed a synchronous communications adapter card that lets Macintosh users take advantage of the new services. The SMDS/Talk/DS0 NullBus adapter connects to any standard 56-Kbps CSU/DSU to provide point-and-click access to SMDS for individual Macs or Macs connected to AppleTalk networks.

The company's MCC-256FRS, a synchronous communications adapter card, lets Macs connect to frame-relay services at 56 Kbps. A streamlined version of X.25 packet switching, frame relay works well for LAN traffic that comes in bursts.

Both $1195 cards are scheduled for release by the end of 1993 and include software. MultiAccess Computing, 805/964-2332. —MARTHA STRIZICH

Ethernet via SCSI

MOST EXTERNAL ETHERNET ADAPTERS must be plugged into an electrical outlet, but not Sonic Systems' compact microSCSI, which weighs 5 ounces and is a little bigger than a pack of cigarettes. The two microSCSI models—one for PowerBooks ($449) and one for desktop Macs ($399)—plug into an Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) port and draw power through the port. Both models include an ADB pass-through port in case you have several ADB devices to plug in.

Available now, the microSCSI adapters come with both thick and 10BaseT connectors. Sonic Systems, 800/533-0725 in the United States and Canada. —MARTHA STRIZICH

IN BRIEF

- NetWare Mac Remote
  Novell has integrated remote dial-in and shared dial-out capabilities, including AppleTalk, in NetWare Connect, a NetWare Loadable Module (NLM) for NetWare 3.X or 4.X that replaces NetWare Asynchronous Communications Services. It supports up to 64 communications ports on a single server, including X.25 and ISDN access ports. $595 for 2 ports, $2195 for 8 ports, $5995 for 32 ports. 801/429-7000.

- Mail Call at CompuServe
  Now that CompuServe Information Service's Mail Hub supports SMF-71 (the latest version of Novell's Application Programmer's Interface, which is built into NetWare Remote MHS 2.0), corporate networks can use CompuServe as a link in E-mail distribution systems. Diverting E-mail users to a commercial service could help unjam network bottlenecks because people who need remote access to other network resources don't have to compete with coworkers who are just checking their inboxes from home, a field office, or a hotel. 614/457-8600.

- LocalTalk Links to Token Ring
  Dayna Communications is shipping two bridges that connect LocalTalk printers, Macintosh computers, network modems—essentially all LocalTalk devices except routers—to Token Ring networks. TokenPrint ($1099) connects one or two LocalTalk devices to Token Ring Type 1 or 3. TokenPrint Plus ($1399) can handle up to four LocalTalk devices. 801/269-7394.
Quick, no peeking: how many different brands of equipment does your network include? Did you remember all those different hubs? Ethernet cards? Servers and routers? If you ran out of fingers before you ran out of equipment, now is the time to think seriously about centralizing your network management.

Every hub, router, and server on the network comes with its own management program. Each tool works beautifully with the equipment it's designed to manage, but not at all with everything else. So managers can end up with a hard disk full of tools and no coherent picture of the whole network. Which vendor made the hub on the third floor? Is there a bridge in the computer room, or is it a router? Does that printer support TCP/IP?

SNMP, the Simple Network Management Protocol, is one way to break out of using proprietary network-management tools and get a grip on your network. But while the SNMP vision is simple in theory—one management protocol, one management station, many different devices—in practice, implementing SNMP can be tricky, especially on a Macintosh network.

Originally created for TCP/IP networks, SNMP management software is just beginning to appear for AppleTalk and for the Mac. That not only limits how useful SNMP can be on your Mac network today, but it means you have to shop carefully for software that works in your environment.

Despite any complications, SNMP promises to eventually unite not only your diverse Macintosh network under a single management station, but also your entire multiprotocol network. So even if SNMP isn't for you now, if your network is growing, it's important to keep a finger on the pulse of this network-management standard.

To find out how useful Mac-based SNMP software is today, I tested four network-management software packages that use SNMP: Caravelle's NetWorks, InterCon Systems' WatchTower, Neon Software's LANsurveyor, and Network Resources' MultiGate Manager. I also tested a sample of Mac network devices and software that support SNMP over AppleTalk and TCP/IP. But first, some background.

**SNMP Background**

SNMP was invented in the late 1980s to help manage the Internet, the TCP/IP-based research and academic network; the protocol has since become a de facto standard for network management. In theory, SNMP allows any management station that speaks SNMP to monitor and control any network device or computer that understands SNMP. In practice, it's a little more complicated.

SNMP requires three pieces of software: one for the administrator (network-management software), and two for each device you want to manage (an agent and a management information base, or MIB). (For more on agents and MIBs, see "Understanding SNMP.")

Unlike proprietary network-management software, SNMP management software doesn't all come from one source. A company that builds routers will write its own SNMP agent and MIB, but your management station is likely to come from another source. The management station and device software will not work together unless both use the same transport protocols.
The Problem of Protocols

Originally, SNMP only ran over a TCP/IP protocol stack, using UDP as the transport protocol. For a network node, router, hub, or server to be included in an SNMP management scheme, the device had to be running TCP/IP. Although TCP/IP is still by far the most widely used transport for SNMP, there is nothing inherent in SNMP that requires it to run over TCP/IP. Today, SNMP's popularity has led to standards for running SNMP over AppleTalk's DDP protocol (and others, such as Novell NetWare's IPX and pure Ethernet).

So when you are looking for SNMP-manageable equipment, it's not enough to know that a device supports SNMP. You must also find out whether the underlying protocol stack is compatible with your diagnostic and management software (see "What You Can Manage with SNMP" to find out what protocols major Mac equipment supports).

SNMP over AppleTalk

In theory, running SNMP over AppleTalk should allow you to manage any AppleTalk network through any SNMP-based management-station software. While some Mac network devices can be monitored and controlled using SNMP over AppleTalk, you currently have to use a Macintosh-based management station. (At press time, none of the major management stations, such as Hewlett-Packard's OpenView or Sun Microsystems' SunNet Manager, both Unix-based, supported SNMP transmission via AppleTalk.)

And while Mac-based management stations can pick up and send SNMP messages via other protocols, such as TCP/IP or Novell NetWare's IPX, Mac software packages aren't yet as sophisticated or as powerful as their Unix-based cousins. So they can't always interpret the information they receive or control SNMP-compliant network devices very elegantly.

Therefore, a large network with both TCP/IP and AppleTalk SNMP devices could require two different SNMP-based management stations, which thwart the purpose of using SNMP to centralize network management.

SNMP 2, a new transport-independent version of the standard, is supposed...
to solve this problem by making it possible for all SNMP stations to communicate with all SNMP-compliant network devices. Still, it's not expected to be widely available for another couple of years.

Managing Macs with SNMP

Apple introduced four SNMP software packages last year that allow you to manage and monitor networked Macintoshes remotely, assuming your management station is smart enough.

TCP/IP Connection for Macintosh ($59) consists of MacTCP 2.0.2, as well as the SNMP-over-TCP/IP agent and Macintosh MIBs. The SNMP agent and MIB let you fetch information, such as the system version or hard disk capacity, from a Macintosh running MacTCP, Apple's TCP/IP protocol stack.

TCP/IP Administration for Macintosh ($199) includes the same software as TCP/IP Connection, along with applications to configure MacTCP and the Macintosh SNMP agent, some additional documentation, and a TCP Ping program—at last!

Apple lets a network manager buy one copy of the TCP/IP Administration product and use that to create floppy disks with MacTCP and the Macintosh SNMP agent and MIB to distribute to TCP/IP users. Each user must have a TCP/IP Connection license (which Apple sells in quantity at a discount).

AppleTalk Connection for Mac ($39) brings Apple's newest AppleTalk stack and its SNMP-over-AppleTalk agent and MIBs to the AppleTalk-connected Macintosh. With extra tools and documentation, AppleTalk Administration for Macintosh ($199) works on the same model as the TCP/IP package.

Apple wasn’t the first to come up with an SNMP agent for the Mac, but by including SNMP in the basic TCP/IP and AppleTalk packages, Apple is trying to promote SNMP as the standard way to manage Macs. Also, AppleShare Pro servers can transmit very limited data to an SNMP workstation via TCP/IP today. Apple is working on more fully featured SNMP agents for all of its servers.

Is It Worth It?

Now that you know a little about SNMP, the next thing you should consider before you start comparing products is, do you need it?

SNMP can save you time and frustration, but only if you’re managing a big network. SNMP requires a substantial investment of time on your part, to learn the software, to configure it to your environment, to fine-tune the software, and to make use of the data you collect.

In other words, if your network consists of five Macs and a LaserWriter, SNMP is not for you. But if you have a growing, expanding, and/or multiprotocol network, chances are you will need SNMP, if not now, then in the future.

Management Stations: What to Expect

Most network-management stations have two main functions: monitoring and configuration. A station monitors a network by periodically polling each device and taking action if there’s a problem. Some stations simply test reachability; for example, is the device still up and running? Others can make more sophisticated queries, checking error rates, throughput, and other significant indicators of network health.

When there’s a problem, the management station can take different actions: it can write to a log file, sound an audio alarm (like a beep or recorded sound), send E-mail, or even page the network manager with the bad news.

Management’s other task is configuration. As you add new devices to the network, and as the network status changes, you must also change the factory defaults. One common configuration is the AppleTalk zone name: newly installed Phase 2 AppleTalk routers must be told what their AppleTalk zones are before they are used. Bear in mind, however, that management stations can only control network devices to the extent that their agents and MIBs will allow. (See “Understanding SNMP” and “What You Can Manage with SNMP” for more information.)

WatchTower InterCon Systems Corporation’s WatchTower ($2495) is a bare-bones SNMP management station for the Macintosh. WatchTower supports SNMP only over TCP/IP.

WatchTower begins the way a good SNMP management station should, by letting the network manager draw a simple map of the network. But the program doesn’t do much more than that. Network monitoring is severely restricted. No automatic device polling is available; if you want to see whether a device is up and running, you have to double-click on the device icon each time.

WatchTower does construct some graphs that show trends for TCP/IP nodes. But you can track only five variables (TCP and UDP input and output rates, as well as IP input rates), and that’s not much help. WatchTower can also construct real-time bar graphs showing some traffic, but the choices are extremely limited and not all that useful.

Configuration is even more restricted. To configure a device using WatchTower, you must know the exact SNMP variable to change and its legal values.

I thought this version of WatchTower was fun to play with, but it wouldn’t be helpful to a network manager trying to keep an eye on a large network. Aside from the bugs (for example, displaying two graphs at the same time caused WatchTower to go wacko), this version simply lacks the functions needed in a network-management station. And it certainly isn’t worth the high price.

NetWorks Caravelle Networks Corporation’s NetWorks ($995) knows about much more than just SNMP. Originally designed to watch over an AppleTalk network, the newest release, version 3.0, can monitor a network of computers and devices that talk AppleTalk, Novell NetWare’s IPX, Digital Equipment Corporation’s DECnet, TCP/IP, and SNMP over both TCP/IP and AppleTalk. NetWorks, however, is only a monitoring tool; it doesn’t support any network configuration (or Set) functions.

The NetWorks approach to monitoring is based on a device list and a list of notifications. The device list is made up of virtually anything on the network: hubs, routers, workstations, printers, modems. Unfortunately, you must make the list yourself, one device at a time; it’s a time-consuming process.

NetWorks checks the devices on the list as often as you specify. If there’s a problem, NetWorks activates a notification from another list.

NetWorks can notify you of problems in a variety of ways, including displaying a dialog box on the Macintosh screen; using MacTalk to speak a message; playing a recorded message or sound; sending a message to a pager; sending a message via modem to another computer or bulletin board (such as CompuServe); and sending mail using
The SNMP model for managing networks is based on three basic pieces of software: agents, MIBs (management information bases), and management stations.

Agents are pieces of software that run at each network device. They fetch information stored in a database called a management information base, also stored at the device.

Management stations let you retrieve and display information gathered from a device's agent and MIB. Occasionally, management stations can also control (or Set in SNMP terms) those devices. Most management stations today run on Unix-based workstations, but more software is appearing for the Mac.

Each entry in a MIB is called a MIB variable. For example, one common MIB variable for the Macintosh is sysDescr, which describes system hardware and software. If you use a management station to retrieve (Get in SNMP terms) the sysDescr variable for a Macintosh, you'll get an answer like "Macintosh Quadra 800, System 7.1."

Depending on how sophisticated your network-management station is, you may have to request each bit of information about different network devices separately, or you may be able to issue many requests at once. Likewise, the way the information is displayed and interpreted will depend on your software management station.

You can also store information that the SNMP agent can't gather from your computer in a MIB variable. For example, you might Set the sysLocation variable on a particular Macintosh to be Building 73A, Room 117. A manager who later requests that variable will find out where the system is located.

Besides the basic Get and Set operations, SNMP supports Traps, event notifications sent by a network device's agent to the management station. Traps help managers to keep an eye on the network without constantly asking every device for status information. For example, one trap is the ColdStart, which a router's agent sends out every time the router boots up. Again, what a management station does when it receives a trap varies. It might simply note the information in a file or send the administrator an E-mail or a pager message, or the trap might trigger some other action, such as downloading device-configuration information.

There are many kinds of MIBs defined for SNMP. The basic MIB, called MIB II (it replaced MIB I) includes a basic set of variables for any network device. Most vendors support all or part of the standard MIB, but many vendors also define a private MIB that works only with their equipment. Private MIBs usually include special statistics or configuration options that aren't defined in the MIB I or II. Not every management station works with every private MIB.

Most network devices support more than one MIB. For example, Apple's SNMP agent for the Macintosh supports almost all of MIB II, an AppleTalk MIB, and a new MIB called the Macintosh System MIB. The Macintosh System MIB is a private MIB that reports extensively on nearly every aspect of the Macintosh, including:

- file information for all files in the System Folder
- information about all applications on the system
- type of NuBus cards attached
- SCSI devices attached
- all managed services (like an E-mail server) on the computer
- volume information for all mounted volumes
- information about the currently selected printer.

QuickMail, Microsoft Mail, Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (a Unix-based E-mail system), or Apple's new AOCE (Apple Open Collaboration Environment) mail included in System 7 Pro. That's an impressive list of choices.

Using NetWorks, the administrator can keep a close eye on a very large, multi-vendor network. I configured NetWorks to query a particular MIB variable in one network router every 30 seconds and play a recorded message on the Macintosh if the router went over a certain threshold ("Hey, the router is real busy now"). I also instructed NetWorks to page the network manager if the router went too deeply into the danger zone. Because NetWorks supports both numeric and alphanumeric pagers, a network manager can actually see the router name and the traffic level in the pager message.

LANSurveyor Neon Software's LANSurveyor ($395 for five zones, $695 for unlimited zones) is an AppleTalk mapping and monitoring tool that can use SNMP over AppleTalk. LANSurveyor's forte is map drawing. Set it loose on an AppleTalk network and LANSurveyor will find all of the routers, pick appropriate icons, and try to lay them out into a logical map of the network. Masochists can ask LANSurveyor to find every AppleTalk node, not just routers.

Once you've built a map with LANSurveyor, getting information out of the SNMP MIB is easy. Double-click on a device icon and up comes a window that lets you look at that device's AppleTalk information, SNMP MIB information, and notes and comments that you may have added to the map.

LANSurveyor has fewer monitoring and notification options than NetWorks. LANSurveyor will watch over a list of network devices and send notifications if a device becomes unavailable or if AppleTalk traffic error rates go above a threshold you define. You can send notifications in a variety of ways, including writing to a log file, displaying a dialog box, and making other visual changes to the map; playing sounds; sending pages; or sending mail via QuickMail.

One nice feature of LANSurveyor is its linkage to other Mac applications. You can associate any device with a Macintosh application. Then you can option-double-click on the device's icon to launch that application. I used this feature to link Compatible Systems Corporation's configuration utility to its RISC-Router 3000E.

Without a doubt, the coolest part of LANSurveyor is its automated network-mapping capabilities. I took LANSurveyor to an AppleTalk network with several hundred nodes, and let it rip. Minutes later, I had a full map of the network, complete with device names, links between routers, and other useful information.

Neon Software also makes Router Check ($895), a complementary tool that helps keep an eye on AppleTalk routers using SNMP-over-AppleTalk, as well as several different proprietary management protocols supported by the routers.

MultiGate Manager The most bug-ridden of the products I reviewed, Network Resources Corporation's MultiGate Manager ($2995) still has the potential to be a powerful network monitor. Its good use of color and graphics brings many of the features of larger SNMP management stations to the Mac.

The software does not draw network maps, but it lists TCP/IP network devices
### What You Can Manage with SNMP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Agent</th>
<th>Device Type</th>
<th>MIBs Supported</th>
<th>Transports</th>
<th>Get/Set</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>408/996-1010, 800/722-3131</td>
<td>TCP/IP Connection for Macintosh</td>
<td>Macintosh</td>
<td>MIB II, Macintosh System MIB, AppleTalk MIB</td>
<td>UDP</td>
<td>0/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleTalk Connection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for Macintosh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APT Communications</td>
<td>301/831-1182</td>
<td>ComTalk HF, HK</td>
<td>router</td>
<td>MIB II, AppleTalk MIB, AppleTalk MIB II, Ethernet MIB, Generic Interface MIB</td>
<td>UDP, DDP</td>
<td>0/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asante</td>
<td>408/435-8388, 800/662-9868</td>
<td>AsanteHub 1012</td>
<td>Ethernet hub</td>
<td>MIB II, MIB II (subset), Asante MIB, Ethernet Hub MIB, Bridge MIB</td>
<td>UDP</td>
<td>0/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AsanteHub 2072</td>
<td>Ethernet hub</td>
<td>MIB II, MIB II (subset), Asante MIB, Ethernet Hub MIB</td>
<td>UDP</td>
<td>0/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cayman</td>
<td>617/494-1999</td>
<td>GatorStar HR</td>
<td>router/Ethernet hub</td>
<td>MIB II, AppleTalk MIB, Ethernet MIB, Cayman MIB</td>
<td>UDP, DDP</td>
<td>0/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gatorbox EX, CS, GX</td>
<td>router</td>
<td>MIB II, AppleTalk MIB, Ethernet MIB, Cayman MIB</td>
<td>UDP, DDP</td>
<td>0/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compatible Systems</td>
<td>301/931-1182, 800/842-0626</td>
<td>EtherRoute-TCP II</td>
<td>router</td>
<td>MIB II, AppleTalk MIB, AppleTalk MIB II</td>
<td>UDP, DDP</td>
<td>0/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RISCrouter 3000E</td>
<td>router</td>
<td>MIB II</td>
<td>UDP</td>
<td>0/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comware</td>
<td>510/814-5000</td>
<td>InterRoute/S</td>
<td>router</td>
<td>MIB II, Fanraion Common MIB, IF Extensions, AppleTalk MIB, Ethernet MIB</td>
<td>UDP</td>
<td>0/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>StarRouter</td>
<td>router/LocalTalk hub</td>
<td>MIB II, Fanraion Common MIB, Fanraion StarRouter, AppleTalk MIB, Ethernet MIB, IF Extensions MIB</td>
<td>DDP</td>
<td>0/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ether 10-T StarController</td>
<td>Ethernet hub</td>
<td>MIB II, IF Extensions MIB, Ethernet MIB, AppleTalk MIB, Fanraion Common MIB, Ether 10T StarController, Private MIB, 802.3 Repeater &amp; MAU MIB</td>
<td>UDP</td>
<td>0/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MultiGate Hub 2</td>
<td>Ethernet hub</td>
<td>MIB II, Repeater MIB, Bridge MIB, PPP MIB, Ethernet, MAU MIB, RS-232 MIB, NRC Hub 2 MIB</td>
<td>UDP</td>
<td>0/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MultiGate Hub 1/1+</td>
<td>Ethernet hub</td>
<td>MIB II, Repeater MIB, Bridge MIB, NRC Hub MIB, MAU MIB, RS-232 MIB, NRC Hub 1 MIB</td>
<td>UDP</td>
<td>0/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FastPath 5R</td>
<td>router</td>
<td>MIB II, AppleTalk MIB, Ethernet MIB, Shiva MIB</td>
<td>UDP, DDP</td>
<td>0/0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- = yes; 0 = no.

Listed here is a sampling of the different ways Macintosh networking companies support SNMP. Before you buy a network-management station, make sure it supports the same transports and MIBs as your networking equipments' agents. While most agents ship free with hardware, Apple sells its Mac agents separately.

in tabular format, along with device interface status, network addresses, any device traps, and an alarm status field. (It doesn't support SNMP-over-AppleTalk.)

MultiGate Manager keeps an eye on your network in two ways. Devices in the network manager window are polled at whatever rate you specify. If a device becomes unavailable, you'll see that on the display. The display also shows the status of hubs and routers by displaying a series of dots by each device, one per interface. If the interface is up, the dot is green; if down, the dot is red.

Trend/threshold windows let you continuously monitor the network through strip charts showing SNMP variables from one or more devices. For example, a strip chart showing the throughput of each port on a router shows which attached network is experiencing the heaviest load.

MultiGate Manager can use Apple events to send alarms through Ex Machina's Notify pager software. For example, the software can page you with the message "server disk nearing capacity" if the AppleShare server's free disk space falls below 1MB. Plus you can search for TCP/IP devices by network number. The software also lets you view and set individual MIB variables.

### What to Do?

Now that SNMP is becoming an effective way to watch over your network, what—or if—you should buy depends on your needs. That's why I can't really recommend one Mac SNMP product over the others. If you have a small network, don't do anything. You've probably got all the AppleTalk-based tools you need to keep everything under control. (Proprietary tools such as TechWorks' GraceLAN Network Manager, for software updates, and Asante's AsanteNet, for monitoring Asante hubs, are better choices.)

If SNMP is in your future, set your sights low and check out Caravelle's NetWorks. As a monitoring tool, it does the best job of the products tested. And it lets you mix SNMP and other systems such as AppleTalk in the same monitoring station. That way, you don't have to jump into SNMP agents for everything right away; you can take advantage of SNMP's features as they become available.

If you're in an AppleTalk-only environment, Neon Software's LANsurveyor draws high-quality network maps and notifies you if an AppleTalk node becomes unavailable. But a really useful program would be a cross between LANsurveyor and NetWorks, offering both automated network mapping and sophisticated, multiprotocol monitoring.

Macintosh versions of the SNMP management stations still have a way to go. If you want a full-fledged management station, you're going to have to leave your Macintosh desktop behind and jump into a Unix-based or OpenVMS-based product. Although both MultiGate Manager and WatchTower show promise, neither one is ready for a production network environment.

Joel Snyder is senior analyst with Opus One, a consulting firm in Tucson, Arizona. He specializes in networks and the international aspects of information technology.
File Management That Goes Beyond The Finder.

Let's face it, the Finder could use some help managing all the data you have to work with these days. Introducing Profiles.® File management software that goes beyond the limits of the Finder. And puts you in control of information wherever it's stored—on your desktop, your hard drive or clear across the network.

Profiles makes everything you do with the Finder faster and easier. Plus, it frees you from the rigid filing system of the Finder so you can do things you've never been able to do before.

Like working in a single window on files scattered over the network. Like synchronizing folders or volumes. Like compressing files in the background while you move them. Like aliasing, copying, opening or printing dozens of files in different folders and volumes all at once. Like making file management a breeze.

Smart, Smart, Network Smart.

Profiles works over AppleTalk as well as NetWare and UNIX file servers. And because it's network savvy, Profiles can always find things anywhere on the network, no matter how they've changed or where they're buried.

If you're looking for a better way to manage files, look to Dayna. For more information, call 800-443-2962 or use our 24-hour FAX Response System.

Dayna Said, “You’ve Got It.”

FAX Response: 801-269-7340, Doc. #2204
In 1987, RasterOps Revolutionized The Graphics World By Bringing True Color To The Mac.
24-bit color was merely the beginning. Now we’ve brought workstation-class performance directly to your desktop.

Because with the RasterOps Horizon 24™ we’ve bypassed the inherent architectural limits of the Mac® to bring you true color imaging that’s bigger, faster, stronger than anything in existence.

How much bigger? Try 50, 100, even 250 MB image files.

How much faster? 250 MBs per second data transfer rates, 50 times faster than the Mac alone. Meaning no more bottlenecks.

No more waiting. No more thinking small. Obviously, performing such feats requires more than just another accelerator board.

Which is why the Horizon 24 also has the honor of being the first and only graphic subsystem for the Mac, complete with an unheard of 256 MBs of off-screen memory, QuickDraw™ acceleration, dual 32-bit DSP processors, and large monitor support, all connected by a 128-bit datapath that works like a super highway.

We Were Just Warming Up.

For a brochure with complete technical specifications, call us at 1-800-SAY-COLOR. Of course, now that we at RasterOps have brought Macintosh® color full-circle, you may wonder what’s left to do? Hmmm. We’ll get back to you on that.
PowerBook battery breakthrough!

Now you can use your PowerBook up to five times as long—without constantly swapping and recharging batteries, dimming your screen, slowing your processor to a crawl, or staying within six feet of an AC outlet.

Remember the day you first brought your new PowerBook™ home?

It was faster than a speeding bullet. More powerful than a locomotive. Able to leap tall buildings in a single bound. In fact, the two of you could do anything.

But then it happened...

The Big Chill

Your first low battery warning. That's when everything changed.

You quickly discovered that if you use all the performance your PowerBook offers, the battery just doesn't last long enough.

Finally, there's a solution.

Power Breakthrough

Introducing PowerPlate™ rechargeable power systems, designed specifically for PowerBooks.

Quite simply, PowerPlates solve all your battery frustrations. (In fact, you may wonder how you ever got along without one.)

And the system cost is no more than you would spend buying a couple extra PowerBook batteries and an external charger to keep them charged.

Call Toll-Free Today

Ask your dealer about PowerPlate systems today, or for more information call us toll-free. Also available from MacWarehouse and MacConnection.

© 1994 Technöggg Inc. Technöggg and PowerPlate are trademarks of Technöggg Inc. PowerBook is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Printing on the Run

THE ONE MAJOR SYSTEM COMPONENT a traveling PowerBook user typically leaves behind is a printer—for obvious reasons: its weight and bulk. But what can you do when you're on the road and you really need a printout? You could connect your PowerBook to a printer at the site you're visiting—provided there's a printer available and you have the right printer driver software and cables. You could fax the pages to yourself, but due to their 200 dots per inch (dpi) and the flimsy thermal paper they usually come on, fax images rarely look good. To make matters worse, many hotels and commercial fax services charge outrageous rates for receiving a fax—often a dollar a page—and your document is no longer private.

Now there's a better alternative. Five portable, battery-operable printers debuted in 1993. These models are far superior to earlier portables, which had fewer features or were pricier (see "Portable Printers Compared").

How They Work

Three of the printers (the Dove Writer 1 Portable, the Citizen Notebook Printer II, and the Mannesmann Tally Mobile-WriterPS) use thermal transfer or thermal fusion—a process in which the printing head heats up and bonds a resin ink onto the paper. The other two (the HP DeskWriter 310 and the Apple Portable StyleWriter) are ink-jet printers; they squirt tiny droplets of ink onto the paper.

All the printers can run on batteries; both the DeskWriter and the DoveWriter use standard camcorder batteries (check carefully; some camcorder batteries look the same but have incompatible connectors or shapes). None of the printers can use a PowerBook battery or power supply. All print quietly; you can easily carry on a conversation while printing.

Size, Shape, and Weight

With one exception—the DoveWriter—the size and shape of each printer pretty much demands its own carrying case or a large carrying case for the PowerBook with a special printer compartment. The Citizen and Dove printers are roughly half the bulk of the other three. The Citizen is the smallest and lightest, but its brick shape does not fit easily into a shoulder bag with a PowerBook. Because of its unique design, the DoveWriter unfolds into a flat, 1-inch-thick notebook shape for carrying, so it fits into many carrying cases along with a PowerBook. For protection against scratches, it comes with a simple plastic slipcase, much like Apple's protective cases for PowerBook batteries. The MobileWriterPS may be the heaviest at 9.5 pounds, but it is the only PostScript printer. (If you can put up with very slow printing, Freedom of Press Classic—$149, from ColorAge, 508/667-8585, 800/437-3336—can do PostScript processing on your PowerBook and send the image to a QuickDraw printer.)

Printing Speed

In my own speed tests, the DeskWriter 310 won by a considerable margin, producing 1.67 pages per minute, the same speed as a desktop DeskWriter. The Apple Portable StyleWriter and MobileWriterPS could each manage almost a page a minute, about the speed of the original (discontinued) desktop StyleWriter. The Citizen trailed and the DoveWriter brought up the rear at only a fifth the speed of the DeskWriter. None of these printers are fast enough to compete with even a low-end laser printer.

Sheet Feeders

Faster printing is preferable, of course, but a sheet feeder can make waiting for a slow printer more tolerable by letting you do something else while the printer works. Of the portable printers, only the Citizen and MobileWriterPS have built-in sheet feeders. The Citizen's 5-page feeder isn't capacious, but reloading every 5 pages beats feeding in single sheets; the Citizen also accepts an optional external 30-page feeder. With its internal 80-page feeder, the MobileWriterPS doesn't need an external feeder. The remaining printers accept optional external sheet feeders, but these are all so bulky that you'll probably leave them behind when you travel.

Image Quality

The Citizen is the standout here—it produces the sharpest edges and smoothest blacks. The DoveWriter (using its higher-quality single-pass ribbon rather than its multipass one) comes in second, followed by the MobileWriterPS. There's no smearing with these three; the ink bonds well to paper even after repeated folding. The ink-jets don't do as well, partly because liquid ink tends to wick along paper edges.
Networks: Powerbook Notes

Portable Printers Compared

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Apple Portable StyleWriter</th>
<th>DeskWriter 310</th>
<th>DoveWriter Portable</th>
<th>MobileWriter PS</th>
<th>Notebook Printer II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>408/996-1010</td>
<td>208/323-2591</td>
<td>919/763-7918</td>
<td>208/971-2924</td>
<td>310/453-0614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toll-free phone</td>
<td>800/338-9696</td>
<td>800/752-0900</td>
<td>800/849-3297</td>
<td>800/849-1347</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List price</td>
<td>$439</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight (print plus cables and adapters, in pounds)</td>
<td>5.94 (4.5+1.4)</td>
<td>5.4 (4.3+1.1)</td>
<td>4.34 (2.9+1.44)</td>
<td>9.5 (0.3+1.2)</td>
<td>3.35 (2.6+0.75)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size (in inches)/Volume (in cubic inches)</td>
<td>12.2 x 8.7 x 1.9/202</td>
<td>11 x 5.75 x 2.5/173</td>
<td>12 x 8.5 x 1/102</td>
<td>11.4 x 8.7 x 2.3/228</td>
<td>11.7 x 4.1 x 2/96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer-to-Mac connection</td>
<td>parallel, serial converter included</td>
<td>LocalTalk (RS-422); parallel, serial converter included</td>
<td>LocalTalk (RS-422); parallel, serial converter included</td>
<td>LocalTalk (RS-422); parallel, serial converter included</td>
<td>LocalTalk (RS-422); parallel, serial converter included</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built-in sheet feeder</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional external sheet feeder</td>
<td>50 sheets, $85</td>
<td>60 sheets, $76-599</td>
<td>20 sheets, $99</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>30 sheets, $69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrying case</td>
<td>not sold by Apple</td>
<td>$99 option</td>
<td>thermal transfer</td>
<td>$50 option</td>
<td>$49 option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing method</td>
<td>ink jet</td>
<td>thermal transfer</td>
<td>thermal transfer</td>
<td>thermal fusion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PostScript printing</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color capability</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>3-color</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>4-color</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution (in dots per inch)</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text Image quality</td>
<td>fair</td>
<td>poor to fair</td>
<td>fair</td>
<td>fair</td>
<td>good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halftone image quality</td>
<td>fair</td>
<td>poor to fair</td>
<td>fair</td>
<td>fair</td>
<td>fair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margins (left/ right/top/bottom, in inches)</td>
<td>0.31/0.18/0.1/0.58</td>
<td>0.19/0.4/0.28/0.4</td>
<td>0.43/0.05/0.18/0.7</td>
<td>0.23/0.08/0.06/0.14</td>
<td>0.08/0.4/0.16/0.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pages printed per minute</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>0.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pages per battery charge according to manufacturer</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>25-35</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>30-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black ribbon or ink unit cost/capacity</td>
<td>$19/500 pages</td>
<td>$21.95/500 pages</td>
<td>$5.99/24 pages</td>
<td>$75 for 5 ribbons</td>
<td>$4.99/30-50 pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ink or ribbon cost per page</td>
<td>$0.038</td>
<td>$0.044</td>
<td>$0.25 (see text)</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
<td>$0.10-.17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Printing Costs and Supplies

All the portables can use plain paper, with varying results, and all can produce transparencies for overhead projectors. The thermal printers produce the best results on smooth, well-calendered paper, but ordinary photocopy paper (usually half a cent per page) works satisfactorily. The ink-jets do best with short-fiber paper, although the StyleWriter is fairly tolerant of typical office paper for photocopying. The DeskWriter is very sensitive to paper type; perhaps that's why Hewlett-Packard is the only printer vendor that also sells paper. Its short-fiber paper (CX Jet) goes for about 4 cents a page; you'll get the very best results from HP's LXJet series glossy paper, but it sells for an eye-popping $1.20 a sheet.

Although Apple and HP discourage their ink-jet users from refilling their own ink cartridges, the DeskWriter accepts refills from third parties. Apple's ink cartridges go for about $1.55 for a color page. The Citizen's four-color (CMYK) process makes for superior output, but it's even slower than the DeskWriter and much more expensive to run—about $1.55 for a color page. The Citizen's un-
Until now, your high-quality color scans for publication and four-color printing were usually done on expensive drum scanners. Owning and maintaining this type of equipment was not an affordable option.

But now there's the ScanMaker® 45t Multi-format Film Scanner from Microtek, so you can branch out and do your own high-quality scanning and save money in the process.

The ScanMaker 45t produces high-quality scans and separations from 35mm, 2 1/4 or 4 x 5 transparencies. The 45t features 36-bit color with interpolated resolution as high as 10,000 x 10,000 pixels and 2,000 dpi. Microtek's Dynamic Color Rendition technology produces from original 36-bit image data an optimized 24-bit file for use with today's 24-bit imaging software. The result—precise digital color. Also included with the 45t is Kodak's EKTACHROME Film Production Guide Q-60A for use with Microtek's Custom Color Profile for your specific scanner. Now add 12-bit grayscale scaling from 1% to 100% and a maximum 5" x 5" scanning area and you can manipulate the image with Adobe Photoshop 2.5 (included with your purchase of the ScanMaker 45t) without incurring expensive system time at your separators.

Priced thousands less than its nearest competitors, the ScanMaker 45t will soon pay for itself—who knows, maybe on your first multiple-image project.

For more information, or the name of your nearest authorized Microtek dealer, call 1-800-654-4160.
usual ribbon consists of 8-inch color segments; it must constantly wind ahead to whatever color is needed. As a result, when you print pages that contain minimal color, whole sections of the color ribbon are never used. With considerable fussing, you can avoid this waste; print the bulk of the page with a black ribbon and switch to a color ribbon just before the printer reaches the section that requires color. Fundamentally, the Citizen is a black-and-white printer that can do the occasional nice-looking color job, whereas the DeskWriter can print less-attractive color, but effortlessly.

**Sharing and Compatibility**

None of these portable printers is likely to be shared by multiple Macs, but the MobileWriterPS is a full-fledged LocalTalk PostScript printer and is easily shared. The Citizen emulates Apple’s desktop StyleWriter and can use its driver software, including Apple’s GrayShare printer-sharing software. The Portable StyleWriter and the DoveWriter are both parallel-interface printers and come with a GDT Softworks serial-to-parallel converter cable. Out of the box, neither can be shared, although GDT (604/291-9121, 800/663-6222) offers a $90 software upgrade, PowerPrint/SW, that enables sharing any printer or modem connected to a serial port.

All except the DeskWriter 310 can be easily used as a parallel-port DOS/Windows printer. (HP sells a separate DeskJet 310 for the DOS market.) Indeed, the Apple Portable StyleWriter is simply a relabeled Canon BJ10-sx printer, nearly identical to the BJ-10ex that has long been available in the DOS market. By bundling its Apple Font Pack, Apple makes its model a little more attractive than an equivalent package assembled from Canon and GDT products. For its print engine, the DoveWriter uses a Fujitsu Print Partner Portable.

The Portable StyleWriter and DoveWriter come with AC power adapters that work only with North American voltages; you’ll need a second adapter or a transformer for worldwide use. The other printers come with universal adapters.

**Should You Buy One?**

If you don’t already own a desktop printer, should you make one of these portables your only printer? Maybe. The two most popular low-end printers, Apple’s StyleWriter and Hewlett-Packard’s DeskWriter, come in both portable and desktop versions that are nearly equivalent, with identical image quality and ink-cartridge costs. Choosing a portable instead of a desktop version means making two compromises: the portables have smaller-capacity (and usually optional) paper feeders, and they cost about 20 percent more. In their favor, the portables are truly dual-use printers, suitable for an office and for travel. Even if you already have a desktop printer and rarely need to print on the road, you might consider either the Citizen Notebook Printer II or the DeskWriter 310 for its color printing capability.

For PowerBook users who must frequently print when they travel, my top pick is the Citizen Notebook Printer II because it has the best image quality in a small, light package. But its running costs are high—especially for color—and it’s no speed demon, although in most cases the efficiency of having a built-in sheet feeder cancels out its sluggish performance. Each of the five has its strong points; you can’t go far wrong with any of them.

Cary Lu is a Macworld contributing editor who covers mobile- and remote-computing issues in this monthly column. His books include The Apple Macintosh Book (Microsoft Press, 1992).
QUADRUPLE YOUR MAC'S SPEED FOR AS LITTLE AS $199.

No wonder the competition is running for cover.
Nobody makes faster 040 and 030 accelerators than we do, Nobody!
And our broad product line means there’s one to fit your specific needs.

At a price that will fit your budget.

For maximum computing power, our PDS-based 68040 accelerators will blast your Mac beyond Quadra 950 speeds without sacrificing compatibility. And you can add a fast 128K cache for even more speed.

Or take our new 25MHz SE/Classic Accelerator. For about half the price of DayStar’s entry-level accelerator, it more than quadruples the speed of your SE or Classic. And starting at just $399, our LC accelerators are another spectacular value.

But that’s not all. Our 68030 accelerators feature expansion options for Ethernet and enhanced video capabilities. So when you plug them in, you can still add high-speed networking and a full-page display. Plug in a DayStar (or any other brand) and you’re out of options. And when you’re ready for more speed, our StepUp™ program lets you easily and economically move up to higher performance at any time.

Call us today for more information on our complete line of accelerators and cache cards. Chances are, there’s one that matches your needs. At a price no one else can match.

CALL FOR FREE PRODUCT GUIDE 1-800-554-MACS (6227), X407

APPLIED ENGINEERING* 3210 Beltline, Dallas, TX 75224, 214-241-8060

©1999 AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders. All specifications, terms and descriptions of products and services are subject to change without notice or recourse.

Circle 167 on reader service card
Imagine a desktop printer designed to keep...
The DEClaser 1152. The desktop network printer designed to handle Mac and PC users at the same time.

Finally, the Adobe PostScript™ Level 2 printer you've been waiting for has just pulled in. Right on the desktop. And at $699, right on the money. The DEClaser 1152. The extraordinary new printer that truly is designed to handle anything: Mac users, PC users. All at the same time. And with all the performance you need. Like 4 ppm print speed. Crisp 300 dpi resolution. Built-in PostScript Level 2 and HP® LaserJet® II (HP PCL4) support. And up to three hot I/O ports for simultaneous connection of Macs and PCs mean you can print from multiple sources. No switches to flip. No cables to disconnect. The DEClaser 1152 does it all automatically.

And reliably. With its rugged Canon® LX engine, the DEClaser 1152 is built to just keep rolling along. Delivering page after page of superb print quality. How can you get on board with the DEClaser 1152? Just get on the telephone. Today. And place your order or get the name of your local distributor.

Call 1-800-DIGITAL.

PUTTING IMAGINATION TO WORK

everyone on track.
PowerPC will easily outrun Intel's acclaimed Pentium microprocessor, but will do so at a fraction of the cost.

By taking advantage of superior RISC technology, PowerPC requires half the number of logic transistors as Pentium. And fewer transistors make for smaller, cheaper, more energy-efficient chips.

Macintosh with PowerPC will use System 7, so it will run the thousands of applications currently available for the Mac. Upon the arrival of Macintosh with PowerPC, dozens of new programs designed to take advantage of its speed will also be available.

MS-DOS and Windows users will be able to run all their programs on the PowerPC platform from Apple.

Macintosh with PowerPC has received rave reviews from developers who report workstation-level performance running applications designed just for the PowerPC processor.

A more powerful Macintosh.

PowerPC processors will first be incorporated into several mainstream and high-end Macintosh models, providing you with up to 2 to 4 times the performance of Motorola's 68040 or Intel's 80486 chips using comparable applications designed for PowerPC.

PowerPC will continue to fuel succeeding generations of Apple Macintosh computers, delivering equally impressive results.

On-ramp to the future.

So should you buy a Macintosh today or a Macintosh with PowerPC tomorrow? Well...yes. Apple is offering upgrade paths that will allow you to easily move from today's Macintosh computers to Macintosh with PowerPC. Ultimately, it will become the on-ramp to the future of personal computing. A future, you'll be pleased to discover, that also includes the security of compatibility with the past. Because Macintosh with PowerPC is still about giving you the most important power of all: The power to be your best.

Sit down and work on a Macintosh with PowerPC, and you'll quickly find that it's still a Macintosh. As easy to use as ever. As forgiving as ever. As human as ever.

Apple has already announced plans to ship upgrade products concurrently with the introduction of Macintosh with PowerPC systems.

Upgrades have been announced for the Macintosh Quadra® 610, 650, 660av, 700, 800, 840av, 900 and 950, the Macintosh Centris® 610 and 650, the Macintosh Ivx and the popular Macintosh Performa® 600. More will follow.

Naturally, upgrade prices will vary by model. You can expect them to start at under $1,000.

For more information about Macintosh with PowerPC, call 1-800-732-3131, ext. 150, in the U.S. We'll send you a copy of our informative, free booklet, "PowerPC Technology: The Power Behind the Next Generation of Macintosh Systems." If you're reading this in Canada, call 1-800-665-2775, ext. 910.
EP. THE MAC IS TEN YEARS old—as measured in people years. In dog years, that’s 70. But in technology years, it’s more like 700 years.

If you doubt my math, try to imagine the world of Macintosh a decade ago. Macworld editorials complained that “a fully loaded System folder can easily weigh in at 200K.” Programs called MacSpell, Multiplan, and Lode Runner roamed the earth. “The Love Boat” was still on the air. (Surprise! Microsoft is still doing fine.)

What determines whether a product will survive? This month, I thought it might be instructive to have a look at a handful of products that have remained on the market into the Mac’s second decade. And a few that didn’t.

And how did I select the products? Was it a scientific lab evaluation? A strategic demographic overview? A careful representative survey?

Nah. I picked whatever I felt like.

FileMaker
Born: January 1985, by Forethought, at $199.
Sold today by: Claris, as FileMaker Pro 2.1, at $399.
History: Believe it or not, FileMaker started out as the Mac version of a DOS program by Leading Edge. But that farseeing company scoffed at the notion of Macintosh software, choosing to bank instead on the hot new computer from IBM—a little number called the PCjr.

The four programmers, ex-Wang employees calling themselves Nashoba Systems, therefore struck a deal with a tiny publisher called Forethought. The program, FileMaker, was the 23rd Mac product brought to market. When Microsoft gobbled up Forethought in 1987, it made Nashoba a pauper offer for FileMaker. (Microsoft obviously didn’t want FileMaker to outshine its own powerhouse database program, the now-deceased Microsoft File. I tell ya—this industry is just full of farsighted executives.)

Nashoba reclaimed the program, sold it under the company’s own name for a year, and finally (in 1988) succumbed to a lucrative offer from Claris. The program, then called FileMaker Four, was renamed FileMaker II, to the complete confusion of everybody everywhere.

Key to longevity: FileMaker had plenty of worthy competition in its early days: such forgotten classics as MacLion, PFS:File, and 1stBase. But FileMaker took full advantage of the Mac’s graphic possibilities. Furthermore, FileMaker offered nonpermanence: you could change your mind about anything at any time. Contrast this with programs like PFS:File, which, when you tried to change the layout of your information, warned that “you may lose some or all of your data.”

StuffIt
Born: January 1985, by Forethought, at $199.
Sold today by: Aladdin Systems, as StuffIt Deluxe 3.0, at $120. (A shareware version is still priced at $25.)
History: StuffIt’s original programmer wasn’t exactly a grizzled veteran of personal computing; when Raymond Lau wrote this classic file-squeezer, he was 15 years old. Lau wrote the program for his own use, never suspecting that his little after-school experiment would become a lucrative data-highway juggernaut.

Within a year, StuffIt was the standard for Mac compression. Lau wanted time for side activities (such as going to MIT and having a life). He offered StuffIt to Software Ventures, whose leaders (adhering to the tradition of Failing to Know a Good Thing If It Bites You) turned it down. In 1989 productless Aladdin Systems saw the light and took this shareware-program-that-could-commercial.

Key to longevity: At the time of StuffIt’s introduction, the only Mac compression program was PackIt. Lau’s program was faster, compressed tighter, and preserved the folder structure of the compressed files. On top of all this, the thing was shareware (and if you only wanted to unstuff files, it was free).

No doubt about it: if you want your program to become a standard, nothing beats (1) making it better than the competition and (2) giving it away.

Aldus PageMaker
Born: July 1985, by Aldus, at $495.
Sold today by: Aldus, as PageMaker 5.0, at $895.
Key to longevity: Oh, good Lord, we all know why PageMaker made it big. It was the first page-layout program for the Mac, right? Early bird gets the worm.

Actually, nope. PageMaker was the third page-layout program (after MacPublisher and ReadySetGo). What made it the colossal, industry-changing success it is today was, as Aldus president Paul Brainerd puts it, “a three-legged stool: the hardware, good luck, and timing.”

The hardware, of course, was the LaserWriter. In yet another case of executive myopia, there was a movement inside continues
Apple to kill the LaserWriter project.
Who'd buy a printer for $7000?

Therefore, the LaserWriter product manager needed PageMaker as much as vice versa. Brainerd worked frantically behind the scenes with Adobe and Apple, dreaming up the brand-new buzzword desktop publishing. In a national tour reminiscent of Bill and Al's campaign bus ride, the little company of 12 people trained dealers, educated the market, and gave interviews.

There are three incredible aspects of Aldus today: (1) desktop publishing is nearly a $3 billion market; (2) Brainerd still runs Aldus; and (3) they still haven't tacked Pro onto PageMaker's name.

QuickDex

Born: June 1987, by Casady & Greene, at $35.
Sold today by: Casady & Greene, as QuickDex II, at $49.95.
History: Apple programmer Bill Atkinson demonstrated a little program called QuickFile (a tiny 9K address-book program) to programmers Robin Casady and Michael Greene. On the spot, they decided to create a desk accessory version.

Key to longevity: Unlike other phone-book programs, QuickDex doesn't have separate fields (blanks) for City, Street, Zip, and so on. Instead, you can type any info on each card, including your own notes ("met on plane; has terrible toupee" or whatever). Result: find a phone number in QuickDex—even with thousands of names typed in—instantaneously.

Still, QuickDex isn't nearly as full-featured as the more recent programs like TouchBase or Now Contact. So how come everybody still uses it?

My theory: You can't export freeform cards to a field-based program. Therefore, QuickDex will probably be with us forever simply because it's too much trouble to switch.

Lotus Jazz

Born: August 1985, by Lotus, at $595.
Died: June 1988
History: OK, You're Lotus. You come out with Lotus 1-2-3—ho!fo smash hit. You follow up with Symphony—instant triumph. So now you try a product for the Mac—integrated word processor, spreadsheet, graphics, database, telecom, all crammed, impressively, into 512K of memory.

You predict it'll be running on half of all the Macs in America.

Key to its demise: You, too, can repeat the Jazz experience with these simple steps: (1) release the product a year late; (2) leave out the very features that made 1-2-3 a success (macros, power, and speed); (3) require exceptional Mac horsepower (512K and a second floppy disk drive); (4) make the memory situation so fragile that the word processor cops out after 17 pages and occasionally declines to carry out minor commands that require too much continues

Double your RAM.

Introducing RAM Doubler.

Just install RAM Doubler™ software in your Mac and it doubles your RAM. It's that easy. No hassles, just more RAM.

RAM Doubler is the latest from Connectix, the Macintosh memory experts and makers of the award-winning CPU and MODE32. RAM Doubler is affordably priced at $99 with a 30-day guarantee. To get your copy today, contact your favorite reseller or call Connectix. (Ask us about MAXIMA for doubling your RAM disk, too.)

© 1994 Connectix Corporation. RAM Doubler requires Macintosh II or better with 4MB RAM and System 7. RAM Doubler, CPU: Connectix PowerBook Edition, MAXIMA and MODE32 are trademarks of Connectix. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. MODE32 is now available from Apple Computer, Inc.
So you probably think it's going to take a pretty thick bankroll for you to make it in the movies. Wrong. All it really takes is iMovie, iSpy, and iMail. AXION's new family of products that get you into the picture for a fraction of the price.

The 7" NUBus iMovie digital audio/video capture board delivers real-time video compression. In plain English, you can digitize audio and video, compress them, and record to disk all at the same time. Pretty cool. Especially when you consider it's bundled with Avid VideoShop 2.0 and Macromedia's ACTION! And that everybody else is charging about ten times what we are for this.

The iSpy camera plugs into any Mac that can handle audio and video. Giving you the power to store and forward full-motion color video, sound, and stills. So nobody will ever hit the snooze bar when you send E-Mail. Because now video can tell the story.

The iMail store and forward mail software fully supports PowerTalk and QuickTime. Better yet, with iMail you can send video mail to any Mac that's QuickTime capable. No extra hardware or software's needed for playback.

Here's what's really going to make waves in the movie business. You can get iMovie for only $399, iSpy for only $399, and iMail for only $159. Or as a special triple feature, they're bundled at $799. In other words, you can get the whole shooting match for the price of a typical video camera.

Call 800-8AXION1 to get the full-length story on our features.

And don't worry if your wallet is strictly B-movie material. Stick with us, kid, and you'll make the grade in video.
memory to execute—like Save and Quit; (5) copy-protect the program so that dealers (let alone software pirates, whose significance as the unofficial first vanguard of software reviewers shouldn’t be underestimated) can’t easily demonstrate the thing. And then advertise like crazy.

Cauzin Softstrips
Born: October 1985, by Cauzin, at $199.
History: Softstrips were glorified bar codes that could be published in a magazine or photocopied. If you owned the Softstrip Reader, which looked something like a 16-inch-long fluorescent bulb in a hotdog bun, you could scan these printed strips into your Mac to get a file of information. And lo, the icon for the file you’d just scanned would appear on the desktop.

In its ads, Cauzin waxed rhapsodic. “All your favorite books and magazines” would publish strips. Tiny shareware programs appeared right in the ads. In one ad, Cauzin even pitched Softstrips as a way to transfer data between PCs and Macs.

Key to its demise: Well, there was the chicken-and-the-egg syndrome, of course; nobody would buy a reader until there were enough published strips, but nobody would publish strips until . . . you get the idea. Mainly, though, the Softstrips technology was slow and fussy. Each printed strip contained 3K of information, and took 2½ minutes to scan.

Hey, but it could still work, right? Sure. Your Word 5.1 upgrade comes in the mail printed on ordinary letter-size paper . . . 671 sheets of it. No problem. It’d only take 84 consecutive hours to scan.

TrueForm
Died: 1991, as Adobe TrueForm.
History: For a nation obsessed with filling out forms, TrueForm seemed to be a forerunner of things to come. It let you add on-screen blanks to the scanned image of a paper form. The result was you could bypass the painstaking task of re-creating a real-world form on the screen simply for the purpose of typing info into it. Adobe bought the program from Spectrum (nope, not John Sculley’s Spectrum) in 1989, revamped it, and entered the marketplace later that year.

Key to its demise: It wasn’t the software that failed, but the market. TrueForm and Claris’s SmartForm (also defunct) got good reviews, were well promoted, and worked well—for all 17 people in the forms-design industry. (“It turned out to be a smaller market than we expected,” murmured a Claris spokesperson.)

The Upshot
Of course, there are plenty of other cautionary tales for creating Mac products. You might learn from the examples of Microsoft Write or QuarkStyle (“Striped-down versions of best-sellers don’t sell”); or of Wingz, Resolve, and Full Impact (“Nobody competes with Excel and comes out alive”); or Jasmine hard drives (“The customer is always right”).

The lessons for creating products that do last, on the other hand, seem to be (1) make it good, fast, small, cheap, and not too ambitious; (2) make it easy to get into and hard to get out of; and (3) whatever you do, don’t believe ‘em when they tell you “it’ll never work.”

What’ll Mac products be like ten years from now? This much I know: Word will have still more icon bars, version 1.0 of anything will still be buggy, and we’ll still be dialing out of QuickDex.

Contributing editor DAVID POGUE, author of Macs for Dummies (IDG Books Worldwide, 1993), was shipped in 1963. He’s compatible with every Mac model and crashes only occasionally.

Macworld Online

Microsoft Small Business Center

Fast, Easy Downloading

More Than 30,000 Software Files

Searchable News

Stock Quotes & Portfolio Management

Encyclopedia & Homework Help

Yes! I'd Like To Try America Online — Free.

Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk — if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.

Name __________________________

Address _________________________

City ___________________ State _______

ZIP _________ Phone ___________

America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc. Other names are service marks or trademarks of their respective holders. Use of America Online requires a major credit card or checking account. Limit one free trial per household.

RESPOND BY 2/28/94

Free Trial Offer. See Other Side For Details.
Try America Online—Free.

There's only one way to get the big picture about America Online. Try it. That's why we make it so easy. We send you the software and let you try it, absolutely free. You'll be impressed by everything you can do with your computer, a modem, and America Online, and how easily you can do it.

Just Point And Click.

Get advice from hardware and software developers, experts and reviewers — even ask them questions directly. Download any of thousands of programs from our software libraries and use them offline. Monitor your investments and the latest news. Manage your business better with the help of our Microsoft® Small Business Center. Save time and money in hundreds of different ways, from browsing for gifts in our online shopping area or booking your own airline tickets to using our great computing support forums.

Read Macworld Online.

America Online offers Macworld Online, where you can send opinions and questions directly to Macworld editors, and receive answers. Download software they recommend. Read equipment reviews. Check out past Macworld issues. Or use America Online as a gateway to the Internet, linking you to members of other e-mail and online systems for no additional cost. And new services are being added to America Online all the time. When you connect to America Online, you connect to the electronic community of the future — today.

As Easy To Try As It Is To Use.

If you've never tried America Online, now's the time. If you have in the past, try us again — there's a world of new services available. We're sure you'll love America Online, but don't take our word for it. Try it yourself — absolutely free. We'll send you free software, a free trial membership and free connect time so you can learn just how much you can accomplish when you open our windows. All you have to do is call 1-800-827-6364 ext. 8623 or mail the postage-paid coupon.
To understand how this happened, we first must immerse ourselves in the mindset of pre-Macintosh life. Monsters ruled the desktop. Oh, the people who used those machines—the first generation of personal computers—believed they were on the absolute cutting edge of technology, and as far as things went those days, they were. After all, the Apple II and the IBM PC were delivering what most people in the information industries had only recently considered preposterous—an entire computer on a desktop, inexpensive enough for one person to afford, and equipped with tools that could aid that person in performing his or her work. Yet those machines, despite their marvelous powers, were in a sense failures. Despite their claim to being "personal" computers, they presented an alien physiognomy to the poor fish who had to use them. Between the user and his or her information was a profound barrier.

This barrier came in the form of the interface presented to the person working the computer. These had come a long way from the early, batch-processed days of computing, when you communicated to the machine through punch cards and waited hours or even days for a response. But though the interaction was in real time, the forbidding spirit of batch processing persisted. The operating systems of these computers relied on esoteric code words and incantations. Their very names implied their impenetrability—cryptic, vaguely metallic monikers like DOS and CP/M.

In order to get anything done on these machines, you had to master the codes and invoke them, quite precisely, at the proper times. Once you learned them, of course, you could motor along quite nicely and get some useful things done. But your every action was a reinforcement of the idea that you were in one place and your information was somewhere else. You were never in control.

You never really got your hands on things. As a result, there was a gulf between the human beings tentatively tapping on keyboards and the piles of ones and zeros that by some black process could be transferred into meaningful sentences, charts, and pictures.

For years, some very bright people had been thinking of ways to bridge this gap. Maybe you can recognize some of the names: Vannevar Bush, Ivan Sutherland, Douglas Engelbart, and Alan Kay. The last, when he joined a team of world-class computer-science ninjas at Xerox Corporation's Palo Alto Research Center (PARC), actually implemented a system that allowed people deeper access to information. But Xerox couldn't figure out how to get it into the world. Then, in November 1979, eight engineers and executives from Apple Computer moseyed over to PARC to see what that stuff was all about. It turned out to be a heist (albeit a legal one) bigger than the Brink's job. The Apple-oids left PARC with the future in their heads.

Apple itself had an abortive first effort at implementing these ideas: the overpriced and over-stuffed Lisa. But the company performed some serious innovation with Lisa, and when those ideas migrated to a small, impassioned group of engineers working on something called Macintosh, everything changed. The Mac team, assembled at first by polymath Jef Raskin and ultimately led by an almost comically messianic Steve Jobs, was driven not only to craft a computer for "the people" (at least the kind of people they hung out with—spiritied, hip, and aesthetically aware) but also to make it inexpensive enough so it would hit the marketplace with the impact of the post-Jurassic asteroid that made the dinosaurs go bye-bye.
Talk about reaching for the stars! This was a relatively tiny band of engineers (never more than ten in the group), a kind of portable Manhattan Project in blue jeans. Yet, by refining and reworking the ideas of Lisa, which in turn were transmogrified visions from PARC and its predecessors, we got Macintosh, which embodied an approach to manipulating information drastically different from the loathsome protocols to which people had become accustomed.

**Vive La Différence**

What was the difference? Instead of relying on the middleman of commands to get your information—dispatching some digital homunculus to the back room to fetch your spreadsheet from the registers—you did it. Digitally speaking, you got your hands dirty. You looked on the screen, and there was the folder you’d put the file into. You dipped your hand into the informationscape and opened the folder, then did it again and got the file. It wasn’t a rough sketch of the file, either—it was pretty much what the file would be when you printed it out. In fact, in many cases, you didn’t need to print it out. Working solely in the medium of electrons, you could finally do your work with the same confidence you had when you worked with paper.

In a sense, Macintosh was a virtual reality machine. An artificial world existed inside every box. It was a consistent one, and every detail was thought out very carefully, down to the pinstripes on the title bars and the number of times the reverse type flashed when you selected something on a drop-down menu. (Sometimes these solutions were arrived at after furious debates.) But what you saw was something with elements of an office—folders, trash can, printer, tools, and documents. These were metaphors, but after working with Macintosh for a while, something very odd happened. The metaphor became reality. Those icons representing documents called up real documents. When you tossed something in the Trash Can, it was really thrown out.

This metaphorical realm—some people call it cyberspace—was actually a place you could work in (and play in). We all spend lots of time there now, but for many of us Macintosh was our first full frontal exposure to what William Gibson calls “a consensual hallucination.” Once consent was granted, we could get some work done.

Because this world was so versatile, Macintosh also broke the barrier between text and graphics. Since Mac used bitmapping, an innovation employed at Xerox, everything on a Mac screen was literally a graphic element. While this exacted a price in memory and cost, it also allowed for WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get). And prodded by MacPaint, Bill Atkinson’s charming screen-art program, every new Macintosh owner quickly learned that this machine made it easy to be graphically artistic. (“Until now the world of art has been a sacred club, like fine china,” Atkinson told me. “Now it’s for daily use.”)

These days, of course, other computers besides Macintosh use these techniques. But the ideas exploded into the mainstream with Macintosh. It’s obvious to any executive who sees business reports, any scientist who sits through lectures illustrated with overheads, and any college professor who receives term papers, that there has been a revolution in the way people visually produce information. Macintosh made it happen.

**Macs For Dummies**

Finally, a friendly guide to plugging in and learning how to use your Mac! IDG’s #1 bestselling computer book series is now available for Mac users:

- How to turn your Mac on (and off)—what makes it tick?
- Common computer tasks explained in everyday language
- David Pogue’s Top Ten Lists of Tips on printers, disks, word processing, fonts, major software programs, desk accessories and more!
- Do it yourself Mac maintenance: what to do when bad things happen to good computers

$16.95 USA/$21.95 Canada
ISBN: 1-878058-53-3 • 368 pages

Available at your local book or computer store or,

Order Now!

**Call 1-800-762-2974, 8a.m. – 5p.m. PST.**

Applicable sales tax and a $4.00 shipping charge will be added to your order.
Keep the Flame Alive

The lamp of freedom and the light of learning can take many forms.

Your company's used computers, laser printers, modems, and other surplus equipment can help empower young minds in America, and advance the development of emerging democracies around the world.

The East West Foundation takes your surplus or used equipment and distributes it to American schools and charities and to democratic and educational institutions in Eastern Europe, Africa, Asia, the Commonwealth of Independent States, and Latin America—wherever it can make a difference. And it does make a difference.

Donating used or overstock computer equipment to the East West Foundation can make a difference to you, too—at the bottom line. Because all donations are tax-deductible. And all types of computer equipment are welcome.

To arrange for a donation or for more information, please call:

East West Foundation
49 Temple Place
Boston, MA 02111
(617) 542-1234
Fax (617) 542-3333

A Not-For-Profit Corporation
tion stored digitally need not be viewed as foreign matter. Macintosh was built from the start with the idea that regardless of medium—text, picture, sound, and even full-motion video—people would be able to access, create, and manipulate information as freely as they interacted with the natural world. This is, quite simply, a better way for computers to operate, and it's no accident that Windows looks a lot like Macintosh. And you will find that every computational device in the future, while it may not parrot Macintosh conventions as closely as Windows does, uses some of its ideas, and certainly relies heavily on metaphor to allow the user a degree of intimacy and familiarity with his or her information.

It was Macintosh that first presented that concept to a mass audience in a coherent fashion, Macintosh that seduced us into the conceptual foundation of the Information Age. Although no computer will ever be exactly like Macintosh again, and although Macintosh itself will eventually fade into the geriatric ward of outdated machinery, its legacy will be apparent in every information tool we use, well into the twenty-first century. Our cable boxes, our telephones (and other personal communicators), and, I bet, our refrigerators, automobiles, and credit cards, will build upon the advances of Macintosh.

And that's how Macintosh has changed and is changing the world. Remember, when Apple first presented the machine, it encountered tremendous resistance. Critics rightfully lambasted its memory and storage limitation, but there was something more visceral in many of the attacks: the accusation that Mac, with its pretty pictures and point-and-click approach, was simply a toy. These naysayers—who included nearly the entire management information services community that controlled corporate computer purchases—were quite simply resisting the entire paradigm of using familiar metaphors to make use of the information revolution. If they had their way, it might have been many more years—or decades—before this obviously superior manner of interaction found its way into common use. But because there was Macintosh, the people came to see what the future could really be—and they liked it.

And now the Macintosh paradigm rules supreme. The barrier between ourselves and our information is a free-swinging gate. The fall of that barrier is as significant a collapse as that of the Berlin Wall.

There are plenty of other things we will remember about Macintosh: its status as a fetish, the lionization of its creators and marketers, Apple's futile struggle to keep its ideas closely held... (And there are things we will gladly forget, like the Macintosh Portable.)

But as we celebrate its anniversary, let's remember this: it wasn't solely the Macintosh technology that made the system so compelling. It was us, too—the people who used it. We dared to flout convention by buying the machine even when the stuffy pundits of high tech were dismissing it as a toy. We let Macintosh work its magic on our own perceptions. The Macintosh computer indeed changed the world—but only with the compliance of millions of people who took mouse in hand. So when I say "Happy Anniversary," I address not only the machine, its creators, and its manufacturer, but its owners and supporters as well.

Congratulations!

STEVEN LEVY explores the history of Macintosh in his forthcoming book, Insanely Great: The Life and Times of Macintosh, the Computer That Changed Everything. It will be published by Viking in January.
“Zero to 100 in 4½ Seconds,...

...the fastest high quality output I have ever seen, like an Indy car, XANTE's Accel-a-Writer 8100 is designed to win races.” Jim Joiner, U.S. Motorsports, Redondo Beach, Calif.

XANTE® has now entered the racing circuit with its high performance, 1200 x 1200 dpi imagesetter. The Accel-a-Writer® 8100 has more power and better handling capabilities than any other imagesetter on the track. When these engines start, no one can catch us! Engineered for speed at 8ppm – your business will take off and win!

For only $6995, you'll get a 29030 RISC Processor and 48 MB of RAM. The 8100 can also be purchased at 960, 800 dpi, or, for just $5995, you can get 600 dpi and upgrade later. The 8100 is fully PostScript® Level 2 Compatible and comes with 35 resident typefaces. Simultaneous Mac®/PC Printing is simple with concurrently active AppleTalk®, Parallel and Serial interfaces. Optional EtherTalk® is also available.

Oh, and check out our new oversized 11' x 17' format! It's great for an edge-to-edge finish.

You can take the checkered flag, with a lease plan for as little as $90 per month. XANTE's optional On-Site Service plan will also put a new spin on the track. Our fast, professional services and support is the Indy way of doing things.

For more information, call XANTE today at:

1-800-926-8839 ext. 2108
Fax 205-476-9421
Ah, it's been a masterful charade—an Academy Award performance. That confident smile and firm handshake covering up the fact that chaos rules your life and you're just one more lost memo, forgotten name and misplaced schedule away from total disaster.

Well, now you can actually be that buttoned-up, on-top-of-it dynamo you've been pretending to be. Introducing Now Contact™, undoubtedly the most complete contact manager available. When used together with the award-winning Now Up-to-Date™, it's the ultimate personal organizer.

Now Contact is built around the philosophy that it's no use getting organized if you can't find stuff faster. It gives you instant access to all your names, numbers and addresses, retrieving information quicker than any competitive product, actually as fast as your screen can draw. Complete with a built-in word processor, Now Contact makes printing form letters, labels, faxes, envelopes and address books painless. If time, as they say, is money, you'll be a bit richer every time you write a letter.

Now Up-to-Date, the best-selling calendar software, makes scheduling events, setting reminders, managing to-do lists, and printing calendars amazingly simple. Display your calendar by month, week or day—you choose the view that's right for you. Plus, if you are on a network, you can also keep your associates informed of your schedule.

Together, Now Contact and Now Up-to-Date put a complete record of all appointments and correspondence with your contacts at your fingertips. You can even create new appointments without pausing to open your calendar. Similarly, you can include contact information in your calendar without opening your contact file.

So, how productive would you be if you were as organized as you've been pretending to be? Get Now Up-to-Date and Now Contact and find out. Or give us a call for more information at 1-800-275-5669.

Put it on your to-do list right away. That is, of course, if you can even find it.
INTRODUCING POWERPORT/MERCURY AND TELEPORT/MERCURY.

IT WAS A RACE TO BE FIRST THAT MADE YOU WHO YOU ARE. DON'T LET A FAX/MODEM SLOW YOU NOW.

No wonder life is so competitive. Look at how we began: One little guy with a tail swam harder and faster than the rest of the pack, and—wham!—he got to define who you are.

Now there are fax/modems that understand your natural drive to be first. PowerPort/Mercury. And TelePort/Mercury. From Global Village Communication.

With them, you can shave time off every AR/A session, e-mail session, and file transfer. Save money with every long-distance phone call. Get every idea to others faster.

The Mercury fax/modems send and receive data at 19,200 bits per second, yet are so easy to use you'll be connecting to your remote network and sending faxes in minutes. With any PowerBook 1XX Series or desktop Macintosh computer.

Hey, you're the brilliant, good-looking, irresistible person you are today because of a race to be first. Don't let the little guy with the tail down now.

For the Global Village dealer nearest you, call: 1-800-736-4821, ext. 2144.

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #2543

©1993 Global Village Communication, Inc. Global Village Communication, PowerPort/Mercury, TelePort/Mercury, and the Global Village logo are trademarks of Global Village Communication, Inc. All other brand names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 156 on reader service card
Saints and Sinners Revisited

The third annual roundup of nice—and naughty—companies

It's time again to review the Macintosh scene and evaluate industry saints and sinners. This year, as usual, consumers coped with uneven treatment in the areas of quality, service, and support. Which companies are basking in the glow of good deeds done and have earned a halo? Which have shown the more devilish bent illustrated by horns? Keep reading to find out. (Listings are in alphabetical order.)

Adobe Systems, Kensington Microware, and Microsoft Corporation all earned halos with their exemplary records of being responsive to the reader complaints that Macworld forwards. (By the way, when I praise companies for being responsive to complaints, that doesn't necessarily mean that the customers are always satisfied with the outcome. It does mean, though, that each company has been thoughtful, communicative, and polite in addressing customers' concerns.)

Information service America Online rates horns for a billing problem that began last August and still existed in November. Some Macintosh users find themselves being charged for time spent in free areas. Moreover, 9600-bps access still isn't available to the masses. (One nice move—AOL promises there will be no extra charge for 9600-bps service, once it arrives.)

It's been a year of great change for Apple and its customers, as Michael Spindler took charge, the company downsized, John Sculley left, and Macintosh model after Macintosh model was rolled out the door. As usual, Apple's been both a saint and a sinner. Its heavenly practices include continuing to drop prices on its computers, making them truly competitive with Intel-based machines. Apple also introduced the first desktop computer (the Color Classic) that meets the Environmental Protection Agency's Green Star guidelines for reduced power consumption (the sleep mode cuts electricity use by half when the machine is not in use). And the Earth's ozone layer is sure to be grateful that Apple dropped its worldwide chlorofluorocarbon emissions from manufacturing to zero in 1993 from a peak of 270,000 pounds in 1990.

But Apple again showed its devilish side with inaccurate or inadequate product specs. Contrary to the Apple Catalog description and other product literature, the Quadra 610/8160 does not include a math coprocessor. And contrary to the package and reassurances by some salespeople, the Performa 475 does not use a standard 040 chip but the 68LC040 instead. So it doesn't include a math coprocessor either (but at least it doesn't actually claim to), much to the disappointment of a few Macworld readers. Hello gray scale—it turns out the Quadra 840AV can't capture color QuickTime video when used with monitors larger than 16 inches—but dealers don't know that. Apple also discontinued its card program for purchasing Apple products last August—without directly informing its customers outside California that their cards were now worthless. Finally, the company's track record for resolved customer complaints is improving but not yet sterling. In some cases Apple requires people to sign away their legal rights in order to get a settlement—and not necessarily a good one.

Mail-order companies APS, MacDepot (now part of MacMall), MacWarehouse, and MacZone are saints in my book for responding promptly to each reader complaint I bring to their attention.

DayStar Digital earns a halo for a low-cost upgrade promotion and horns for somewhat spotty execution of the offer. In 1992, the company offered a $99 upgrade to a 33MHz 040 board to Mac owners who bought October 31 a 50MHz 030 PowerCache accelerator that included a math coprocessor. More than a year later, the promised 040 upgrade had not materialized according to three customers who apparently fell through the cracks and were getting restive about the wait. In its defense, DayStar points out that hundreds of customers have upgraded successfully to the 040 board.
Simulations earned its halo for maintaining communications with customers and providing consistent technical support.

Bugs are an unfortunate fact of life for any computer developer but some bugs are more painful than others. Microtek Lab landed on the sinners list this year because of problems with the ScanMaker II and the scanner's accompanying Photoshop plug-in. The ScanMaker II comes set with SCSI ID 6; version 2.03 of Microtek's Photoshop plug-in could delete the contents of a hard drive if the drive also used SCSI ID 6. Microtek tried to fix the problem with version 2.04 of its software. But 2.04 sometimes writes to a removable disk drive as though it were a scanner, erasing the disk. Ouch. Version 2.05 fixes the problem, according to Microtek. MIRROR wins both horns and halo. A halo because it bundles a full version of Adobe Photoshop with its scanners, not a limited version like some other companies. Horns because it ran two inaccurate advertisements early last year that offered a lifetime warranty on its products. (At the time Mirror believed it could work out a new warranty agreement with its suppliers, which turned out to be incorrect.)

Pastel Development Corporation may have a winner in its Day-Maker 3.0, but some disgruntled customers report that during the many months Pastel was working on version 3.0, the company was not responding to phone calls. One example is reader Randy Anderson. He prepaid for the upgrade to 3.0 in October 1992 and didn't get a response to his letters or phone calls about his purchase between April and late October, when 3.0 finally landed in his mailbox. Quark's policy that registered customers must pay the full fee for replacement software and manuals should the software be lost in, for example, a hurricane, doesn't really rate additional comment—just a pair of horns. Shiva Corporation gets dinged for its failure to be responsive online in its own forums on CompuServe and America Online for several months in 1993. The good news is that the company hired an online support person who made his debut in November, which should salvage the situation.

Last April a Georgia-based company called SoftTeam promised to offer great customer support for its dynamic-model spreadsheet called Flippant, in the form of bug notification, free bug-fixed, and a monthly newsletter. At the same time, the company was raising capital by selling Flippant while the product was still under development. SofTeam gets both a halo and horns; the halo is for being more honest than many companies in admitting its software isn't really there yet. Raising capital by selling software still under development is novel but not particularly customer-friendly, which is why the company—which I haven't been able to locate—also deserves a set of horns.

State of the Art alienated some customers this year after it took over the Accountant Inc. line of products and declined to continue supporting customers who did not upgrade to Accountant version 3.5.2. That's a business decision the company felt justified in making. But a letter mailed out in July really ticked off some folks. State of the Art earns its horns not for what it considered a necessary business decision but for its not-very-businesslike communication of that decision to its customers.

Virtus Corporation responded admirably to the approximately 700 customers who ordered copies of Virtual Sketch Pad for $60. Because Virtual Sketch Pad became a different product (Virtus VR), the company mailed its customers Virtus WalkThrough, a $195 program, for the same price. A fabulous gesture.

Jim Warren, a columnist for computer tabloid MicroTimes, won his halo by helping California residents win electronic access to much of the information generated by the California legislature. Last spring Assembly member Debra Bowen introduced AB 1624, which was stymied by lack of support and legislators' concerns about cost. Warren rallied support for the bill and showed how low-cost access could be provided via Internet—both crucial to the bill's success. Online access becomes available in early January 1994.

Did I miss a saint or a sinner? Help keep me up-to-date for next year's round-up by sending me praise as well as complaints involving Mac developers and companies. In the meantime, happy computing, and thanks to the many companies that provide good service every day.
It’s been a long time since Norton Utilities really improved its software for the Mac. Too long. Now Central Point Software introduces a newer, faster, smarter Mac utility—new MacTools 3.0. How much smarter is it? It retrieves accidentally trashed files in one step. (With Norton, it takes seventeen.) It continuously checks for disk corruption in the background, so small problems don’t become disasters. (Norton doesn’t.) MacTools 3.0 also finds and fixes Desktop file damage. (Norton can’t.) And unlike Norton, it includes complete anti-virus protection, with network support. But that’s just scratching the surface. For a detailed comparison of MacTools 3.0 vs. Norton, call FAXBACK at 1-800-847-8766 and ask for document 97532. For all upgrades, just call 1-800-277-3873. And stop living in the past.

**Upgrade from MacTools, Norton, SAM or Virex only $49.95* 1-800-277-3873**


**CENTRAL POINT**

Circle 93 on reader service card
Now Entering SimCity 2000

Beneath the polished facade lies a seething cauldron of angry taxpayers, broken water mains and other challenges that will take you uptown, downtown, even underground. Now entering SimCity 2000—the ultimate city simulator.

This long-awaited follow-up to our software landmark, SimCity, makes simulated real estate, in a word, realer. In it, you get multiple viewing angles. You get to import your old SimCities. You get to terraform your landscape. You get total control of a subterranean web of water pipes and subways. And you get it all in gripping, eye-imploding 3-D.

So pack up those old programs and move to SimCity 2000. Everything that started the SimCity revolution. In a vivid new evolution.
Editors’ Choice

THE BEST PRODUCTS FEATURED IN MACWORLD

Edited by Susan Grant-Marsh

Macworld Editors’ Choice is a complete listing of the hardware and software products selected as the best of their type in Macworld’s comparative articles through the past year. A * next to a product indicates that we chose more than one product in that category.

Hardware

MONITORS

BLACK-AND-WHITE MONITORS, May 93

| Portrait monitor: 15-inch Gray Scale Portrait Display; MicroView Technologies, 612/623-4150; $399, with video-display board $549. |
| Two-page monitor: * L-View MultiMode; Sigma Designs, 510/770-0100; $1099, with video-display board $1398; * MD 202 Two Page Display; Mobius Technologies, 510/654-0556; $699, with video-display board $798. |

COLOR MONITORS, Oct 93

| 16- and 17-inch: * ErgoView 17; Sigma Designs, 510/770-0100; $1349. |
| MultiSync 9F; NEC Technologies, 708/660-9500; $1355 (NEC’s estimated dealer price). |

GRAY-SCALE MONITORS, May 93

| Portrait monitor: Pixel Display; Radius, 408/434-1010; $849, with video-display board $1148. |
| Two-page monitor: MultiMode 120, SilverView Pro; Sigma Designs, 510/770-0100; $1099, with video-display board $1299. |

SMALL COLOR MONITORS, Jan 94

| 14-inch display: * Sony CPD 1340, Sony Corp. of America 800/222-7669; $779.95; * NanoFlexScan F340iW; NanoFlexScan, 608/202-5022; $899. |

POWERBOOK TOOLS

DUO DOCKING CONNECTORS, Feb 93

| PowerLink DeskNet; E-Machines, 503/646-6699; $699. |

EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES, Feb 93

| * Companion 120; APS Technologies, 800/874-1428; $599. |
| * PocketDrive 120MB; La Cie, 503/520-9000; $699. |

INTERNAL FAX MODEMS, Feb 93

| PowerModem series; PSI, 408/559-8544; $195 to $495. |
| PowerPort series; Global Village Communication, 415/399-8200; $229 to $499. |

PRINTERS

COLOR PRINTERS, May 93

| Dye-sublimation: * ColorStream/DS; Mitsubishi International, 408/980-1100; $9950. |
| * Phaser ISD Color Printer; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; $9995. |
| Thermal-wax: * ColorScript 301; QMS, 205/633-4300; $4995. |
| * Personal ColorPoint PSE; Seiko Instruments, 408/920-5800; $1999. |
| Low-end liquid-ink: HP DeskWriter 580C; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $1099. |
| Midrange liquid-ink: HP PaintJet XL300; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $3495. |
| Solid-ink: Phaser III PFI Color Printer; Tektronix, 503/685-3585; $9995. |

PERSONAL PRINTERS, Sep 93

| In-cjet: StyleWriter II; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $359. |
| PostScript Laser: * Ti microWriter Series; Texas Instruments, 512/230-6679; $1199 to $1599. |
| QuickDraw Laser: LaserWriter Select 300; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $399. |

WORKGROUP PRINTERS, Feb 94

| High-speed: Hewlett-Packard 4Si MX; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $5499. |
| Best buy: Apple LaserWriter Pro 630; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $2529. |

SCANNERS

LOW-COST COLOR SCANNERS, Nov 93

| $1300 to $1600: * La Cie Silverscanner II; La Cie, 503/520-9000; $1599. |
| * Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIC; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $1599. |

BARGAIN BAG: APS Fujitsu 520; APS Technologies, 800/874-1428; $1149. |

ALL-AROUND quality: hammer 525FM; FWB, 415/474-8055; $2799. |

OCR, Nov 93

| OmniPage Professional; Caere Corp., 408/396-7000; $995. |

SYSTEMS/STORAGE

DOUBLE-SPEED CD-ROM DRIVES, Jul 93

| Sheer speed: Pioneer DRM-500X; Pioneer, 408/988-1702; $1795. |
| Overall value: Apple CD 300; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $599. |

BUDGET choice: NEC MultiSpin 38; NEC Technologies, 708/680-9500; $465. |

HIGH-SPEED HARD DRIVES, Aug 93

| 2.7GB: * Sony XL 2700; Microtech International, 603/468-6233; $2999. |
| * Vista 3.5GB; Relax Technology, 510/671-6112; $3499. |

MACINTOSH UPGRADES, Jun 93

| Classic accelerator (40MHz): TransWarp Classic; Applied Engineering, 214/241-6060; $798 (with FPU). |
| SE accelerator (50MHz): Gemini Integra; Total Systems, 503/346-7195; $1089 (with FPU). |
| SE/30 accelerator (50MHz or 33MHz): Universal PowerCache; DayStar Digital, 408/967-2077; 50MHz $999 (with FPU); 33MHz $499 (without FPU). |
| LC and LC II upgrades: Macintosh LC III Logic Board Upgrade; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $599. |
| Mac II accelerators: * Radius Rocket 25; Radius Rocket 33; Radius Rocket 40; 408/434-1010; 25i $1199; 33i $2499. |

UNIVERSAL PowerCache series; DayStar Digital, 408/967-2077; $449 to $999. |

lfs SCSI adapter: QuickSCSI; PLI, 800/288-8754; $499. |

O Quadra static-RAM cache card: FastCache Quadra; DayStar Digital, 408/967-2077; $299 for Quadra 700 and 900, $449 for Quadra 800 and 950. |

MIDRANGE HARD DRIVES, Mar 93

| Low-capacity drive: La Cie Cirrus 240; La Cie, 503/520-9000; $769. |

Notable technology: DiamondDrive 510; Mass Microsystems, 408/522-1200; $2089. |

Bargain: APS Fujitsu 520; APS Technologies, 800/874-1428; $1149. |

All-around quality: hammer 525FM; FWB, 415/474-8055; $2799. |

OPTICAL DRIVES, Dec 93

| 3½-inch: * Sony OMD 5010; ClubMac, 800/258-2622; * continues. |
$959. ▶ 128 M• APS Technologies, 800/874-1428; $899.

NETWORK MANAGEMENT, Feb 93
Network Supervisor; CSC Technologies, +112/471-7170; $495.

SOFTWARE ROUTER, Jul 93
Apple Internet Router 3.0; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; Basic Connectivity Package $499.

TERMINAL EMULATOR, Oct 93
VersaTerm: Synergy Software, 215/779-0522; $149.

GRAPHICS

2-D CAD, Jan 93
Low-end: BluePrint; Graphisoft, 410/461-9488; $295.

3-D DESIGN, Aug 93
Price for performance: ▶ Ray Dream Designer 2.0; Ray Dream, 415/960-0769; $299. ▶ Alias Sketch 1.5; Alias Research, 416/362-9181; $995.
All-in-one solution: ▶ Infini-D 2.5; Specular international, 413/549-7600; $995. ▶ Stratavision 3D 2.6; Strata, 801/628-5218; $995.

CLIP ART'S GREATEST HITS, Jan 94
Overall collection: ▶ ClickArt Studio Series; T/Maker Company, 415/682-0195; $99.95 per volume. ▶ Electronic Clipper subscription service; Dynamic Graphics, 800/355-8800; $67.50 per month. ▶ Metro Imagebase Electronic Clip Art; Met-o Imagebase, 800/325-1552; $74.95 per volume, CD-ROM $149.95. ▶ Images with Impact series; 3G Graphics, 800/856-0234; $99.95 to $129.95 per volume, CD-ROM $499. ▶ TypeWrighters' Ornaments; Underground Grammanian, 609/588-6477; $25 per volume; ten TIFF albums $200; EPS volumes $50 each.

DRAWING PROGRAMS (LOW-COST), Sep 93
Budget draw: Expert Draw; Expert Software, 305/667-6990; $49.95.
Budget draw/paint: UltraPaint; Deneba Software, 305/996-5644; $79.

BEGINNERS' program: Aldus SuperPaint; Aldus Corp., 619/598-6006; $149.95.
Overall: Canvas; Deneba Software, 305/996-5644; $299.

IMAGE DATABASES, Oct 93
Aldus Fetch 1.0; Aldus Corp., 206/628-5739; $295.
Multi-Search 2.0; Multi-Ad Services, 305/692-1530; $249.

PAINT AND IMAGE-EDITING, Sep 93

Vendors: Please write to Macworld Editors' Choice, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send a fax to 415/442-0766 to inform us of changes in your phone number or your product's list price.

567-9990; $49.95.

Overall program: Fractal Design Painter; Fractal Design Corp., 408/688-8800; $399.

IMAGE-EDITING program: Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1; Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400; $895.

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE, Feb 94
ClarisWorks; Claris Corporation, 408/727-8227; $299.

ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY

CALENDARS, Jul 93
Alarm system: ▶ First Things First; Visionary Software, 503/246-6200; $79.95. ▶ Smart Alarms Plus; JAM Software, 203/620-0055; $75.
All-around scheduler: New Up-To-Date; Now Software, 503/274-2800; $99.
Meeting scheduler: Meeting Maker; On Technology, 617/374-1400; five-pack $495.

PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT, Feb 93
Touchbase/DateBook; After Hours Software, 818/780-2220; $149.95.

SALES-AUTOMATION SOFTWARE, Oct 93
Contact Ease; WestWare, 619/660-0356; one user $395, five users $1495. ▶ CBS; Collegiate Business Software, 512/345-9964; $495.

TEXT-RETRIEVAL SOFTWARE, Dec 93
Small system: On Location; On Technology, 617/374-1400; $129.
Multiuser system: Personal Librarian; Personal Library Software, 301/990-1155; $995.

PRESENTATION TOOLS

MULTIMEDIA AUTHORING, Mar 93
Entry-level: ▶ Action; Macromedia, 415/252-2000; $495.
▶ Passport Producer; Passport Designs, 415/736-0280; $495.

UTILITIES

BRAVE NEW DOCUMENTS, Jan 94
Application-independent document distribution: Common Ground; No Hands Software, 800/998-3821; $189.95.

BOOK-LENGTH DOCUMENTS: FrameReader; Frame Technology, 800/843-7263; $64.95.

PRINTING, Sep 93
PC-printer cable packages: Print Wein; GDT Softworks, 604/291-9127; $149.

SECURITY, Feb 93
File encryption and erasure: Ciadi with Shredder; Datashred Corp., 919/549-0711; $99.95.
Full-featured security: ultraSecure; usE Software, 714/756-5140; $239.
Low-cost security: PassProof; Kensington MicroWare, 415/572-2700; $64.95.
Only VideoVision Studio lets you input, capture, display, edit, add special effects, mix sound and output full-screen video at 30 frames and 60 fields per-second.

Radius’ VideoVision Studio gives you a complete, no compromise, professional quality, 24-bit, QuickTime compatible desktop video production system for less than $4,500.

And for that you get full-screen, full-motion, flicker-free videos directly from your Macintosh.

No other desktop system even comes close to offering you such an incredible array of capabilities, so incredibly priced.

And right now, VideoVision Studio comes specially packaged with the hottest video editing and effects software, Adobe Premiere and VideoFusion.

VideoVision Studio is also available as an upgrade for current VideoVision users, at a very special price.

And it’s all backed by our Worry-Free Warranty and overnight replacement policy.

For complete details and the name of your nearest Radius reseller, call 1-800-227-2795 Ext. 11C. Or call us now at 1-800-966-7360 to receive faxed information.

Get VideoVision Studio. And get the true picture in desktop video production, without compromise.
If you want to stay ahead of your competition... don’t miss ComputerWatch

The Guide to the Future of Corporate Computing
Airs this quarter on CNBC, Saturdays at 4:00 pm (EST)

For data storage solutions ComputerWatch will feature BASF, the pioneer in magnetic recording media

- Diskettes
- Rewritable Magneto Optical Disks
- 1/4" Data Cartridges
- 4mm & 8mm Data Cartridges
- Computer Tapes
- Magnetic Tape Cartridges

BASF Computer Media – superior quality for safe data storage
For more information please call: (800) 225-3326

ComputerWatch will showcase Dantz Development’s Retrospect Remote®, the ultimate solution to your network backup needs. Retrospect Remote 2.0 provides complete backup and storage management for any network of Macintoshes® - to any storage device. For more information please call: (510) 253-3000.

ComputerWatch is another fine Brookstone production
All products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies
If you want to keep pace with the next generation of computers, you want to read Power PC World. It's all you'll ever need to know about tomorrow's technology. **TODAY.**

**FREE ISSUE! CHARTER OFFER**

**The Debut of the Decade.**
It's no secret. The PowerPC is about to make its grand debut. And when it does, it's going to revolutionize your processing capabilities...push your PC to the limit...run circles around conventional computer standards.

**You need to know more.**
Power PC World gives you knowledge. Helps you make the PowerPC transition. Answers your questions. About integration and compatibility...which Mac models are the best candidates for upgrades? When's the right time to buy? What development tools are available.

**FREE ISSUE.**
Check out Power PC World for yourself, with the next issue. FREE. If you like what you see, you can subscribe at the low charter rate of $49. You'll get five more information-packed issues of Power PC World — a total of six in all. If you're not completely impressed, you can mark "cancel" on our invoice and owe nothing. The FREE issue is yours to keep.

**Don't get left behind.**
Make sure you are part of history in the making. Watch closely as the evolution of the PowerPC unfolds. Send for your free issue of Power PC World — today!

---

Yes! Send me a free issue of Power PC World. If I like it, I'll pay the low charter rate of $49 and receive five more issues (a total of six issues in all). If Power PC World is not for me, I'll simply write "cancel" on your invoice and owe nothing. And the FREE issue is mine to keep.

name

company

address

city     st.     zip

501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

POWER PC WORLD
RUSH MY CHARTER SUBSCRIPTION!

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Mail

Permit No. 24577
San Francisco, CA

Send For Your Free Issue Today.

Don't Get Left Behind!

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF
MAILED
IN
THE
UNITED
STATES
Edited by Wendy Sharp

Macworld Star Ratings lets you compare hardware and software products for the Macintosh by providing summaries of hundreds of Macworld's authoritative product reviews. The number of stars at the beginning of each capsule review indicates quality; our reviewers assign five stars to outstanding products and one star to poor ones.

If a product has been upgraded since our last review, the most recent version number supplied by the vendor appears in parentheses after the reviewed version number. To read a full review of any product in the listing, please consult the issue listed at the end of each synopsis.

Vendors: Please write to Macworld Star Ratings, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, to inform us of changes in the version number or list price of your product, or of changes to your phone number.

Software

BUSINESS TOOLS

★★★★★ ClarisWorks 2.0, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $299. Integrated program provides more features, is easier to use and faster, and has better integrated modules than other available programs. Aug 93

★★★★★ Common Ground 1.0, No Hands Software, 415/321-7340, $189.95. Simple, robust document interchange system is the clear choice for mod­

★★★★★ EasyFlow 1.1, HavenTree Software, 613/544-6035, $229. The rough edges and distinctly unMac-like attributes of this flowcharting software reflect its DOS heritage, but on the whole it's easy to use. Sep 93

★★★★★ Helix Express 1.0, Helix Technologies, 708/205-1669, $439. This relational database has an elegant, attractive user interface and is well suited to database administrators. May 93

★★★★★ MacBarcode 2.24, ComputaLabel, 508/462-0993, $349 to $895. Simple-to-use desk accessory creates bar codes in EPS or Adobe Illustrator 1.1 format. DA cannot automatically create serial codes. Jun 93

★★★★★ MacProject Pro, Claris Corp., 408/727-8237, $599. If you’re working on a midsize project and like using Project management software, this may be the project-management software for you. However, the multistep scheduling process and the limited integration between charts can frustrate you if you’re more used to Gannt charts. May 93

★★★★★ MarcoPolo 2.0, Mainstay, 805/484-9400, $595. Inexpensive, easy-to-use product allows you or your workgroup to archive and retrieve documents, whether in electronic or paper form. Queries are easy to construct and searches are handled quickly. Sep 93

★★★★★ Market Master Manager 3.5, Breakthrough Productions, 916/265-0911, $595. Sales automation software is designed to keep track of contac­

★★★★★ Micro Planner Manager 1.1, Micro Planning International, 303/757-2216, $595. When you require cross-project resource sharing and leveling for a reasonable price, this project-management software has the edge. It has a generally intuitive interface, though there’s a steep learning curve for its advanced features. Nov 93

★★★★★ Microsoft Works 3.0, Microsoft, 206/882-8088, $249. Capable upgrade delivers marginally improved functionality and a welcome face-lift to this inte­

★★★★★ Office Tracker 1.0, Office Tracker, 312-327-2255, $195 to $595. This efficient user interface of this software sign-out board, in both single-user and networkable versions, makes it easy to learn and use; but it has some minor flaws. Dec 93

★★★★★ OrgChart Express 1.0, Kaertron Software, 713/890-3434, $279. Organization-chart software links a database to standard box-drawing func­

★★★★★ Project Schedulier 5, Scitor Corp., 415/570-7700, $695. For most midrange project-planning, this program’s many hits outweigh its few misses. It goes beyond the requisite scheduling options, with inflation factors and unlimited projects in memory, and it conforms to accepted standards, so you get consistent, predictable results. Aug 93

★★★★★ SpreadBase 1.0.1, Objective Software, 415/306-7410, $595. This program is easy to use, and the disk is set up to accept data that’s already been entered into a spreadsheet program. It’s worth a close look for users who are happy with the program as it is. Jan 94

★★★★★ Useful Voice Processor for Macintosh 1.1v7, Useful Software Corp., 508/774-8233, $179.95. Dictation software lets you record and tran­

★★★★★ Wing 1.1ae, Informix Software, 913/599-7100, $399. Low-overhead spreadsheet offers advanced math functionality, a competent calculating en­

★★★★★ WordPerfect Works 1.2, WordPerfect
As a prominent leader in today's display technology, CTX proudly introduces its new GM Series of Macintosh compatible products that may change the way you think of monitors.

In sizes from 14" to 17", the GM Series provide features and capabilities that meet virtually any user's requirements for performance, resolution and price. Low Radiation (MPR II) and Power Saving Management are standard. As you may know, CTX monitors are built through stringent internationally recognized quality standards, such as ISO-9000. They offer crisp, steady and brilliant images as well as advanced features, while maintaining superb reliability and affordability.

To get a closer look at these true quality world-standard monitors, contact your nearest CTX dealer today.
BUYERS' TOOLS

MACWORLD Star Ratings

Corp., 801/225-5000, $249. This program offers seven well-integrated and flexible modules. It has a few shortcomings, including some memory-management problems, but buyers should generally be pleased. Jan 93

COMMUNICATIONSNETWORKS

**** EtherPeek 2.0.3, LocalPeek 2.0.3, TokenPeek 1.0 (2.0.3), AG Group, 510/937-7900, $459 to $959. Priced at a fraction of the cost of dedicated hardware analyzers, these network analyzer tools give you better analysis with a friendlier interface. They're a worthwhile investment. Jun 93

**** MicroPhone Pro, Software Ventures Corp., 510/644-3232, $239. Truly comprehensive telecommunications package now includes send-and-receive fax software. Although the new TCP/IP tools are complicated, the documentation is clear and precise. Apr 93

***** Network Vital Signs 1.0 (1.1), Dayna Communications, 801/531-0600, $449. Fault-monitoring application continually watches selected network devices, monitoring for specific errors. Unfortunately, when monitoring more than ten devices, it noticeably degrades the performance of the monitoring Mac. Mar 93

**** On the Air 1.0.1, Digital Eclipse Software, 510/547-6101, $79.99 to $639.99. Intercom system transmits System 7 SND resources, SoundEdit, and AIFF sound files across a network. It's well designed and performs decently, but its usefulness seems limited. Aug 93

**** On The Road 1.1, Connectix, 415/571-7100, $99. Helpful PowerBook utility looks at what's hooked up to your computer and adjusts accordingly—for example, printing when a printer is available and otherwise deferring printing. It only supports some hardware, however, so check before buying. Dec 93

**** SoftPC with Windows, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, $499. The emulation of a complete and accurate Windows environment on a Mac is an amazing accomplishment, but the product is so slow, even on a Quadra, that it performs in what might best be characterized as a dreamlike language. Jun 93

**** Timbuktu 5.0.1, Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000, $199 to $5500. By letting one computer (a Mac or a Windows-based PC) control, observe, or exchange data with another computer, this terminal-emulation product allows you to use resources almost anywhere on a network. Mar 93

**** VersaTerm 5.0, Synergy Software, 215/779-0522, $195 to $295. The price and feature set of this network terminal-emulation package make it a terrific value, in spite of its complex documentation and limitations. If you're looking for a fast path to Internet connectivity, this is it. Jan 94

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

*** AboutFace 1.1.1 (1.1.2), Big Rock Software, 716/288-2860, $69.95. Type-specimen generator has many serious deficiencies that need to be addressed. Jan 94

**** Aldus Fetch 1.0, Aldus Corp., 206/622-5500, $295. The rich feature set and network support of this image-cataloging software make it a clear winner. Although cataloging is slow, users have fine control of the depth and compression of thumbnails. Aug 93

**** Aldus PageMaker 5.0, Aldus Corp., 206/622-3500, $895. Desktop publishing software has additional interface, and great new use, that a network. A bit lacking, while still retaining the ease-of-use advantages that it always had. This is a superb upgrade. Nov 93

**** Aldus Personal Press 2.0, Aldus Corp., 206/628-2320, $199. Basic, inexpensive page-layout program gains strength, but is missing elements that novice users need, such as automatic kerning. Its software-kneverts best approach to copyfitting makes manual fine-tuning difficult and is likely to confuse beginners. Mar 93

**** Apple Font Pack, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $99. Apple's first collection of TrueType fonts includes only 12 fonts that haven't been available since the late eighties in the PostScript format. Still, it's not a bad deal, considering that Adobe Postscript fonts cost four times as much. Mar 93

**** Cumulus 1.1, Cante Software, 415/431-6871, $295. Good network support, plus a feature that creates a protocol file for recording user actions, make this image-cataloging program a good choice for workgroups. It doesn't have an image preview feature, or offer 32-bit thumbnails. Aug 93

**** Expanded Book Toolkit 1.0.1, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $295. Using this multimedia publishing program, average mark ups can create highly functional multimedia books in a fraction of the time it would take to do the job unassisted. Be aware, though, that it's not QuarkXPress. Jun 93

**** FontMonger 1.5.7 (1.5.9), Ares Software Corp., 415/578-9090, $149.95. Font conversion utility provides cross-platform, cross-font conversion and makes it easy to create complete, composite, superscript, and rotated characters. Sep 93

**** ImageAccess 1.0, Nikon, 516/547-4355, $495. This image-cataloging program has an interface that's user-friendly and cannot be used over a network. A plug-in module provides direct support for Nikon's LS-350AF film scanner. Aug 93

**** Kodak ColorSensor 1.0, Eastman Kodak, 716/283-0740, $499. Color-management system gives average users access to a reasonable level of color consistency at a reasonable price. It does not make color separations. Oct 93

**** Kudo Image Browser 1.0, Impac Systems Corp., 619/272-2600, $295. This image-cataloging software cannot control true color depth or compression, and doesn't have a keyword feature or allow multiple users to access the catalog simultaneously. The unique feature lets you quickly scan images. Aug 93

**** Lazy Dog Foundry Personal Font, Lazy Dog Foundry, 612/291-0306, $199.99 to $459.99. Type 1 font made from your handwriting is clean, even lines—whether or not you write your fonts. Apr 93

**** Publish it Easy 3.0, Timeworx, 708/559-1300, $199.95. Desktop-publishing program offers writing, editing, formatting, page-laying, drawing, and printing tools with well-thought-out interface innovations, plus an excellent database manager. Unfortunately, the program is unstable and crash-prone. Mar 93

**** QuarkXPress 3.2, Quark, 303/894-8888, $895. This upgrade adds the EC/Color XTension to ensure the greatest possible fidelity of color images and is a must-have for professional color publishers who use Quark. For others, the enhancements are welcome but minor enough that they provide little incentive to upgrade. Nov 93

**** SuperATM, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400. This upgrade to Adobe Type Manager lets you view Adobe-brand PostScript fonts on screen and output them at high resolutions, even when the corresponding printer fonts are unavailable. Although it has limitations, this is an outstanding advance in font technology and a tremendous value. May 93

**** Tableworks Plus 1.05, Npath, 206/392-7745, $299. Publishing utility adds a full table-editor to QuarkXPress and is a must-have for anyone doing even mildly complex tables. Jan 94

EDUCATION

**** Algebra, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $89.95 to $99.95. Interactive, imaginative math tutorial is keyed to the standard textbook order of topics, but offers much more. It is particularly strong on word problems and graphing. May 93

**** Comprehensive Review in Biology, Queue, 203/383-0908, $295. There isn't a textbook publisher in North America with the nerve to publish a black-and-white biology book with nothing more than text and basic line drawings, much less charge several hundred dollars for it, but that, in effect, is what this CD-ROM is. May 93

**** Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia 1.00M, Compton's New Media, 619/929-2626, $795. The door-to-earth writing style and numerous bells and whistles of this multimedia encyclopedia on CD-ROM appeal to younger readers, but the high cost and sluggish performance may be prohibitive. Apr 93

**** Decimal & Fraction Maze 1.2, Great Wave Software, 408/438-1950, $69.95 to $89.95. Education software weaves the threads of eight math curricula—from third grade to eighth, along with two years of algebra—into an interesting and visually stimulating game. Jul 93

**** Dvorak on Typing 1.0, MacPlay, 714/553-3530, $49.95. Typing tutor offers solid lessons, but the small annoyances, such as never being able to take intermediate or advanced lessons without first passing a test, add up. Jan 94


**** HyperStudio, Roger Wagner Publishing, 619/442-0522, $179.95. Hypermedia authoring tool supports color and many multimedia functions through easy-to-use dialog boxes, but the interface doesn't always follow Apple guidelines. Dec 93

**** MacGlobe 1.3.0, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $44.95. Besides maps and bits of fun, such as national anthems, this geography software offers an impressive quantity of demographic and economic information. Its data export could use some work. Feb 93

**** Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 2.0, continues
The Software Toolworks, 415/883-3000, $49.95. If being entertained while learning to type interests you, this typing tutor provides varied environments, interesting lessons, and good games. Jun 93

Millie's Math House, Edmark Corp., 206/556-8400, $49.95. Math-education software provides ways for preschoolers to experiment with numbers and counting. It's engaging, but more advanced levels would keep children challenged longer. Jul 93

The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia, Grolier Electronic Publishing, 203/797-3530, $39.95. The scholarly text of this encyclopedia on CD-ROM is suitable for sophisticated readers, while its speed, ease of use, and value are impressive. Apr 93

The Rosetta Stone, Fairfield Language Technologies, 703/432-6166, $339. Foreign-language instruction on CD-ROM is a valuable educational tool and fun to use. The lessons are well paced, and the content is generally excellent and diverse. Jan 94

The Secret Codes of C.Y.P.H.E.R. 1.0 (1.1), Tanner Software Productions, 510/430-0900, $59.95. Intriguing facts about mammals and a variety of alphabets provide the interest in this educational game, but the meachable, repetitive animations are a major distraction. Apr 93

The Secret Island of Dr. Quandary 1.0 (1.01), MEGIC, 612/569-1500, $49.95 to $69.95. Clever package of gorgeous landscapes, catchy sounds, and tempting arcade-game puzzles uses math, logic, and reading skills. Although slow, it's fun. Jun 93

Stickybear's Reading Room 2.2a, Optimum Resource, 803/758-7441, $59.95. Educational game with four activities takes a sedate but direct path to building primary-level reading skills. Jun 93

Where in America's Past is Carmen Sandiego? 1.0 (1.3), Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $44.95. Travel in time and the U.S. chasing those V.I.A.C. crooks in this clever educational history/geography game that's challenging for all ages. Mar 93

** A-Train, Maxis, 510/254-9700, $69.95. Charming railroad simulation offers astonishing, and often witty detail, but the learning curve is high and the interface isn't completely Mac-like. Apr 93

** America Alive, MediaAlive/CD Technology, 408/752-8500, $59. QuickTime movies, photographs, maps, text, and audio mingle in this multimedia CD-ROM guide to the U.S. It's a promising concept, but it doesn't yield much useful information. Mar 93

** Arthur's Teacher Trouble, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $59.95. Every page of this delightful animated book is dense with surprises that arouse and satisfy a child's curiosity. In the words of six-year-old Alex, "It's like chocolate ice cream. You can have it more than once and it's still good." Apr 93

** Battle Enhanced Chess CD-ROM, Interplay Productions, 714/553-6678, $79.95. Elaborately detailed cartoon characters act out little dramas of strategy and capture, complete with sound effects, in this chess game that will drive nine-year-olds mad with glee but may annoy experienced chess players. Mar 93

** Blackjack Trainer, ConJoelCo, 412/492-9210, $575. Learn the strategies you need to win at blackjack with this program. There are a number of trivial bugs, but they won't get in the way. Oct 93

** Cogito 1.0, Inline Design, 203/435-4995, $59.95. Rubik's Cube fans will like this challenging game where the goal is to replicate a pattern by moving rows and columns of tiles. It gets more and more complex as you progress through the 126 levels. Apr 93

** Daily Sports Quiz 1.0, DreamTime, 619/236-1341, $49.95. If you think you know a lot about sports and love to play trivia games, then this entertaining and informative game is for you. Oct 93

** Falcon MC 1.0, Spectrum Holobyte, 510/522-1164, $69.95. Whether you're an armchair jet-jockey or an experienced fighter pilot, you're bound to be impressed by the 4-bit color, enhanced graphics, and sophistication of this latest incarnation of the original Macintosh combat flight simulator. Dec 93

** Hell Cab 1.0.2, Time Warner Interactive Group, 818/955-9999, $99.99. Take a diabolical New York cabbie with a penchant for time travel, toss in the Empire State Building, add a few brain-teasers, and you've got this engaging game on CD-ROM. It's slow and the arcade sections are hard to control, but overall it succeeds. Jan 94

** Hellcats Over the Pacific 1.0.3, Graphic Simulations, 214/699-7400, $69.95. Fly a WWII-era Navy fighter, the Grumman F6F Hellcat, against enemy planes in the South Pacific with this flight simulator that offers smooth graphics, good special effects, and great documentation. Apr 93

** Indiana Jones and the Fate of Atlantis, LucasArts Games, 415/721-3300, $59.95. In this game, the whip-wielding archaeologist goes looking for Atlantis and finds it armed to the gills with magical technology and Nazi stooges. If you're not bothered by the story's astonishing sexism, you'll find it diverting. Oct 93

** Insanity 1.0, UV Wave, 318/688-9944, $39.95. Shoot your Mac with this cool control panel device that offers choice of nine weapons, ranging from an Unto a pigeon. It has first-rate sound effects and detailed animation, but the novelty wears off. Feb 93

** JewelBox 1.5, Varcon Systems, 619/563-6700, $49.95. This gem of a game is strongly reminiscent of Tetris. The jewels fall into rows that disappear when you place three jewels of a kind together. Jun 93

** The Journeyman Project, Presto Studios, 619/689-4895, $99.95. Interactive science-fiction epic on CD-ROM is a work of art. The scenes are rich with painstakingly detailed graphics, elaborate models, and subtle textures, but the sluggish pace may leave you impatient and bored. Sep 93

** Maelstrom 1.03, Ambrosia, P.O. Box 23140, Rochester, NY 14692-3140, $5 plus shipping and handling. Fast-paced arcade game is loosely modeled after Asteroids, the Atari classic. Maelstrom features superb animation, hilarious sound effects, exciting action—and best of all, it's shareware. Jun 93

** Monkey Island 2: LeChuck's Revenge, LucasArts Games, 415/721-3394, $59.95. This whimsical Twilight Zone of life on the sea is the adventure-game equivalent of Mad magazine, filled with spindled gross-out jokes, heaps of self-parody, and enough hilarious detail to keep you amused for days. May 93

** Mozart: The "Dissonant" Quartet, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $59.95. CD-ROM includes an unusual essay on stringed instruments, discussions of general musical concepts, an analytical overview of the quartet, and a taped minuet on Mozart; but the music is limited almost entirely to the title piece. Apr 93

** The Orchestra: The Instruments Revealed, Time Warner Interactive Group, 818/955-9999, $79.98. The many-branched, interwoven, hyperreal style of this music-education CD-ROM makes it hard to navigate and digest, despite its richness. For the price, other music-education CD-ROMs present better values. Apr 93

** Poetry in Motion, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $29.95. Performance videos of contemporary poets are juxtaposed with the texts of their poems and taped interviews in this intriguing CD-ROM that combines the excitement of the stage with the reflective appeal of the page. Feb 93

** Richard Strauss: Three Tone Poems, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $59.95. Han Sunh, TW Elweswegel, and Death and Transfiguration are included in this CD-ROM. The musical analysis is satisfying, and the lush orchestral music will appeal to both novice and experienced classical music listeners. Apr 93

** Rodney's Wonder Window, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $39.95. Collection of 23 colorful, wacky graphics and animations by Rodney Alan Greenblat is charming but uneven. While some modules are elaborate and sophisticated, others are simple and not particularly interesting. Mar 93

** Schubert: The "Trout" Quintet, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $59.95. Alan Rich, classical music commentator for NPR, conveys his enthusiasm for this appealing music in this CD-ROM's lively text. The discussion is relatively unchallenging, and the performance is not at the top of most reviewers' lists. Apr 93

** Seven Days in August, Time Warner Interactive Group, 818/955-9999, $79.99. Compelling, interactive documentary on CD-ROM cuts a slice from history and offers August 10 through August 16, 1961, (the building of the Berlin Wall) to viewers in a way that truly evokes the period. Oct 93

** Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective, Volume II, Icon Simulations, 708/520-4440, $69.95. Match wits with the legendary detective by solving three difficult mysteries in this CD-ROM game. May 93

** SimLife, Maxis, 510/254-9700, $90.95. A megamansion's dream come true, this amazingly intricate simulation lets players create and control ecosystems. It's not easy, but the reward is an increased understanding of the complex interrelationships of life. Feb 93

** So I've Heard, Volume 1: Bach and Before, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $24.95. Engaging text describes nearly two millennia of western music (up to the mid-eighteenth century) in this CD-ROM. It offers a unique opportunity to sample 50 or so performances, styles, and compositions. Feb 93

** Space Quest 1: Roger Wilco in the Sarion Encounter, Sierra Online, 209/683-8999, $99.95. As Roger Wilco, starship janitor, you must defeat the evil Sarions in this adventure game where your head is more important than your hands. For most players the game will be easy to complete. Oct 93

** Spectre Supreme, Velocity Development, 415/274-8840, $69.95 to $89.95. The pleasure of this game comes not in high scores, but in the continues.
SupraFAXModem 144LC
14.400 bps fax and data. Full-featured Mac package.

SupraFAXModem V.32bis
Top-rated 14.400 bps fax and data. Full-featured PC package.

SupraFAXModem 144PB
Completely internal 14.400bps fax and data modem for PowerBooks™.

All extra value packages come complete with FAXst™, MicroPhone LT™, and CompuServe Information Manager™. All cables and instruction manuals included. Sorry, does not include drink or fries.

WILD NEW PRICES!

CALL TODAY!
1-800-967-8772

Supra Corporation

All prices are estimated retail selling price, prices may vary.

All trademarks belong to their respective companies. 7101 Supra Drive S.W., Albany, OR 97321 USA • 503-967-2410 • Fax: 503-967-2401

Circle 132 on reader service card
almost addictive sense of control you get from moving your tank around the screen. It’s so much fun that it’s even fun when you lose. Dec 93 

Super Mines 1.0, Callisto Corp., 508/685-7007, $49.95. You use logic to search a mine field to learn, but offers 84 levels for long playability. Apr 93

V for Victory: Utah Beach, Three-Sixty Pacific, 408/879-9144, ext. 23, $59.95. The post-D-Day conquest of Normandy is re-created in this game; its strength is the way it blends easy play with complicated strategy. Some bugs exist. Oct 93

Who Killed Sam Rupert, Creative Multimedia Corp., 503/241-4351, $39.99. You’re a police detective trying to solve the murder of a popular restaurateur in this interactive CD-ROM that exploits the full range of multimedia options and provides a wealth of clues and surprises to hold your interest. May 93

FINANCE/ACCOUNTING

Andrew Tobias’ TaxCut for Macintosh, MECA Software, 203/256-5000, $79.95. The occasionally awkward interface of this personal tax-preparation software doesn’t follow every Mac standard, but the help system is very good. State versions are available for California and New York. May 93

BestBooks 1.0, Teleware, 201/586-2200, $599. In a straightforward, unimitating manner, this small-business accounting program integrates the standard bookkeeping functions of accounts receivable, accounts payable, and general ledger. Jul 93

Business Sense 1.6, Software Developers Consortium, 801/288-2216, $199. Competent, single-user, all-in-one bookkeeping package will adequately help you keep the books for a small company, but it’s not as easy to use as its competition. Feb 93

MacInTax 1992, ChipSoft, 619/453-8722, $79.95. It’s difficult to connect your errors when using this personal tax-preparation software, but it’s easier than doing your taxes by hand. The display is attractive and the program supports electronic filing. May 93

Quicken 4, Intuit, 415/898-6095, $599.50. Personal-finance software is powerful and easy to learn, even for a financial neophyte. Although slower than previous versions, 4.0 lives up to its promise of making financial chores easier and better organized. Nov 93

WealthBuilder 2.0, Reality Technologies, 800/346-2024, $179.99. Financial-planning software forces you to think about your money and helps you develop an investment plan. It’s a good program for beginning investors, but more-sophisticated investors will want more-advanced features. May 93

GRAPHICS

addDepth 1.0.2, Ray Dream, 415/960-0768, $179. The purpose of this graphics program is to enhance the creation of 2-D images with 3-D effects. It’s versatile, accommodating, and affordable, but working on complex images gets tedious because of the automatic application of styles. Aug 93

Adobe Dimensions, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $199. This three-dimensional-effects utility may seem very limited, with white-light only and no surface texturing, but it’s a ground-breaking product. It performs its 3-D illusions within the object-oriented, resolution-independent world of PostScript. Apr 93

Adobe Illustrator 5.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $599. The Mac’s most dependable draw program has added enough new features to beg the mind. It still can’t import TIFF images, but it catches up with, and in some areas surpasses, the competition. Nov 93

Adobe Photoshop 2.5, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $895. No graphics program is as universally loved as this one, but while this upgrade builds on the program’s capabilities, it ignores some minor weaknesses that have begun to peek through the product’s armor. It’s still great but perhaps not perfect. Jun 93

Alias Sketch 1.5, Alias Research, 416/362-9181, $959. The enhanced modeling and revamped rendering capabilities of this 3-D illustration program contribute to a tremendous and reliable upgrade, a heartening example of a company listening to its users. Jul 93

ArtRoo Professional 1.0, Pie Practical Solutions, 201/902-5000, $249. Despite a smattering of unique capabilities, this inexpensive draw/paint program lacks features of equivalent programs. Apr 93

artWorks 1.0, Deneba Software, 305/596-5644, $149. If you’re expecting a graphics dynamo, this combination paint and draw program will leave you a little cold. Despite its flaws, it ranks as one of the best graphics programs available under $200. Jun 93

Blueprint 4.0, Graphics, 410/461-9488, $295. Entry-level 2-D drafting program is a wonderful antidote to the complicated CAD system blues. Don’t be misled by the low price; this full-featured drafting package is powerful enough to serve professionals who appreciate the value of simplicity. Jul 93

BrushStrokes 1.0, Claris Clear Choice, 408/727-8227, $139. If you have absolutely no experience with computer graphics, the simplified interface of this 24-bit paint program might warrant its price. Otherwise, you’ll find better programs for $94. Oct 93

CA-Cricket Draw Ill 2.0, Computer Associates International, 516/342-5224, $249. Drawing program is not going to inspire experienced Mac artists to jump up and down, but its features are abundant, the interface is straightforward, and the price is right. Oct 93

Canvas 3.5, Deneba Software, 305/596-5644, $399. Draw program offers two to three times as many features as any competing program, but our reviewer would prefer an interface that you can navigate without scrambling for the manual. Jan 94

Color It 2.0.1, Timeworks, 708/559-1300, $299.55. Overpriced color paint program has a full range of painting and image-retouching capabilities, including 15 levels of undo and an impressive magic wand tool, but its naming conventions are bewildering. Apr 93

ColorUp 1.0, Pantone, 201/959-5500, $99.95. Professional graphic designers don’t need the advice of this color tutorial and series of palettes. Although nonprofessionals might benefit from the information on color theory, it may not be worth the money. Nov 93

CPM Graphic Tutor 1 & 2, Casesys’ Page Mill, 303/220-1463, $499 per version. Although some neophytes may find these CD-ROM tutorials on Adobe Illustrator and Adobe Photoshop helpful, the programs’ distorting interfaces, inconsistent execution, lack of polish, and high price weigh strongly against them. May 93

Debabelizer 1.5, Equilibrium Technologies, 415/332-4343, $299. Bitmapted-graphics-conversion software supports a huge number of file formats and can work wonders. If you spend any significant time dealing with file conversion, you should have this program. Nov 93

Easy Color Paint 3.0, MECC, 612/569-1500, $59.95. For a program that purports simplicity, this color paint program is anything but. Possibly the weakest, least intuitive paint program for the Mac, it’s unnecessarily complex and frustrating. Jul 93

Electric Image Animation System 1.5.1, Electric Image, 818/577-1627, $7495. The most powerful animation program for the Mac improves its documentation and rendering, and adds an intuitive project window. Unfortunately, it still retails for the price of a European vacation for two. Feb 93

Expert Draw 1.0, Expert Software, 305/567-9990, $49.95. Inexpensive draw program is not really for experts, but it offers a decent, no-frills set of basic drawing tools and commands for beginning illustrators, office use, or anyone on a budget. Aug 93

Folio 1 Media Kit-Print Pro, D’Pix, 614/259-7129, $499.55. Each image in this texture collection on three CD-ROMs provides a dynamic range of colors, highlights, and shadows; is free of artifacts; and is crisply focused. Aug 93

Fractal Design Painter 2.0, Fractal Design Corp., 408/688-8800, $399. If you can put up with a few inconsistencies, this color paint software provides the tools required by professional artists, and many of its functions—natural-media brush tools, the color-sensitive magic wand—are entirely without peer. Jul 93

Generic CADD 2.0, Autodesk, 206/487-2233, $495. Competent, mid-level 2-D drafting program has a well-executed Mac interface, a good complement of tools, and a sprinkling of high-end features, such as floating-point precision. Aug 93

Image Assistant 1.0, Caere Corp., 408/ 398-7000, $495. Besides unsatisfactorily addressing Adobe Photoshop’s small list of liabilities, this image-editing software’s problems include an unforgivable lack of antialiased text, no selective reverse function, and an incorrectly implemented smudge tool. Apr 93

Kai’s Power Tools Volume 1 1.0 (2.0), HSC Software, 310/392-8441, $149. Although at times monstrously complicated, this collection of Photoshop plug-ins represents a virtually infinite supply of visual resources. It’s an amazing tool that no regular Photoshop user should be without. May 93

MiniCAD+ 4, Graphsoft, 410/461-9488, $795. Professionals will appreciate this highly competent CAD package’s evolution into 3-D. It maintains its features—status bar is easy to use. Mar 93

Ofoto 2.0, Light Source Computer Images, 415/461-8000, $395. Many new features—notably color support—have been added to the already impressive toolbox of this scanning software. It often produces good results, but it rarely produces the best scan possible for a given image and output method. Jul 93

Paint It 1.0, Timeworks, 708/559-1300, $59.95. Straightforward color paint program lacks image-editing tools but has a versatile cast of selection and painting tools—and it’s priced to sell. Apr 93

continued
ANNOUNCING THE
POCKET-SIZED,
GO-ANYWHERE,
KNOCK-THEIR-SOCKS-OFF
MULTIMEDIA
TOOL FOR COMPUTERS AND
TELEVISIONS
OF ALL PERSUASIONS.

Macintosh® PowerBooks®
Notebook PC's
Desktop Computers

L-TV Portable connects to any computer with VGA video out. That includes Mac and PC systems, every type of model from notebooks to desktops.

Display on Television
Record onto Videotape

L-TV Portable is six inches long and weighs less than 8 ounces. It goes everywhere with you, and comes with all the cables you'll need to connect it to practically any computer and TV.

If you give presentations, demonstrations, lessons, or training sessions, L-TV Portable™ from Lapis is your dream machine. Simply plug in your computer to one end and a TV set to the other, and you instantly have a big-screen multimedia system for groups of any size. And with a suggested retail price of just $399, L-TV Portable fits into your budget as well as your pocket.

For more information or the name of a Lapis reseller near you, call 1-800-43-LAPIS today.

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #2429
**BUYERS’ TOOLS**

**MAC WORLD**

**Star Ratings**

★★★★★ PosterWorks 3.0, S. H. Pierce & Co., 617/338-2222, $395. This large-format graphics production tool is for people who think big, up to 10,000 square feet big. It fills the need for user-defined, full-color, large-format output robustly and elegantly. Aug 93

★★★★★ PowerDraw 4.0, Engineered Software, 919/259-4843, $795. The best new feature of this polished 2-D drafting program is an open architecture that supports modules that let you customize the program with application-specific tools, floating palettes, and menu commands. Sep 93

★★★★★ Sketcher, Fractal Design Corp., 408/688-8800, $149. A variety of effects reproduces techniques of traditional drawing tools with this wonderful gray-scale paint and image processing program. Feb 93

★★★★★ StrataType 3d 1.0 (2.0), Strata, 801/629-5218, $159. The rulers, texture palettes, custom bevels, and canned positioning schemes of the 3-D type-styles software are nice. But they can’t compete with the animation skills, lighting capabilities, and superb rendering of other available programs. Mar 93

★★★★★ Transverter Pro 1.0, TechPool, 212/291-1922, $395. Remarkable graphics-conversion software can read PostScript files and convert them to a variety of formats. As you might expect of a program attempting to do a small task, its conversions are not always flawless, but it can be a lifesaver nonetheless. Nov 93

★★★★★ Tree, Onyx Computing, 617/876-5676, $295. Single-purpose program generates lifelike color drawings of trees from a number of easily controlled parameters. Although visually appealing, it’s an expensive way to draw a tree. May 93

★★★★★ upFront 2.0, Alias Research, 416/362-9181, $299.0. Capsule models are something of an acquired taste. However, the time to learn it and you’ll find it useful, unconventional and demanding, tools that are well suited for architectural modeling. Jan 94

★★★★★ Virtus WalkThrough 1.1.3, Virtus Corp., 919/467-9700, $495. Interactive 3-D modeling tool provides instantaneous access to rendered 3-D scenes, allowing you to travel through models at will. While it has some problems (such as occasionally just quitting), it’s an excellent value. Jul 93

★★★★★ Wrappertes One, Wrappertes Two, Form and Function, 619/536-9999, $95. Each. The images in these texture collections on CD-ROM can be reproduced, although acceptable, some are mumbling and others are sufficiently discernible at low resolutions. If you need images for repeating patterns, however, these repeat seamlessly and are a good value. Aug 93

**MATH/SCIENCE**

★★★★★ Alchemy III, Tripos Associates, 314/647-1099, $590. Molecular-modeling software can model decopeptides and DNA fragments, in addition to the expected small molecules, with refreshing alacrity on a Mac or better. Sep 93

★★★★★ Amazing Universe 2.1, Hopkins Technology, 612/931-9376, $79.95. Space-image exploration package on CD-ROM offers an amazing variety of astronomical images with a very competent program (ProVision II) for modifying and inspecting those images. It assumes that users won’t be fazed by such things as writing their own image-convolution matrices. Aug 93

★★★★★ CircuitMaker 3.0, MicroCode Engineering, 801/226-4470, $200. Much of the triumph of diagramming circuits and constructing prototypes is revealed by this digital circuit simulator that provides a powerful set of basic tools for a very reasonable price. Aug 93

★★★★★ Data Desk 4.0 (4.1), Data Description, 607/287-1000, $595. For finding patterns in data, this statistical-analyst program has no peer. Years of refinement have made it a uniquely valuable tool, despite its lack of some tests found in larger programs. May 93

★★★★★ Expressionist 3.0 (3.01), Prescience Corp., 415/543-2252, $199.95. If you work regularly on similar topics, you can customize this equation-writing software to produce equations with exactly the appearance you want, letting you work at amazing speed. Mar 93

★★★★★ FAS T 2.0, SyStat, 708/564-5670, $495. Statistical-business-analysis software makes sense as a day-to-day statistics tool. It provides the right tests for most requirements, and its graph types provide plenty of information, although they lack glamour. Jun 93

★★★★★ Hi Q 2.0, Bimillennium Corp., 408/354-7511, $995. The three great strengths of this numerical mathematics software are its fast differential-equation-solving section, its excellent matrix-math capabilities, and its natural notebook-format interface. Sep 93

★★★★★ InStat 2.01, GraphPad Software, 619/457-3909, $595. For scientists with limited statistics backgrounds, the chatty clarity of this lab-oriented statistics software’s help screens will be invaluable, while the limited variables and minimal graphics won’t be a problem. Nov 93

★★★★★ LabTutor 2.0, J. K. Eaton, 415/723-1971, $50. Tutorial on laboratory-intercomputer provides a detailed, thorough exposition of computer interfacing in general, but it requires LabView and a National Instruments interface board for its exercises. Sep 93

★★★★★ MacPhase 1.2, Otter Solutions, 315/768-3956, $159. Low-cost, scientific-data-visualization software with an assortment of mathematical tools is an authentic bargain. A principal strength is a well-planned color lookup table editor that’s delightfully easy to use. May 93

★★★★★ MathCAD 3.1, MathSoft, 617/577-1017, $495. Numerical and symbolic computation software is easy to learn and use, and it is much more powerful than earlier versions. It does not compete in scope with the largest mathematics programs, but for most science and engineering tasks, it’s a quick way to get results. Jun 93

★★★★★ Mathematica 2.2, Wolfram Research, 217/399-0700, $595. The one essential program in science and mathematics adds a function browser that makes the program as easy to use as it should be, as well as improvements to computational routines. Sep 93

★★★★★ MathType 3.0, Design Science, 310/433-0685, $199. This equation-writing software makes automatic typographical corrections, which is helpful if you produce documents on a wide range of subjects. Its smooth integration with Microsoft Word is also convenient. Mar 93

★★★★★ OC Tools 1.0, Abacus Concepts, 510/540-1949, $245. Quality-control tool list for StatView appears to introduce a slight slowdown in program response, but it is generally well designed, well documented, and suitable for quality-control neophytes as well as professionals. Jan 94

★★★★★ Spyglass Dicer 2.0, Spyglass, 217/353-6000, $695. Scientific 3-D visualization tool displays a two-dimensional slice through a three-dimensional object (which is represented in the computer by a data table). While Dicer pushes the limits of the Mac hardware, for its function the product is really ready to take in 1995. Jul 93

★★★★★ Spyglass Transform 3.0, Spyglass, 217/353-6000, $595. Scientific-visualization software can access data stored in every common format, offers some useful presentation-graphics features, and includes a programming language with a large range of built-in, high-level scientific functions. Sep 93

★★★★★ StatView 4.01, Abacus Concepts, 510/540-1949, $595. If your work uses statistics for decision support rather than abstract analysis, and you regularly have to present your results to nonstatisticians, this is the statistics package for you. Oct 93

★★★★★ Sum Total 1.01, Concurrent Engineering Tools, 602/464-8208, $99.95. Exceptional calculator utility is packed with advanced features, including a mode that lets you sample colors and use the numerical color values in calculations. The convenient palette approach causes a distinct time-lag in menu operations. Oct 93

★★★★★ Theorist 1.5, Prescience Corp., 415/543-2252, $449.95. Symbolic-algebra program that you can figure out by yourself adds a useful table feature, more special functions of physics, and better graphics. It’s still the only program to use real notation directly. May 93

★★★★★ Visualization of Natural Phenomena, Telos/Springer Verlag, 408/249-9314, $59.95. CD-ROM introduction to applying all aspects of computer graphics to scientific imaging; covers all disciplines and offers definitive analysis of methods. No other source covers this much material, at this level of clarity. Jan 94

★★★★★ Voyager II, Carina Software, 510/352-7238, $159.95. If a brilliantly lit, star-filled sky holds more than a moment’s fascination for you, you need to know about this astronomy program. In a firmament of mostly faint and forgettable astronomy software, it’s a supernova. Jul 93

**ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY**

★★★★★ Achieving Your Career 1.02, Up Software, 415/921-4691, $69. HyperCard-based job-search software succeeds by compactly organizing. It provides a structure for identifying letters to write, phone calls to make, and interviews to follow up. Aug 93

★★★★★ ACT 1.0 (1.01), Contact Software International, 214/919-9500, $395. While this contact manager has several laudable features, such as customizable contact views and an integrated word processor, learning how to use it is a frustrating experience. Feb 93

★★★★★ CalendarMaker 4.0, CE Software, 515/224-1995, $59.95. Polished, intuitive calendar-making program is straightforward, with a variety of options for customizing your calendar. Some features can be customized. Oct 93

★★★★★ ClientTrac 1.7, Whiskey Hill Software, 415/851-8702, $135. Easy-to-use, HyperCard-based contact-management software performs as billed, but fails to inspire much enthusiasm. Aug 93

Continues
POWER PRINTING
for PCs, Macs, and LaserWriters

Now Macs and PCs can print to Apple LaserWriters and exchange files from the desktop. It's as easy as snapping in a phone cord.

CPU Power in Every PC Connector.
The secret is the powerful Motorola 68000 with 256 K RAM inside every Coactive Connector. With Coactive, you get 100% AppleTalk/LocalTalk compatibility. And, the Connector’s processing power and RAM ensure that your PCs will not run short of memory when using LaserWriter printers and exchanging files with Macs.

PhoneNET Compatibility for Easy Networking.
What’s more, because Coactive Connectors are PhoneNET compatible, it’s easy to snap together two computers at home—or several dozen at work—with simple phone cord. Even add PCs to an existing AppleTalk network equipped with Parallon PhoneNET-compatible connectors.

You’ll Like It. Guaranteed.
Or Your Money Back.
How do we know you’ll like it? Just try it! It’s guaranteed by Coactive for 30 days or your money back.

See your dealer today, or call:
1-800-825-2638, Ext. 124, to order direct.

Coactive Connector for DOS/Windows $149.95
Coactive Connector for Macintosh* $39.95
*Self-terminating PhoneNET compatible connector.

Now the IBM PCs in your office can finally share any AppleTalk PostScript printer, including most Apple LaserWriters and the latest HP LaserJet models. And, your Macs and PCs can exchange files effortlessly. Whether the Macs are running System 6 or 7, whether the PCs are running DOS or Windows.

Hook Up in Just 5 Minutes.
How? With the Coactive Connector, a simple, palm-sized device you plug right into the PC’s parallel port. Install the software on the PC, and “snap” it to the next machine using ordinary phone cord. In 5 minutes, you’re done!

In fact, with Coactive Connectors, you can link all the PCs and Macs in your office together—2 to 32 computers, along 1000 feet of phone cord.

Millions of Users & Experts Agree.
MacUser calls it “great for small offices.” MacWorld says “nothing is easier.” Ditto for MacWEEK and dozens of others, including The Wall Street Journal, InfoWorld, PC World, PC Magazine, and more. And, there are millions of users who, over the past eight years, have been taking advantage of the same tried-and-true technology built into the Coactive Connector.
BUYERS’ TOOLS

MAC WORLD

Star Ratings

★★★ Contact Ease 2.0.1, WestWare, 619/660-0356, $395 to $1495. Contact-management and sales automation software helps salespeople keep in touch with contacts, makes it easy to generate letters, and maintains detailed records of activities. It has a few quirks but is overall a good program. Aug 93
★★★★ DateBook 1.5.1 (1.5.5), After Hours Software, 818/780-2230, $125. Personal time manager that can be tailored to meet the needs of any individual. It features a calendar, day planner, and to-do list management. This upgrade adds new features and fixes bugs that plagued the first version. Feb 93
★★★★ DayMaker 2.0 (2.03), Pastel Development Corp., 212/941-7500, $129.95. If you need to organize lots of disparate information, follow up on meetings with many people, create an archive of completed tasks, or work, and print out lists of to-do items, this free-form personal information manager is a great choice. May 93
★★★★ Dynodex 3.0, Portfolio Software, 408/252-0420, $89.95. The speed and printing options of this field-based address-book manager are its strengths, but this upgrade adds welcome improvements to the interface, including automatic formatting of phone numbers. Apr 93
★★★ In Control 2.0, Attain Corp., 617/776-1110, $129.95. The best features of an outlining program are combined with those of a database, making it easy to sort, search, organize, and print your to-do list. Aug 93
★★★ Inspiration 4.0, Inspiration Software, 509/249-9011, $295. Watch your ideas evolve in a dynamic diagram mode and a text-based outline mode with this brainstorming tool. Feb 93
★★★ Intouch 2.0.4, Advanced Software, 408/733-0745, $99.95. Free-form database is a fast and easy way to manage contact information. Although this version adds a handy reminder system, it falls short as a calendar planner. Feb 93
★★★ LapTrack For the Mac 1.0b, Timeslips Corp., 508/768-6100, $75.95. Time- and expense-tracking program offers the right features for the on-the-go professional, but the interface is overcomplicated and the documentation is sloppy. Still, in spite of its flaws, it does an excellent job. Jun 93
★★★ Now Up-to-Date 2.0, Now Software, 502/274-2800, $99 to $799. Calendar utility combines flexibility, ease-of-use, and streamlined operations in an almost irrefutable package. The Reminder control panel, while a great new feature, has had minor conflicts. Jun 93
★★★ PowerTeam 1.0, ProVue Development Corp., 714/892-8199, $149.95. Personal information manager consists of seven modules: Phone Book, Calendar, Correspondence, Checkbook, Calculator, Expense Report, and Mailing List. It has some bugs, but the data entry features are excellent. Oct 93
★★★ Rae Assist 1.0.2, Rae Technology, 408/725-2850, $159. This personal information manager offers some fresh ideas, like automatic linking of company and contact info, but it’s too big and slow. Jan 94
★★★ Spiral 1.0 (1.02), Technology Works, 512/794-8533, $129. Designed specifically for taking and organizing notes, this product has an excellent feature set, but it’s marred by some errors in the editing and import/export processes. Mar 93
★★★ TimeVision 1.0, Powercore, 815/468-3737, $59. New scheduler with notepad and card-file functions tacked on has some worthwhile features, but in general doesn’t match up to the competition. May 93

PRESENTATION TOOLS

★★★★ Action 1.0 (1.02), Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $495. Entry-level multimedia integration program offers, for its price, a rich selection of features, including a variety of transitions as well as gradient and patterned backgrounds. Feb 93
★★★★ Adobe Premiere 3.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $695. Solid and dependable QuickTime video-editing software offers a structured, responsive, and flexible interface with enhancements that range from mundane to dramatic. It can now mix 99 tracks. Jan 94
★★★★ Astound 1.0, Gold Disk, 408/828-0200, $399. Presentation software lets you include sound, text, and graphics animation with no more effort than pasting in a chart in other products. This is a good value. Nov 93
★★★★ Comet CG 1.0.3, MSI, 317/842-5097, $599.5. Program for generating annotated test or live video is reasonably priced with dedicated graphics systems, but you’re likely to be as astonished by its limitations as you are impressed by its capabilities. May 93
★★★★ CoSA After Effects 1.1, CoSA, 401/831-2672, $1295. QuickTime movie editor blurs the boundaries between animation and traditional video-editing. It produces results that simply can’t be created in other packages. Oct 93
★★★★ Hi Re Audio Volume 1.0, Pronto Studios, 619/689-4895, $149.95. The enjoyable, high-quality music on this CD-ROM adds a nice touch to presentations. The software for browsing the music is quirky, and the product could use some documentation. Jul 93
★★★★ Interactive Training for Director 1.1, Media In Motion, 415/621-0707, $199. This somewhat expensive program teaches basic Macromedia Director programming skills and provides a foundation for exploring Director’s other features. It has a clear, often lighthearted approach, but navigating the lessons can be frustrating. Jun 93
★★★★ Macromedia Director 3.1 (3.1.1), Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $1195. Versatile multimedia authoring tool adds 23 scripting commands, QuickTime, and a utility that compiles movies into a faster playback format—along with a whopping $149 addition to the price. Feb 93
★★★★ Media-Pedia Video Clips, Media-Pedia, 617/235-5617, $159 to $495. Fifty-seven minutes of stock footage for use in QuickTime movies includes over 150 different segments, ranging from unremarkable to dramatically genuine. Apr 93
★★★★ Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0, Microsoft, 206/882-8680, $495. This presentation program is ahead of the pack in terms of convenience and ease of use. Although the ready-made template collection is pretty paltry, the extensive system of master layers, reliable cross-platform compatibility, and strong on-screen presentation capabilities more than compensate. Feb 93
★★★★ MovieWorks 1.1, Interactive Solutions, 415/377-0136, $395. Over 100 bugs were fixed in this version. Its multimedia program collection is ahead of the pack in terms of convenience and ease of use. Although the ready-made template collection is pretty paltry, the extensive system of master layers, reliable cross-platform compatibility, and strong on-screen presentation capabilities more than compensate. Feb 93
★★★★ PowerPack 1.0, Passport Designs, 415/726-0280, $495. Strong timing controls and good sound capabilities mix with modulating text- and image-handling and a lack of basic animation options in this partially successful multimedia program. Apr 93
★★★★ Special Delivery 1.0 (1.1), Interactive Media Corp., 415/948-0745, $399. While this entry-level multimedia package has all the tools you need to assemble interactive screen presentations that burst with motion and sound, it has a disorienting interface and lacks the polish and polish of other programs. Mar 93
★★★★ VideoFusion 1.0.1, VideoFusion, 419/891-1990, $649. Collection of special effects for QuickTime movies may be more for the casual user, but if you have the equipment and you can’t live without spinning logos, then go ahead and indulge. Jul 93
★★★★ Working Model 1.0, Knowledge Revolution, 415/553-8153, $5995. Animators and engineers will love this terrific motion simulator that mimics real motion by applying physical laws to objects. It’s easy to learn and use, but you’ll need some understanding of math and physics. Oct 93

PROGRAMMING

★★★★ Climate 1.0, Orchard Software, 617/876-4608, $59.95. With a little more documentation and a few more sample programs, this utility that provides a subset of Unix-like commands for the Mac environment could be an irreplaceable package. Oct 93
★★★★ EIStoolKit 2.0, MicroStrategy, 302/427-8800, $1995. Reliable, field-tested developer’s environment for creating executive information systems provides automatic access to information in spreadsheets and databases across a distributed system. May 93
★★★★ FutureBASIC 1.0, Zedcor, 602/881-8101, $2999. Complete, easy-to-learn, real-world programming tool has full Toolbox, System 7, and assembler support. It’s a wonderful tool that’s rapidly becoming a favorite among commercial developers. Jul 93
★★★★ Macintosh Common Lisp 2.0, APDA, 716/871-6535, $495. Anyone who likes programming in Lisp will be pleased with the environment provided by this version of the standard dialect and its extensive debugging and interface-building facilities. Oct 93
★★★★ MetaDesign for the Macintosh 3.0, Meta Software Corp., 617/576-6920, $2520. This diagramming tool for structured systems analysis offers easy ways to group and ungroup symbols in diagrams and to show relationships between symbols. It excels at automating classic workflows but could use some flashier features, such as shaded backgrounds, for presentations. Mar 93
★★★★ Object Logo Student Edition, Paradigm Software, 617/576-7675, $49.95. This book-plus-plastic package offers a wide-ranging introduction to programming concepts. It’s aimed roughly at the high-school educational level and lets you see something happen for every few lines of code you type. Jul 93
★★★★ PG:Pro 1.5, Staz Software, 601/255-7085, $169. For part-time or novice programmers, the combination of these BASIC programming tools and FutureBASIC is a fast path to a working program. Jul 93
★★★★ PowerPack 2.0, NDG Phoenix, 301/718-8820, $225. 'Programmers’ tool kit for 4th Dimension provides 280 external procedures to improve custom applications and exploit System 7 features. Don’t expect any quick fixes for 4D’s less-than-lustrous performance in most areas, though. Oct 93
★★★★ SoftPolish 1.1, Language Systems Corp., continues...
The problem with anti-virus software is that it slows down your Macintosh. Every time you start your computer, run a program or insert a disk, you spend way too much time waiting. After all, you spent a lot of money for a FAST Mac, right?

Virex 5.0 solves this problem with new SpeedScan™ technology that enables Virex to scan, detect and eliminate viruses with blinding speed. With SpeedScan, Virex does in 10 seconds what SAM1 needs over 6 minutes to do. Yes seconds, not minutes.

Of course, along with that you get anti-virus software that's the easiest to install, the simplest to use, and the most effective against viruses. And you automatically receive your first Virex upgrade on disk absolutely FREE.

Ask your retailer for Virex, or call us about our volume purchasing programs. Because once you put Virex to the test, it'll be time for SAM to hit the road.

*In a head-to-head test conducted on a Macintosh IIC, scanning 79 megabytes of files (3,571 files) on a 230 megabyte hard drive. Results may vary but, in all tests, Virex was dramatically faster. SAM is a registered trademark of Symantec Corporation.

Circle 37 on reader service card
Utilities

7th Heaven 2.5, Logical Solutions, 612/659-2495, $99.95. Our reviewer found the seven enhancements to System 7 fun and elegantly done, but not all of them were useful. Jul 93

** Alki Seek 2.1, Alki Software Corp., 206/286-2600, $39.95. Competent file-finding utility scans by file name or content and lets you combine multiple search criteria. It cannot search in the background or find text in compressed files. Jul 93

*** At Ease 1.0 (1.1), Apple Computer, 408/996-1310, $59. Sweet, simple, secure substitute for the Finder displays a clean, attractive page full of over-size icons where a single click launches a program or document. To delete, rename, or move files, you have to return to the Finder. Mar 93

**** Billy Steinberg's PBTools 1.0.1, Inline Design, 203/435-4995, $99.95. If you want basic PowerBook management without added frills or complex menu bar displays, this collection of utilities may be just your cup of tea. Jul 93

Chameleon 2.0.3, Logical Solutions, 612/659-2495, $59.95. Sleek desktop-pattern editor comes with an ample supply of rich, textured color images and a set of limited but functional editing tools. Sep 93

ClickChange 2.0, Dubi-Click Software, 818/888-2068, $89.95. Interface-customizing package has nothing you need but is filled with everything you want, including tools that let you alter major elements of the Mac's look-and-feel. Aug 93

Conflict Catcher and Other Innovative Utilities 1.0 (1.3.8), Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, $79.95. Enable or disable INI's and startup items when you boot, with this INIT manager that comes with four other system-related utilities. It's a worthwhile investment even if you own another INIT manager. Mar 93

Connectix Desktop Utilities 1.0, Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100, $59. Although some of the 16 utilities offered in this package are more at home on a PowerBook, this collection offers one-stop shopping at a low price. It's worth it for the file-synchronization, KeyBoard Power and Hot Keys features alone. Nov 93

*** CopyDouble 2.0 (2.0.1), Fifth Generation Systems, 504/291-7251, $59. This utility speeds up copying, lets you queue jobs for background copying, and offers a variety of other useful, copying-oriented features—all at a very reasonable price. Nov 93

Copyright Pro 1.0.3, CSG Technologies, 412/471-7170, $79. Utility takes over the Finder's copying function, copies in the background, and allows you to regularly schedule copying. It doesn't speed up copying, however. Nov 93

CPU 2.0, Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100, $29. Reasonably priced collection of utilities for the PowerBook adds new features, including file synchronization, that easily justify the upgrade price. Sep 93

DishLock Direct 1.0, Dantz Development Corp., 510/649-0293, $49.95. Basic but efficient backup system is simple and painless enough to foster better backup habits in anyone who uses it. It doesn't back up to hard drives or tape drives. May 93

DiskLock PB 1.0, Symantec/Fifth Generation Systems, 504/291-7221, $59. PowerBook utility software balances robust security with simplicity and ease of use. It's much harder to crack than most PowerBook utility collections' security features, and will keep you out all but the most determined. Jan 94

DriveShare 1.0, Casa Blanca Works, 415/461-2277, $149.95. Utility allows users to share a removable drive over a network. It's most useful if your network consists of both System 6 and System 7 users, as its advantages over System 7 file sharing are slight. Nov 93

DriveTech 1.0, MicroMat Computer Systems, 415/896-6227, $59.95. Without decent documentation or clearer error messages, this floppy drive cleaning and diagnostic program is essentially a $60 floppy drive cleaning kit. Since you can buy a cleaning kit without software for $10, that makes it a bad deal. Jan 94

DupLocate 1.0, Midnight Software, 1112-1112, $129. If you want to speed up typing of repetitive phrases or if you don't have full use of your hands, this utility, which automates typing of repetitive phrases, may be useful, but some functions work erratically or not at all in Microsoft Word. Sep 93

**** MacPak 1.0, Symantec/Fifth Generation Systems, 504/291-7221, $149. Quality of this utility collection is uneven—some modules are untouched—but if you don't already own AutoDoubler, CopyDouble, and a good file-management program, it's worth the price. Jan 94

*** Magic Typist 2.0, Olduvai Corp., 303/670-1112, $129. If you want to speed up typing of repetitive phrases or if you don't have full use of your hands, this utility, which automates typing of repetitive phrases, may be useful, but some functions work erratically or not at all in Microsoft Word. Sep 93

**** Merge 1.0, MergeWorks, 303/978-9167, $99. The well-designed background capabilities of this Finder utility make it a handy tool for copying, finding, moving, launching, and renaming files, although it has a few interface quirks. Dec 93

Norton Essentials for PowerBook 1.0, Symantec Corp., 310/453-4600, $125. Uncover collection of PowerBook utilities ranges from the useful Instant Access module, which automatically turns AppleTalk on and off, to the relatively inaccurate Battery Gauge feature, which tries to tell you your battery's status. Apr 93

Now Compress 1.0, Now Software, 503/274-8060, $99. Compression utility holds its own in a crowded market; it's easy to use, it's complete, and it comprises as well as or better than other options. Dec 93

Now Fun, Now Software, 503/274-8060, $99. Five control panels let you liv up your Mac by customizing everything from menu colors to system sounds. The included screen-saver modules and desktop patterns and pictures are fairly limited, though. Dec 93

**** Now Utilities 4.0.1, Now Software, 503/274-8060, $129. Many thoughtful improvements have been added to this collection of utilities, which is now better integrated, more logically designed, and still an excellent deal for your dollar. The new scrapbook feature, however, is awkward and inconsistent. Aug 93

Peace of Mind 1.2.2, Polybus Systems Corp., 716/871-6533, $149. Hardware diagnostic tool performs exhaustive tests on major Mac hardware components; does an excellent job of diagnosing simple simulated hardware errors. The program has minor bugs and lacks a comparative test-history feature. Jun 93

PicturePress 2.5, Storm Technology, 415/691-6600, $199. This image-compression software supports every useful stampe design, has new calculation features for improved image fidelity, and is twice as fast as version 2.0. Mar 93

Inset Sync 1.0 (1.01), Inline Design, 203/435-4995, $129.95. Keep the latest version of your work on your portable machine and your desktop Mac with this file-sync software. It's easy to install, easy to use, easy on the wallet, and does the job well. Mar 93

**** KiddDesk 1.0, Edmark Corp., 206/556-8484, $59.95. If you have young children who love to experiment with your Mac, this desktop environment provides easily navigable play while protecting your files from the havoc that little fingers can wreak. Jun 93

MacPak 1.0, Symantec/Fifth Generation Systems, 504/291-7221, $149. The quality of this utility collection is uneven—some modules are untouched—but if you don't already own AutoDoubler, CopyDouble, and a good file-management program, it's worth the price. Jan 94

PicturePress 2.5, Storm Technology, 415/691-6600, $199. This image-compression software supports every useful stampe design, has new calculation features for improved image fidelity, and is twice as fast as version 2.0. Mar 93

continues
GREAT AS MAC & PC SCREEN SAVERS

Corel Professional Photos CD-ROM

Works with any ISO 9660 CD-ROM drive (XA support not needed)

- Royalty Free
- Kodak Photo CD Format
- Mac & PC Compatible

Ideal for Desktop Publishing

Each collection features 100 razor-sharp Kodak Photo CD format photographs on a single disc. The stand-alone Corel utilities included let you turn any of these stunning CD-ROM photo images—or your personal photos on CD—into Screen Savers.

Save time and money on stock photography!
Corel Professional Photos are royalty free for all applications and ready for color separation. There are no additional fees. That makes them ideal for use in any visual communication such as ads, brochures, presentations and multimedia.

Already more than 100 new titles:

- Sunsets & Sunrises
- Mountains of America
- WWII Aircraft
- Porsche Racing
- Coasts
- Wild Animals
- Sailboats
- Birds
- Trees & Leaves
- Patterns
- Underwater Reeds
- The Arctic
- Auto Racing
- Bridges
- People
- Churches
- Food
- Lakes & Rivers
- Waterfalls
- Fields
- Aviation Photography
- Death Valley
- Fireworks
- North American Wildlife
- Predators
- Waterowl
- Alaska
- Underwater Life
- Hawaii
- Turkey
- Northern California
- Ages
- California Parks
- Cactus Flowers
- Butterflies
- Mexico
- City
- New Mexico
- Korea
- Sacred Places
- Old
- Singapore
- Guatemala
- Japan
- Doors of San Francisco
- Air Shows
- Flowers
- China & Tibet
- Rural Africa
- Ireland
- Arizona Desert
- Spirit of Buddha
- Barnyard Animals
- Egypt
- Residential Interiors
- Deserts
- Plants
- Insects
- Windsurfing
- Greece
- Caribbean
- Australia
- Reptiles
- Amphibians
- Czech Republic
- Meso America
- Fruits & Vegetables
- Barns & Farms
- Fighter Jets
- Rajasthan, India
- China
- Yellowstone National Park
- Native American Ruins
- New Zealand
- Skiing in Switzerland
- Ski Scenes
- Commercial Construction
- American National Parks
- Thailand
- Brazil
- San Francisco
- Western Canada and many more...

The world's leading photo CD collections from the makers of CorelDRAW, the world's best selling graphics software!

CALL NOW!

$29.98

1-800-436-0606

Pls. refer to code 40246 when ordering.

ATTENTION PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHERS!

If you are a professional photographer interested in having Corel publish your photographs, please call the number below for more information.

CALL: (613) 728-8200 ext. 5080

Macintosh®

Circle 78 on reader service card
HEADS, IT'S REAL. TAILS, IT'S FAKE.

It's your choice. A little more than 50 percent of all business software in use today is pirated. If you buy it, you could end up with virus-ridden, phony software that has no documentation or product support.

Selling or copying pirated software without authorization is against the law, with severe criminal and civil penalties including imprisonment of up to five years, fines of up to $250,000, or both. If you suspect the sale or use of pirated software, call the BSA Anti-Piracy hotline:

(800) 688-BSA1 (2721)

© 1993 Business Software Alliance. All rights reserved.

---

**BUYERS' TOOLS**

**MACWORLD**

**Star Ratings**

★★★★ Power To Go 2.0, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $59. PowerBook utility collection has a few unique slants—including a floating palette that can display battery-like estimates—that keep it above the also-rans. It does lack features of similar products. Dec 93

★★★★ PowerMerge 1.0.2, Leader Technologies, 714/757-1787, $129. File-synchronization utility has a potentially confusing interface, but is a handy means of uputing selected files so that different Macs end up with identical versions of the selected documents. Apr 93

★★★★ Public Utilities for the Macintosh 1.0, Fifth Generation Systems, 504/291-7221, $149. Utility program sticks to the basics of disk diagnosis, disk repair, and file optimization. It does a good, and in some cases unique, job, although disk optimization is slow. Fifth Generation's technical support is excellent. Jun 93

★★★★ RapidTrak 1.0.1, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, $59.95. If you've got RAM to spare, this tool can drive RAM caching to store frequently used data and improve performance, especially on slower-speed drives. May 93

★★★★ Redux Deluxe 2.0.2, Inline Software, 203/435-4595, $79.95. Easy to learn and relatively simple to use, this backup program has some powerful features, such as scripting, but it doesn't have a compression option. Jan 94

★★★★ Retrospect 2.0, Dantz Development Corp., 510/849-0293, $249. Powerful backup and archiving software has an improved interface and scripting capabilities, and works well for all levels of users. Sep 93

★★★★ Retrospect Remote 2.0, Dantz Development Corp., 510/849-0293, $449. Utility allows fast, automatic backup of networked Macs to a central Mac with a backup device. It worked flawlessly in our reviewer's tests. Sep 93

★★★★ Safe and Sound, Central Point Software, 503/690-8090, $49.95. Limited but useful disk-protection and salvage utility has a clean, simple interface and is an efficient emergency recovery tool. Jun 93

★★★★ Safe or Sorry 1.0, Oldwav Corp., 305/670-1112, $55. Unable to control panel periodically saves all of your keystrokes, but requires System 7.1 and offers no clean-cut advantages when compared with other text-recovery programs. Oct 93

★★★★ SafeDeposit 1.2, Dayna Communications, 801/269-7200, $189. Automated backup program is easy to set up but slow. Also, unattended backups must be redrafted from scratch if disk space runs short and a new disk isn't inserted. Sep 93

★★★★ Screenscapes 1.0.1, Kiwi Software, 805/685-4031, $44.95. With more than 600 desktop patterns—and a suite of well-designed modules to transform those patterns—this fun and frivolous utility lifts desktop-pattern design to new heights of elegance. Nov 93

★★★★ Square One 1.5.2, Binary Software, 310/582-8293, $74. Flexible, attractive icon-based file launcher provides infinitely customizable palettes, including one that displays active applications. The application will consume 400K of your system memory. Aug 93

★★★★ Stackr for the Macintosh 1.0.1, Star Electronics, 619/431-7474, $149. As long as you pay attention to the capacity of your hard drive, this hard-disk compression product performs reasonably well, except for its slow hard drive read quotient. Oct 93

★★★★ Star Trek: The Screen Saver, Berkeley Laserjy Systems, 510/540-5595, $59.95. Go where no Mac has gone before with this screen saver based on the original "Star Trek." May 93

★★★★ Star Wars Visual Clips, Sound Source Unlimited, 805/494-9996, $89.95. Control panel lets you play QuickTime movie clips from Star Wars at system events. If you have the money, the hard drive space, and the RAM, this is the kind of totally cool toy that will make you remember why you love your Mac. Sep 93

★★★★ StuffIt Deluxe with SpaceSaver 3.0, Aladdin Systems, 408/761-6200, $120. Its many conversion tools, automatic compression capabilities, reliability checks, and acceptable performance make this product the jack-of-all-trades of compression utilities. Aug 93

★★★★ Super 7 Utilities, Atticus Software, 203/324-1142, $99.95. Collection of seven control panels/extensions adds some ease of use to System 7, although none of its functions are essential. Modules perform tricks such as turning any menu into a tear-off palette, and randomizing the sounds that play in response to errors. Apr 93

★★★★ TimesTwo 1.0.1, Golden Triangle Computers, 619/279-2100, $149. Automatic disk-compression utility operates at the disk-driver level. A number of quirks, such as its ungraceful handling of full disks, are problems. May 93

★★★★ Toner Tuner 1.0.3, Working Software, 408/423-5696, $24.95. Inexpensive, incredibly useful extension adds a sliding bar to print dialog boxes allowing you to adjust the amount of toner applied to each print job. If you can't save trees, you can at least save toner. Dec 93

★★★★ ultraShield 1.252, uSERZ Software, 714/756-5140, $149. Sophisticated security product combines practically every feature you might need into an integrated package, including a lightning-fast version of the U.S. government data-encryption standard. Dec 93

★★★★ Virtual 3.0.1, Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100, $99. If you need to eke out as much virtual memory speed as possible, this utility may be a useful tool. For System 6 users who want virtual memory, it's the only game in town. Sep 93

★★★★ Working Watermarker 1.0.2, Working Software, 408/423-5696, $49.95. Simple, useful system extension allows you to print or fax text and/or graphics "watermarks" in the background of virtually any document. Although it has imperfections, it's earned a permanent spot in our reviewer's System Folder. Jan 94

---

**VERTICAL MARKETS**

★★★★ Compare-A-Loan 4.0.2 (4.1), Softflair, 612/894-3597, $79.95. Although geared to professionals, this product for home-loan evaluation provides thorough documentation and is structured so that anyone can use it. Apr 93

★★★★ Expert Home Design 1.0 (1.0.3), Expert Software, 305/567-9990, $49.95. Quickly and easily create home- or office-interior layouts that are precise, but not as detailed as blueprints, with this interior design software. May 93

★★★★ Expert Landscape Design 1.0 (1.0.2), Expert Software, 305/567-9990, $49.95. barebones drawing environment for experimenting with landscape design is inexpensive, but its usefulness is severely limited because of awkward color and pattern tools. Feb 93 continues
IN THE WILD, THEY'RE ·KILLERS.  
IN BUSINESS, THEY'RE LIFESAVERS.

QMS 860 Hammerhead Print System
600x600 dpi • 11" x 17"/A3 • SRP $4595

QMS 860 Plus Print System
1200x600 dpi • 11" x 17"/A3 full edge-to-edge • SRP $5999

QMS 860 - 600x600 dpi output
QMS 860 Plus - 1200x600 dpi output
QMS 860 Plus - Up to 11x17/A3 output
QMS 860 Plus - Up to 11x17/full bleed output

Uses QMS Crown™ technology, featuring multitasking, advanced job spooling, compile-ahead processing, context switching and virtual memory

High resolution for camera-ready originals or accurate press proofs

More flexible page layout, B-size check plots and no need for tiling

Increases print job responsiveness, provides a platform for convenient, cost-effective enhancements and enables peak performance as a network node with interfaces supporting protocols that include EtherTalk™, NetWare™ and TCP/IP®

Compatible with a variety of languages including PostScript™ Level 2 and Level 1, PCL® and HP-GL/2

Increases job output, provides a platform for convenient, cost-effective enhancements and enables peak performance as a network node with interfaces supporting protocols that include EtherTalk™, NetWare™ and TCP/IP®

• QMS Crown™ technology, featuring multitasking, advanced job spooling, compile-ahead processing, context switching and virtual memory

• High resolution for camera-ready originals or accurate press proofs

• More flexible page layout

• Increased print job responsiveness

• Increased job output

• Compatible with a variety of languages

• Flexibility and creativity for document production

• Fast, local response to service and support requirements

• Flexible programs designed to be just right for your needs

• Quick and easy access to full range of information and support

• Parts and labor coverage for the important components of your print system

• Direct dialing with technical experts

• Experts to assure fast, trouble-free installation

To get your business “Lifesaver” now or for the dealer nearest you, call 800 392-7559 or 205 633-4300. In Canada, call 800 263-5508.
Buyers' Tools

InfoFAX

Because time equals money

Need product information fast? Try InfoFAX, Macworld's free fax response program. Within minutes you'll receive back detailed product information that will assist your important buying decisions.

Look for more details on the advertiser index page opposite the Reader Service Card.

Macworld

Star Ratings

MACWORLD

Buyers' Tools

InfoFAX

Because time equals money

Need product information fast? Try InfoFAX, Macworld's free fax response program. Within minutes you'll receive back detailed product information that will assist your important buying decisions.

Look for more details on the advertiser index page opposite the Reader Service Card.

Macworld

Star Ratings

***** Final Draft 2.0 (2.0.3), MacToolkit, 310/395-4242, $849. Script-writing gets simpler with this well-conceived software that automates formatting of different elements in a script. Customization is easy, and reuses automatic typing of common phrases.

***** Just Joking 1.0, WordStar International, 415/382-8000, $49. HyperCard stack of around 2800 humorous quotations offers a serviceable selection of sayings from a diverse group of humorists, comedians, philosophers, and writers, among others.

***** MacWrite Pro, Claris Corp., 408/987-7500, $249. Many of the new features of this upgrade are well-executed, including the easy-to-use table feature, simple but elegant palettes, and an almost pain-free mail merge feature.

***** MasterWord 5.1, Akili Software Corp., 206/286-2600, $99.95. The centerpiece of this package of add-on Microsoft Word commands is a set of customizable tool bars. Unfortunately, rough edges remain, including inaccuracies in the documentation and some features that don't work as advertised.

***** Microsoft Word 5.1, Microsoft, 206/882-8000, $495. Small, solid upgrade fine-tunes some plug-in modules and adds new modules including an icon tool bar and text annotation. It's worth the upgrade price, but it won't give Word 5.0 users goosebumps.

***** QuickWriter for the Mac 5.0, Que Software, 317/573-2500, $99.95. Grammar checker looks at writing style, word usage, punctuation, and capitalization, as well as grammar. Customizable filters and multiple approaches to analysis are nice, but—as with all grammar checkers—not all the advice is great.

***** ShowScope 4.1, Lake Compusoft, 914/941-1998, $429 to $679. This script-writing software formats scripts or either screenplay format or dual-column format (for audio and video) and allows you to choose the number of shots displayed per page, but it requires you to own and work in WordPerfect.

***** Spelling Coach Professional 4.0.1, Deneba Software, 805/596-5644, $195. If you're considering investing in reference software, this spelling checker, dictionary, and thesaurus is a relatively capable, if expensive, alternative.

***** Thunder 7 1.5.3, Baseline Publishing, 901/682-9676, $99.95. Stand-alone spelling checker and thesaurus interactively monitors your keystrokes and alerts you to potential errors as they are entered. It quickly and transparently prevents you from making embarrassing typos.

***** TypoReader 1.0, ExpertVision, 408/428-9988, $695. Speed and accuracy combine with a straightforward operating style in this high-end OCR software that doesn't do everything its competition does, but is a major contender nonetheless.

***** VersionMaster 1.5, AStar Technologies, 508/486-8532, $199.95 to $1199.95. Document-management utility helps you archive and track versions of a file by maintaining a database of altered documents. It's recommended only for workgroups that routinely follow check-out procedures.

***** A Zillion Kajillion Rhymes 1.0, Eccentric Software, 206/628-2687, $49.95. Rhyming dictionary is quick, small, simple, and self-contained; it only rhymes with the roots of search words (and ignores -ed, -s, and -ing endings).

WRITING TOOLS

***** Just Joking 1.0, WordStar International, 415/382-8000, $49. HyperCard stack of around 2800 humorous quotations offers a serviceable selection of sayings from a diverse group of humorists, comedians, philosophers, and writers, among others.

***** MacWrite Pro, Claris Corp., 408/987-7500, $249. Many of the new features of this upgrade are well-executed, including the easy-to-use table feature, simple but elegant palettes, and an almost pain-free mail merge feature.

***** MasterWord 5.1, Akili Software Corp., 206/286-2600, $99.95. The centerpiece of this package of add-on Microsoft Word commands is a set of customizable tool bars. Unfortunately, rough edges remain, including inaccuracies in the documentation and some features that don't work as advertised.

***** Microsoft Word 5.1, Microsoft, 206/882-8000, $495. Small, solid upgrade fine-tunes some plug-in modules and adds new modules including an icon tool bar and text annotation. It's worth the upgrade price, but it won't give Word 5.0 users goosebumps.

***** QuickWriter for the Mac 5.0, Que Software, 317/573-2500, $99.95. Grammar checker looks at writing style, word usage, punctuation, and capitalization, as well as grammar. Customizable filters and multiple approaches to analysis are nice, but—as with all grammar checkers—not all the advice is great.

***** ShowScope 4.1, Lake Compusoft, 914/941-1998, $429 to $679. This script-writing software formats scripts or either screenplay format or dual-column format (for audio and video) and allows you to choose the number of shots displayed per page, but it requires you to own and work in WordPerfect.

***** Spelling Coach Professional 4.0.1, Deneba Software, 805/596-5644, $195. If you're considering investing in reference software, this spelling checker, dictionary, and thesaurus is a relatively capable, if expensive, alternative.

***** Thunder 7 1.5.3, Baseline Publishing, 901/682-9676, $99.95. Stand-alone spelling checker and thesaurus interactively monitors your keystrokes and alerts you to potential errors as they are entered. It quickly and transparently prevents you from making embarrassing typos.

***** TypoReader 1.0, ExpertVision, 408/428-9988, $695. Speed and accuracy combine with a straightforward operating style in this high-end OCR software that doesn't do everything its competition does, but is a major contender nonetheless.

***** VersionMaster 1.5, AStar Technologies, 508/486-8532, $199.95 to $1199.95. Document-management utility helps you archive and track versions of a file by maintaining a database of altered documents. It's recommended only for workgroups that routinely follow check-out procedures.

***** A Zillion Kajillion Rhymes 1.0, Eccentric Software, 206/628-2687, $49.95. Rhyming dictionary is quick, small, simple, and self-contained; it only rhymes with the roots of search words (and ignores -ed, -s, and -ing endings).

Hardware

***** ACS100, Altec Lansing Consumer Products, 717/296-2818, $180. Lightweight powered speakers don't sound as good as they should. There's too much emphasis on the high end at the expense of the midrange, and they hiss noticeably.

***** ACS150, Altec Lansing Consumer Products, 717/296-2818, $150. Subwoofer rounds out the sharp tones of the ACS100, but the bass response is neither punchy enough nor loud enough, and the unit is about the size and weight of a concrete block.

***** Address Express, CoStar Corp., 208/661-9700, $795. Flaky performance and system crashes plagued this envelope-label and printer in our tests, but the print quality was good.

***** Apple Adjustable Keyboard, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $219. Keyboard is only a slight improvement on the first slab keyboard. Theoretically, it corrects ulnar deviation, but many sufferers of repetitive stress injuries want a keyboard that adjusts vertically.

***** AppleCD 300, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $599. Double-speed CD-ROM drive spins its discs at twice the speed of earlier drives, providing faster access to large files.

***** Apple Color OneScanner, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1349. Tests of this color scanner demonstrate unpolished colors and sharp image details, perhaps due to color filters and lenses that Apple claims were designed and tuned for the scanner.

***** AppleDesign Powered Speakers, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $179. Tall and curvy continues.
Your PowerBook Printing Partner.

At home, at the office, or on the road, the Citizen Notebook Printer II works where you work.

With laser-quality text, graphics, and special-image color, the Notebook Printer II is your small-business printing partner.

The best thing next to the Macintosh.

When we say Citizen works where you work, we mean it. On your desktop or on the road, the Notebook Printer II is the perfect companion to your Macintosh. With its built-in, 5-page sheet feeder or optional 30-page stack feeder and NiCad battery, you'll get laser-quality text and graphics wherever your work takes you. You'll also get two pages per minute output and Special-Image Color. All for a surprisingly low price.

Think of it. Now you can use your printer at your desk or in just about any location, use color when you need it, and produce professional-looking results. The Notebook Printer II really is the perfect plug-and-play companion to your Macintosh. And all Citizen printers come with Citizen's two-year warranty and exclusive Service Select Program. For information on the printer that works where you work, call 1-800-4-PRINTERS for a Citizen Notebook Printer II dealer near you.
ESSENTIAL UTILITIES FOR YOUR MACINTOSH!

The sky is the limit with new software from MSA that makes your Macintosh® look, feel, and work the way you’ve always wished it did.

- **Balloon** lets you toggle Balloon Help on or off at the touch a key, or access “mean” Balloon Help where and when you need it.
- **Copies** will copy files and folders in the background while you continue working. Also schedules copies for simple backups.
- **Directories** gives you familiar Finder commands like Find, Drag and Drop, and Get Info right from every directory dialing box.
- **Extensions** enables you to easily master system extensions, customize documents and items in the Startup folder, and more.
- **Keys** can create keyboard shortcuts which will select menu items, click buttons, type text, and open documents, folders, and applications.
- **Menus** configures the order of Apple menu items and adds contextual menus to folders to make life easier than ever.

If you own a competing product, CALL TODAY for a Special Upgrade Offer! 800.366.4622 x460-2

- **Notes** lets you create digital sticky notes that support text, graphics, sound, and QuickTime® formats, and attach them to any folder.
- **Printers** lets you switch printers without ever opening the Chooser. Customize your list to keep your favorite printers only a mouse click away.
- **Sounds** lets you create and attach meaningful sounds to significant events, such as printing, or wherever your PowerBook plug falls into.

powered speaker set looks and sounds great and produces comfortably high volumes without noticeable distortion, but the bare-wire-and-terminal connections aren’t user-friendly. Dec 93

- **Apple Newton MessagePad, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $699.** Although Apple released this personal digital assistant too early and marketing hype led to mistaken expectations, this is a very intelligent piece of work with an impressive variety of serious business use. Dec 93

- **Apple PowerCD, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $400.** This extremely versatile and beautifully designed portable CD-ROM drive offers impressive audio and Photo CD features, but if you’re a serious CD-ROM user, it’s too slow to satisfy. Jan 94

- **Artz ADB Tablet, Wacom Technology Corp., 206/750-8882, $449.** Combining pressure-sensitive operation, manageable size, and a new pen-like stylus, this affordable digitizing tablet is perfect for artists looking for traditional-style control of their graphics programs. Aug 93

- **Computer Crayon, Appointment, 510/463-3003, #49.** The kid contingent’s verdict was a definite thumbs-up on this brightly colored input device that’s shaped like a thick pencil. The buttons can be hard for smaller children to press, and serious computer artists should still opt for a drawing tablet. Oct 93

- **Coolscan LS-10e, Nikon Electronic Imaging, 516/547-4300, $260.** This impact desktop scanner for digitizing images from 35mm transparencies is slow, but delivers images good enough for newspaper publications and some catalogs. Dec 93

- **EMBARC, Embarrc Communications Services, 407/364-2000, $395 plus fees.** If you’re a PowerBook user who is frequently in places without a telephone and you need timely delivery of electronic news and e-mail, this portable wireless service message service may prove useful, but the cost may be prohibitive to others. Sep 93

- **Epson E-S-800C, Epson America, 714/782-0770, $1499; Macintosh interface kit $299.** Flexible 400-dpi scanner offers a range of options, including one- or two-pass scanning, plus a full-featured, easy-to-use software package. Aug 93

- **Gulliver, Appointment, 510/463-3003, #119.** This diminutive mouse is hard to hold comfortably for an extended period, but it works well on almost any surface and is an acceptable option for PowerBook users. Oct 93

- **Hello Music, Yamaha Corp. of America, 714/522-9240, $495-95.** M4D starter kit includes an impressive tone generator that’s compatible with General MIDI Level 1 and Roland MT-32, but the included software is functional at best. Dec 93

- **LightningScan Portable, Thunderware, 510/254-6581, $549.** Powerbook owners will find this hand scanner’s modest- or serial-port connection, lightweight interface, and total portability well worth the cost. The scanner is incompatible with some desktop Macs. Dec 93

- **Media Control Station 1.0 (1.01), JL Cooper Electronics, 310/306-4131, $269.95.** Versatile tool connects to the Mac through an ADB port and offers an easy and intuitive way to cut and edit QuickTime movies, MIDI files, and other dynamic data. Feb 93

- **mira 35, Santos Technology, 310/320-8886, $2695.** This 35mm slide scanner puts many sophisticated color-correction tools into a low-cost pack-

age. It does have trouble resolving extremely fine details, and its color correction is RGB only. Oct 93

- **Mirror 800 Plus Color Scanner, Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4450, $1299.** Add the optional Nultron JPEG board ($300) and the easy-to-use 35mm transparency scanning module ($599), and this is a nifty— Mar 94

- **Phone Pro 1.0.3 (1.1.5), Cypress Research Corp., 408/752-2700, $950.** Application makes it relatively easy to develop a multiple-choice voice-mail system using your Mac, especially for those with programming backgrounds. Feb 93

- **PowerLink Presenter, E-Machines, 503/646-6695, #495.** Simple, compact Data deck wobbles a bit when plugged in but provides fine support for a variety of displays, plus ports for ADB, floppy drive, and sound output. Nov 93

- **ScanMaker 35L, Microtek, 312/321-2121, $1599.** Speedy 35mm film scanner accommodates loose film and delivers a good image, but the included software is weak. Dec 93

- **ScanPlus Color 6000 for Mac, PlusTek USA, 408/980-1234, $749 #489.** Small, inexpensive sheetfed color scanner is not appropriate if exact color matching is critical, but it is otherwise a good, economical option. Sep 93

- **The UnMouse, MicroTouch Systems, 508/659-9000, $159.** Input device is a cursor-control device, programmable keyboard, and small graphics tablet in one, and can be programmed with 60 macros (although only 16 can be selected by sight). It’s ergonomically better than a mouse, but not as good as a trackball. May 93

- **Yamaha TG10, Yamaha Corp. of America, 714/522-9011, #449.** Compact, keyboardless, multibit MIDI synthesizer adheres to the General MIDI standard patch arrangement. Although it won’t convince you that you’re hearing a live orchestra, the sound is about as realistic as low-cost MIDI gets. Apr 93

**MODEMS/NETWORK HARDWARE**

- **AsantéHub 1012, Asante Technologies, 408/415-8388, $1299.** This 12-port, 10BaseT Ethernet hub works right out of the box and is a premium device at a bargain price. Dec 93

- **DataLink PB: Arcxcell Cellular Interface, Applied Engineering, 214/241-6060, $824.** If you need a full-blown office on the beach, this PowerBook cellular-modem package with automatic answering machine is a well-executed solution. Each recorded second requires 25k of disk space. Nov 93

- **PerFit Port-A-Com, PerFit, 303/350-7333, $349.** Compact, ADB-powered, high-speed fax/data modem is difficult to configure, due to its Spartan and poorly organized documentation, but is still a solid product at a reasonable price. Nov 93

- **Sportster 14,400 Fax/Data modem, U.S. Robotics, 708/982-5001, $329.** Several nice features, including an easily accessible power button and a front-mounted volume control dial, make this 14,400-bps fax/data modem better than average. Feb 93

- **SupraFax Modem 144PB, Supra Corp., 503/967-2400, $349.95.** If you’re looking for a low-cost

buyer...
They're at it again. Arnold in Accounting insists that you enter your job costs in his custom Windows® program.

Egbert's E-mail on wage freezes is available only on the network—the NetWare® one.

And you can't read Freda's forecasts without a PC.

Fear not. You don't have to surrender your Mac. You don't even have to touch a PC.

Just double click on SoftPC. And watch DOS and Windows pop up on your Macintosh.

Now you can run PC programs in a Mac window. Click back to your Mac applications. And forth.

You can copy and paste from PC to Mac apps. Move quickly between AppleTalk and NetWare. You can even fool PC programs into using your Mac peripherals.

You can choose from three SoftPC packages.

For running character-based DOS programs, there's SoftPC.
For DOS, plus VGA graphics and NetWare® compatibility, there's SoftPC Professional.

While SoftPC with Windows gives you everything: DOS, VGA and NetWare.

With Microsoft Windows preinstalled and ready to run.

Visit your dealer. Or call us today at 800-848-7677.

We'll tell how you can get a unique collection of PC shareware, absolutely free.

Now, that's an offer even a stiff can appreciate.

Wouldn't it be great if you could run Windows, DOS and NetWare programs on your Macintosh?

Insignia®

Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 415-434-9326.

Circle 68 on reader service card
EXPLOSIVE NEW GAMES

DELIVERANCE*

TAKE THE ULTIMATE ADVENTURE on your Macintosh. As the heroic Stormlord, you must free the good fairies of the realm from Tnarom's castle. Prepare for battle as gargoyles come to life and mythical creatures attack in this action-packed game.

Deliverance is "one of the newest and most exciting concepts for the Macintosh I've seen."

FIERCENESS FIREWORKS ARE DESCENDING and it's up to you to stop them in this action-packed animated arcade game. Brilliant colors, multiple levels and bonus rounds make for a fun and compelling game session.

"Employing 3D animated graphics and a cool soundtrack, Firefall Arcade serves up a visual and audible treat."

To order or get a free catalog call
800-453-7671 ext. MW249
808 Main Street, Lillibridge, CT 06859
301-435-4995 Phone
301-435-1861 FAX

Circle 61 on reader service card

MACWORLD

Star Ratings

PRINTERS

★★★★ Apple Color Printer, Apple Computer, 408/966-1010, $2399. If you need large-format color output, but not precision color-matching, this well-built printer is a reasonable choice, although it doesn't support PostScript. Aug 93

★★★★ Apple Portable StyleWriter, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $439. Sleek, portable ink-jet printer weighs 4½ pounds and is a pleasure to use. It uses standard StyleWriter cartridges. Jan 94

★★★★ DECalser 1152, Digital Equipment Corp., 508/493-5111, $999. Four-pages-per-minute, 300-dpi PostScript Level 2 printer offers simultaneous support for Macs and PCs, plus excellent image quality, for a ground-breaking price. May 93

★★★★ HP LaserJet 4M, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, $2399. An Intel i860 RISC processor makes printing complex images faster than ever with this 600-dpi printer. Feb 93

★★★★ LaserWriter Pro 600 and 630, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $2099 to $2529. From their paper handling to their print quality, these laser printers are Apple's best. Unfortunately, they don't support emulation-sensing, and thus may be less desirable for mixed-platform offices than other possibilities. Jun 93

★★★★ LaserWriter Select 300, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $589. Inexpensive, low-capacity printer is workable, and an excellent buy, despite a few weaknesses. Add a 4MB MM to take advantage of the amazing PhotoGrade capabilities, which allow the printer to generate 91 shades of gray. Aug 93

★★★★ LaserWriter Select 310, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1099. This big, slow printer is a true Adobe PostScript printer with both Mac and DOS ports, but it's not networkable or compatible with the Communications Toolbox, it can't automatically switch ports, and it doesn't have adjustable paper guides. Aug 93

★★★★ MobileWriterPS, Mannesmann tally Corp., 206/251-5524, $999. Fast, portable printer is currently the only PostScript portable available. While the print quality is quite good on glossy laser paper, it's mediocre on inexpensive bond. Dec 93

★★★★ Phaser 2001 Color Printer, Tektronix, 503/682-7377, $5995. This thermal-wax color printer is fast and compact, with versatile paper-handling features. TekColor image-enhancement technologies provide excellent output quality that is, however, poor on letterhead and inexpensive photocopier bond. Aug 93

★★★★ PrintPartner 10W, Fujitsu Computer Products, 408/432-6333, $2450. While this multifunction printer is fast and prints clearly, many Mac users will find it frustrating as it can't print some TrueType fonts. Jul 93

★★★★ StyleWriter II, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $539. Apple's ink-jet printer retains the best features of its predecessor, but costs less. New features, such as gray-scale printing and the ability to share the printer over a network, make it even more versatile. Jun 93

★★★★ WideWriter, GCC Technologies, 617/275-5800, $1699. Large-format output is reasonably priced with this ink-jet printer that can automatically feed sheets as large as 14 by 91 inches or manually feed sheets 17 inches wide with an unlimited length. Feb 93

SYSTEMS/STORAGE

★★★★ DataPak 105, Mass Microsystems, 408/522-1200, $949 to $1049. Well-built 105MB SyQuest drive comes with a decent, no-frills cartridge-molding package and a copy of 7th Heaven. The preformatted cartridges have a lifetime warranty. Sep 93

★★★★ FastCache Quadra, DayStar Digital, 408/667-2077, $299 to $449. PDS board provides 238MB of secondary cache for a Quadra. The average real-world speed improvement is 15 percent, but some operations benefit more from the cache card than others. Mar 93

★★★★ HP Optical Disk Library 10LC, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, $9495. Optical jukebox may fill the need for 10 gigabytes of online storage, but its performance is poor, and the software lacks the features needed for adequate management. Jan 94

★★★★ Infinity 105 Turbo, Peripheral Land, 510/657-2211, $795 to $894. Small, light, quiet, inexpensive 105MB SyQuest drive is ingeniously packaged and ideal for both desktop and PowerBook use. Sep 93

★★★★ Infinity Optical 3.5, Peripheral Land, 510/657-2211, $1999. If you need the extra memory of a permanent magenta-optical storage provider—or a compact alternative to bulky cartridges—this drive, based on a Sony mechanism and using 3½-inch disks that store 120MB of data, deserves a look. Jun 93

★★★★ Macintosh Centris 610, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/80 $1859. Slim-design Mac uses a 20MHz 68040 processor at a price-to-performance ratio that comes close to competing with Windows PCs; however, its expandability is severely limited. Jun 93

★★★★ Macintosh Centris 650, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/80 $2699. Moderately priced but fast 040 system offers three expansion slots and one drive bay, and (except for the base model) has built-in Ethernet, video circuitry, and a math coprocessor. Jun 93

★★★★ Macintosh Duo Dock, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1079. Clever housing for Duo provides back-panel connectors, a SuperDrive, support for external monitors, and two expansion slots. Some details, such as the difficulty of installing NuBus boards, belies Apple's usual attention to detail. Mar 93

★★★★ Macintosh LC III, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/80 $1349. Base system comes equipped with a 25MHz 68030 processor and 512K of VRAM. This is a machine that fits the bill and the pocketbook of most home or small-business owners. Jul 93

★★★★ Macintosh PowerBook 145, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/40 $2149. Adequate but essentially outdated notebook computer is an upgraded PowerBook 140 with a faster 25MHz 68030 CPU. Feb 93

★★★★ Macintosh PowerBook 160, Apple Computer, 409/996-1010, 4/40 $2429. A built-in video port and gray-scale capability are the new features continues

Circle 61 on reader service card

240 February 1994 MACWORLD

speed internal modem for your PowerBook, and you want to save a few bucks, this modem is worth considering. Disabling its fax software solved occasional transfer problems. Nov 93
Compose High-Resolution Photoshop Artwork. Fast.

NEW PRODUCT! $249
Until February 28, 1994

Use Adobe Photoshop to capture and edit individual images on your Macintosh. Retouch the images and create masks. Now you’re ready to compose in Collage.

In Collage, you work with screen-resolution ‘proxies,’ so changes are easy, flexible and fast. Use familiar page-layout tools to move, layer, scale, and rotate images. Dynamically turn masks on or off. Adjust transparency and feathering. Add or remove effects at any time. Even edit or move text after it has been placed!

Instantly create sophisticated effects like soft drop shadows. Use Collage’s built-in effects or third-party Photoshop filters. When you move an image its effects move with it! At your command, Collage accesses the original images and renders a high-resolution composite. Don’t wait—create!

Specular International
413-253-3100
Fax 413-253-0540

Specular Collage® and the Specular International logo are trademarks of Specular International Ltd. Adobe Photoshop® is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Macintosh® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Art by Joseph Kelter / Bad Cat Design, Philadelphia, PA © 1993 Specular International. All rights reserved.

Circle 41 on reader service card
Apple offers this notebook computer. While it provides good processing speed and power, the passive matrix display doesn't cut it for all-day use. Feb 93

** Macintosh PowerBook 165c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/80 $3399. The passive matrix screen of this color notebook computer is dull and has noticeable afterimages, but if your expectations are reasonable, the speedy processor provides a pleasant environment in which to work. Jul 93

** Macintosh PowerBook 180, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/80 $4105. An active matrix screen and math coprocessor are the only differences between this computer and the PowerBook 160, but the beautiful display is worth the extra $1000. Feb 93

** Macintosh PowerBook 180c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 210 (4/80) $839, 230 (4/80) $2299. Apple's smallest computers have the pleasing heft of hardbound books but pack the horsepower of 030 chips. Although the screens, keyboard, and trackball feel small, these computers virtually cry out to be picked up and used. Mar 93

** Macintosh Quadra 800, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 8/230 $4679. Squat yet curvy and attractive, this minisystem has fewer expansion opportunities than the Quadra 950, but just as much power. It's fast, slick, and moderately priced. Aug 93

** MicroMac Plus Upgrade System, MicroMac, 714/362-1000, $5998. This 68030 accelerator for the Mac Plus requires disassembling a Plus and using the Plus system board to assemble the MicroMac system. It speeds up the Plus dramatically, and supports an included full-page monochrome monitor. Jun 93

** MultiDisk 150, Iomega, 801/778-1000, $1225. Durable cartridges are one of the strongest reasons to choose this Bernoulli removable drive. Although it's slightly more expensive than a SyQuest drive, it's fast and reliable, and the disks are competitively priced. Jun 93

** OrangePC, Orange Micro, 714/779-2772, $799. NuBus has a DOS processor, letting you have your Mac and a PC, too. It's fairly well executed, though there are some minor problems. Oct 93

** PowerBook 140 F/25 Upgrade, Digital Eclipse Software, 810/547-6101, $399. By changing the oscillators and adding an FPU, Digital Eclipse changes PowerBook 140s into 170s, minus the active matrix screen. While the upgrade seems expensive, it's the only way to extend the viability of a 140. Dec 93

** Quadra 840AV, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 8/230 $4069. Technological tour de force uses a 40MHz 68040 and an AT&T 3210 digital signal processor, and is brimming with sophisticated speech-recognition and audiovisual technology. Beware of some hardware and software incompatibilities. Dec 93

** SmartStack, Envisio, 612/628-6288, SmartSource $119; SmartModules $289 to $1379. The SmartStack line of modular storage peripherals may be exactly stacked on top of a common power supply to reduce desktop clutter and cabling problems. Sep 93

** Turbo 040, DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077, $1899. This accelerator card is equipped with the fastest 68040 chip available, and is as fast as or faster than any Macintosh in processor-intensive tasks. For the price, however, it may make more sense to trade up to a faster computer. Dec 93

** AudioVision 14 Display, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $769. Monitor integrates audio and video with built-in speakers that produce surprisingly rich, full-bodied sound. The display, while nice, is small for multimedia work. Feb 93

** BookView Imperial, Computer Care, 612/371-0061, $1399 (includes 6MB of RAM). This notebook-display adapter supports all common sizes of monitors. It is expensive, however, and uses 2MB of system memory for video processing. Feb 93

** Dycam Model 3, Dycam, 818/998-8008, $895. Low-end, digital still camera is easy to use, and is a solid product if Instamatic grade gray-scale meets your image-quality requirements. Sep 93

** Editing Aces Suite, RasterOps, 801/785-5750, $3899. Video professionals can record and play back full-screen movies in 24-bit color with 16-bit CD-quality sound with this collection of products. Despite flaws, this package represents a step forward in QuickTime technology. May 93

** L-TV, Lapis Technologies, 714/748-1995, $3999. This 7-inch NuBus video-capture board may be what you've been waiting for. The price is right, and the addition of on-board audio input is a plus, even if it is only mono. Dec 93

** PaintBoard Turbo, RasterOps, 408/562-4200, $1499. Midrange video board supports 24-bit color on monitors up to 17 inches and resolutions as high as 1024 by 768 pixels. If you can live without changing resolutions on the fly, it's a reasonably good deal. Oct 93

** Power Portra it, Sigma Designs, 714/770-0100, 5949 or 5899. Hook your Classic or PowerBook to this 15-inch portrait-style monochrome display. Built-in QuickDraw acceleration speeds up the slow SCSI connection on the one hand and results in a few software incompatibilities on the other. Feb 93

** PowerVision, MicroTeknologies, 612/633-4450, $499 to $999. Separate VRAAM means you don't lose system memory with this nicely priced notebook display adapter. Feb 93

** Thunderstorm, SuperMac Technology, 408/245-2202, $699. This accelerator board uses digital-signal-processor chips to speed up some Photoshop operations. It's fast, with good JPEG compression and a great manual. May 93

** VideoToolKit 2.0.1, Abbatte Video, 508/376-3712, $279. Despite a few rough edges, this is an attractive, inexpensive solution for those who need to catalog and edit videotapes on a budget. Sep 93

---

** MACWORLD MUSIC & SOUND BIBLE

by Christopher Yavelow

Finally, the definitive guide to music, sound, and multimedia on the Mac!

"Invaluable for anyone interested in music and sound on the Mac."
— Alan Kay, Apple Fellow

Covers the latest hardware, software, and techniques in music and sound
Included over 22 studio set-ups with cabling diagrams

With dozens of interviews and forewords written by industry notables including Herbie Hancock, Craig Anderton, Alan Kay, Patrick Moraz, Curtis Roads, and more

Covers composition, rotation, patch & sample editing — even scripts and syntax guides for MIDI and multimedia

Over 1300 pages crammed with everything you need to know about using music, MIDI, and digital audio

Over 500 illustrations and figures

$37.95 USA/$47.95 Canada

Available at your local book or computer store or, Order Now!
Call 1-800-762-2974, 8a.m. – 5p.m. PST.
Applicable sales tax and a $1.00 shipping charge will be added to your order.

MACWORLD Star Ratings

VIDE O/ DISPLAY

** AudioVision 14 Display, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $769. Monitor integrates audio and video with built-in speakers that produce surprisingly rich, full-bodied sound. The display, while nice, is small for multimedia work. Feb 93

** BookView Imperial, Computer Care, 612/371-0061, $1399 (includes 6MB of RAM). This notebook-display adapter supports all common sizes of monitors. It is expensive, however, and uses 2MB of system memory for video processing. Feb 93

** Dycam Model 3, Dycam, 818/998-8008, $895. Low-end, digital still camera is easy to use, and is a solid product if Instamatic grade gray-scale meets your image-quality requirements. Sep 93

** Editing Aces Suite, RasterOps, 801/785-5750, $3899. Video professionals can record and play back full-screen movies in 24-bit color with 16-bit CD-quality sound with this collection of products. Despite flaws, this package represents a step forward in QuickTime technology. May 93

** L-TV, Lapis Technologies, 714/748-1995, $3999. This 7-inch NuBus video-capture board may be what you've been waiting for. The price is right, and the addition of on-board audio input is a plus, even if it is only mono. Dec 93

** MovieMagic, Sigma Designs, 510/770-0100, $3499. Interface board allows a Mac LC, LC II, or Performa to use a TV as a display. Unfortunately, a TV is a poor substitute for a monitor, so while the L-TV does its job, the setup is unsuitable for many applications. May 93

** Lighting Effects II, Spectral Innovations, 408/955-0366, $1295. Digital-signal-processor chips dramatically speed up some Photoshop operations with this expensive Photoshop-acceleration board. It had problems acquiring some JPEG files. May 93

** PaintBoard Turbo, RasterOps, 408/562-4200, $1499. Midrange video board supports 24-bit color on monitors up to 17 inches and resolutions as high as 1024 by 768 pixels. If you can live without changing resolutions on the fly, it's a reasonably good deal. Oct 93

** Power Portra it, Sigma Designs, 714/770-0100, $899 or $949. Hook your Classic or PowerBook to this 15-inch portrait-style monochrome display. Built-in QuickDraw acceleration speeds up the slow SCSI connection on the one hand and results in a few software incompatibilities on the other. Feb 93

** PowerVision, MicroTeknologies, 612/633-4450, $499 to $999. Separate VRAAM means you don't lose system memory with this nicely priced notebook display adapter. Feb 93

** Thunderstorm, SuperMac Technology, 408/245-2202, $699. This accelerator board uses digital-signal-processor chips to speed up some Photoshop operations. It's fast, with good JPEG compression and a great manual. May 93

** VideoToolKit 2.0.1, Abbatte Video, 508/376-3712, $279. Despite a few rough edges, this is an attractive, inexpensive solution for those who need to catalog and edit videotapes on a budget. Sep 93

---

IDG Books Worldwide
155 Bovet Road
San Mateo, CA 94402

242 February 1994 MACWORLD
Making sense of the amount of data flowing into your company is like trying to drink from a fire hose. You need a better way to correlate it. To think about it. To interpret it. To visualize it. To form a comprehensive picture of what it really means.

Maplnfo is that better way. Because all data has one thing in common. Location. It all occurs somewhere. And when you use Maplnfo solutions to link data together by location, dynamic pictures of what your organization really looks like begin to appear. Clear pictures of opportunities you've been missing. New insights for better, faster decisions. New ways to use data as a competitive weapon. To slash waste.

To directly impact the bottom line in every corner of your organization. From sales and marketing to customer service, operations and planning.

Inside every fat database are a thousand beautiful ideas just trying to get out. Maplnfo is the key.

Call 1-800-327-8627 for a free copy of Maplnfo Magazine.

Federal Sales: 1-800-619-2333.
Reinvent Government and the Way You Do Business

Learn how at MACWORLD Expo Summit. With today's mandate to run government more like a business, insiders know this is a must-attend event for federal workers, systems integrators, government contractors and business executives.

Here you can attend a wide range of educational sessions presented by industry leaders. In fact, you can look, touch, compare and even buy the latest Apple and Macintosh technology right on the exhibit floor. Plus, you'll learn about the procurement process and how to cut through red tape to take advantage of Expo-only discount prices.

For conference details and registration information, fill out the coupon below and fax to 617-361-3389 or call 1-800-945-3313. Then clear a space on your desk for that Mac.

MACWORLD EXPO SUMMIT
May 10-12, 1994
WASHINGTON D.C. CONVENTION CENTER

I AM INTERESTED IN:

ATTENDING / EXHIBITING

NAME
TITLE
DEPARTMENT / AGENCY / COMPANY
MAIL CODE / OFFICE / SUITE #
ADDRESS
CITY / STATE / ZIP
PHONE
FAX

Co-sponsored by
FEDERAL COMPUTER WEEK
and
Macworld
Selected and edited by Charles Barrett

These special product promotions are being sponsored by Macintosh vendors and resellers for a limited time only. When ordering a product, please be sure to tell the vendor or reseller that you saw the promotional offer in Macworld. Should any problems arise, please inform the Streetwise Shopper editor by fax (415/442-0766), phone (415/978-3241), or mail (Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107).

Stipulations indicate the star rating awarded in Macworld’s Reviews (products rated ★★ or lower are not eligible to be listed), if the product has been chosen as an Editors’ Choice, and if it has won a World-Class award. In some cases, the editorial evaluation quoted is for an earlier product version.

Vendors and resellers desiring to have products and services considered for inclusion in this section are encouraged to mail or fax press releases, or to call the Streetwise Shopper editor with particulars (contact information shown below).

**COMPETITIVE UPGRADES**

DriveCD 1.0  Casa Blanca Works is offering this new $99.95 product for improving CD-ROM disc access speeds completely with an AudioCD reader, multiwindow Photo CD compatibility, and full support for Apple SCSI Manager 4.3 and SCSI 2 for $29.95 to users of any third-party CD-ROM driver package. To qualify, fax manual cover (415/461-2249) or send in master fliptops (148 Bon Air Center, Greenbrae, CA 94904). Offer expires 2/28/94.

Hard Disk Toolkit 1.3  SCSJ JackHammer FVW is offering its $199 SCSI utility Hard Disk Toolkit software to owners of any non-Apple formatting utility for $99. Its $79 Fast & Wide SCSI JackHammer accelerator bus card (including special version of Hard Disk Toolkit) is being offered for $99 to owners who turn in their PLU QuickSCSI or MicroNihon card cards. Available direct (415/474-8055) or through MacConnection (800/200-2222). Offers not to expire before 2/28/94.

MasterFinder 1.2.1  Olduvai Corp. is offering this $149 Finder utility (Nov 92 ★★★—most potent feature is its ability to manipulate multiple files and folders at the same time!) direct (305/670-1112, 800/548-5151) to users of any file-management utility for $39. Offer expires 3/31/94.

DISCOUNTS/REBATES/FREE OFFERS

addDepth 1.0.2  Ray Dream is offering this $179 graphics utility for enhancing 2-D images with 3-D effects (Aug 93 ★★★—versatile, accommodating, and affordable!) direct (800/846-0111) for $99 (includes 30-day money-back guarantee). Offer not to expire before 1/31/94.

ArchiCAD 4.02  Graphisoft’s PowerPC Upgrade Plan reimburses new buyers of this $1450 architectural CAD software (Jan 92 ★★★★—powerful, full-featured, integrated) $500 with the PowerPC logic board or accelerator upgrade of their choice, provided purchase of the upgrade is made within three months of introduction. The cost of this upgrade plan is $95. ArchiCAD 4.5 for PowerPC and 68000 Macs is due for release next spring. For further information, call Graphisoft at 800/344-3468. Offer expires 1/31/94.

Avid VideoShop 2.0  Avid Technology’s Desktop Video Group is offering this $499 QuickTime video-editing program (Feb 94 ★★★—“shines in its intuitive, easy-to-use interface”) direct (800/391-3482) for $80 as an extension of its San Francisco Macworld Expo special. Offer expires 3/31/94.

BigFont Collection  Tiger Software is offering this collection of 2000 professional, scalable typefaces that have been digitally transferred by a prestigious type foundry for razor-sharp output. Rivaling Adobe, Agfa, Bitstream, Image Club, Monotype, and Microsoft in both quality and diversity, each face includes a complete lexicon. There are 10 TrueType or PostScript font libraries to choose from, with individual library volumes of 200 fonts each, available on disk. One 200-font volume sells for $59, two volumes for $79, and additional volumes are $39 each. The entire 10-volume collection is $379 on CD-ROM, and $399 on disk. Call Tiger-Software (800/230-6299) to order and to obtain the complete BigFont catalog. Offer not to expire before 2/28/94.

MultiClip 2.1.7  Olduvai Corp. is offering this next-to-latest version of its $149 Clipboard/Scrappaddle replacement utility (see Aug 90 review for version 2.0 direct) (305/670-1112, 800/548-5151) for $9.95 (plus $6.44). Purchase includes free MultiArt collection of clip art and sounds, plus special price of $39.95 for MultiClip 3.0 upgrade. Offer expires 3/31/94, or until supplies are depleted.

PowerBooks and Apple Peripherals  Apple Computer is offering “instant” rebates at the point of sale (after signing a rebate verification form) to customers who purchase a qualifying product ($100 for a PowerBook 145, 165, or 240, $150 for a PowerBook Mini Dock; $150 for a PowerBook 145B or Duo Dock; $200 for a PowerBook 180 or Apple 16" Color Display; $300 for a Duo Dock with 230MB HD or Apple Color Printer, $350 for Duo 230 4/120 or Duo 230 4/80 with floppy adapter and external drive; $450 for a PowerBook 180C; $500 for Duo 230 4/160 with Duo Dock and Express Module). To locate a participating reseller, call 800/538-9996. Offer expires 3/31/94.

Software Dispatch for Macintosh  Apple Computer’s Software Dispatch business unit is offering this CD-ROM software-delivery system that permits customers to buy, compare, and buy more than 80 third-party software applications via guided tours and limited trial versions. A QuickTime tutorial explains the trial and purchase process. These CDs are to be updated quarterly with new versions and applications. Customers can call an 800 number at any time to purchase keys that unlock software and manuals for immediate installation. Call 800/997-2828, ext. 60, to obtain free discs.

Tableworks Plus 1.06  Naph is offering this publishing utility Xeroxion for adding table-creation and -editing facilities to QuarkXPress (Jan 94 ★★★—“a must-have for anyone doing even mildly complex tables” for version 1.05) direct (206/392-7715) or through KXchange (800/788-7557, ext. 1010) for $249 (regularly $299). Offer expires 1/31/94.

TransWarp 6400 Series Accelerators  Applied Engineering is offering a $50 rebate on the selling price of its line of 25Mhz, 33MHz, and 40MHz 8600 accelerators for the Mac IIx, IIv, and Performa 600—the $849 643f, $999 643f, and $1249 644f. To qualify, customers must turn in their old cache or expansion card to Applied Engineering or any authorized dealer. For further details about the $50 Cache-Back program, call 800/334-6227. Offer not to expire before 3/31/94.
Why buy Glare/Guard®
anti-glare filters?

Good for you and your company.

The best available eye protection you can get. Plus, the most reliable radiation protection. That's why more computer users worldwide trust Glare/Guard® to improve display viewability, reduce eye strain, headaches and fatigue associated with Computer Vision Syndrome (CVS) now affecting 10 million computer users annually.*

The only filter professionally accepted internationally. Glare/Guard is tested for Sweden's MPR II and TCO monitor radiation compliance; and accepted or certified by the prestigious Dortmund Institute and TUV Laboratories of Germany, the French National Testing Laboratory, and the American Optometric Association for vision protection.

Double your safety. Not only are your eyes protected from the harmful effects of prolonged computer use, but because only Glare/Guard filters use tempered safety glass, breakage hazards are eliminated.

The widest range of filters for your computer. Choose from more levels of protection, in more frame styles and sizes than any other filter. Glare/Guard comes in flat, contour and custom-fit filters from 8" to 22" for color and black and white monitors. All priced to fit any budget.

Setting the standards for innovation. Glare/Guard anti-glare technology dates back to its use in the manned NASA space flights in 1962. The first to coat both sides of the filter, and to employ the use of tempered safety glass, to patent adjustable mounting systems, to develop the first wrap-around frame and a reliable radiation system. Count on Glare/Guard to set the standards for the next generation of eye protection.

Lifetime warranty.** Glare/Guard's unparalleled research, development and manufacturing ensure a lifetime of maximum eye protection for you and your employees.

Eye protection is our only business.

For FREE CVS information and the dealer nearest you, call:

**Source: UC Berkeley School of Optometry, 11/91 Survey of Optometrists.

For FREE CVS information and the dealer nearest you, call:

1-800-545-6254

**Standard" models come with one year warranty.
##Advertiser Index

SAY YOU SAW IT IN MACWORLD. TO PURCHASE PRODUCTS ADVERTISED IN THIS ISSUE CALL THE PHONE NUMBERS BELOW OR USE THE READER SERVICE NUMBER FOR OUR FASTFACTS PRODUCT INFORMATION CARD LOCATED AFTER THE PRODUCT INDEX.

###Advertiser Index Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Ad No.</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Ad No.</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Ad No.</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Ad No.</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Ad No.</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Astris Software</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>800/425-0854</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>GDT Softworks</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>800/663-6222</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>800/682-5536</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>800/739-4021</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>Graphsoft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1550</td>
<td>Agfa/Scanner</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>800/665-4271</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Agfa Designs</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>800/839-2446</td>
<td>149-141</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>800/665-3517</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>800/888-8293</td>
<td>204-203</td>
<td>America Online</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Ameriphone</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>800/843-DHIN</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259</td>
<td>8x8 Systems</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>1-800-222-3362</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>American Power</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>800/788-2208</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>8x8 Systems</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>1-800-222-3362</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>8x8 Systems</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>1-800-222-3362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Astris Software</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>800/425-0854</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>GDT Softworks</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>800/663-6222</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>800/682-5536</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>800/739-4021</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>Graphsoft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1550</td>
<td>Agfa/Scanner</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>800/665-4271</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Agfa Designs</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>800/839-2446</td>
<td>149-141</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>800/665-3517</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>800/888-8293</td>
<td>204-203</td>
<td>America Online</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Ameriphone</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>800/843-DHIN</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259</td>
<td>8x8 Systems</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>1-800-222-3362</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>American Power</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>800/788-2208</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>8x8 Systems</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>1-800-222-3362</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>8x8 Systems</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>1-800-222-3362</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

###Additional Advertisers

| 176       | Dancy Development | 25 | 710/253-3800 | 26         | Darty | 79 | 800/333-0030 | 231       | DatalWatch | 37 | 918/547-0711 | 187       | Dayna Communications | 161 | 800/229-7200 | 32        | Daystar Communications | 9 | 800/DIGITAL |
| 259        | 8x8 Systems | 194 | 1-800-222-3362 | 46        | American Power | 72 | 800/788-2208 | 259        | 8x8 Systems | 194 | 1-800-222-3362 | 259        | 8x8 Systems | 194 | 1-800-222-3362 |
| 198        | Apple | — | — | 22         | Ameriphone | 56 | 800/843-DHIN | 198        | Apple | — | — | 198        | Apple | — | — |
| 259        | 8x8 Systems | 194 | 1-800-222-3362 | 46        | American Power | 72 | 800/788-2208 | 259        | 8x8 Systems | 194 | 1-800-222-3362 | 259        | 8x8 Systems | 194 | 1-800-222-3362 |

###Advertiser Index continued

| 259        | 8x8 Systems | 194 | 1-800-222-3362 | 46        | American Power | 72 | 800/788-2208 | 259        | 8x8 Systems | 194 | 1-800-222-3362 | 259        | 8x8 Systems | 194 | 1-800-222-3362 |
| 259        | 8x8 Systems | 194 | 1-800-222-3362 | 46        | American Power | 72 | 800/788-2208 | 259        | 8x8 Systems | 194 | 1-800-222-3362 | 259        | 8x8 Systems | 194 | 1-800-222-3362 |

###Contact Information

- **Macworld Shopper on Page 251**
  - To Find Additional Advertisers,
  - **InfoFAX**
    - For Instant faxed back information from QMS...
    - Call 1-800-234-0455 and enter extension 502.

###Macworld February 1994
Product Index

A quick and easy product index from Macworld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the following page.

### SOFTWARE

**BUSINESS**
- 26 Atrix Software
- 20 Aldus Consumer Division
- 28 Attain Corporation
- 67 Checkmark Software
- 76 Chris
- 84-85 Chris
- 110-111 Computer Associates
- 38-39 Creative Labs
- 231 DataWatch
- 49 Delma Technology
- 65 Inspiration Software
- 104 IFC-1 Micrsoft
- 55 No Hands Software
- 210 Now Software
- 155A Personal Training Systems
- 80 Statsoft
- 39 Telewize, Inc.
- 6-7 Wordperfect

**CAD/CAM**
- 207W Enginedered Software
- 157 Graphcis

**CD ROM**
- 233 Corel Corporation
- 122-123 Eastman Kodak
- 310-311 Educop
- 170 Daumion Leap Technologies
- 170 Steck-Vaughn Publishing Company

**COMMUNICATION**
- 30-31 Creative Labs
- 82 Datavic
- 49 Delma Technology
- 239 Illuarga Solutions

**EDUCATIONAL**
- 279 Educational Resources
- 155A Personal Training Systems
- 170 Steck-Vaughn Publishing Company

**ENTERTAINMENT**
- 174 Berkeley Systems
- 99 Delma Technology
- 240 Intel Software
- 216 Maxis

**GRAPHICS/OTP**
- 140-141 Aldus
- 84-85 Chris
- 110-111 Computer Associates
- 233 Corel Corporation
- 26 Datavision Software
- 122-123 Eastman Kodak
- 42 Fractal Design
- 74 HSC Software
- 10 Image Chrome Graphics
- 104 Multimedia
- 241H Spectral International

**MISCELLANEOUS**
- 12 GDT Softworks
- 65 Inspiration Software
- 243 Magneto Information

**MULTIMEDIA**
- 42 Fractal Design

**NETWORKING**
- 56 No Hands Software

**OCR**
- 69 Care Corp.

**PERSONAL**
- 171 Chipsoft

**POWERBORDER**
- 40 Symantec-SAM
- 168 Symantec-NUU

**SECURITY**
- 36 UseE Software

**STATISTICAL**
- 116 National Instruments
- 80 Statsoft

**UTILITIES**
- 48 Ableton Systems
- 172 ASD Software
- 174 Berkeley Systems
- 215 Central Point Software
- 46 Charles River Analytics Inc.
- 199 Connectix
- 176 Dantz Development
- 231 DataWatch
- 12 GDT Softworks
- 238 IASA Inc.
- 210 Now Software
- 40 Symantec-SAM
- 168 Symantec-NUU

**VERTICAL**
- 26 Atrix Software
- 156 National Instruments

**WORD PROCESSING**
- 76 Class
- 6-7 Wordperfect

### HARDWARE

**BOARDS**
- 155 Applied Engineering
- 159 Applied Engineering
- 219 Radius
- 489 RasterOps
- 13 SuperMac

**CD ROM**
- 9 Cheran America, Inc.
- 310-311 Educop
- 267 SuperMicro

**COMPUTER SYSTEMS**
- 219 Apple
- 280-281 Bottomline Distribution
- 288 Printer Connection

**DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS**
- 155D Agfa/Scanner
- 55-51 Epson
- 100-101 Hewlett Packard
- 193 Microtek, Ltd.
- 149 Microtek Technologies

**DISPLAY**
- 272 CTX International
- 252-253 Express Direct
- 277 Laser Technologies
- 284-285 MacWorks
- 148 Microtek Technologies

**INPUT DEVICES**
- 131-133 Communication Intelligence Corp.
- 202 Sophisticated Circuits

**MISCELLANEOUS**
- 80 Care Corp.
- 131-133 Communication Intelligence Corp.
- 202 Sophisticated Circuits

**MODEMS**
- 212 Global Village
- 225 Sepia

**NETWORKING**
- 201 Asian
- 229 Creative Computing Corp.
- 187 Daina Communications
- 11 Focus Enhancements

**POWERBORDER**
- 27 E-Machines
- 227 Laptops Technologies
- 14 Lin Electronics Design
- 190 Technology, Inc.
- 214 VPS Power Systems

**PRINTERS**
- 273 Citizen America Corporation
- 195-197 Digital Equipment Corporation
- 166-167 Hewlett Packard
- 121 Hewlett Packard
- 155B Lexmark
- 2-3 NEC Technologies
- 110 IBM
- 110-111 IBM
- 120 Sharp Electronics Corp.
- 124 Tektronix

**SECURITY**
- 269 Xante Corporation

**SERVICES**
- 215 Radius
- 284-285 RasterOps
- 13 SuperMac

**TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES**
- 104 FastFacts Product Information Card

**MAIL ORDER**
- 274-275 Alliance Peripheral Systems
- 282-283 Club Mac
- 270 Direct Connections
- 269 Educational Resources
- 255-253 Express Direct
- 273 International Mac Specials
- 205-222 Mac's Place
- 256 MacCenter
- 66-73 MacConnection
- 177 MacMonolith
- 177 MacNews
- 276 MacProducts USA
- 276 MacWarehouse
- 178 Microtech Int'l
- 148 Mirror Technologies
- 149 Mirror Technologies
- 122 Printer Connection
- 268 Printer Connection
- 277 Third Wave

**ACCESSORIES**
- 176 Agilo Designs
- 8 Anthro
- 10 MacTable/Scansco

**MAIL ORDER**
- 274-275 Alliance Peripheral Systems
- 282-283 Club Mac
- 270 Direct Connections
- 269 Educational Resources
- 255-253 Express Direct
- 273 International Mac Specials
- 205-222 Mac's Place
- 256 MacCenter
- 66-73 MacConnection
- 177 MacMonolith
- 177 MacNews
- 276 MacProducts USA
- 276 MacWarehouse
- 178 Microtech Int'l
- 148 Mirror Technologies
- 149 Mirror Technologies
- 122 Printer Connection
- 268 Printer Connection
- 277 Third Wave
Please answer these questions so that we may better serve you.

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Including yourself, approximately how many people are employed at your entire work-site (i.e., employees in your office, building, or cluster of buildings)? (Check one.)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>What is the total number of Macs installed at this entire work-site? (Check one.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>1000+</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>999 - 100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>99 - 25</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>Under 25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Which of the following computers are installed at this entire work-site? (Check all that apply.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apple Macintosh Servers/ (\text{Mac Quadra-series})</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mac Centris-series/II series/(\text{Mac II/ Performa (500/600/700/800)}) (\text{Mac II/ Performa} (300/405/480/520/620/620\text{ Classic series/SE/Plus/10/5/2/ portable})</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>In which ways are you ever involved in purchasing decisions for Macintosh products at this entire work-site? (Check all that apply.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Evaluate recommend, or approve business models</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Evaluate, recommend, or approve purchase source</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Authorize purchases</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please print or type all information.

Title:   
Department:   
Company Name:   
Phone:   
Fax:   

Please check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed $24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires April 8, 1994. All rights reserved.

Paul E. Kelly
UNLV of NE Lincoln
2001 S. 14th St.
Lincoln, NE 68502-3601
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION.

Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out both sides of this FASTFACTS Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products. Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our FASTFAX.

Now fast... get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.

Macworld
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Sec. No.</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>274, 275</td>
<td>Alliance Peripheral Systems</td>
<td>800/874-1428</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274-275</td>
<td>Bottomline Distribution</td>
<td>512/472-4956</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>282, 283</td>
<td>Club Mac</td>
<td>800/CLUB-MAC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>279</td>
<td>Direct Connections</td>
<td>800/572-4305</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>279</td>
<td>Educational Resources</td>
<td>800/624-2920</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252, 253</td>
<td>Express Direct</td>
<td>800/765-0040</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273</td>
<td>International Mac Specialist</td>
<td>800/243-6030</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269-272</td>
<td>Mac's Place</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256</td>
<td>Mac Center</td>
<td>800/950-0950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257</td>
<td>Mac Direct</td>
<td>800/621-4467</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258-259</td>
<td>Mac Mall</td>
<td>800/682-1045</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>284, 285</td>
<td>Mac News</td>
<td>800/723-7744</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276</td>
<td>Mac Products USA</td>
<td>800/MAC-USA1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254-255</td>
<td>Macwarehouse</td>
<td>800/255-8227</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278</td>
<td>Microtech International</td>
<td>800/626-4270</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268</td>
<td>Printer Connection</td>
<td>714/758-8832</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257</td>
<td>Super Micro</td>
<td>800/352-3415</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>Third Wave</td>
<td>800/624-8307</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCESSORIES</td>
<td>Page No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cases</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covers</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diskettes</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Systems</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial Switches</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Track Balls</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS TOOLS</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Code</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Authorization</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Point of Sale</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Management</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translation</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCATIONAL &amp; RECREATIONAL</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astrology</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discount Software</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flashcards</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Games</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geneology</td>
<td>302, 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grading</td>
<td>302, 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lottery</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAPHICS</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD/CAM</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip Art</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fonts</td>
<td>305, 306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics Translators</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOBILE COMPUTING &amp; PDA's</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery Charger</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook Accessories</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTIMEDIA &amp; CD-ROM</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooking</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presentation</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETWORKING &amp; COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBS</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer Interface</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRAMMING &amp; UTILITIES</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Languages</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERVICES &amp; SUPPLIES</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD/CAM</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Insurance</td>
<td>308, 309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Repair</td>
<td>307, 308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consulting</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Recovery</td>
<td>307, 308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On-Line Services</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer Supplies</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slides</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECIALIZED MARKETS</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Languages</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shareware</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSTEMS &amp; PERIPHERALS</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printers</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPGRADES &amp; MEMORY</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerators</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
We're not like the other
We'll give you more

Macintosh Systems

Whether you need a system for high-end color publishing, professional pre-press applications, desktop design and production or simply business productivity — Express Direct can custom configure a Mac System that's right for your specific job and right for your budget.

And remember, all Macs aren't created equal! At Express Direct we do more than take orders and ship boxes. We install the memory, video card and system software. Then we test every System — so all you need to do is plug it in! And only Express Direct gives you Toll-Free Technical Support with every Mac!

Call
Apple Quadra 610 AV w/CD-Rom Drive
8MB RAM, 230MB HD, includes Ethernet & FPU. • Add E-Machines 16" trinitron display with accelerated 24 bit color card, Apple Extended Keyboard & System 7. Complete System $3599

Call about new Quadras!

$1729
The Umax LA1805 offers incredibly accurate 1200 dpi scanning in 1 to 24-bit of color. Screened with optional transparency adapter.

$539
The PLI 135mb removable drive gives you unlimited storage and unprecedented speed in a compact 3.5" 3-platter format.

$3899
The new high-resolution, edge-to-edge Newgen Imager 85, produces 600x600dpi white on black output.

From affordable 24-bit color at under $900, to top-of-the-line, 1200 dpi performance, Umax offers a scannner for every need and budget. With Adobe Photoshop for image editing and manipulation and an optional transparency adapter for scanning slides and transparencies, Umax scanners bring professional power to the desktop!

Since 1985 PLI has been the most trusted name in storage. The combination of speed, capacity and reliability — all at a low price — has made PLI removable 5.25" drives the industry standard. For mass storage needs, PLI also offers a complete line of optical drives and mini-arrays with capacities up to 4.2 gigabytes. Demand performance and reliability. Demand PLI.

Newgen's superior engineered products bring high-resolution, "service-bureau-like printing" to the personal printer. Newgen's proprietary Image Enhancement Technology produces incredibly crisp output normally found in printers at twice the price. And patented Auto Recognition Technology allows all Newgen printers to be attached to multi-platform networks for maximum flexibility and compatibility.

We stock a complete line of quality products from all of the above manufacturers & more.

1-800-765-0020

Express Hours (central time) M-F 8am-7pm, Sat 10am-2pm • 24hr Fax
mail order companies. 

than a sales pitch.

We'll give it to you straight.

When it comes to product knowledge and understanding the needs of graphic professionals — nobody even comes close to Express Direct. Not the other mail-order companies, not the superstores, not even your local dealer.

When you call us - you'll talk with an expert. Someone who's done their homework, knows the product, knows what they're talking about. Not an order-taker, like you get with the other mail-order companies.

We carry only top-notch products from the industry's best manufacturers. No garbage. You demand quality and so do we. What's more, our strict criteria for selecting products means we always get the lowest price — directly from the manufacturer. So nobody can give you a better value than Express Direct.

But that's just the beginning. With customer service and technical support that's the best in the industry, we make it our business to take care of you. All this is just a free phone call away. So, call Express Direct today. You're going to love working with us!

1801 W. Larchmont Ave., Chicago, IL 60613 USA

Circle 81 on reader service card
Maximum Security Trio
$149.95
FileGuard, TrashGuard & FileDuo together
Publisher: SBD Software
UTI 0423
TrashGuard 2.0: It"s sleek, fast and safe. I highly recommend it. MacUser. Profile your hard drive, applications, files, and folders (excluding System Folder) from misuse, unauthorized access, deletion, and illegal copying.
UTI 0913
TrashGuard Delete fills forever with TrashGuard. Eliminates the Trash Can to delete; a file only makes the space available, but does not erase data. TrashGuard not only deletes files, it actually removes them from hard disk.
UTI 0327
FileDuo: Backup your important files quickly and automatically. FileDuo creates backups any time you want, every 5 minutes, at a specific time, or whenever you shut down.
Your Mac, UTI 0323

Minicad 4
$49
An unassessed piece of ease-of-use and powerful features defines Minicad+. The award-winning Minicad+ combines 2D CAD, true 3D CAD, a standards/conformity, programming language, intelligent interfaces and AutoCAD translator into one program. New features include, 3D walkthrough and flyover tools, interactive, automatic roof, wall, and door tools and more. UTI 0080 $449.95

Blueprint 4
$199.95
Drafting and design is now easy for architects, engineers and illustrators. The latest version is incomparable at all the functional 2D features found in the competition. Blueprint offers ease-of-use, and many features not available at any price. UTI 0626

Wiz Tools
$75
These 5 powerful System 7 enhancements are fan packed with helpful time savers. Many includes a synchronization and backup facility, hierarchical menus, a keystroke recorder, a simple but effective folder watching system, PowerBook utilities including battery level indicator, and more.
Publisher: An O Software
UTI 0144

TouchBase Pro/ DateBook Pro Bundle -with FREE Quicken!
$199.95
The DateBook Pro and TouchBase Pro Bundle combines contacts, calendars, appointments. To do lists, and alarms into one organized. You can even print in the popular date planner format. Order today and get Quicken FREE.
Publisher: Aldus
BUS 0349

Eco-Adventures
In the Oceans
$35
Publisher: ChartIsland Software
In the Rain Forest
EDU 0613

WindOWatch
$89
WindOWatch 1.2 employs window usage on stand-alone or networked Mac—perfect for Desktop Publishers or any business that bills, keeps track of every minute spent on the computer. The program keeps track of every minute spent in any program. You can view your record in form of a chart or your data can even be differentiated between actual use and inactive use. It can be used on all window and Macintosh computers.
Publisher: SBD Software
UTI 0194

White Knight
$85
11 award-winning telecommunications program —perfect, low cost solutions to every Mac telecommunication's need. Offers power associating with products costing hundreds more. Easy to use, flexible and easier to learn. Provides a feature-rich, complete and integrated communications network. UTI 0600

Retrospect 2.0
$147
"Retrospect confirms to dominate the market for network backup, and forgot to mention Reason: MacWEEK, 1992 Award winner. Provides back up of your hard disk, and saves user's files from your last backup since your data and office backup include 90% of your Mac's data and office backup in the past 90 days money-saving guaranteed.
Publisher: Data Development, UTI 0273

Xplore 1 0: Gabriel's Secret World
$55
Join Peter Gabriel through his experiences of the film music and entertainment, on CD-ROM. He offers commentary, encouragement and insight into his world of rock star fame.
Publisher: MacPlay
EDU 0615

KaleidaGraph 3.0
$49.95
You can import data, analyze data and generate high-resolution scientific and business graphics. KaleidaGraph includes a new drill down capability, a feature-rich interface, Publish, Subtitle and Apple, Excel, Lotus 1-2-3 and more. KaleidaGraph offers superior import/export capabilities. Publisher: KaleidaGraph
Software BUS 0027

OrgChart Express
$119
Manages the tedious process of creating, updating and modifying organizational charts. Quickly changes chart's color, font style and text style. Whole chart becomes can be created with a single click of a button. Import and export capabilities. Publisher: KaleidaGraph
Software BUS 0027

MacIntercomm Lite
$24.95
MacIntercomm Lite is a modem-to-assemble modem software for the Mac. New items are incorporated to simulate a standard phone, dial-up service. It includes an email program and will allow handling all your file addresses with the numerous advanced features available.
Publisher: New World Computing, BUS 0027
Get your FREE CD-ACCESS CD NOW! This FREE CD-ROM contains interactive previews of up to 200 software programs. Everything from business and productivity applications, helpful utilities, educational programs to fun and exciting games—even QuickTime video! All this—on one single CD—is yours to keep. All you pay is $2.95 shipping and handling. Then, to purchase any of the programs previewed, simply call the CD-ACCESS Unlocking Center, tell us which programs you want and in no time at all you'll be unlocking the full versions of all the programs you want instantly!

FREE SOFTWARE BONUS! Ask for your FREE CD-ACCESS CD today, and get over $200 of FREE SOFTWARE, too! Call for details.

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CD-ACCESS™ CD TODAY!
1-800-243-5622

FREE SOFTWARE BONUS!
SUPERMAC THUNDER 24 • $1799

NEW! 600 dpi
• 6 MB RAM (28 MB max)
• 20 MHz RISC Processor
• True 600 dpi
• 8 pages per minute
• 2 paper drawers
Texas Instruments microLaser Pro 600

$1339

TI microWriter PS23 • $699

SCSI Tower • $29

Docking Units Now Shipping!

ACCELERATORS

Mac CPUs
We stock all PowerBooks: 1450, 160, 165c, 180, 1810, Duo, PowerBook batteries and chargers, carrying cases and monitors.

PowerBook 165 4.88 CALL
PowerBook 180c 4.160 CALL
Quadra 610 8.230 w/CD ROM CALL
Quadra 660AV 8.230 w/CD ROM CALL
Quadra 800 8.230 CALL

SIMMs
LIFETIME WARRANTY
The only Mac mail order company that accepts SIMM trade ins! Call and Save!

4 MB, 80ns • $114
8 MB 72 Pin SIMMs 70ns • $245
16 MB 72 Pin SIMMs 70ns • $495
1 MB 2IMM 80ns • $29

CALL

MACCENTER

4928 South Congress, Suite 301
Austin, Texas 78745
fax 512.444.3723
International Orders 512.445.5114
OVERSEAS TOLL FREE NUMBERS

Mexico - 95-800-780-7029
United Kingdom - 0800 80-360-362
Germany - 0130-81-3654
France - 0590-1010
8 AM-8 PM CST Monday-Friday
10 AM-5 PM CST Saturday
AppleLink/MacCenter
CompuServe/MacCenter 72250.334

Seagate Barracuda 2.4 GB (3.5") • $2049/2149

We stock all Micropolis, Fujitsu, & Toshiba drives.

CD ROMS

CALL FOR INFO

NEC MultiSpin 3X • $99
Apple CD300 w/9 CDs • $99
Eagle CD ROM • $99
Pioneer DRM-604x • $129
Puma Optical Drives
Puma 256 • $129
Puma 128 • $99

RAID Systems

CALL FOR INFO

BIG DRIVES

Toshiba 1.0 GB (3.5") • $699/799
Micropolis 1.2 GB (3.5") • $799/899
Toshiba 1.2 GB (3.5") • $899/999
DEC 2.1 GB (3.5") • $1899/1999
DEC 3.5 GB (3.5") • $2599/2699
Seagate Barracuda 2.4 GB (3.5") • $2049/2149

We stock all Micropolis, Fujitsu, & Toshiba drives.

800 950 0950
Circle 105 on reader service card
Introduction the NuDesign Color Printer!

An unprecedented low-cost, high quality color printer!

NuDesign Key Points

- Thermal Transfer printing
- Print high-quality Color output at a low cost per page.
- Brighter, richer, more vibrant colors than other color printing technologies.
- Proofing quality output

NuDesign Color Printer (MAC) $998
NuDesign Color Printer (PC) $898

Hard Drive Headquarters!

Fujitsu Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price (MAC)</th>
<th>Price (PC)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>520 MB 3.5''</td>
<td>Internal/External</td>
<td>$628</td>
<td>$688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1 Gig 3.5''</td>
<td></td>
<td>$998</td>
<td>$1018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4 Gig 5.25''</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1628</td>
<td>$1728</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Syquest Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price (MAC)</th>
<th>Price (PC)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50 MB 3.5''</td>
<td>Internal/External</td>
<td>$958</td>
<td>$1018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105 MB 3.5''</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1628</td>
<td>$1728</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conner Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price (MAC)</th>
<th>Price (PC)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>85 MB 3.5''</td>
<td>Internal/External</td>
<td>$198</td>
<td>$238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170 MB 3.5''</td>
<td></td>
<td>$218</td>
<td>$258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340 MB 3.5''</td>
<td>Call</td>
<td>$1148</td>
<td>$1248</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Seagate Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price (MAC)</th>
<th>Price (PC)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.2 Gig 3.5''</td>
<td>Internal/External</td>
<td>$918</td>
<td>$978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.9 Gig Barracuda 3.5''</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1159</td>
<td>$1168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4 Gig 3.25''</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1748</td>
<td>$1798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4 Gig Barracuda 3.5'</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1998</td>
<td>$2068</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

New Laser Printers from GCC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GCC WRITE MOVE II</td>
<td>$498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC PLP II Personal laser printer 300 DPI</td>
<td>$548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC BLP ELITE Affordable business laser printer, 300 DPI</td>
<td>$798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC BLP ECLIPSE 4 High-performance laser printer, 300 DPI</td>
<td>$798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC SELECT PRESS 600 PRO 11X17, High-performance, 600 DPI</td>
<td>$4448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC SELECT PRESS 1200 12X19, High-performance, 1200 DPI</td>
<td>$6398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC COLOR TONE, High-performance, 300 DPI Color Printer</td>
<td>$7998</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CD-ROM Drive Specials

Toshiba 3401 Photo CD
Multisession, Dual Speed, 200ms
$378

Looking for CD-ROM Titles?
Call us for great deals on bundled titles when you buy one of our CD-ROM drives
1-800-950-3513

DAT & Optical Solutions

Optical Drives from NuDesign

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>128 MB 3.5'' Series II</td>
<td>$798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128 MB 3.5'' Series V</td>
<td>$858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128 MB 3.5'' Series VII</td>
<td>$898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256 MB 3.5'' Series X</td>
<td>$1398</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DAT Drives from NuDesign

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.1 Gig Includes free 90m DAT</td>
<td>$898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0 Gig Includes free 90m DAT</td>
<td>$1248</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fujitsu DynaMo

128 Optical Drive
Fastest 3.5'' re-writable optical.
For reading and accessing your files promo, Fujitsu drives deliver unrivaled 30 Mac data access and 1.08 MB/sec transfer times — this is the fastest 3.5'' optical on the market today. We’ve done plenty of testing right here

Fujitsu DynaMo
128MB Optical Drive ...$898.00

Color & Greyscale Scanners from UMAX and Nikon

UMAX UC-630 With Photoshop LE 2.5 | $898.00
UMAX UC-630 With Photoshop 2.5 | $1098.00
UMAX UC-840 With Photoshop 2.5 | $1278.00
UMAX UC-1260 With Photoshop 2.5 | $1898.00
UMAX UC-830LE Y8240, upgradeable to color | $598.00
UMAX Scan Office Greyscale Scanner With Typewriter OCR Software, O眾o and Publish It | $798.00
An incredible OCR package with over $1000 in software alone,
NIKON CoolScan Super compact, fast, 35mm color scanner External | $1998.00

CD-ROM Drive Specials

Toshiba 3401 Photo CD
Multisession, Dual Speed, 200ms | $378

Looking for CD-ROM Titles?
Call us for great deals on bundled titles when you buy one of our CD-ROM drives
1-800-950-3513

MAC

60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611
No fee for Visa or Mastercard, Amex accepted, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ. P.O.'s welcome. All new drives, preformanced with latest stable system software, Factory warranty, brackets, cables and software included. 30 Day Money back Guarantee covers drive products only. Return Authorization number required for returns. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice.

Circle 58 on reader service card
Here's Why
MacMall is the Only Source You Need
For Macintosh Accessories:

- Choose from a wide selection of accessories, peripherals, and software specifically designed for your Macintosh.
- Save money with the lowest prices ANYWHERE — if you find a lower price elsewhere, we'll make every effort to beat it and offer you superior service.
- Get FREE overnight delivery on your first order. Just call by 5:00 P.M. EST and you'll get it the next day via FedEx delivery service at no extra charge. Overnight delivery on any future orders is only $3.00 extra (up to 10 lbs.).
- Order quickly and easily — thanks to our advanced order entry and processing system, you'll be on and off the phone in no time and can rest assured that all in-stock orders will be shipped right away.
- Receive friendly, product-specific sales advice and fast service from knowledgeable phone representatives.

MacMall consists of eight "stores" that each specialize in meeting the unique needs of a wide variety of Mac users — we have a store offering PowerBook products, multimedia merchandise, another featuring communications software and hardware, and yet another offering image processing tools. Each store offers the same fast, attentive service, including reliable, on-time overnight delivery via FedEx delivery service. Check out all eight stores in MacMall!

Get better performance out of your Macintosh and FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY on your first order. Call by 5:00 P.M. EST, and you'll get your order the next day via FedEx delivery service at no extra charge!

Orders placed before 5 P.M. EST on Friday and Saturday with FedEx delivery service, will be delivered Monday and Tuesday, respectively. $3.00 rate applies to orders of 10 lbs. or less. Additional charges apply for heavier shipments.

Shop at the Mall!

PowerBook Palace
MultiMedia Theater
Entrepreneur's Corner
Connections

The Home Store
Mac Depot
The Image Emporium

MacMall

Federal Express trademarks used by permission.
The HP FAX-900 is an affordable standalone fax product that offers the convenience and quality of plain-paper faxing:
- 12-second/page
- 30 page document feeder
- 1 year HP Express Exchange Warranty

HP Fax-900 Fax Machine $799

The HP DeskWriter 550C printer with both black and color ink cartridges makes your documents – and you – stand out from the crowd:
- Tricolor ink cartridge
- 35 scalable fonts
- Media flexibility
- Grayscale printing
- Three year limited warranty

HP DeskWriter 550C Inkjet $589
SCSI MicroDock for PowerBook Duos

The ultra-small SCSI MicroDock provides SCSI and ADB ports. Exclusive features include active termination for low power consumption and more reliable connection to hard drives and Macs. Get SCSI-mode and SCSI-Disk-mode operation with any PowerBook SCSI cable. Full 5-year warranty.

- SCSI MicroDock $149
- Color MicroDock $269

SCSI MlcroDock" for PowerBook Duos

PowerBook Battery $49
Charger/Conditioner $59
Auto Adapter $69
Axcell $259
Datalink PB $439

AFTER HOURS

Touchbase/Datebook Pro $85

APPLIED ENGINEERING

PowerBook Battery $49
Charger/Conditioner $59
Auto Adapter $69
Axcell $259
Datalink PB $439

GLOBAL VILLAGE

Powerport Bronze $159
Powerport Silver $249
Powerport Gold $279

QUANTUM

Hard Drives $259

VARIOUS PRODUCTS

Norton Essentials $89
In Touch $59
PB Wrist Saver $10
PSI PowerModem IV $269

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

The Portable Executive Printer for the PowerBook

- 360x360 dpi resolution
- Includes ATM
- Supports TrueType
- Weighs only 2.5 lbs
- Includes everything you need to get started.

GCC WriteMove II $389

Supra Corporation

SupraFax Modem 14.4PB

Experience the power of 14,400 bps fax/data capabilities with the completely internal SupraFax Modem 14.4PB. This low-power modem uses a Rockwell ACL chipset and includes scripts required for use of AppleTalk Remote Access. It also features wake-up from sleep mode, extended AT commands and result codes, autoanswer, autodial, and comes with everything you need to get started. Highly rated internal modem for your PowerBook!

SupraFax Modem 14.4PB $239

Internal for PowerBooks

E-MACHINES PRESENTO

Don't Leave The Office Without It.

E-Machines Presenter is the only portable dock that turns the PowerBook Duo into a presentation machine. It connects the Duo to Mac and SVGA displays, LCD panels, video projectors and NTSC or PAL televisions. On the road or in the office, you can create and deliver flicker-free color presentations anytime!

POWERLINK PRESENTER $389

E-MACHINES ETHERDOCK $529
The RasterOps 20/20 is a full color 2-page solution at an affordable price.

- 31mm super fine dot
- Supports 640x480 to 1158x870 (8 presets)
- Anti-static/glare coating
- Digital user controls
- 3 Year Limited Warranty

Radius IntelliColor $2395

MACROMEDIA
Director 3.1.3 ........ S799

MEDIA VISION
Pro Audio Spectrum 16 $349

RADIUS
VideoVision Basic ........ S1609
Rocket 33MHz ........ S1039
Rocket Share ........ S389
SCSI-2 Booster ........ S239
PhotoBooster ........ S789

STORAGE DIMENSIONS
ValueStore 500MB Ext. S869
ValueStore 1GB Ext. S1099
ValueStore 2GB Ext. S1899

RASTEROPS
MoviePak 2 ........ S1799
24STV ........ S719

SUPERMAC
Thunder/24 ........ S2139
Thunder II Lite .... S2399
Videospigot Nubus ... S359
Spigot Pro Nubus ... S979
Spigot & Sound Pro S1049
Thunderstorm Deluxe S799
HiRes 20 Monitor ... S2699
Supermatch 21 .... S2299

KENSINGTON
Turbo Mouse 4.0

World's Best Trackball!!
Two large control buttons with intelligent software to program custom commands and functions.

Turbo Mouse $99

See us at MacWorld Expo in Moskone Center

MacStor
High-capacity Hard Disk Subsystems

MacStor drives feature seek times as fast as 9.5ms and data transfer rates up to 5MB/sec "sustained" and 10MB/sec "burst." Disk management software utilities include disk mirroring for system fault-tolerance, volume spanning for expandability, automatic reallocation of bad blocks and extensive partitioning for data security and flexibility.

THREE YEAR WARRANTY!

SPEED ARRAY 2GB $3799
SPEED ARRAY 3GB $4699
SPEED ARRAY 4GB $6499
SPEED ARRAY 5GB $7899

New! On-Site Service!

VideoVision Studio $1539

Video Vision Studio $3399

"Combining the Video Vision Studio with a Macintosh SpeedArray creates an incredibly powerful digital video editing system."

Aaron W. Feigen, Radius Product Marketing Manager
**ADOBE**
Photoshop 2.5.1 ........ $545
Illustrator 5.0 ........... $359

**ALDUS**
PageMaker 5.0 ............ $569
FreeHand 3.1.1 ........... $369

**FRACTAL**
Painter 2.0 ................ $269
Painter X2 .................. $79

**QUARK**
Quark XPress 3.2 ....... $999

**DAIYSTAR DIGITAL**
Turbo 040 25MHz .... S799
Turbo 040i 20MHz .... $569
Turbo 040i 25MHz .... $649
Value 040 33MHz ........ $349
Value 040 40MHz ....... $1189
Value 040 35MHz ......... $769
Ethernet for Value 040 .... $199
PowerCache 33 MHz S319
PowerCache 33 FPU $399
PowerCache 50 MHz $549
PowerCache 50 FPU $649
PowerCache Adaptors ... $95
Charger .................... $49

**NEWGEN IMAGERPLUS 6L**
Now, you can have everything you've ever wanted in a large format, high-resolution laser printer! NewGen's IMAGERPLUS 6L. The affordably priced and feature packed 6L offers 600x600 dpi and edge-to-edge printing in an 11"x17" inch format. In addition, it comes standard with NewGen's Image Enhancement Technology to smooth lines and curves, and Network ART to conveniently print from a variety of workstations.

**MACMALL**
MICROTEK
New!
ScanMaker IISP
- 24-bit color scanner
- 1200dpi (software interpolated)
- 8-bit mode for black and white images
- Features Dynamic Color Rendition™ the most accurate color calibration system available.
- Bundled with Photoshop 2.5 LE, DCR Software and a color calibration target.
- Also available, an optional document feeder and transparency adapter

RayDream
RAY DREAM DESIGNER 3.0
Try the leading 3D illustration package. It handles the details—lighting, shadows, transparency, reflections and perspective are automatic. Actually paint the most complex object in 3D! Ray Dream Designer 3.0
addDepth
PostScript® gives 3D! Attention grabbing 3D depth and perspective for type and line art. Type or draw in addDepth, or import art from other drawing software for automatic 3D.

JAG II (Jaggies Are Gone)
This award winning graphics utility is packed with new features! Resolution boosting eliminates the jaggies in your images or animations. Supports PICT, TIFF, EPS, PhotoCD, Photoshop, more!

**NEWGEN IMAGERPLUS 6L**
600dpi 11"x17"

See us at MacWorld Expo in Moscone Center

**WACOM**
UD-1212R
The new UD-1212R tablet is engineered from the ground-up to address professional needs in the high-powered computer graphics environment and will take the industry to a new level of graphics capabilities. New features include: full menu strip, a transparent overlay surface, a fully customizable pen, and a more powerful interface.

**ORDER TOLL FREE**
1-800-682-1043
EtherWave lets you daisy chain ethernet using 10 Base-T wiring. It's 100% compatible with Apple and other standards. Connect 8 devices without a hub, or 7 per hub port. Every card and transceiver has 210 Base-T ports.

 EtherWave Transceiver .......................... $119
 EtherWave NuBus Card. .................. $199
 EtherWave LC Card. .................. $199
 EtherWave AUI Transceiver .................. $119

 LIFETIME WARRANTY

10 Base-T Transceiver

Farallon

Global Village Communication

Award-winning TelePort™ Fax/Modems for Macintosh® Desktop Computers

Fax and data communication is easy and convenient with the TelePort series of fax/modems from Global Village Communication™. Simply connect the Teleport fax/modem to your Mac and install the widely-acclaimed GlobalFax™ software included with every TelePort product. Now you are ready to send and receive faxes, access on-line information services, and exchange information with other Macintosh computers—all without leaving your desk.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TelePort Gold*</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TelePort Silver</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TelePort Bronze II</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*TelePort Gold includes GlobalFax software.

10 Base-T transceiver is perfect for Quadras, Centris 650s, and other devices with built-in ethernet. 100% compatible with Apple and LIFETIME WARRANTY from the Macintosh networking leader. 5 LED's give you traffic information.

Farallon 10-Base-T Transceiver $65

See us at MacWorld Expo in Moscone Center
2 Gigabytes for $20
DeskTape™ gives you direct access to your files without transferring them to your hard drive. You can open, view, and even print large files directly from tape. That’s right... tape! You can even run QuickTime movies. How’s that for speed? Ideal for data exchange, easy access to large files, data archive and back-up and near-line storage. If you use DAT, you need this:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Optima DeskTape</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SYMANTEC**

**ACT! for Mac 1.1**

Go for greater success with ACT!

ACT! is the best-selling contact manager featuring an easy to use contact database, powerful activity scheduler, sophisticated report generator, and full featured word processor. ACT! keeps you in touch with your contacts and on top of your schedule. It is the proven way to find, keep, and satisfy your customers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACT! for MAC</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Microsoft**

Includes Microsoft Word 5.1, the most popular word processor for Macintosh, Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0, advanced presentation program, Microsoft Excel 4.0, the most powerful spreadsheet, and Microsoft Mail 3.1, easy-to-use electronic mail program. Also available in CD-ROM version.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Office</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pluma Software**

CAUSE®
The Personal Programmer®

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAUSE for Mac</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Iomega Bernoulli Multidisk 150**

removable disk drive with fast 256KB read/write cache. High capacity, high performance storage for Macintosh offers unlimited potential for all your creations. Expand at the right capacity and price with multiple capacity disks: 35MB, 65MB, 105MB & 160MB. Reads 90MB disks; reads 44MB disks.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MacTransportable 150</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multidis 150</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Amplified Computer Speakers**
- 4-watt stereo speakers
- Magnetically shielded
- Designed to attach to your monitor (brackets included)
- Volume control and Bass Boost
- Operate on batteries or with AC adapter (not included)
- One year warranty

Labtec Speakers CS-180 .................. $29

**Pluma Software**

**Capitalist Pig!**

*New!* Animated business simulation challenges you to build and run your own business under authentic economic conditions. Experience the challenge of business, scandals, fires, terrorists, and more, as you battle for billions or bankruptcy. Make crucial decisions every minute, and enjoy the results—or suffer the consequences. Capitalist Pig™ is the must-have "Game of the Year" for would-be entrepreneurs of all ages. You never knew business could be so stimulating!

Capitalist Pig .................................. $32

**CORDLESS SUPER MOUSE and Snooper 2.0 Lite BUNDLE**

High-quality infrared cordless mouse is Macintosh ADB compatible but is self-powered. Includes rechargeable mouse station. PLUS high-rated Snooper 2.0 Lite Edition.

Mouse BUNDLE.................................. $39

Super Mouse Only ...................... $29

See us at MacWorld Expo in Moscone Center

**MediaMate**

**POWERTAMER**

**POWERMATE**

- POWERMATE 23200 (6-outlet surge protector) .................. $19
- POWERMATE 23202 (6-outlet with fax/modem/phone) ........ $45
- POWERMATE 23204 (4-outlet surge protector) ................. $8

**LASERRAK PRINTER STAND**

4 heavy-duty shelves stack and lock beneath your printer with individual compartments for stationary paper trays and more. Perfect for all popular laser printers or fax machines ........ $29

**MACMALL**

POWERBOOK PALACE • MULTIMEDIA THEATER • ENTREPRENEUR’S CORNER • CONNECTIONS • THE IMAGE EMPORIUM

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-682-1044

MACMALL

THE HOME STORE

CLARIS
Claris Works 2.0 .............. $189

NOLO PRESS
Will Maker ...................... $39
Record Keeper ................ $35

NORDIC SOFTWARE
Language Explorer ............. $29

BERKELEY
AfterDark/More AfterDark $45
Star Trek Screen Saver .... $32
Disney Screen Saver ........ $35

APPLIED ENGINEERING
Transwarp 1325 SE ........ $199
Transwarp 1340 SE ........ $299
Transwarp 2325 Classic .... $199
Transwarp 2340 Classic .... $249
Transwarp 4340 ........ $439
Transwarp 6433i .......... $979
Transwarp 6440i .......... $1259

BRODERBUND
Kid Pix ......................... $35
Kid Pix Companion .......... $27

PSYGNOSIS
Lemmings ...................... $35

MAZZEL is proven reliability with a full lifetime replacement warranty. New Maxell Super RD II Series disks feature optimum performance.

- HS-4/60meterDAT Tape ................ $9.99
- HS-4/90meter DAT Tape ............. $11.99
- HS-B/12meterDAT Tape ............. $8.99
- DS/DD RD II 10-pack ................ $5.99
- DS/HH RD II 10-pack Macintosh Pre-Formatted $8.99
FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY on your first order.

MacMall Policies
(appplies to all MacMall showrooms)
30-day or other VIGB (money-back-guarantee) applies to designated manufacturer's own products only. Call Customer Service at (310) 787-4520 for a Return Authorization number. All returns without an authorization number (RMA) will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging, with full warranty card, and must be received within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds on labor or freight charges. Products and availability subject to change without notice. Some items limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographic or photographic errors. Prices are subject to change without notice. "Next Day" shipping is available only on orders placed before 1:00 pm EST and may exclude certain metropolitan areas. $3.00 shipping charge applies to the U.S. only. All orders over 10 pounds incur additional shipping charges. If ordering by mail, include your name, street address, and telephone numbers, and send to MacMall, 2645 Macedonia St., Torrance, CA 90501. Make checks payable and mail to MacMall. If ordering by credit card, include expiration date and billing address. California residents (only) subject to sales tax. PowerBook Palace, Multimedia Theater, Entrepreneur's Corner, The Image Emporium, The Home Store, and MacDepot are trademarks of Creative Computers. All other trademarks are registered trademarks are used to benefit and without intent to infringe on the trademark holder. © 1993 Creative Computers. FAX # (310) 222-3800

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-682-1045

PLI
The Most Trusted Name in Storage Solutions

Infinity 88RW44
- Reads and writes 88MB and 44MB cartridges
- 20msec access time
- Unlimited storage capacity
- Industry standard format
- Two year warranty

Infinity 88RW44 $499

Infinity 44 $39

Infinity 105 $59

Fast 14msec access, 3.5" removable drive

UC630LE Color Scanner

This 24-bit, flatbed scanner gives you 600dpi resolution and the ability to scan millions of colors.
• Supports materials up to 8.5" x 14".
• Rated "four and half mice" by MacUser
• Shown with optional transparency adapter
• Includes Adobe Photoshop" 2.5 LE
• Now bundled with Apple's PHOTOSHOP, it greatly simplifies the process of getting photos into documents.

UC630 LE $799

UC840 800dpi $1249
UC1260 1200dpi $1799

Transparency Adapter .... $69

Sony

High Performance 17" Color Monitor
• SONY CPD-1604S
• Vertically flat screen reduces distortion
• 52mm super fine dot pitch
• Up to 1024 x 768 resolution, non-interlaced
• Low magnetic emission: meets Swedish VLF and ELF standards

SONY CPD-1604S $959

Lowest pricing on high quality removable cartridges for any compatible Syquest drive mechanism. MacDepot is your Syquest headquarters!

Syquest cartridges

Lowest PRICES!

45MB cartridge $58
88MB cartridge $86
105MB cartridge $55

Circle 131 on reader service card
PRINTER CONNECTION

Check Out Our Low-Price Menu

SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac Centris</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC 475</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended Keyboard</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Quadra 800 - 8/230</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Quadra 800 - 8/500</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Quadra 800 - 8/500 w/ CD-ROM</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Quadra 840AV - 8/230 w/ CD-ROM</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Quadra 840AV - 16/1000 w/ CD-ROM</td>
<td>$595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Centris 660AV 8/230 w/ CD-ROM</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Centris 660AV 8/500 w/ CD-ROM</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Powerbook 145 4/80</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Powerbook 160 4/40</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Powerbook 165C 4/480</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Powerbook 180</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac iMac 610/650</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook Duo Systems</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 127 MB</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 240 LPS</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 1 GB</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba 1 GB</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba 877 MB</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 44 MB</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 88 C</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 44MB cartridge</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road Runner 80 meg for Powerbook</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu 425 meg 5-year warranty</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CD-ROMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEC CDR-74</td>
<td>$639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC CDR-37</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLI MultiSession Photo CD Comp.</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MULTIMEDIA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radius Videovision</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC CDR-74 Gallery</td>
<td>$895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Digitalfilm</td>
<td>$895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Videoipgot</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUPERMAC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Supermatch Hi res 20T</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supermatch 17 T color</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supermatch 20-TXL</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum 24/ Series IV</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum 24 PDQ+</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Thunder II</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Thunderstorm Pro</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Thunder 24</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMatch 20 color display</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 20/20 Multiscan</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 20 Trinitron</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 24 XLTV</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 14&quot; RGB Color</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machine T166i</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 14&quot; Trinitron</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Multisync 4FGE</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Multisync 5FGE</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shamrock 14&quot; Color</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MODEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Robotics 14.4K Ext. Fax Modem-32</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Robotics 33.6K Modem-32</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Robotics 33.6K Modem-144K</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Fax Modem 14.4 V.32 bis (ext.)</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Fax Modem 76/96 (ext.)</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSI Constellation Four</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSI Constellation Five</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Bronze 96/24 for Powerbook</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Silver 96/96 for Powerbook</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Gold 14.4/96 for Powerbook</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TI Turbo PS35</td>
<td>$1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI PS35</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI Microwriter 65</td>
<td>$1009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI MicroLaser PS23 w/Appletalk</td>
<td>$679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS PS 860</td>
<td>$5999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Model 97 FX</td>
<td>$1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Model 95 (after mfg rebate)</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Stylewriter II</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Laserwriter Select 360</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Laserwriter Pro 810 w/ENET</td>
<td>$4495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP IV for Mac</td>
<td>$1829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP IV ML</td>
<td>$1059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Deskwriter</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appletalk Connectors</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Deskwriter 550C</td>
<td>$585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP 1200 CP Color Printer</td>
<td>$1839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newgen Turbo PS 880 (800x800 dpi)</td>
<td>$3195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newgen Turbo PS 440B (400 dpi 11x17)</td>
<td>$3495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newgen Turbo PS 660B (600x600 dpi 11x11)</td>
<td>$3895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Printers</td>
<td>$4295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SCANNERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Umax 630 LE</td>
<td>$795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umax 630</td>
<td>$959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umax 840</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umax 1260</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umax Transparency</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek II (1200 dpi)</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek II</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logitech Scanner</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACCELERATORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Daystar 40 Mhz Powercache</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daystar 40 Mhz Powercache w/68882</td>
<td>$575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daystar 50 Mhz Powercache</td>
<td>$695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daystar 50 Mhz Powercache w/68882</td>
<td>$765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Rocketshare</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cable Modems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Robotics 14.4K Ext. Fax Modem-32</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Robotics 33.6K Modem-32</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Robotics 33.6K Modem-144K</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Fax Modem 14.4 V.32 bis (ext.)</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Fax Modem 76/96 (ext.)</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSI Constellation Four</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSI Constellation Five</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Bronze 96/24 for Powerbook</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Silver 96/96 for Powerbook</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Gold 14.4/96 for Powerbook</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$269

MAKE THE CONNECTION TODAY!

714-758-8832

Printer Connection • 1831 West Lincoln Ave. • Anaheim, CA 92801 • Fax: 714-635-1752

Circle 91 on reader service card
Call for a FREE catalog with many more products.

1-800-218-0009


$358. *

Microsoft Office

Act now and save! Through January 31st, Microsoft is offering tremendous rebates on products designed to make your new year in business a great success. Microsoft Office is a great deal — the full versions of the latest Microsoft Word, Excel, PowerPoint, and Mail for over $1,000 less than if you had purchased them separately. These are heavy-duty word processing, spreadsheet, presentation, and e-mail programs — everything you need for office productivity. These programs were designed to work together, so you can import and export data and graphics from one to another with ease. And they use the same kind of Toolbar commands. Once you’re familiar with one program you’re well on your way to knowing them all.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.5., a hard disk.

Microsoft S645 Microsoft Office 3.0 .......... $458.
Alter $100 manufacturer’s rebate. Rebate expires 1/21/94.

$274. WordPerfect 3.0

With WordPerfect’s 125,000 word multi-language dictionary and thesaurus, you’ll always be able to find that perfect word. But communicating effectively today requires more than just words. QuickTime movies, a powerful drawing package that handles millions of colors, a new Tables feature (with up to 32,000 rows and 32 columns), and an Equation Editor allow you to say what you want any way you want. Of course, WordPerfect makes it easy with features like Drag ‘n’ Drop editing, ruler bars make style and layout formatting simple, button bars make finding functions quick and easy, and a complete macro language allows the automation of tasks. Includes Grammatik 5 FREE.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB resident RAM. System 6.0.7, hard drive, 4MB RAM under System 7.

WordPerfect 6681 WordPerfect 3.0 (pictured) 6874 WordPerfect 3.0 Competitive Upgrade .......... $78.

Tempo EZ

Tempo II Plus 3.0

Yes, macros make life on the Mac easier, but finding an easy Macro maker isn’t always — well, easy. With Tempo EZ, creating macros is as simple as 1 — Start recording, 2 — Perform the steps, and 3 — Save. That’s it. You simply combine keystrokes and/or mouse clicks into one macro. Then, a keystroke, a click, or a couple of characters — that’s all it takes to play a macro. For more macro-making power, get Tempo II Plus 3.0. It offers the highest degree of automation and even sets up conditional testing. You can create “interactive” macros to determine when to load-up your database, which files to batch-process, how to format a document, and much more.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM. System 6.2.

Common Knowledge 72 I 5 Arrange

Arrange is a fully-integrated Personal Information Manager that lets you organize contacts, schedules, to-do lists, projects, files, and much more. A powerful “drag-and-drop” interface, intelligent importing and automatic merging and sorting make it quick and easy to use. A library of professional templates is available, or customize your own for totally personal solutions. If you use large databases, you’ll appreciate the Smart import which simplifies information access. The Grabber system extension lets you quickly gather just the on-line information you need. Automatic file synchronization simplifies home, office, and mobile information management. And it maximizes your PowerBook’s performance with a Sleep feature and RAM optimization.

Minimum requirements: Mac II, 2MB RAM. System 6.0.7, hard drive.

Arrange 6910 Tempo EZ .................. $48
6534 Tempo II Plus 3.0 ............... $90.

$224.

Business Standard

Business Standard is much more than a complete accounting package. With a built-in employee time clock and bar code and mailing label creation capabilities, you have all the features you need to run a small business or mail order company. (Larger organizations, such as manufacturers, distributors, and wholesalers, will love the password protection and security!) You can even track commission levels and sales by individual. Of course, Business Standard allows you to perform all standard accounting functions. You can instantly look up inventory items, customer and purchase orders, as well as generate standard and customizable reports, invoices, work orders, and estimates. Business Standard sets the standard for complete business solutions.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM. System 6.0.7.

CHAE 7057 Business Standard

Order now and get a FREE issue of MacHome Journal!

If anyone has it, we do!

And always at a great price! Our custom database lets us manage our vast inventory with precision. So if it’s available from the manufacturer, we’ve got it in stock — just a day away from your door.

Circle Reader Service #259
$34.

Greg LeMond's Bicycle Adventure

Greg LeMond's Bicycle Adventure is an interactive voyage around the world. Experience the role of bicycling in other societies. Every trip is a different experience. GOLF: Who What Where When. And you get Lee Trevino's Priceless Golf Tips video, FREE.

Minimum requirements: LCII, 3MB RAM, System 7, 1.325 MB color monitor, CD-ROM drive. Eden Interactive
6021 Greg LeMond's Bicycle Adventure (Mac & DOS) ( pictured) ........................................... $48.
6022 Greg LeMond's Bicycle Adventure CD-ROM (Mac only) .................................................. $48.

$39.

Pathways Into Darkness

Think fast! You'll have to if you're going to keep up with continuous motion, 3D, texture-mapped graphics, and defeat an alien demon. Separated from your secret special forces team, you travel over 4 million square feet alone to save the world. Beautifully rendered graphics and action planning stereo sound combination to make Pathways Into Darkness the closest thing to virtual reality without a helmet. And, the smooth-scrolling, first-person interface works well with any 256-color Mac. If you need a little help on your mission, the Official Pathways Into Darkness Hint Book guides you through Pathways' levels, monsters, and strategies. Plus, you get maps, tips, and a level by-level walkthrough.

Minimum requirements: Any Mac with 256-color Mac, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.5, 5MB hard disk space.

Strategic Software

$49.

FLOWERscape

Plan your spring garden now with FLOWERscape! View its growth in color, as it would appear in any month of the year. Through its easy-to-use interface, FLOWERscape helps you choose what to grow and where to grow it. Just enter soil, sun, and geographic information, and the program recommends suitable plants. Includes FREE pH test strips.

Minimum requirements: Any Mac with a 256-color monitor and high-density floppy drive, 1.5MB RAM, System 6.0.1, 4MB hard disk space.

Vivadette
6701 FLOWERscape-Mac ( pictured) 6702 FLOWERscape-Windows ....... $40.

$38.

SIM City 2000

Do you see yourself as a benevolent leader—or an evil dictator? Explore either fantasy as you create and rule your own city. Build schools, museums, marinas, prisons, and more. Light these buildings with any of nine different power sources including wind and solar. Create highways, bridges, and subways for all your SIM commuters. Then, view your 3D animated city and its residents in 256 colors. If you like what you've created, sit back, listen to some music and read the local newspaper. But don't get too comfy! An earthquake, fire, or even aliens could strike your city at any time! Beginners will love the simplicity while experienced players will appreciate the advanced features available.

Minimum requirements: Mac LC, 4MB RAM, System 7.6, hard drive, color monitor with 8-bit graphics.

MAXIS
6692 SIM City 2000
DATEBOOK PRO, TOUCHBASE PRO, and Quicken 4 Bundle

DATEBOOK PRO and TOUCHBASE PRO are now totally integrated, and with this specially priced bundle, you can organize your finances, save money, and save time.

DATEBOOK PRO is a powerful calendar and time-management program. Calendars scheduling, to-do lists, and alarms combine to keep you informed. TOUCHBASE PRO stores information about your personal and business contacts. Print Rolodex cards, address books, envelopes, and more. Move from office to home without missing a beat. File synchronization updates records automatically. And Quicken 4.0 is the latest version of the popular personal and small business finance program. Print and automatically address checks, update your check register, keep track of tax information, and print detailed reports.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard drive or external floppy.

$86.

ALDUS Consumer Division
7050 DATEBOOK PRO, TOUCHBASE PRO, and Quicken 4 Bundle

In Control, In Touch, WriteNow 3.0 Bundle

Get the best organizational tool, easiest-to-use time organizer, and an award-winning word processor — for one great price! In Control lets you manage all your activities by priority, due date, or project and then print outlines, lists, and calendars for your personal organizer using FREE DynoPage Lite. After organizing your priorities, use InTouch to maintain contacts — and then print envelopes, labels, fax cover sheets, and more! Finally, using WriteNow’s 135,000 word DA thesaurus, you’ll make great impressions with accurate and beautiful letters. Mail merge, virus detection, and much more make this a great bundle for PowerBook users!

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.7.

$99.

ATTAIN/ADVANCED SOFTWARE/T/Maker
6689/6718 IN CONTROL Bundle

MacInTax HeadStart Edition

Tax preparation without the headaches! MacInTax makes preparing your taxes easier, faster, and more accurate than ever before. Only MacInTax has EasyStep, which leads you through your tax return from start to finish, guiding you every step of the way. MacInTax contains everything you need to do your taxes quickly and accurately. Get started early with MacInTax HeadStart Edition. Buy the HeadStart version now and get the final version with IRS final approved forms free in January. MacInTax will transfer your information to the new forms automatically. Or get MacInTax and Quicken together and stay on top of your finances year ’round.


$39.

Chelpsoft
7221 MacInTax HeadStart Edition (pictured)
7223 MacInTax/Quicken Bundle...

Try DataPlace Drives for low prices on high performance.

When you need a drive, you want reliability. Our new DataPlace Drives are more dependable than ever with an average Mean Time Between Failure of 250,000 hours! And they’re fast, too. But the prices are still incredibly low for Quantum and SyQuest technology. All DataPlace drives are internally terminated and feature a unique case, two metal-clad SCSI connectors, an external bus, and an easily-accessible SCSI ID switch. Each comes complete with manuals and cables. And we don’t just claim the best reliability, we back it up with a two year warranty. As if that wasn’t enough, you can even more. These drives come bundled with $169. worth of free software: Hard Disk ToolKit – Personal Edition, DiskFit Direct, Virus 4.0, and a ClickArt sampler.

DataPlace offers a full line of internal and external hard drives with capacities up to 2GB, multi-speed and multi-session CD-ROM drives, PowerBook drives, removable drives of many capacities, and DAT drives — all with the same high performance at great low prices. You won’t find a better solution to your storage shortage.

DataPlace
7068 DataPlace 127MB Internal Hard Drive...
7060 DataPlace 44MB Removable Drive with CD-ROM...

$86.

ALDUS HomePublisher

Here’s the perfect solution for every home or office publishing job. Aldus HomePublisher is the easy and complete publishing program that lets you turn out first-class publications — newsletters, brochures, flyers, labels, calendars, and much more. In just minutes, your home or business documents are ready to print. Aldus HomePublisher includes Aldus Personal Press for desktop publishing, full-featured word processing, image control, templates, and copying. Plus you get a selection of 12 sharp-looking fonts from Bitstream, 100 ClickArt images from T/Maker, and a package of PaperDirect specialty paper — everything you need to create eye-catching documents for all occasions. This is truly a complete publishing solution for all your home or office documents.


$45.

ALDUS Consumer Division
7245 Aldus HomePublisher

$39.

ATTAIN/ADVANCED SOFTWARE/T/Maker
6689/6718 IN CONTROL Bundle
Wouldn't it be fun to turn your boss...
### DuoMate 16sc
- 20/20C: $1515
- 2075RO: $799
- PaintBoard Li: $1109
- 24STV: $739
- Media Time: $1479

### PaintBoard Turbo
- 20MHz Turbo: $849
- 25MHz Turbo: $1085

### Media Time
- 30MHz: $625
- 40MHz: $990

### Ergo-View 17
- Standard: $1069

### Optical Drives
- Teac 128MB: $574
- Fujitsu 128MB: $579

### External Drive Enclosures
- Premium Housing: $99
- Standard Housing: $99
- Full Height Housing: $105
- Mini Housing: $99

### SCSI Gear
- PowerBooks HDI-30 SCSI connector:
  - 25MHz: $99
  - 40MHz: $299

### Dataproducts LZR 960
- $999

### Envisio NDA 030 4 MB P/B Adapter
- $499

### Terra Multisync 14" Monitor
- $339
- MultiSync tube
- Multiple resolution up to 1024 X 768
- PC and Macintosh compatible

### Prices and Product Availability
- Subject to change without notice.

### Contact Information
- 800-243-4IMS
- 1652 Deere Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714
- Int. (714) 851-3092
- FAX (714) 851-1516

---

**Please call for a competitive quote.**

---

**Apple. the Apple logo. and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.**
APS Takes the Voodoo Out of SCSI

APS SR 2000 with DATerm™

Don't fight termination every time you connect a Mac to a series of SCSI devices, and then, again, when you reorganize or reorder the chain.

DATerm™, APS' exclusive new patent-pending breakthrough in SCSI technology, eliminates termination voodoo from your SCSI environment by providing IC Controlled, Digital Active Termination at the end of the SCSI chain. Always the right amount, always the right place.

DATerm™'s unique impedance-matching and voltage-regulating functions constantly monitor all 26 SCSI signal lines, providing near-ideal line conditions (voltage and impedance) for SCSI-1 and SCSI-2 operation.

Turn DATerm on (the green LED tells you it's working), your SCSI chain will work - like it should (even on those hard-to-terminate CPUs like the IIs and PowerBooks), every time...

APS HARD DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>ZFP</th>
<th>SR2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 127</td>
<td>$189</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 170</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 270</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$419</td>
<td>$439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MX 245</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MX 345</td>
<td>$379</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>$469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 540</td>
<td>$749</td>
<td>819</td>
<td>839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MX 540</td>
<td>$749</td>
<td>$819</td>
<td>$839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MS 1.2G</td>
<td>999</td>
<td>1069</td>
<td>1089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MS 1.2AV</td>
<td>1099</td>
<td>1169</td>
<td>1189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 1235</td>
<td>1099</td>
<td>1169</td>
<td>1189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 1250</td>
<td>1099</td>
<td>1169</td>
<td>1189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MX 1240</td>
<td>$1249</td>
<td>$1319</td>
<td>$1339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 1.6G</td>
<td>1599</td>
<td>1699</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MS 1.7G</td>
<td>1349</td>
<td>1419</td>
<td>1439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MS 1.7AV</td>
<td>1449</td>
<td>1519</td>
<td>1539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MS 2.4G</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2099</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MS 2.4AV</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2099</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DATerm is only available in our new SR 2000 enclosure. Whether your benchmark is style, durability, performance or quality, you won't find a better external drive product anywhere. From the premium 40 watt heavy-duty, auto-switching digital power supply to the fully shielded steel enclosure covered by a rugged, impact-resistant plastic shell, this is one marvelously constructed piece of equipment! See for yourself why MacUser Magazine selected the APS SR 2000 case as an Editor's Choice Award Finalist.

1993 MacUser Editors Choice Award Finalist

APS SR 2000 Case

"Best New Storage Product"

APS Technologies

1-800 874-1428

Great Products. Priceless Support!
**DAT’s Remarkable!**

**Still Just**

**APS DAT**

**$799**

**APS 128MB MO**

**$799**

**This incredible offer is unmatched anywhere!**

Get this premium APS DAT with a full two-year warranty, Retrospect by Dantz, superior APS cables, a 60 meter Maxell DAT tape and APS legendary service and support. Backup up to 2.0GB on a 90 meter tape with backup speeds as high as 10MB per minute... Amazing!

Now, for a limited time receive PowerMerge FREE with the purchase of an APS SCSI DOC!

**APP 128 MO**

‘This drive displayed top performance among the drives available for under $1,000. The company also offers good technical support, which is toll-free.’—Macworld December ‘93...

**PowerBall**

Great Products. Priceless Support!

I-800 874-1428

Circle 62 on reader service card
Toshiba CD-ROM $349

Magic CD-ROM
Absolute CD-ROM Compatibility and Blazing Speed. The AICache™ driver software replaces your CD-ROM drive’s original driver software, allowing drive access functions to be sped up significantly.

Magic CD Pro 410 Toshiba..................$349
Magic CD Pro 310 Toshiba..................$499
Magic CD Pro 6 QuickspinTM.................$1399

Magic CD Pro 74 NEC......................$49
Apple, NEC, Sony, Toshiba
CD-ROM AICache Upgrade..................$59

CDs
CD-ROM Multimedia Encyclopedia...............$49
WarpDrive CD Drive
6 CD Bundle........................................$59
Call for CD-ROM Catalogue ◆

Magic High Capacity Drives
800 622 8721

Magic DAT Tape
Sony and HP Mechanisms
Magic 20GB w/Retrospect......................$999
Magic 50GB w/Retrospect.....................$1999
Magic 16GB w/Retrospect.....................$1999

Magic Memory
Memory upgrades available for all PowerBooks. Call for best pricing.
PowerBook RAM........................................Call
Newton 1MB / 2MB From $159
1MB / 2MB SIMMs From $59

Magic RailGuns

RailGun Dual Screen Accelerators—For Plus, SE, and Classic:
68000 RailGun 16MHz..............................$299
68000 RailGun 25MHz..............................$299
68000 RailGun 33MHz..............................$399
19" Two Page Monitor..............................$349
All prices quoted for SE version. Call for pricing on Classic or Plus version

Magic Memory
Memory upgrades available for all PowerBooks. Call for best pricing.

PowerBook RAM........................................Call
Newton 1MB / 2MB From $159
1MB / 2MB SIMMs From $59

Magic Hard Drives

Magic CD-Pro 600 NEC...........$649
Magic CD-Pro 600 NEC...........$699

RailGun Pro
68000 RailGun 16MHz..............................$299
68000 RailGun 25MHz..............................$299
68000 RailGun 33MHz..............................$399
19" Two Page Monitor..............................$349

Magic Modems

Modems come with full feature Fax STP™, Microphone®, America Online, and CompuServe Startup Kit.

New 115,000 bps W/Compression
Magic V.Fast Class.........................$24900
28,800bps modem, 14400bps send & receive fax, V.42bis/V.23bis hardware & MNP 1-10 protocols, 2 year warranty, 30 day money back guarantee.

Magic PowerBook Modems
24/06 Data/Fax Modem........................$79
2400bps modem, 9600bps send & 4800bps receive fax, V.42bis/V.23bis, MNP 1-5.
14400bps Data/Fax Modem .................$399
57,600 Data / 14400 Fax, V.32bis, V.42bis, MNP 1-5.

Magic FaxModems
14,400 Data/Fax Modem .....................$399
57,600 Data / 14400 Fax send & receive fax, V.42bis in V.23bis, MNP 1-5 protocols.
57,600 Data / 14,400 Fax Modem ............$149
With VoiceMail ..................$199
High Speed Modem Cable..................$15
Hardware Firewalling.

MacProducts USA
800 622 8721

International Sales 512-472-5295 Fax 512-499-0888

MacProducts, Inc.
606 West 22nd Street
Austin, Texas 78705 USA
Tel 512 476 5295
Customer Service
Fax 512 499 0889
Canada 512 622 6721

Circle 175 on reader service card
solution oriented system sales
personal account executive
exceptional product reliability
receive corporate pricing
join our preferred buyer program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
<th>Price 3</th>
<th>Price 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radius Color Pivot LE</td>
<td></td>
<td>$699.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daystar 50MHz W/6882 FPU</td>
<td></td>
<td>$649.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI Microlaser PRO PS23</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1399.00</td>
<td>$679.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umax 630 LE</td>
<td></td>
<td>$849.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1799.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umax 1260</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1799.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro PS23 $1399.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$849.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Pivot 50Mhz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$649.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LE W/6882 FPU Microwriter Pro</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1399.00</td>
<td>$679.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest Cartridges</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO PS23 $1399.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$849.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wacom ArtZ Bundled with Painter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple PowerBook 180c 4/160</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2799.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quark Express 3.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>$536.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Rocket 3 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>$989.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Rocketshare</td>
<td></td>
<td>$399.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>$499.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator 5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Adobe Phot...
Safe, Reliable, Cost Effective... Microtech.

Microtech doesn't just sell you great products at great prices, we back every purchase with award-winning Microtech Priority 1 Service.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MICROTECH TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS</th>
<th>DRIVES &amp; MEMORY FOR POWERBOOKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TYPE</strong></td>
<td><strong>CAPACITY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDS-1 Compression</td>
<td>4-6GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDS-2 Compression</td>
<td>8-12GB up to 28MB/min</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MICROTECH POLARIS HARD DRIVES</th>
<th>DRIVES &amp; MEMORY FOR POWERBOOKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CAPACITY</strong></td>
<td><strong>INT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUANTUM 127 124MB</td>
<td><strong>$229</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUANTUM LPS270 270MB</td>
<td><strong>$319</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUANTUM 525 500MB</td>
<td><strong>$609</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUANTUM EMP 1080 1050MB</td>
<td><strong>$1029</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUANTUM PRO 1800 1.8GB</td>
<td><strong>$1359</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MICROTECH Tape Backup Systems

All drives ship with retrospective.

DRIVES & MEMORY FOR POWERBOOKS

Call today for latest memory prices!

Microtech Memory Upgrades for all Macintosh CPU's & Powerbook Models

Call for info on the latest Microtech products

FAX: 203.468.6466
Mon - Fri 8AM - 6:30PM EST
Visa/Master Card
International: 203.468.6223
Fax 203.467.8124

800.626.4276

Leaders in Mass Storage and Memory Since 1985

*Certain conditions and restrictions apply. For complete details on Microtech Priority 1 Service call, fax or write Microtech International, Inc. (108 Commerce Street, East Haven, CT 06512). All trademarks or registered trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. The full warranty, where offered, applies to products sold, delivered and used in the U.S. and Canada only. Two year warranty applies to export products. Microtech reserves the right to change prices and specifications without notice.

Circle 116 on reader service card
## HARD DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>240MB</td>
<td>2.5&quot;</td>
<td>17.5MS</td>
<td>120MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>17.5MS</td>
<td>120MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.5MS</td>
<td>9.5MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4GB</td>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>15.5MS</td>
<td>9.5MS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FUJITSU 5 YEAR WARRANTY**

- Support levels 0, 1, 3, 4 and 5
- Fast SCSI II Interface
- Fault tolerant
- Front Panel LED Controls
- On-the-fly Removability
- Tape backup options

---

## RAID SYSTEMS

- Direct Connections provides Unlimited tech support. We stand behind our products. No surcharge for Visa/MC. Best service, greatest value. Please call for RMA# to have returns accepted.
- Credit cards verified for security. Lease options available. 30 day money back except freight. (7950 Wallace Road Eden Prairie MN 55344) COMPARE US TO ANYONE! 1 YR WARRANTY
- Supports multi-session recording and Is Anubis Formatting Software included with all hard drive purchases

---

## OPTICAL DRIVES

**Capacities and Prices**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ricoh</td>
<td>1.2GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>899</td>
<td>959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>1.2GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>855</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricoh hyperspace</td>
<td>650MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>989</td>
<td>1089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic</td>
<td>1GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>989</td>
<td>1089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony</td>
<td>1.3GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>1299</td>
<td>1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>1.3GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>1499</td>
<td>1599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HITACHI 5 YEAR WARRANTY**

- Fast SCSI II Interface
- Fault tolerant
- Front Panel LED Controls
- On-the-fly Removability
- Tape backup options

---

## TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

**Capacities and Prices**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Media</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sankyo EP-150</td>
<td>250MB</td>
<td>DDS250</td>
<td>$415</td>
<td>$475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sankyo EP-250</td>
<td>500MB</td>
<td>DDS250</td>
<td>$565</td>
<td>$625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exabyte 4320*</td>
<td>1.3GB</td>
<td>4MM</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exabyte 4200*</td>
<td>1.3GB</td>
<td>4MM</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exabyte 6205</td>
<td>1.3GB</td>
<td>8MM</td>
<td>$1399</td>
<td>$1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exabyte 6505</td>
<td>1.3GB</td>
<td>8MM</td>
<td>$2299</td>
<td>$2399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 4000</td>
<td>4GB</td>
<td>4MM</td>
<td>$1089</td>
<td>$1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 5000 DDS-2</td>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>4MM</td>
<td>$1199</td>
<td>$1249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2GB</td>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>12MS</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5GB</td>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>12MS</td>
<td>$1099</td>
<td>1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6GB</td>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>16MS</td>
<td>$1289</td>
<td>1389</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Seagate 5 YEAR WARRANTY**

- Worldwide Knowledge Base Support
- Easy Hot Swap Hot Pluggable
- Fast SCSI II Interface
- Fault tolerant
- Front Panel LED Controls
- On-the-fly Removability
- Tape backup options

---

## CD-ROMS

**Capacities and Prices**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Media</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba 3401</td>
<td>1.6GB</td>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony CDU-561</td>
<td>3.6GB</td>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>$1099</td>
<td>1199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CD-ROMS 1 YEAR WARRANTY**

- Unparalleled speed and reliability. Fully integrated audio, double speed drivers, MFC compliant, and supports Multi-session photo CD.
- Direct Connections provides Unlimited tech support. We stand behind our products. No surcharge for Visa/MC. Best service, greatest value. Please call for RMA# to have returns accepted.
- Credit cards verified for security. Lease options available. 30 day money back except freight. (7950 Wallace Road Eden Prairie MN 55344) COMPARE US TO ANYONE! 1 YR WARRANTY

---

## THE DC DIFFERENCE

Call now for the ONLY Educational Technology Catalog!

**SAVE UP TO 60% EVERY DAY!**

- Home & School Versions
- Academic Versions
- Accessories
- LaserDiscs
- Lab Packs
- Hardware
- CD-ROM

**BUY WHERE THE SCHOOLS BUY!**
### Quadra 840 AV 8/230 CD
$3699.00

### Quadra 650 8/230 CD
$2649.00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art2</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art2 Bundle</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12x12 UD + Painter</td>
<td>$689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12X16 Electrostatic</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer v2.0</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer X2</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12X12 Electrostatic</td>
<td>$695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thin10BaseT Transceiver</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Port Hub 10BaseT, 1Bnc</td>
<td>$191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac2 + Inter64</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StarNet 210BT Hub</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayna Mini Hub</td>
<td>$234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRIVEs &amp; TAPES</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportable 90 Pro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportable 150 Multidisk</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masclerind Multidisk 150</td>
<td>$469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tahoe 125 Optical</td>
<td>$929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC 1.0 GB</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMO 500 Mic Ext.</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 1.7GB</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 3.0GB</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba 340 Power/Book</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGR 125 Optical</td>
<td>$2.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGR Multi 256 Optical</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 1.0GB</td>
<td>$1399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SCANNERS
- ScanMaker II EXT: $1075
- ScanMaker II SP: $720
- Microtek 35T: $199
- Tamara 1200: $995
- Tamara 600: $919
- HP ScanJet IIC: $1299
- HP ScanJet IIXC: $995
- Nikon Coolscan Ext. 35mm Color: $1949

### PRINTERS
- Apple StyleWriter II: $2.29
- GCC writes move II: $4.75
- LaserWriter Select 360: $15.25
- QMS 860 Plus: $599
- HP 4M: $189
- TI P31/P33: $1589
- Data Products: $309
- 3M Rainbow Dyesub: $15.25

### INPUT DEVICES
- Turbo Mouse ADB V4.0: $99
- Macpro Plus 105: $115
- DGR 105 keyboard: $79
- Other Language Keyboards: $35

### NETWORKING
- Asante E12/SC 10BaseT: $239
- Ethernet for iMac, Nabus, LC, & SE: $59
- SE6200 10BaseT and AUI: $99

### SYSTEMS
- Quadra 840AV 8/230 CD: $3699
- Quadra 840AV 8/230: $3399
- Quadra 840AV 8/500: $3249
- Quadra 840AV 8/230: $2149
- Quadra 650 8/500 CD: $1999
- Quadra 660AV 8/230: $1499
- Quadra 605 4/80: $979
- Duo 320 4/200: $2549
- Duo 270C 4/240: $3049
- PB 180/4 80: $2199
- PB 180/4 80: $2299
- Extended Keyboard w/Purchase: $69

### DISPLAYS
- Apple 16' RGB: $1249
- Apple 14' RGB: $515
- Apple AudioVision: $699
- E-Machines T-16 II: $149
- Future II SX: $419
- NEC 460 15': $715

### SNOW Monitors
- CPD 1430: $599
- CPD 1730: $1025

### PLI Infinity 88RW4 (D) $489
- DataLink PB 14.4 int. V.32 bis: $439
- Magic 14.4 V.32bis/PCI Datafax w/V.32bis: $409
- Hayes Accura 14.4+ctis, 22.5: $225

### SOFTWARE
- 4TH Dimension V.3.0: $560
- After Dark 2.0: $27
- Adus Freehand 3.1: $369
- AutoDoubler v2.0: $56
- Caris Works v3.0: $190
- Colleague v3.4: $599
- Color It!: $79
- Deltalizer: $275
- DesignCAD 20/30 v3.0: $143
- Disk Doubler v3.7: $49
- EPS Exchange V.2.0: $85
- Fetch V.3: $189
- FileMaker Pro: $243
- Fontographer v4.0: $249
- Freeware v3.1: $369
- GamePad Max: $29
- Greatwors MCAcademy Tapes: $36
- Hallcrafts On the Pacific: $37
- Illustrator V.5.6: $369
- Ir Control v2.9: $80
- Ki's Power Tools 2: $89
- Kip Pix Volume: $39
- M.Y.O.B. v3.0: $104
- MacDraw Pro: $249
- MacLink Plus/Pc v7.0: $119

### BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION
1-512-472-4956
24-Hour Fax 1-512-76-6399 • 1219 West 6th Street • Austin, Texas 78703 USA
DGR Technologies is committed to the excellence that has made us the industry leader. Because we do not compromise quality, our drives are the choice for informed buyers. Each drive is shipped in an all-steel case with a universal 40 watt power supply, double-shielded SCSI cable, external terminator and a free cartridge.

**DGR Optical Drives**

**128REM** $949.00  **128REM** $1099.00
256REM $1499.00  650REM $2099.00

**ColorBlaster LC**

Experience blazing 16-bit color graphics on monitors up to 14"! The ColorBlaster LC fits into the VESA slot of the LC, LC II and the Performa 400, 405, 430. The ColorBlaster comes bundled with ColorIT! by Timeworks, a $249 value.

Special QuickTime features allow you to double the size of the presentation without sacrificing speed.

$249.00

**Logic Keyboard**

DGR “Logic” extended keyboard for Macintosh computers. Available in English, Spanish, French, Swiss and German. Includes a six foot cable and a one year warranty.

$85.00

**JetInc.**

JetInc is the most economical way to refill your ink jet printers. It provides over 50% savings, while also incorporating recycled materials that are environmentally conscious.

(For IBM & Macintosh!)

Two Pack Black $15.99
High Capacity Black $19.99
Two Pack Color $22.99
DeskWriter 550C $24.99
Shipping and handling not included.

**Colleague Business Software**

Colleague Business Software is business management software that incorporates functions such as appointment calendar, client/prospect file invoicing, job tracking, checkbooks, general ledger, sales, expense, and accounts receivable reports into a single interactive application. Winner of the MacWorld Editor’s Choice award and 4 1/2 $649.00 mice in MacUser (Feb. 1992).

Available at Dr. Mac, CompUSA, Bottom Line, MacConnection
Call For A Dealer Near You

800-235-9748

Monday-Friday 10am to 7pm CST DGR Technologies accepts MC, Visa, Discover, Wire-Fed & COD orders. 111 West Sixth, Suite 205 Austin, Texas 78703 Tel. 512/476-8887 Fax 512/476-8651 AppleLink: FMWV

Circle 63 on reader service card
## Quantum

A ClubMac Quantum Drive is the best “plug-and-play” storage solution for your Macintosh computer. All Quantum drives are backed by ClubMac’s 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and Two Year Warranty (Go! Drives include ONE Year Warranty).

### ELS Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Access Time</th>
<th>Actual MAC Capacity</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>127mb</td>
<td>11ms</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170mb</td>
<td>11ms</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240mb</td>
<td>11ms</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340mb</td>
<td>11ms</td>
<td>$589</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525mb</td>
<td>10ms</td>
<td>$889</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRODRIVE Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Access Time</th>
<th>Actual MAC Capacity</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>85mb</td>
<td>11ms</td>
<td>$1225</td>
<td>$1285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127mb</td>
<td>11ms</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160mb</td>
<td>10ms</td>
<td>$779</td>
<td>$839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2GIG</td>
<td>10ms</td>
<td>$1029</td>
<td>$1089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.8GIG</td>
<td>10ms</td>
<td>$1225</td>
<td>$1285</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NEW LOWER SYQUEST PRICES

### 44MB Removable

- **ClubMac 44mb External**: $299
- **ClubMac 88c External**: $445
- **ClubMac 44mb Internal**: $259
- **ClubMac 88c Internal**: $405
- **ClubMac Dual 44mb**: $549
- **ClubMac Dual 88c**: $779

### 105MB Removable Cartridges

- **ClubMac 105mb External**: $429
- **ClubMac 105mb Internal**: $398

### 44MB Removables

- **ClubMac 44mb External**: $299
- **ClubMac 88c External**: $445
- **ClubMac 44mb Internal**: $259
- **ClubMac 88c Internal**: $405
- **ClubMac Dual 44mb**: $549
- **ClubMac Dual 88c**: $779

### CLUBMAC TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

- **155mb**: TecT MT25T/N50 $409
- **600mb**: TecT MT25T/F50 $579
- **4.0GBig Diskette Data Tape Systems**: $1759
- **4.4GBig Tape**: $1899
- **7.4GBig DAT Tape**: $1999
- **8.8GBig DAT Tape**: $2099
- **11GBig DAT Tape**: $2199
- **14GBig DAT Tape**: $2299

### CLUBMAC OPTICAL DRIVES

- **Seagate 5.25” Full Height**
  - **1.2GIG ST11200N**: $939
  - **2.4GIG ST12400N**: $1699
  - **1.9GIG ST11950N Barracuda 1**: $1599
  - **2.4GIG ST12550N Barracuda 2**: $1949
- **5.25” Full Height**
  - **1.6GIG ST16151N**: $1165
  - **2.1GIG ST21200N**: $1485
  - **2.4GIG ST12400N Elite-2**: $1799
  - **3.4GIG ST43400N Elite-3**: $2219

Seagate drives carry a ONE Year Warranty.
### MONITORS
- **SuperMac**
  - SuperMatch 21"... $5239
  - SuperMatch 210 Multisync... $5359
  - SuperMatch Plus 30" Color... $5169
  - SuperMatch 17"... $5149

- **E-MACHINES**
  - T16 II (480 x 480 up to 1024 x 768) $2159
  - Comp with os-based graphics on the Quest + MacUser $1259

### GRAPHIC CARDS
- E-MACHINES GRAPHIC CARDS
  - 24-bit Future II SX... $419
  - 24-bit Future II LX... $775
  - 24-bit Ultra LX... $1089

### MULTIMEDIA
- **Video Suggest**
  - NuBus/ProNuBus... $549 / 999
  - Spiget & Sound NuBus / Pro NuBus... $479 / 1099

### MULTIMEDIA 1
- **RASHEROPS**
  - DuoMate 8/14sec Precision Color Pro 14X... $5459
  - Horizon 24... $547
  - PointBoard Lightning... $5149
  - PointBoard Turbo XL... $5169
  - Spectrum/24 PDD Plus / Series IV... $5129 / 789
  - 8-bit GRAPHIC CARDS
    - Thunder/8... $5129
    - Spectrum/24 PDD / PDC... $5239

### ACCELERATORS
- ThunderStorm / Belzus / Pro... $5429 / 599 / 2399

### IMAGEPAR PRESENTER
- 24-bit display and video-in window, frame capture and Quicktime full motion video and full screen playback.
- Combines a two award winning RasterOps products: 2451M and special version of the Monitoright 디스플레이.

### MONITORIGHT
- **MULTIMEDIA**
  - MoviePak Presenter
    - 21" Color (2168)... $2295
    - 20" / 20 Multisync (207500)... $2151
    - 20" / 20 Multisync Color (207200)... $2151
    - 21" Mono / GrayScale (2102)... $595
    - 15" Cleartone / 15 Portrait (1510)... $589

### DUOMATE
- **MULTIMEDIA**
  - MultiSpin 30... $589 / 599
  - MultiSpin 30 plus... $599 / 599

### NETWORKING
- **WORRY-FREE SERVICE WARRANTY**
  - radius
    - $3499 Video Vision Studio

### PRINTERS
- **SUPRA MODEMS**
  - SuperfaxModem 14.4... $165
  - SuperfaxModem 14.4 v.1.2x... $209
  - SuperfaxModem 14.4 v.1.2x v.1.24x... $235
  - SuperfaxModem PB 14.4 128k, v.2x Internet for PowerLook... $279
  - Super 2400 baud External Modem... $69

### MODEMS
- **GLOBAL VILLAGE TELEPORT** (Broadband)
  - SuperMac Modem... $105 / 255 / 279

### POWERCACHES
- **POWERCACHE**
  - $335 / $415
  - $565 / $665
  - $999 / $999

### CALL FOR FREE CATALOG
- Circle 96 on reader service card
- **MACWORLD** February 1994 283
Now you can have all the features without the high cost.

Before now, buying an affordable scanner meant giving up all the features. Finally a scanner that's got everything you want at a price you can afford.

**One pass, 2400 DPI Scanning.** Introducing the RELI 2400DPI. Now get the incredible accuracy and blazing speed of a one pass scanner. Plus photo-realistic 24-bit color reproduction at 2400 dpi. (Hardware 600 x 300).

**Dust-Free, Cold Scan Technology.** Ordinary hot-lamp scanners rely on a fan to circulate cool air - and dust - throughout the scanning process. But new cold scan technology allows Relisys to fully encapsulate the process. So you get unprecedented, dust-free accuracy.

**Free Transparency Adapter.** With other scanners, adding a transparency option means spending another $500-$700. With Relisys, it's free! Now you can scan slides, transparencies—even X-Rays in full color—at no extra cost. Together with a full version of Adobe Photoshop 2.5—also included FREE—the RELI 2400DPI will handle even your most demanding scanning needs.

All this at an unbelievably affordable price. Now, you can have it all—without all the cost.

* Free Transparency Unit offer good until January 31, 1994, or while supplies last. Order Today 800-723-7744
**Displays & Cards**

**RasterOps 20/20C**
- 20" Multimode color display, 4 resolutions up to 1152x870.
- **Sale**
- **$529**

**GCC PLPLII Printer**
- 300 dpi laser printer with free Adobe Type Manager
- **Sale**
- **$899**

**Scanners**

**UMAX**
- **REUSYS**
  - UMAX UC630 with Photoshop: 1079
  - UMAX UC620 1200dpi Color Scanner: 1729
  - REL 9600 DPI 1200 X 600 dpi: 2999
  - Interpolates to 9600 dpi w/full Photoshop

**Macintosh**

**Mac Quadra 610**
- 4MB RAM/80MB HD, 610 with 4 color dyes & keyboards
  - **Sale**
  - **$1999**

**Modems**

**Hayes**
- ACCURAXX+4/4X 144
- Data and Send/Receive Fax Modem
- **$292**

---

**Lapis**

With Lapis Color Cards for SE/30's and LC's you can get 24-bit color on large screens. **Call for prices.**

- 15" Full Page Gray Scale Display: 449
- Two Page Gray Scale Display: 499
- LTV lets LC's work with IBM TV: 299
- SCSI Disk for Dass: 149

**E-MACHINES**

- E-Machines T/16, T/120, XT: 1149
- E-Machines Future X: 24-bit card: 349
- E-Machines M/N Ultras LX: 1169

---

**Drives/Networking**

**FOCUS SOFTWARE**

- Focus CD-ROM Drive: 29
- Fast, Dual Speed, Multi-Session
- 44 MB Removable Drive: 499
- 640/1280/1536 removable drive
- 640/1280/1536 removable drive
- 128 MB Optical Drive: 499
- 640/1280/1536 removable drive
- EtherLink Print (6 printers): 399
- Transceiver Thin or Thick: 99

**CD TITLES**

- Ask About Special 6-pack Bundles Only $199

**MacNews**

**Contact Information**

MacNews Hours: M-Th 8am-7pm; Fri til 6pm (CT) Sat 10am-2pm

Apple, Mac are Trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices subject to change without notice. All returned orders may be subject to a minimum 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for manufacturers' RAM before returning. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by MacNews will be honored by MacNews or its authorized dealers. All other manufacturer's warranties still apply.
FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP
SWEEPS COMPUTER PRESS AWARDS
WITH 15 AWARDS

IDG Leads All Competitors With Wins For
Best Computer Newspaper,
Best Computer Magazine, Best Advanced How-To Book,
Best News Story and Best Feature Story

BOSTON, MA—International Data Group (IDG) swept the Eighth Annual Computer Publishing Awards, which took place recently in New York. IDG won a total of 15 Awards—including seven Awards for first place, and eight finalist Awards. IDG publications winning awards included Computerworld, CIO, Macworld and PC World.

IDG competed against a record number of entries in the 1993 Computer Press Awards: 1,100 entries were received in the competition’s 21 categories. IDG had more than twice as many winning entries as any other publishing company.

“We are exceptionally proud of these awards because they recognize the value of the information we provide to our readers, and the quality of the journalism in our publications,” said IDG Chairman and CEO Patrick J. McGovern.

Citizen America Corporation and The Computer Press Association have sponsored the Computer Press Awards since 1985. As the oldest and most distinguished writing competition of its kind, it allows journalists to be recognized for excellence by their peers.

Headquartered in Boston, MA, IDG is the largest computer publishing company in the world, with more than 194 newspapers and magazines in 62 countries.
With The Endless Opportunities That CD-ROM Provides...

CORPORATIONS ARE SLASHING COSTS and multiplying their profits with CD-ROM for advertising and sales presentations (from catalogs to kiosks), records management, technical product support, documentation, and training.

GOVERNMENT IS DRASTICALLY REDUCING the cost of printing, storage and distribution of databases via CD-ROM.

EDUCATORS - IN SCHOOLS, LIBRARIES, and museums - are turning their analog assets into digital dollars.

THE PRINT-PUBLISHING INDUSTRY - including books, magazines, and newspapers — is expanding to profitable new horizons with CD-ROM's ability to capture and disseminate information at a fraction of historical print costs.

ENTERTAINMENT INDUSTRIES ARE profiting from an expanded ability to reach untapped audiences in the consumer market, thanks to CD-ROM technology.

The CD-ROM Expo Conference will feature first-hand success (and horror!) stories from all these communities, including valuable lessons learned in the production and marketing/distribution of CDs.

If You Would Like to Publish a CD...

Don’t begin before you’ve learned how to enjoy the benefits while avoiding the pitfalls!

If You Are Publishing a CD...

Are you sure you’re taking fullest advantage of the CD-ROM tools and techniques that can help you accomplish more in less time, with fewer complications, smaller margin for error, and greater opportunity for profit?

At the CD-ROM Expo Conference, You Can Learn About...

Successfully publishing and marketing a CD • Maximizing multimedia in CD-ROM production • Coping with multiple platforms and formats • Copyright and licensing issues • Authoring and development tools • Emerging new production techniques • Interactive application design • Networking multimedia applications • Text retrieval and development

• Content asset management and exploitation • Strategies for defining markets • Industry trends and developments, including portable and wireless communications • Pricing/promotion/advertising in new markets • Financing CD-ROM titles • New distribution channels • Creating/converting data to digital form • Transitioning from print and on-line to CD-ROM • Legislative initiatives • Where to find digital talent • In-house CD-ROM production and distribution vs. outside services • Using standard digital formats for different kinds of data... and more.

If You're Interested in CD-ROM Titles For Home, School, or Business Use . . .

The exhibit floor at CD-ROM Expo will dazzle you with a fabulous array of titles, bringing a universe of information, entertainment, and education to your desktop!

Yes, I'd like more information about the 8th annual CD-ROM Expo October 5-7, 1994. I'm interested in: □ exhibiting □ attending  

NAME ________________________________  TITLE ________________________________  
COMPANY _________________________________________________________________  
ADDRESS _________________________________________________________________  
CITY ___________________________ STATE _______ ZIP ________________  
TELEPHONE ___________________________ FAX ________________________________  

Send to: CD-ROM Expo '94, 260 Milton St., Dedham, MA 02026 or fax to: 617-361-3389
With POWER TRANSLATOR™ PROFESSIONAL from Globalink® you can translate words, sentences, even entire documents into Spanish, French or German to/from English. All at the push of a button.
Specialized Subject Dictionaries are available for technical and professional uses. You can even create your own!
Give your Mac the power to talk global. Get POWER TRANSLATOR PROFESSIONAL, your ticket to worldwide communication.

GLOBALINK, INC.
9392 Lee Highway, Fairfax, VA 22031-1208
Tel: 1-703-273-6600 1-800-767-0035
Fax: 1-703-273-3666
U.S. and Canada

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Bar Code Headquarters

Bar Code Readers

- for all Macintosh ADB or Serial
- Attaches thru ADB as 2nd Keyboard in seconds.
- UPC/EAN, Code 128, 2of5, Code 39, Interleaved 2 of 5
- Wand, Magstripe, CCD, Laser, Slot Badge
- All European Keyboards Supported
- Top Rated by Independent Reviews
- Complete Integrated CCD Scanner — $624
- Complete with Cordless Radio Wand — $495
- Complete with Stainless Steel Wand — $395

Portable Readers

- for all Macintosh ADB or Serial
- 64K or 256K RAM. Keyboard or serial upload.
- Download Tables
- Wand, CCD or Laser Input
- UPC/EAN, 128, 2of5, MSI, Code 39, etc.
- Voice messages tell operator what to do at specified errors and at data entry steps. Messages are pre-recorded by microphone.
- Very easy to program & interface with applications
- Complete 64K Unit with Wand & Voice — $799

Labeling Software

- 65 PostScript Type 1 Bar Code Fonts — As easy to use as Times or Helvetica
- Use in any program with a font menu
- Code 39, UPC/EAN, 128, 2of5, PostNet
- Not HyperCard Dependent because they’re fonts
- Simple, Easy-to-Use, Plug & Play!
- Create 1,000 incremented bar codes in 5 seconds or translate your list using Sequencer
- Generate film masters in Quark, PageMaker, etc.
- $199 includes our DA, All Fonts and Manual • 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS

APPLE • SUPERMAC • UMAX
NOW LEASING!

B40av DTP Super Station

O DOWN $249 mo

- QUADRA 640av 33mhz
- 8mb Ram, Fujitsu 520 hd
- Extended Keyboard
- 17" Hi Res Monitor
- Syquest 88/44 drive
- LZR 1580 11x17, 800 dpi printer
- Microtek Scanmaker II

We will custom configure any mac equipment to your needs with low interest rate leasing for 12, 18, or 5 year terms.

Super Micro Leasing
a division of Super Micro

To Lease: 800-352-3415

MAC PROFESSIONAL

We only sell brand new products. No tax outside CA. One year warranty.

19801 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364 Dealers & International orders welcome.

(818) 719-9200 We guarantee best pricing. FAX (818) 719-9115

We Specialize in Custom Made Configurations.

TECH SUPPORT 800-BIG-MAC


CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Computer Design & Graphic Systems
Specialists in Graphic System Configurations

LOWEST Prices on GRAPHIC Software!
OVER 20,700 products for the serious
GRAPHIC User!

FREE SHIPPING... call for details

CALL FOR UPDATED PRICING

Quads 630/480 $999
Quads 610/360 $1399
PowerHouse 230/202/2X CALL
All PowerBooks & Accs CALL

800-741-6227

LOCAL: 813-489-4338 • SUPPORT: 800-741-6221 • FAX: 813-489-4694

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CPU'S

CALL FOR UPDATED PRICING

Quads 630/480 $999
Quads 610/360 $1399
PowerHouse 230/202/2X CALL
All PowerBooks & Accs CALL

MONITORS

15" Portrait Guy Suite $399
15" Color 2300 14" Color $299
NEC 31PC $1799
Sony 1370/17 Color $1999
Sony 20" Color $2099
SuperMax 25" Color $2099
SuperMax 21" Color $299
RasterOps 20/20 Color $1699

DISPLAY CARDS

GCC BLP Elite $749
GCC Edipal $899
GCC ColorGene Eye-99 $699
Kodak 4500L Color $1399
New Prima Color Tech $1199
Nextgen 100H 11x7 $449
Nextgen E1 CALL

STORAGE/MISC

SuperMax 5 + 24 FD $799
SuperMax Spectrum 24-IV $799
SuperMax Super Spec $699
SuperMax Thunder III $3099
SuperMax Thunder II $3099
Rudec ProColor 24x4 $799
Rudec ProColor 24x1 $799
Express Modem $389
DataProducts LNP 1600 $3099
All Rye sub printers now available

PRINTER'S

650 Optical Media $99
120 Optical Media Special $40
3600/4800dpi $299
TopField 215B/2PD $49
LaCie 2000/2200 $140
PL 120 Optical drive $1399
Pinnute Turbo Optical $599
Seagate Barracuda 1.2 - 3g $49

SCANERS

HP Scanjet 3100 $99
Hammer Image 5.5 - 1g $99
Fujitsu 1-2 g $99

APPLE

Apple AV $299

COMPUTER STATICS

128MB = $3299

SUPPLIERS

Chips & Technology

Apple AV $1699

DigiMax

Apple AV $1699

Ouadia

Apple AV $1699

SPECS

Apple AV $1699

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

800-741-6227

LOWEST Prices on GRAPHIC Software!
OVER 20,700 products for the serious
GRAPHIC User!

FREE SHIPPING... call for details

CALL FOR UPDATED PRICING

Quads 630/480 $999
Quads 610/360 $1399
PowerHouse 230/202/2X CALL
All PowerBooks & Accs CALL

800-741-6227

LOCAL: 813-489-4338 • SUPPORT: 800-741-6221 • FAX: 813-489-4694

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWERBOOKS

145 B 4/40. 80 - 1179/1295
160 & 160c - CALL
165 4/40, 180, 1975/2500
80/120, 185/2075
180 C 4/40, 225/2475/2475
Du4 210 4/40, 80 CALL
Du4 230 4/40, 1099
Du4 250 4/40, 2399
Du4 270 4/40, 2499

PRINTERS & SCANNERS

Pro 500 110/220V, 1099
Pro 520 120V/240V $199
Pro 810 110/220V CALL
Select - 149

LASERWRITER

HP LaserJet 4ML $995
HP LaserJet 4ML $1395

SCANNERS

360/480dpi $299

SHARP

Xerox 300 $199

NEWGEN

Xerox 200 $199

MACWORLD

BEST PRICES, Service & Delivery
Call Us Last!!
Next & Same Day Shipping Available! No sales tax for out side of California orders! Prices Subject To Change With Out Notice!

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Look! Trade in your old Mac for a new Mac! At Our Prices...

**Macintosh**

**1-800-334-KIWI**

Call for lowest prices on New Mac systems.

- Mac LC II
- Quadra 605
- Quadra 610
- Quadra 650
- Quadra 660AV & 840AV

PowerBook: All models available.
- Sony
- Radius
- NEC
- IBM

SuperMac: Sigma
- Hewlett Packard


Kiwi Computers, PO Box B681, L.A. CA 90067

Fax Toll Free (800) 334-5404 Fax (213) 286-9657

In California and Overseas (310) 533-4450

Hours: Mon-Fri 7am-6pm, Sat 9am-3pm PST

**CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**MacByte**

Preowned Macs with Warranty Cash For Your Mac or Peripheral Low & High End Custom Setups

800-432-BYTE

Open Monday-Saturday

22775 PCH, Malibu, CA 90265

**CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**YOUR #1 SOURCE FOR MACINTOSH!**

We Specialize in Exporting!

• Get the latest Macs & Hardware from the reliable Worldwide discount source.

• Call our FaxBack Hotline Service right now for instant Fax delivery of our latest prices & Specials. Don't waste time with outdated magazine prices and come-ons!

• Deal with a small owner-operated company for knowledgeable & personal service.

• Fax your quotes to us for same day reply!

**FaxBack**

Call our FaxBack Hotline Service right now for instant Fax delivery of our latest prices & Specials. Don't waste time with outdated magazine prices and come-ons!

**VUE BUY MACS!!**

Please fax list when possible.

**NEW & USED BOUGHT & SOLD**

**ADVANCED MAC SYSTEMS**

TEL: (310) 314-7372
FAX: (310) 314-7512

800-847-4622

**CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS**

**Macworld SHOPTHER**

Macintosh products are easy to locate in the new Macworld Shopper.

**Macworld SHOPTHER**

February 1994

292
**NEW**

**APPLE COLOR PRINTER - $529.00**
Plain Paper 360 dpi INKJET (W/ACCESSORY KIT) Supports: Letter, Legal 11X17, A4 and A3. (List $1,659.00)

**NEW CPU's**
- Mac Classic II 2/40 - $649.00
- Mac LC II 2/40 - $599.00
- Quadra 700 4/230 - $2,099.00
- *Call for Latest Pricing on ALL Other Models!!*

**Printer's**
- Personal LW NT - $799.00
- Personal LW LS - $549.00
- Apple One Scanner - $629.00

**SPECIALS**

**QMS PS-410 - $699.00**
- Mac II 1/0 - $429.00
- Mac IIcx 1/0 - $599.00

**NEW Performa 200 4/80 - $749.00**
(same as Classic II)
- New Mac II 5/160 - $849.00
- New Connor 543MB 3.5" Internal HD - $549.00

**1-800-729-7031**

---

**USED**

**CPU's**
- Mac Plus - $259.00
- Mac SE/30 - $1,000.00 - $999.00
- Mac SE/30 - $749.00
- Mac fx - $899.00
- Portable 2/10 - $699.00
- Quadra 600 - $2,299.00
- PowerBook 170 - $1,099.00
- Duo 210 & 230 - *Call for Pricing*

**Monitor/Video**
- Apple One Scanner - $549.00
- Personal LW NT - $699.00
- Personal LW LS - $549.00
- Laser Ill - $895.00
- Laser Illx - $1,095.00

**Printers**
- Personal LW NT - $699.00
- Personal LW LS - $549.00
- Laser lint - $895.00
- Laser lintx - $1,095.00

**WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT**

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mac CPUs</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC III 4/160</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Ivx 4/80</td>
<td>$929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 605 4/80</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 605 8/160</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 610 6/250</td>
<td>$1,629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 610 8/250</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 610 8/250 CD</td>
<td>$2,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 610 8/250 w/CD</td>
<td>$2,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 650 8/250</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 650AV 8/80</td>
<td>$1,849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 660AV 8/80</td>
<td>$2,169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 680 8/500w/CD</td>
<td>$2,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 800 8/250</td>
<td>$2,529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 950 8/0</td>
<td>$2,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 840AV 8/230</td>
<td>$3,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 840AV 8/230 W/CD</td>
<td>$3,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 840AV 16/500/CD</td>
<td>$4,599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PowerBooks**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac Duo 210 4/80</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Duo 230 4/120</td>
<td>$1,395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Duo 250 4/200</td>
<td>$1,869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Duo 250 12/200</td>
<td>$1,869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Duo 270c 4/200</td>
<td>$2,869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Duo 270c 12/200</td>
<td>$3,379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Duo Dock FOR ALL DUOS</td>
<td>$698</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NuBus Expansion Chassis**

- External chassis add 4 or 8 more NuBus slots to your Macintosh.
- Compatible with SE/30, Mac II, Centris & Quadra models.
- More cost effective than another Macintosh for slot expansion.
- Provides application flexibility on smaller Macintosh platforms for:
  - Data Acquisition
  - Multi-media
  - Signal Processing
  - Multi-processors

**Expanses NB8 and Expanse NB4**
- come complete with NuBus slots, power supply, SCSI support, interface card, and cable.
- Priced from $795 to $1795

---

Second Wave Inc.
The Expansion Chassis Company
2525 Wallingwood Dr., Bldg. 13, Austin, TX 78746
Phone: 512-329-9283  FAX: 512-329-9229

---
New-Used Macs/Parts/Upgrade

SE 1/20
$499

PowerBooks

100 2/20 ................................ $799.
100 4/40 ................................ 999.
140 2/20 ................................ 899.
140 4/40 ................................ 1099.

New 1401170 battery ........... 69.

UPGRADES
Ilcx to Iic .................... $599.
Il to I1x ...................... 1299.
Ilc to Ilk .................... 999.
Ilc to Quadra 700 ....... Call.
Mac $12k to plus .......... 179.
SE 80k to FOH (ROM only) ... 89.

PRINTERs
Imagewriter II ............. $299.
Stylewriter .................. 299.
Imagewriter QG ............ 299.
Laserwriter lint ........... 849.
Laserwriter lintx ........ 999.
Personal L'writer LS ........ 499.
Personal L'writer NT ...... 649.

Duo 210 4/80 (NEW) ........ $899.
Duo 230 4/120 w/FAX (NEW) $1299.

Parts Parts Parts Parts Parts
Mac Plus ROMS ............ $129.
80k floppy mech .......... 99.
1.44 floppy mech .......... 169.
Plus power supply ........ 99.
SE analog board .......... 199.
Plus logic board .......... 129.
SE logic board ............. 129.

PowerBook Parts In-stock!
(all parts include trade-in)

$899

LC logic board .......... 199.
L'writer lint logic bd .. 299.
Mac II logic board ...... 199.
Portable 40-mag init. HD .. 189.
Personal SC board ...... 39.
Video boards .......... Cal.
Personal NT logic bd ... 249.
Laserwriter lintx Lb ... 499.
Classic logic board ..... 99.
Classic power supply .... 99.

SYSTEMS

Plus ....................... $349.
Classic 4/40 ............ 649.
Mac II 90 ............... 499.
Ilcx 0/0 ............... 699.
Ilx 0/0 .................. 999.
Portable 1/40 ........... 699.
Ilc 0/0 .................. 1299.
Quadras ................. Cal.

Cases
Mac II case & power supply... $199.
Mac IIx .................. 199.
Mac SE .................. 39.
Mac Classic ............. 39.
Mac LC ................. 99.
Mac I Icx .............. 99.

Shreve Systems
1200 Marshall St Shreveport LA 71101
FAX 318-424-9771 Tech 318-424-7987

800-227-3971

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Ideal Workhorse 6 ppm Laser Printer for Macs and PCs!

LaserWriter IIIx

Only
$649

Call Toll-Free
800-225-6116

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hardware, Software, Services and Accessories—You can find them all in the new

Macworld
**PERIPHERAL 800 256-6581**

### DiiMO 50MHz Accelerator $559

- **w/o FPU**
  - $559.00
- **w/ FPU**
  - $629.00

#### Math Coprocessors
- 68882 16 MHz FPU
  - 59.00
- 68882 20 MHz FPU
  - 59.00
- 68882 25 MHz FPU
  - 69.00
- 68882 33 MHz FPU
  - 75.00
- 68882 30 MHz FPU
  - 119.00
- 68881 16 MHz FPU
  - 45.00

#### Cache Cards, Etc.
- 128K Cache Card for LC III and Performa 450
  - 159.00
- w/ 25 MHz FPU
  - 239.00
- Ilsi 64K Cache Card
  - 159.00
- Ilsi 64K Cache Card
  - 125.00
- Ilsi 2-slot Card and 68882
  - 119.00

#### Miscellaneous
- TI MicroLaser 1 MB
  - 39.00
- Virtual 3.0
  - 55.00
- Mac Classic 1 MB Board
  - 75.00
- 68851 16MHz PMMU
  - 89.00
- 72 Pin Memory for the new Macs!
  - 43.00
  - 75.00
  - 131.00
  - 315.00
- Video RAM
  - 4 Bit to 8 Bit Upgrade (Mac II/III cards)
  - 24.00
- 256K Quadra 700/900 VRAM
  - 25.00
- 256K Quadra 950/0800 VRAM
  - 27.00
- 256K Centris/II III VRAM
  - 27.00
- 512K VRAM for LC, LCII, IIx, IIvx, DuoDock, and Performas
  - 45.00

#### PowerBook Memory
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 MB</td>
<td>299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 MB</td>
<td>515.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 MB</td>
<td>735.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Market prices changing daily. Please call for current prices.

Due to volatility in the market all prices and availability are subject to change without notice.
SMIMdoubler... $139!

DOUBLE THE SIMM CAPACITY OF YOUR MAC II, IIx, IIcx, IICx, IIfx OR PERFORMA 600 WITH THE
MicroMac SMIMdoubler II

- Increase your memory up to 64MB Works with standard 1MB or 4MB SIMMs.
- Review existing SIMMs The SMIMdoubler adds additional SIMM slots, so you can use all the memory you currently have.
- Use standard SIMMs The microMac SMIMdoubler eliminates the need for special FAM SIMMs for the Mac II and IIfx.
- Costly ROM exchange not required. Change the Mac II's ROMs without ever having to replace them.
- Customize your memory configuration The SMIMdoubler allows you to build 1.5MB, 2MB, 4MB, 8MB and 16MB SIMMs by using standard SIMMs of various configurations.
- Easy 10 min. installation

Each SMIMdoubler II board plugs into one SIMM socket of your Mac II, IIfx, IIcx, IICx, IIfx or Performa 600, double the SIMM capacity of your Mac. Each SMIMdoubler II board includes two SIMM sockets. The effective doubles your SIMM capacity and is the most cost-effective solution to add to your existing memory.

Wild Price! 8 meg 72 pin simms $295.00

Memory Direct
1-800-99-MD4U (995-6248)

SOURCE INTERNATIONAL
Silicon Valley's FIRST CHOICE for Computer Memory
(415) 323-6059 Fax (415) 326-3552

Dynamic Engineering
PowerBook Accelerators
Portable Products
RAM, HDD, Battery
External HDD Case

Call (815) 332-3315

OptiMem The Software Memory Upgrade

This 4MB Mac runs System 7 and current versions of Word and Excel and a whole stack of accessories with plenty of room left for meaningful work. The more RAM you have, the more additional applications you can utilize.

We Have Memory for the New Macs!

(800) 256-6581

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PHONE: 714.362.1000 FAX: 714.362.5428

DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS
508-683-2325 FAX 508-975-5232

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACWORLD February 1994 299
BTI's New PowerCharger Plus MC—SC100

$60.00 limited time upgrade Offer!
If you currently own a BTI PowerCharger, or a AE Battery Charger/Conditioner, or a LED SBC-1, or a LED BC-4070 charger, you are eligible for an upgrade for only $60.00.

PowerCharger Plus / MC—SC100
• Fast Charging—CMOS controlled recharging in approximately 1.5 hrs.
• Deep Discharge—Conditions both original Apple and BTI batteries
• Works with Apple original adapter
• Overcharge prevention safety circuits
• Comes with AC adapter and cigarette lighter adapter
• compatible with all PowerBooks (except Duo & 100)
• Light weight, portable design

$149.95
Call Toll Free 800 982 8284

BATTERY TECHNOLOGY, INC.
5700 Bandini Blvd.
Commerce, CA 90040
Tel: (213) 728 7874
Fax: (213) 728 7996

MacWorld

FIND IT FAST!
Macintosh products are easy to locate in the new

Macworld Shopper®

We Connect Any Printer!
Well, Almost! Our Grappler® Series connect over 1000 kinds of Non-Apple® printers to any Macintosh® that's ever been made. We're the experts, with over 13 years in the printer interface business. 9-Pin, 24-Pin, Bubblejets, and Laserjets. Call us, we want to help.

MacWorld Shopper®

DIRECT RESPONSE DIRECT RESULTS Macworld

TeleFinder® Bulletin Board System
Group Edition BBS
The leading Macintosh BBS for business and education. First in quality and performance.
• "The best BBS available on any platform, at any price." - MacUser (UK).
• "Best Communications Software 1992" - MacWorld Australia.
• Multi-user chat. E-mail. ZMODEM file transfer, conferences, find file, and graphic user interface.
• Supports Mac and PC users.
• TeleFinder is $245 for unlimited users, includes host and user communication software.

Spider Island Software
4790 Irvine Blvd #105-347 Irvine, CA 92720
Tel: (714)669-9265 Fax: (714)669-1383

DIRECT RESPONSE DIRECT RESULTS Macworld
Small Compatibles
Apple Macintosh
PowerBook models: 110, 110c, 130, 140, 145b, 160, 165c, 170, 180 & 180c

Large Compatibles
All Kensington trackballs, MicroSpeed PC-Track and CURTIS MVP Mouse for Apple & IBM computers.

Retailers Welcome!
Every 1000th order will receive a free line of Atmosphere trackballs!

Now you can change your trackballs as often as you change your mood!

Great Gift Idea! Atmosphere™ trackballs Made in the USA

To Order Call: 1-800-425-2200 24 hours 7 days a week or send check or money order to: CompAesthetics™ Inc.
3280 Sunrise Hwy. Suite 184, Wantagh, NY 11793
Order Individually: Small = $9.95 & Large = $14.95
Order in 3-Packs (Limited Time): Small = $19.95 & Large = $29.95
Please add S3 for shipping and handling. NY residents add 8.5% sales tax.

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP PowerBook™ theft with the Käbli™ Sentinel

- Dual Security Features:
  - Prevents theft by securing your PowerBook computer to desks, tables, chairs, etc.
  - Secures your disk drive, preventing tampering and unauthorized data access
  - Simple system for quick and easy installation.
  - Portable; goes with you wherever you take your PowerBook

For more information call 800-451-7592...

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

No other Mac magazine offers you more affordable four-color than Macworld

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS

PROTECT your SYSTEM 100% Cotton Canvas is BEST
Against static, heat buildup, dust, pet hairs
Reduce Repairs & Downtime
All Models - All Styles - Satisfaction Guaranteed

ViziFlex Keyboard "skins" $21.95

CALL TODAY (800)826-5761
Contemporary ComputerWear
18 Maple Court, East Longmeadow, MA 01028

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCESSORIES
What To Do When You Need More Serial Ports For Your Mac!

Lotto Millions Already Won! MacLotto™—In its 5th WINNING YEAR! With $8.5 Million already won...Covers Every Lotto & Keno on Earth! We are Proud to Introduce The Daily Number Machine—MacLotto® covers Every Pick 3 and Pick 4 game! MacLotto® is S99, MacLott® is S99, Get BOTH for $148! Save $50. PLUS 3 Lottos, Kenos... Magical, New! For Preschools, Schools & Child Care Centers! Records, Scheduling, Projecting, Attendance, Billing and More! INFORMATION - DEMO - BROCHURE 800-238-7015

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD


CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRADING MADE EASY!

Use Grade Machine. It's fast, easy and flexible to learn with weighted assignment categories, custom reports, narrative comments, student graphs and much more. Not copy protected. System 7 and networkable. Affordable site licenses and multi-teacher packs available.

Rated #1 Productivity Program by teachers=

E-mail Anthology (for Macs!) $39.95 (System 6 or 7)...

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SkyGazer

Guide to the Heavens

For Sky gazers of all ages. Soon available with optional Sky Guide to the Heavens

Carina

Guide to the Heavens

Soon available with optional Sky Gallery CD featuring hundreds of colorful celestial images! New! Explore the planets, stars, galaxies, and constellations. Designed for the student or novice, SkyGazer will guide you on a fascinating tour of the heavens. For sky gazers of all ages.

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Music For Everyone!

Both programs compatible with II only! But II is not required!

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Family Heritage File™
Genealogy, New Version 3.3! Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals. • Fully Relational • Graphic Pedigree, Descendants, Family Group, Individual, Marriage, Surname
Genealogy. New Version 3.3! Most powerful genealogy professionals. • Fully Relational Family Heritage File™

10 West 1480 N., Orem, UT 84057
• Unlimited History • Limited Lists • Exponential Growth
• Graphic Pedigree. Descendants. Family

Discovery Entertainment Software • 10689 Maplewood Street, Suite D • Cupertino CA 95014 • 1-800-217-4066

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Family Roots™
Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indexes and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Guardian!
Box 216
Lexington MA 02173
617/641-2930
800/637-ROOT

CrossPro™
A true Mac crossword solver! Hints, timer, scoring, peeking, font controls, color, preferences, easy/hard clues & more add to the fun. Solve 250 Strevorex puzzles, or enter your own paper puzzles. Call for more info. Demo version is available on AOL. S36 + $3 S/H, check or money order (Colorado residents, add applicable sales tax).

Aspen Gold Software
P.O. Box 370486
Denver, CA 80237-0486
303/745-5448

Demo version is available on AOL.

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MemorizeIt™
Students around the country are using MemorizeIt to study every subject imaginable. Anatomy, Art History, Aviation, Biology, Calculus, Chemistry, Computer Science, CPA, English, French, Geography, German, GRE, Japanese, Law, Morse Code, Math, Medical School, Russian, SAT, Sign Language, Spanish, Spelling, Sports, & more. Create your own or use our information to study.

Memorizetext S39 +$2 s/h. Visa/MC
Side=Eight
P.O. Box 5004
Garden Grove, CA 92645
714/962-4114

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Music For The Mac
The full scale of Products

From instructional music software, like our own Compose Yourself, to the intricacies of Hard Disk recording.

Authorized dealer for Coda, Digital Design, E-MU, Mark of the Unicorn, Opcode, Panasonic, Ramsa, Roland, Steinberg-ones and more. Expert advice before you buy, and full tech support after you purchase!

Call the Experts at:
1-800-MAC-BEAT or
505-473-4929 fax: 505-473-4647
Free Catalog Available!

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STUDENTS
Enjoy FunWriter Fonts & Clip Art; Egyptian, Spooky, Arabian & Space. Practice fractions & roots with MathMaster Fonts, and see our new School Fonts. 800-669-6574 $15.752-6506 fax

DRACULA
Addalin
WILL MOUNTAIN LAKE NORTH HABITAT

TEACHERS
Try free demos of lesson planning, grading & testing software. Type fractions & roots with MathMaster Fonts, and see our new School Fonts. 800-669-6574 $15.752-6506 fax

Call (800) 795-8941
G&E Software
P.O. Box 22913, Carmel, CA 93922
60 Day Unconditional Money Back Guarantee

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC Grade
Take the work out of GRADING!

Same time and energy with MacGrade, the powerful grade manager that's fast, fun and exceptionally easy to use. Great reports and graphs. New! Version 2.2 has separate elementary and secondary/college editions.

Call (800) 785-6841
G&E Software
P.O. Box 22913, Carmel, CA 93922
60 Day Unconditional Money Back Guarantee

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get on the Internet!
DELPHI is now connected to the Internet! With over 20 million users, the Internet is the fastest growing and most talked about online resource in the world.

YOURNAME@delphi.com — see DELPHI's real-time e-mail connection to send messages or subscribe to mailing lists.
Telnet — contact colleges, companies, and other networks.
FTP — transfer files immediately from other hosts.

5 Hours FREE!

Here's How to Join:
Dial by modem 1-800-365-4636
Press Return 3 or 4 times
At Password, type MCW42

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational & Recreational

A collection of seven classic games with dinosaur twists for ages 5 and up:
Brachiosaurus Brunch
HangCaveman
Dino Wars
Dino Rocks
SoldDinoTaile
Dino Capture
Pick Up Bones

30 day money back guarantee • Requires color Macintosh

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC FOR THE MAC
FlexCam
FlexCam is the first plug-and-use integrated color video camera and microphone system for desktop video.
FlexCam is a 1/3", high-resolution, color CCD camera and two microphones, mounted on a slender, 18-inch flexible wand, easily adjustable for precise camera positioning. Compatible with apple AV Macs, and all major digitizing boards.

CD-$29.95
100 Backgrounds!
600 Megabytes of Quality!
1-310-671-2031
30 Day Money-Back Guarantee
Tudor House Publishing
CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIRECT RESPONSE
DIRECT RESULTS
Macworld

DIGITAL GOURMET
Award winning electronic cookbook series with over 5000 recipes from around the world. Add as many recipes as you wish, scale serving size. Print recipe, shopping lists, nutritional info and take it to the kitchen. Automatically calculate nutrition for recipes you add. Extensive search options let you find recipes fast. Includes Japanese, Chinese, French, Italian, Greek, Kosher, Lactose Free, Soups, Salads, Bread, Empty Cookbook for creating your own book, Bartender with 500 alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks, 100 photos. Bon Appetit! Also available on floppies - call for info. CD Version reg. $199 intro. $59

Tetra Typesetting Books-On-Disk
311 Harvard St, Brookline, MA 02146
(617) 734-9700, Fax: (617) 734-3974
Also available from major mail order companies.
CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's FREE! Absolutely, positively, totally FREE! No strings! No commitment! No shipping! No handling! No nothing! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!

It's your FREE introductory issue of NautilusCD
The Multimedia Magazine on CD ROM
This is not a misprint. It's an honest-to-gosh offer for a FREE introductory issue of NautilusCD, The Multimedia Magazine on CD ROM. NautilusCD is the premier showcase of multimedia creativity. Our contributors are multimedia's superstars, wizards who can make your computer screen flush to life with moving pictures...play music or sing for you...dazzle your eyes with 3-D graphics...and even talk to you! It's an experience not to be missed. You get a subscription offer with your FREE issue, but no more will come—and neither will any bills—until you tell us “OK, I've gotta have it!” So call for your FREE issue now!
To order call toll-free 1-800-448-2323
Available in Macintosh and Windows versions. CD ROM drive required. Limited Time Offer. One CD ROM per inquiry. International callers-1 614 766-3165
NautilusCD The Multimedia Magazine
700 Discovery Boulevard, Dublin, Ohio 43017
CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Tools for the Power Presenter
One stop shop for all major brands
SALES•LEASES•RENTALS
For the latest in color projection panels and projectors call the experts in LCD technology. Your satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Quick delivery via FedEX or UPS.
Call for CATALOG 1 800 726 3599

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For more information, contact:
5270 West 84th Street
Minneapolis, MN 55437
Phone: (612) 897-1995
Fax: (612) 897-3997
See Us at Macworld Booth #4579
CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD
LifeART™ Collections

• 9 volumes to choose from
• $89.95 per 3-disk volume
• All on CD-Rom for $349.95
• For Macintosh & IBM

For more information, call 800-266-9525

LifeART, "Collections · Professional Medical Clip Art.NET...
Full Color & Blw Collections!
• Logo Design Software
• FREE file translation utility provides EPS, PICT Vector & PICT Raster in every Collection.

Collections starting at $89.00 for 150 images

FREE Catalog
800-778-8393

CADMOVER® - Release 3.5

New Formats, New Features, & More User Control

• New Claris Cad Reader
• Road MicroStation, Schema & Pro Engineer via EPSF
• DXF reader is faster & reads larger files than ever
• Check your drawings with the new Pan & Zoom Feature

So many improvements...so little space...
so call for more information.

Now With Free ViewPICT™ Utility

Call 703. 532. 0213
Detailed Networks in Minutes with NetDraw® 2.0!

With over 330 professionally drawn images, NetDraw® 2.0 gives users immediate access to clip art symbols for LANs, WANs, computing, PCs, telephony and patching and cabling. Also included are flow charting symbols as well as mapping graphics to depict your networks geographically. Available now for just $129.95, NetDraw® 2.0's complete clip art library is easily imported into most Macintosh applications. Call 800-643-4668 to order your copy today!
**FORTRAN 77 • System 7**

LS FORTRAN is an ANSI/ISO standard FORTRAN 77 compiler for the Macintosh. Supports extensions from VAX and Cray FORTRAN, built-in debugging, background execution, software or hardware floating point, optimized code generation, and 2D or 3D graphics support. The complete solution to your FORTRAN programming needs.

Language Systems Corp.
441 Carlisle Dr.
Hemford, VA 22070-4802
703/479-0181
703/669-9593 Fax
800/252-6479

**MACREPAIR**

Apple™ Certified Technicians
One-Day Service Turnaround*
Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
Component-Level Repairs
Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
Power Supplies & Logic Boards
Lifetime Warranty**
Tel: 1-503-662-9439

In forty years, we’ve proven Apple’s.

* Covers theft, fire, power surges, accidents.
** Low SSO deductible, bonus 20% for software coverage.
*** Easy to read policy.
**** Covers computer hardware in home or office.
***** Covers natural disasters, even earthquakes.
****** Friendly service.
******* RECYCLE
calls for free 800-426-8196 WILLOW SUPPLIES CATALOG
CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**CPR Protection**

Data Recovery Service
CPR & RS has been recognized in national magazines for its data recovery techniques. With the use of our custom software and hardware, data has been recovered from Mac’s, PC’s, PowerBooks and Laptops, on all drives and all types of failures with 98% success. No minimum or eval. fees. Let the company that trains the Pro’s recover your Data. Software and Training Available. Saving Data since 1983.

C.P.R. & Recovery Services, Inc.
11440 Okeechobee Rd. #200
Royal Palm Beach, FL 33411
800/765-9292 407/565-0011

We are here when you need us.

CPR & Federal Express
Call or fax your catalog today
For more information on a brochure call
800.482.4567
Zinser: 450 E. Speedway #22, Tucson, AZ 85712
602.861.8101 • fax 602.861.8414

**MAC ILLUSTRATION**

For more information or to place an order call
TEL: 1-800-426-8196 WILLOW SUPPLIES CATALOG
CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MAC RECOVERY**

Visa MC
New & Remanufactured toner cartridges & other supplies for laser printers!
New and Reloaded ribbon cartridges for impact printers!
ink jet refills!

- Recycle & Save up to 70% on printer supplies!
- Friendly service & great products for over 20 years.

Call for free supplies catalog
800-426-8196

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**ONTENT**

We can scan your 35mm slides & negs onto Photo CD
24 Hr Turnaround
as low as
60¢
an image

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**BASIC COMPILER**

FutureBASIC®
- Editor, Compiler, Source level debugger
- Syntax 7 compatible - 256K limit
- Write double-precision Mac applications
- Create DTDs, ODBC, XCMD, DAO...
- Comparable in speed to Card Pascal
- Light-years ahead of QuickBASIC**
- Includes QuickMAC Conversion utility

For more information or a brochure call
800.482.4567
Zinser: 450 E. Speedway #22, Tucson, AZ 85712
602.861.8101 • fax 602.861.8414

**MAC RECOVERY**

Visa MC
New & Remanufactured toner cartridges & other supplies for laser printers!
New and Reloaded ribbon cartridges for impact printers!
ink jet refills!

- Recycle & Save up to 70% on printer supplies!
- Friendly service & great products for over 20 years.

Call for free supplies catalog
800-426-8196

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**ONTENT**

We can scan your 35mm slides & negs onto Photo CD
24 Hr Turnaround
as low as
60¢
an image

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**BASIC COMPILER**

FutureBASIC®
- Editor, Compiler, Source level debugger
- Syntax 7 compatible - 256K limit
- Write double-precision Mac applications
- Create DTDs, ODBC, XCMD, DAO...
- Comparable in speed to Card Pascal
- Light-years ahead of QuickBASIC**
- Includes QuickMAC Conversion utility

For more information or a brochure call
800.482.4567
Zinser: 450 E. Speedway #22, Tucson, AZ 85712
602.861.8101 • fax 602.861.8414

**MAC RECOVERY**

Visa MC
New & Remanufactured toner cartridges & other supplies for laser printers!
New and Reloaded ribbon cartridges for impact printers!
ink jet refills!

- Recycle & Save up to 70% on printer supplies!
- Friendly service & great products for over 20 years.

Call for free supplies catalog
800-426-8196

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**ONTENT**

We can scan your 35mm slides & negs onto Photo CD
24 Hr Turnaround
as low as
60¢
an image

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**BASIC COMPILER**

FutureBASIC®
- Editor, Compiler, Source level debugger
- Syntax 7 compatible - 256K limit
- Write double-precision Mac applications
- Create DTDs, ODBC, XCMD, DAO...
- Comparable in speed to Card Pascal
- Light-years ahead of QuickBASIC**
- Includes QuickMAC Conversion utility

For more information or a brochure call
800.482.4567
Zinser: 450 E. Speedway #22, Tucson, AZ 85712
602.861.8101 • fax 602.861.8414

**MAC RECOVERY**

Visa MC
New & Remanufactured toner cartridges & other supplies for laser printers!
New and Reloaded ribbon cartridges for impact printers!
ink jet refills!

- Recycle & Save up to 70% on printer supplies!
- Friendly service & great products for over 20 years.

Call for free supplies catalog
800-426-8196

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**ONTENT**

We can scan your 35mm slides & negs onto Photo CD
24 Hr Turnaround
as low as
60¢
an image

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**BASIC COMPILER**

FutureBASIC®
- Editor, Compiler, Source level debugger
- Syntax 7 compatible - 256K limit
- Write double-precision Mac applications
- Create DTDs, ODBC, XCMD, DAO...
- Comparable in speed to Card Pascal
- Light-years ahead of QuickBASIC**
- Includes QuickMAC Conversion utility

For more information or a brochure call
800.482.4567
Zinser: 450 E. Speedway #22, Tucson, AZ 85712
602.861.8101 • fax 602.861.8414

**MAC RECOVERY**

Visa MC
New & Remanufactured toner cartridges & other supplies for laser printers!
New and Reloaded ribbon cartridges for impact printers!
ink jet refills!

- Recycle & Save up to 70% on printer supplies!
- Friendly service & great products for over 20 years.

Call for free supplies catalog
800-426-8196

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**ONTENT**

We can scan your 35mm slides & negs onto Photo CD
24 Hr Turnaround
as low as
60¢
an image

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**BASIC COMPILER**

FutureBASIC®
- Editor, Compiler, Source level debugger
- Syntax 7 compatible - 256K limit
- Write double-precision Mac applications
- Create DTDs, ODBC, XCMD, DAO...
- Comparable in speed to Card Pascal
- Light-years ahead of QuickBASIC**
- Includes QuickMAC Conversion utility

For more information or a brochure call
800.482.4567
Zinser: 450 E. Speedway #22, Tucson, AZ 85712
602.861.8101 • fax 602.861.8414

**MAC RECOVERY**

Visa MC
New & Remanufactured toner cartridges & other supplies for laser printers!
New and Reloaded ribbon cartridges for impact printers!
ink jet refills!

- Recycle & Save up to 70% on printer supplies!
- Friendly service & great products for over 20 years.

Call for free supplies catalog
800-426-8196

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**ONTENT**

We can scan your 35mm slides & negs onto Photo CD
24 Hr Turnaround
as low as
60¢
an image

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**BASIC COMPILER**

FutureBASIC®
- Editor, Compiler, Source level debugger
- Syntax 7 compatible - 256K limit
- Write double-precision Mac applications
- Create DTDs, ODBC, XCMD, DAO...
- Comparable in speed to Card Pascal
- Light-years ahead of QuickBASIC**
- Includes QuickMAC Conversion utility

For more information or a brochure call
800.482.4567
Zinser: 450 E. Speedway #22, Tucson, AZ 85712
602.861.8101 • fax 602.861.8414

**MAC RECOVERY**

Visa MC
New & Remanufactured toner cartridges & other supplies for laser printers!
New and Reloaded ribbon cartridges for impact printers!
ink jet refills!

- Recycle & Save up to 70% on printer supplies!
- Friendly service & great products for over 20 years.

Call for free supplies catalog
800-426-8196

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD
No other Mac magazine offers you more affordable four-color than Macworld
Never again worry about computer theft or damage

What could be better than full replacement?
By now, you've probably heard or read about SAFEWARE® Insurance for microcomputers. But you may still wonder just what it protects, or whether it's really worth the investment. If you've never lost any part of your computer system or software, you probably don't yet realize the limitations of most standard insurance coverages.

What do you mean it's not covered?
Operating your computer system without SAFEWARE protection is fine as long as you don't have to worry about an accident or loss. But what if you came to your office one morning to find you'd been robbed? Or your home had been ransacked? Or that a pipe had burst and caused water damage? Or that your system had fallen victim to a leading destroyer of computers—a power surge? All events beyond your control. If something like this should happen to you, you're likely to find out the hard way how limited your standard insurance policy's protection really is. No matter how little or how much you have invested in your computer system, discovering that it's not covered can be an expensive lesson.

What's the right coverage?
SAFEWARE's COMPUTEROWNERS™ Policy is a simple, easy-to-understand coverage you can count on. The policy offers full repair or replacement of hardware, media and purchased software, after a low $50 deductible.

With your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy there's no need for you to schedule equipment or software as you do with "rider" policies. This will be especially important to you if you're ever planning to buy additional equipment or software, even just one peripheral.

No risk offer!
Your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy is a comprehensive plan of insurance, which means that it covers hardware, purchased software and media. Your complete system is protected against theft, fire and accidental damage. Your SAFEWARE Policy even covers damage caused by power surges . . . the leading destroyer of microcomputers.

The COMPUTEROWNERS Policy does not cover theft from an unattended vehicle, earthquake or computers outside of the U.S. and Canada. Call for these coverages.

Now, the COMPUTEROWNERS Policy is available on a no risk basis. If you are not completely satisfied with your coverage, you may return the policy for a full refund within 10 days of receiving it.

Press Reports
COMPUTER MAGAZINE . . . "If you use your computer for business, chances are your homeowners' policy won't cover it. Instead, you need to purchase special insurance. If you're self-employed, the premiums are tax-deductible."

THE WASHINGTON POST . . . "According to industry analysts, thefts of personal computers have risen by 400 percent since 1991."

Tens of thousands have said "yes!"
Since it was first introduced in 1982, tens of thousands of computer owners have said "yes" to SAFEWARE. Owners of systems, from the smallest portable to larger sophisticated business systems, are finding that SAFEWARE offers the most affordable and complete protection. SAFEWARE coverage offers the simplest peace of mind available to ensure carefree computing.

Easy to order!
Choose from two simple ways to pay for your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy: Call the toll-free phone number listed and we'll charge the premium to your VISA, MasterCard or American Express. You can also mail the coupon along with your check or credit card payment.

Total Hardware, Media & Software System Value

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Value</th>
<th>Annual Premium</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to $2,000</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,001 - 5,000</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,001 - 8,000</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8,001 - 11,000</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11,001 - 14,000</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call toll-free for rates on higher coverage
It is an underwriting requirement that you insure all your computer equipment for full replacement cost.

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, Ohio 43202

1-800-SAFEWARE
NOW AVAILABLE IN CANADA!

With your COMPUTEROWNERS policy you get:
- Full repair or replacement coverage.
- Freedom from worries of fire, theft or accidental damage.
- Ultimate in power surge protection.
- Costs as low as $49 per year.

ACTIVATE A SAFEWARE COMPUTEROWNERS POLICY NOW!
Complete, sign and return with your credit card or check payment. Or, for faster service, call 1-800-800-1492

YES! MY COMPUTER NEEDS IMMEDIATE COVERAGE.
I understand I have 10 days from receipt of my policy to review terms and conditions. If not satisfied, I can return for a full refund.

Please Print Clearly
Name
Address
City
State/Zip

Total System Value $__________

Enclosed is my payment for one year
☐ Check enclosed
☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ American Express
Card #
Expiration Date
Signature
Daytime phone

This ad is a general summary of the provisions and qualifications of the insurance benefits included in the policy. Review your policy for full details. Call for coverage in TX, MI and NY. Void where prohibited.

Mail to:
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 North High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, Ohio 43202

Underwritten by AMERICAN BANKERS INSURANCE COMPANY
11222 Quail Roost Drive, Miami, FL 33157

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACWORLD February 1994 309
Join the CD-ROM Revolution!

CD-ROM Drives
*FREE Express Shipping!

CD-ROM Drive Bundles

Bundles below include a drive, Labtec speakers, headphones, cable, driver software, power supply.

Best-Seller Bundle
CD-ROM Title | Retail Value
--- | ---
Grolier's M/M Encyclopedia | $395.00
Whales and Dolphins | $89.95
World Atlas | $79.95
Lanciss | $69.95
Graph Tec Graphic Designs | $69.95
A Survey of Western Art | $79.95
The Orient | $49.95
EDUCORP CD Sampler | $9.95

Pioneer DMX604X $1299
Texel DM5028 $429
NEC 3Xe $597 (external)
NEC 3Xp $469 (portable)

CD Tech -T3401 #F1824, $699
PROCOM #F1833, $699


NEC 3x #F1945, $749
NEC 3xp #F1944, $599

Education Bundle
CD-ROM Title | Retail Value
--- | ---
Grolier's M/M Encyclopedia | $395.00
World Atlas | $79.95
Atlas | $99.95
U.S. History | $39.95
Think for Yourself | $249.00
The View from Earth | $79.95
Dictionary/Living World 3.0 | $149.00
Mayo Clinic Family Health Bk | $69.95
Shakespeare | $29.99
Sherlock Holmes | $29.99
Audubon's Birds of America | $49.99
Audubon's Mammals | $49.99
EDUCORP CD Sampler | $9.95

Texel DM 5028 #F5028, $559
PROCOM #F1833, $699
CD Tech -T3401 #F1824, $699

CD Tech -T3401 #F1824, $699


NEC 3Xe #F945, $749
NEC 3Xp #F944, $599

NEC 3xp #F1944, $679

Learning Bundle 3 CDs $59.95 #SB2

Title | Retail Value
--- | ---
Amazing Space Shuttle | $49.95
Multimedia CIA World Fact Book | $29.99
The Animals! | $99.99

NEC 3Xe #F945, $749
NEC 3Xp #F944, $599

CD Tech -T3401 #F1824, $699


Bundle up for Savings-3 CDs for...

3 CDs for $39.95
Choose from 7 CDs including:
B36. Survey of Western Art
B37. 12 Roads to Gettysburg
B49. Animal Alphabet
B58. Whales & Dolphins

3 CDs for $49.95
Choose from 11 CDs including:
B1. World Atlas
B4. Desert Storm
B7. World Fact Book
B26. The Orchestra*

3 CDs for $69.95
Choose from 18 CDs including:
B6. Beethoven's String Qt
B27. Sports Illus. Almanac
B28. World Tales
B29. View from Earth
B30. The Animals!
B35. Diet of the Living World
B41. Space Shuttle
B43. Encyclopedia of Life
B42. LOOPs: Music for MM
B44. Ptn. Photo Coll-MR
B45. Lucius*

3 CDs for $92.95
Choose from 19 CDs including:
B13. Guinness Disc of Records
B23. Mayo Clinic Health Bk

Call or FAX for the complete list of titles available for each bundle. You must purchase a CD-ROM drive or drive bundle from EDUCORP.

**These titles are excluded from 90 day offer.

Over 500 CD-ROM Titles in Stock

Educational Multimedia

5010 Encyclopedia of Dinosaurs $34.95
Go back in time to when these captivating creatures roamed the earth. 100's of beautiful illustrations, animated diagrams and full-motion video will entertain and educate the whole family. Extensive information on over 400 dinosaurs!

ANIMAL ALPHABET

2078 Animal Alphabet $39.95
Select an animation, QuickTime video, or narrated sentence based on the chosen letter.

1280 Encyclopedia of Life $99.95
An exciting reference to life on our planet! A quarter million words, over 130 QuickTime videos, 3,700 entries and 600 award-winning color photographs. Create reports and lesson plans easily.

ZooGuides Series Brings the Animal World to Your Home or School!
Each ZooGuide is filled with interactive video, award-winning photos, animal animation, distribution maps and a guide to families and species.

1275 Mammals of Africa $39.95
Zooguide v3. Join these extraordinary animals as they roam the African continent.

1210 Whales and Dolphins $39.95
Zooguide v2. MacUser Top 50. Learn all about these fascinating and intelligent mammals.

2081 Butterflies of the World $39.95
Zooguide v1.

Stock Photography

Titles below are royalty-free, are in Kodak Photo CD format, and have at least 100 photos.

50150 Essential Backgrounds $49.95
50322 Best of Nature's Way $49.95
50048 Best of People in Bus $79.95
1297 Creative Back/Textures $79.95

50504 Essential Backgrounds $49.95
50322 Best of Nature's Way $69.95
50048 Best of People in Bus $79.95
1297 Creative Back/Textures $79.95

Editable EPS

1630 GraphicTech Graphic Designs $2.00
Over 600 color & b/w diverse EPS Images: animals, borders, holiday, more.

1399 Funny Business $49.95
Boost readership and increase sales with 100 funny cartoons by the world's top artists.

50073 Design Toolkit Pro $79.95
Over 380 color & b/w EPS design elements: tiles, fonts, drop caps, borders, backgrounds, more!

Background for this ad created using Professional Backgrounds (Kodak Photo CD #50204, $64.95)
We'll BEAT any advertised price on CD-ROM products!
(some restrictions apply)

1897 Sky v.1 version 2.0 PrePress $79.95
Rated Excellent excellent full-page backgrounds.
MacUser Magazine
The reviews are in, and the skies are filled! Enhance multimedia productions, create ads, backgrounds and more with this best seller. Call up any of the 100 pre-made scenes, high resolution photo images, all at a variety of sizes. View the image quickly, download, and save the images. If 8x10, 8x12, or 15MB JPEG format. Unlimited reproduction rights to anyone. Color correct to fit any budget. Published by CD Folks

FREE Catalog!
If you don't see the CD-ROM title you want, chances are, we have it. Call for your free catalog. (Foreign customers send $4 postage & handling.)

Your CD-ROM Specialist
EDUCORP 1-800-843-9497
Order toll-free in U.S. & Canada.

1300 EDUCORP Shareware CD 3.0" (2 CD Set) $149.00
100 of new & updated programs. Over 1 gigabyte of the best public domain and Shareware software. Comes with a printed catalog and tech support. System 7 optimized. $50 off with a CD-ROM drive purchase from EDUCORP. Published by EDUCORP

1783 Multi-Educator: American History $87.95
New version! Extensive integrated use of sound, photos, and video. Let you relive and learn great moments in history. Access historical entries chronologically, alphabetically, or by topic.

400 America Remembered $149.95
500 high resolution views you can use. A stock photo archive from another era, America Remembered surveys the U.S. at the turn of the century. Culled from the billions of postcards once published as novelties and keepsakes, the five basic topics include: people, economy, flora/fauna, architecture & historical events.

50281 FDR-Historymaker $37.95
Learn about the most important U.S. President in the 20th century. Watch major events and get to know the man who guided America through one of its most perilous times. Bring Franklin Roosevelt to life with sound, text, pictures and video.

50801 QuickToons Classic Cartoons $34.95
Now for the first time, enjoy the classic cartoons in QuickTime, complete with audio. Featuring public domain cartoons including: Betty in Blunderland, Perky's Cafe and All Baba Bound (color), The Hunchback Duck and A Coy Decoy, and Bimbo's Auto. Also fun to multimedia presentations, enjoy for pure entertainment.

1335 Right Images $159.95
STARS, PLANETS, ASTRONAUTS, NERDITY, SHUTTLES.
"The best and most comprehensive commercial collection..." Published by The Magazine
People naturally react to these dramatic images. Unlimited reproduction rights on over 100 photographs.

2090 Small Blue Planet $59.95
Rated 98/100. MacUser Magazine
This interactive exploration is a geographic voyage of fun and engaging learning. You'll be surprised how much you learn along the way. The Maps That Move interface is your conduit to our Small Blue Planet. Cruise and zoom over the Real Picture Atlas' spectacular imagery--these are real pictures!

50142 America Remembered $99.95
502 high resolution views you can use. A stock photo archive from another era, America Remembered surveys the U.S. at the turn of the century. Culled from the billions of postcards once published as novelties and keepsakes, the five basic topics include: people, economy, flora/fauna, architecture & historical events.

84 Atlas Fun Pack $59.95
1984 Redux
How Macintosh could have taken over the world

Back in 1984 when we launched the Macintosh, one of the slides we used in presentations was a drawing of a man in a blue suit with a “No” symbol around him. It stood for no blue suits, or no IBM. We used this slide because one of our main goals for Macintosh was to send IBM back to the typewriter business with its (Scellex) balls in hand. Another major goal was to dominate the personal computer business—out-IBMing IBM, if you will.

That was ten years ago this January. IBM still exists, albeit bruised and battered, and it doesn’t just sell typewriters. (In fact, it has spun off that business.) And Macintosh has not dominated the personal computer market (unless you count Windows machines as Macintoshes).

Looking back, I have to wonder what we could have done to achieve our goals—Macavellian as they may have been. Here are a few ideas.

The Early Days
We should have shipped Macintosh with 256K of RAM. We lived under two misconceptions: (1) that 128K was an ocean of RAM (compared with an Apple II, it was); and (2) that every Macintosh programmer would be as good as Andy Hertzfeld, so more RAM wasn’t necessary. If the first Macintosh had shipped with 256K of RAM, there would probably have been Macintosh software six to nine months earlier. Lesson: You can never have too much RAM, and you can never underestimate the difficulty of learning to program a new computer.

We should have designed slots into the second version of Macintosh. Unfortunately, we were so exhausted, exhilarated, and stubborn that development sputtered for a year. Steve Jobs passionately disapproved of slots despite the demands of early buyers, because he wanted people to be able to open the box, plug it in, and go. Lesson: Buyers can’t help you create a revolutionary product, but they can tell you how to evolve one.

We should have unbundled MacWrite in the middle of 1984. Initially, bundling MacWrite was supposed to last for the first 100 days. However, when it became clear that fewer people might buy Macintosh if they had to pay for MacWrite and MacPaint, bundling continued for months. Unfortunately, this delayed good Macintosh word processors for years. I consider myself a good evangelist, but my pitch, “Write a word processor for Macintosh, and just ignore the fact that we give one away with every computer,” didn’t cut it. As it is, we’re still muddling along with an outdated, anemic version of Microsoft Word completely dominating Macintosh word processing. Lesson: If you’re asking someone to help you, inspire them; don’t compete with them.

The Windows Menace
We should have launched the legal missiles at Microsoft when they first showed us Windows. Instead we wimped out when Gates threatened to stop working on Macintosh applications if Apple didn’t license the look and feel of Macintosh to Microsoft. Clint Eastwood had the right response: “Go ahead. Make my day.” Gates was bluffing—and if he wasn’t bluffing, he would have changed his mind because he was making too much money on Macintosh applications. Lesson: It’s better to be feared than to be fooled.

Apple should have licensed source code to Macintosh to all comers in 1989 or 1990—when Macintosh was hot and Windows was not. Imagine if John Sculley had cooked his .44 magnum and told Gates, “We’re going to sue you for copyright infringement, and we’re going to license Macintosh source code to every hardware manufacturer in America. There will be a legal cloud over Windows for years, and the manufacturers will be able to get The Real Thing instead of a clunky imitation.” Lesson: If you’re packing a bigger gun, don’t be afraid of a shoot-out.

Apple should have launched a frontal assault on Windows—lawsuit or not—while simultaneously lowering the street price of an entry-level Macintosh to under $1000. Aside from a few ads last year (too little, too late), Apple hasn’t made it clear that Macintosh blows Windows away. We needed industrial-strength mudslinging, early on, while seeding the market with loss-leader Macintoshes to produce Quadra-lusting, upgrader, long-run customers. Instead, we got namby-pamby “positioning” encumbered by the fear of offending the largest Macintosh application software provider.

Looking Back
Hind sights are always perfect. The point is not that we blew it. The point is that we came so close (most pundits predicted the death of Macintosh between 1985 and 1987), and that we should learn from our mistakes so that someday the whole world will dream in six colors.

Guy Kawasaki's views are his own and only sporadically represent those of Macworld. His current book, Hindsight, will be published by Beyond Words Publishing in January. He has investments in Bit Jugglers, Global Village Communication, Bookmaker Corporation, and others. He can be reached at kawasaki@radomail.net.
Forty hours last week. Fifty hours this week.
The easiest monitors to face for hours and hours: ours.

Our "e" series monitors were built to help you enjoy every minute you spend with your Mac. Producing crisp, rock-steady images and vivid colors, our 15" MultiSync 3FGe and 4FGe and 17" 5FGe* are perfect for just about any Mac!

Another reason: our DPI-on-the-Fly® software, written for Quadra™, Centris™ and LC III, which lets you choose the best built-in resolution for your application just by clicking your mouse! What's more, the 4FGe and 5FGe offer our new Intelligent Power Manager system. And all three give you our industry-leading 3-year limited warranty. For more details, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. For information via fax, call 1-800-366-0476 and request our Macintosh® products catalog #6. We'll tell you all about some monitors that will make you very happy, not just for hours and hours. But for years and years.
Introducing a slower slow. And a faster fast

Want to zoom your cursor across your big screen monitor? Want to slow it down for small and detailed movements? Now you can move your cursor slower and faster using one convenient setting. And you can fine-tune that setting to exactly match the way you work.

Customized Acceleration lets you do it all. And only Turbo Mouse 4.0 from Kensington has it.

Want to slow your cursor down even more? Just activate the Slow Cursor command and your cursor will literally crawl across the screen.

And here's something else only Kensington has — Brilliant Cursor. With it, you can actually jump your cursor from one programmed HotSpot on your screen to another. A real plus for large screen and multiple monitor setups.

What's more, Turbo Mouse 4.0 features programmable mouse buttons, two ADB ports for chaining, System 7 compatibility and a unique onscreen help system.

All of which led Macworld to say, "If you're shopping for a trackball, Turbo Mouse 4.0 deserves first consideration."

For more information, call 800-535-1412. For information by fax, press 82 and request document 323. Outside the US, call 415-572-2700.

Turbo Mouse 4.0

KENSINGTON

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #1141

Brilliant Cursor is a trademark, and Turbo Mouse and Kensington are registered trademarks of Kensington Microwave Limited. All other registered trademarks are the sole properties of their respective owners. © 1991 Kensington Microwave Limited

5 years